

**NASSAU COUNTY LEGISLATURE  
MINEOLA, NEW YORK  
JUNE 20, 2016 1:00 P.M.**

**1. Agendas And Contracts**

Documents: [6-20-16R.PDF](#), [A-4-16 WEB.PDF](#), [B-4-16 WEB.PDF](#), [E-51-16 WEB.PDF](#),  
[E-55-16 WEB.PDF](#), [E-56-16 WEB.PDF](#), [E-66-16 WEB.PDF](#), [E-120-16 WEB.PDF](#), [E-135-16 WEB.PDF](#), [E-152-16 WEB.PDF](#), [U-16-16 WEB.PDF](#), [U-42-16 WEB.PDF](#)

**2. Rules Agenda**

Documents: [R-6-20-16.PDF](#)

# **PUBLIC NOTICE**

**PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT**

**THE NASSAU COUNTY LEGISLATURE**

**WILL HOLD A MEETING OF THE**

**RULES COMMITTEE**

**ON**

**MONDAY, JUNE 20, 2016 AT 1:00 P.M.**

**IN**

**THE PETER J. SCHMITT MEMORIAL LEGISLATIVE CHAMBER**

**THEODORE ROOSEVELT EXECUTIVE AND LEGISLATIVE BUILDING**

**1550 FRANKLIN AVENUE, MINEOLA, NEW YORK**

**MICHAEL C.  
PULTZER**

**Clerk of the  
Legislature**

**Nassau County,  
New York**

**DATED: JUNE 13, 2016  
Mineola, NY**

As per the Nassau County Fire Marshall's Office, the Legislative Chamber has a maximum occupancy of 251 people and the outer chamber which will stream the meeting live, has a maximum occupancy of 72. Passes will be

distributed on a first come first served basis beginning one half hour before the meeting begins and attendees will be given an opportunity to sign in to address the Legislature for a maximum of three minutes. **Public comment is limited to Agenda items.** The Nassau County Legislature is committed to making its public meetings accessible to individuals with disabilities and every reasonable accommodation will be made so that they can participate. Please contact the Office of the Clerk of the Legislature at 571-4252, or the Nassau County Office for the Physically Challenged at 227-7101 or TDD Telephone No. 227-8989 if any assistance is needed. Every Legislative meeting is streamed live on <http://www.nassaucountyny.gov/agencies/Legis/index.html>.

# **NASSAU COUNTY LEGISLATURE**

## **11<sup>th</sup> TERM MEETING AGENDA**

# **RULES COMMITTEE**

**JUNE 20, 2016 1:00 PM**

**Norma Gonsalves – Chairwoman**  
**Richard Nicoletto– Vice Chairman**  
**Dennis Dunne**  
**Howard Kopel**  
**Kevan Abrahams – Ranking**  
**Judy Jacobs**  
**Carrié Solages**

**Michael C. Pulitzer, Clerk of the Legislature**

Clerk Item No.	Proposed By	Assigned To	<u>Summary</u>
E-152-16	AT	R	<b><u>RESOLUTION NO. -2016</u></b> A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE, AND THE LAW OFFICES OF ROBERT P. MACCHIA & ASSOCIATES. E-152-16
U-42-16	AT	R	<b><u>RESOLUTION NO. -2016</u></b> A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE A SPECIAL COUNSEL CONTRACT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE, AND CECILIA AMERANTI-BYRNE, ESQ. U-42-16
			<b>THE FOLLOWING ITEMS MAY BE UNTABLED</b>
A-4-16	PR	R	<b><u>RESOLUTION NO. -2016</u></b> A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE DIRECTOR OF NASSAU COUNTY OFFICE OF PURCHASING TO REQUEST OVERSIGHT OF A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU ACTING ON BEHALF OF VARIOUS NASSAU COUNTY DEPARTMENTS AND HVAC INC. A-4-16
B-4-16	PW	R	<b><u>RESOLUTION NO. -2016</u></b> A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO AWARD AND EXECUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND R.J. INDUSTRIES, INC. B-4-16
E-51-16	TS	R	<b><u>RESOLUTION NO. -2016</u></b> A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE DEPARTMENT OF TRAFFIC SAFETY BOARD AND DANIELLE P. RELLE. E-51-16
E-55-16	AT	R	<b><u>RESOLUTION NO. -2016</u></b> A RESOLUTION AFFIRMING TO A SPECIAL COUNSEL CONTRACT ENTERED INTO BY THE NASSAU COUNTY ATTORNEY AND WILSON ELSEER MOSKOWITZ EDELMAN & DICKER LLP. E-55-16

<b>Clerk Item No.</b>	<b>Proposed By</b>	<b>Assigned To</b>	<b><u>Summary</u></b>
<b>E-56-16</b>	<b>AT</b>	<b>R</b>	<b><u>RESOLUTION NO. -2016</u></b> A RESOLUTION AFFIRMING TO AN AMENDMENT TO A SPECIAL COUNSEL CONTRACT ENTERED INTO BY THE NASSAU COUNTY ATTORNEY AND WILSON ELSEER MOSKOWITZ EDELMAN & DICKER LLP. E-56-16
<b>E-66-16</b>	<b>AT</b>	<b>R</b>	<b><u>RESOLUTION NO. -2016</u></b> A RESOLUTION AFFIRMING TO AN AMENDMENT TO A SPECIAL COUNSEL CONTRACT ENTERED INTO BY THE NASSAU COUNTY ATTORNEY AND LEVENTHAL, MULLANEY & BLINKOFF LLP. E-66-16
<b>E-120-16</b>	<b>SS</b>	<b>R</b>	<b><u>RESOLUTION NO. -2016</u></b> RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES AND SUMMIT SECURITY SERVICES, INC. E-120-16
<b>E-135-16</b>	<b>AT</b>	<b>R</b>	<b><u>RESOLUTION NO. -2016</u></b> A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE AND PANNONE LOPES DEVEREAUX & WEST, LLC. E-135-16
<b>U-16-16</b>	<b>AT</b>	<b>R</b>	<b><u>RESOLUTION NO. -2016</u></b> A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE OFFICE OF THE NASSAU COUNTY ATTORNEY, AND JACKSON LEWIS P.C. U-16-16



County

Nassau

Office of Purchasing

## Staff Summary A-04-2016

Subject : Environmental System Services (S/B 9844-11063-207, BPNC13000320)
Department: Office of Purchasing
Department Head Name: Frank Intagliata
Department Head Signature 

Date: November 25, 2015
Vendor Name: HVAC Inc.
Contract Number A-04-2016
Contract Manager Name Mary Hoeflinger

Proposed Legislative Action					
	To	Date	Approval	Info	Other
	Assgn Comm				
	Rules Comm				
	Full Leg				

Internal Approvals			
Date & Init.	Approval	Date & Init.	Approval
	Dept. Head	12/5/16	Counsel to C.E.
	Budget	6/21/2016 BSL	County Atty.
1/25/16 @	Deputy C.E.		County Exec.

## Narrative

**Purpose:** To notify the Rules Committee that the funding for Blanket Purchase Order BPNC13000320 for Environmental System Services for various Nassau County departments has reached a level that requires oversight by said committee.

**Discussion:** This Blanket Purchase Order has been in effect since January 1, 2014 and based on anticipated usage will exceed \$100,000.00 in 2015-2016. This solicitation was advertised in Newsday and posted to the Nassau County Bid Solicitation Board where 162 vendors were notified electronically of the bid. Minority Affairs was given a copy of the bid. One (1) bid was received. The blanket purchase order was awarded to HVAC Inc. as the lowest responsible bidder meeting bid specifications.

**Impact on Funding:** Blanket Purchase Order estimated annual usage will exceed One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000.00) from general funds.

**Recommendation:** Office of Purchasing recommends approving oversight of funding for this Blanket Purchase Order with HVAC, Inc.

APPROVED: 1/7/16

RECEIVED  
NASSAU COUNTY  
CLERK OF THE LEGISLATURE  
JAN 25 P 4:17

COUNTY OF NASSAU  
INTER -- DEPARTMENTAL MEMO

**TO:** CLERK OF THE COUNTY LEGISLATURE  
**FROM:** MICHAEL SCHLENOFF, DEPUTY DIRECTOR  
OFFICE OF PURCHASING

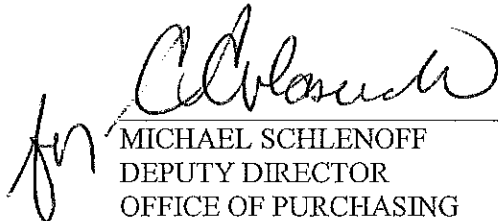
**A-04-2016**

**DATE:** NOVEMBER 30, 2015

**SUBJECT:** RESOLUTION--VARIOUS NASSAU COUNTY DEPARTMENTS

THIS RESOLUTION IS RECOMMENDED BY THE DIRECTOR, OFFICE OF PURCHASING TO APPROVE OVERSIGHT FOR A BLANKET ORDER IN THE ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF OVER ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$100,000.00) ON BEHALF OF VARIOUS NASSAU COUNTY DEPARTMENTS TO HVAC INC. MEETING SPECIFICATIONS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEM SERVICES.

THE ABOVE DESCRIBED DOCUMENT ATTACHED HERETO IS FORWARDED FOR YOUR REVIEW AND APPROVAL AND SUBSEQUENT TRANSMITTAL TO THE RULES COMMITTEE FOR INCLUSION IN ITS AGENDA.


  
MICHAEL SCHLENOFF  
DEPUTY DIRECTOR  
OFFICE OF PURCHASING

MS: br

ENCL: (1) STAFF SUMMARY  
(2) DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
(3) RESOLUTION  
(4) BID SUMMARY  
(5) BID PROPOSAL  
(6) RECOMMENDATION OF AWARD  
(7) BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER



# FORMAL SEALED BID PROPOSAL

	STATE OF NEW YORK		BID NUMBER 9844-11063-207
	<b>COUNTY OF NASSAU</b>  BIDS WILL BE RECEIVED AND OPENED AT OFFICE OF PURCHASING, 1 WEST STREET, NORTH ENTRANCE, MINEOLA, NEW YORK 11501 OFFICE HOURS 9 AM – NOON & 1 PM – 4:45 PM		Dated: 10/24/2013
			BID OPENING DATE 11/06/2013 11:00 A.M. E.S.T.
BUYER Mary Hoeflinger		TELEPHONE (516) 571-3820	REQUISITION NUMBER N/A

PREPARE YOUR BID ON THIS FORM USING BLACK INK OR TYPEWRITER

BID TITLE ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEM SERVICES

- ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

THE UNDERSIGNED BIDDER AFFIRMS AND DECLARES THAT HE/SHE HAS CAREFULLY EXAMINED THE ADVERTISED INVITATION FOR BIDS, THE BID TERMS AND CONDITIONS, AND DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS, AND CERTIFIES THAT THIS BID IS SIGNED WITH FULL KNOWLEDGE AND ACCEPTANCE OF ALL THE PROVISIONS THEREOF AND OFFERS AND AGREES, IF THIS BID IS ACCEPTED WITHIN NINETY (90) DAYS FROM THE BID OPENING DATE TO FURNISH ANY OR ALL THE ITEMS UPON WHICH PRICES ARE HEREINAFTER QUOTED IN THE QUANTITY AND AT THE PRICES BID.

CASH DISCOUNT OF \_\_\_\_\_ PERCENT WILL BE ALLOWED FOR PROMPT PAYMENT WITHIN 20 BUSINESS DAYS.

THE BIDDER CERTIFIES THAT: (A) THE BID HAS BEEN ARRIVED AT BY THE BIDDER INDEPENDENTLY AND HAS BEEN SUBMITTED WITHOUT COLLUSION WITH ANY OTHER VENDOR OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES OR EQUIPMENT OF THE TYPE DESCRIBED IN INVITATION FOR BIDS, AND (B) THE CONTENTS OF THE BID HAVE NOT BEEN COMMUNICATED BY THE BIDDER, NOR, TO ITS BEST KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, BY ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES OR AGENTS, TO ANY PERSON NOT AN EMPLOYEE OR AGENT OF BIDDER OR ITS SURETY ON ANY BOND FURNISHED HERewith PRIOR TO OFFICIAL OPENING OF THE BID.

DELIVERY MADE TO:  
NASSAU COUNTY CORRECTIONAL CENTER  
CARMEN AVENUE  
EAST MEADOW, NY 11554

GUARANTEED DELIVERY DATE

DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF ORDER

EMPLOYERS FEDERAL TAX ID NUMBER

TOLL FREE TELEPHONE NUMBER:

BIDS MUST BE SIGNED BY PROPRIETOR, PARTNER OR OFFICER AUTHORIZED TO SIGN FOR CORPORATION

NAME OF BIDDER <u>HVAC, INC</u>			
ADDRESS <u>681 Grand Blvd Suite 7</u>			
CITY <u>Deer Park</u>	STATE <u>NY</u>	ZIP CODE <u>11729</u>	TELEPHONE <u>631-243-4300</u>
SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED INDIVIDUAL <u>Gusma Surhapwatana</u>		PRINT OR TYPE NAME OF SIGNER AND TITLE <u>Gusma Surhapwatana</u>	

IN EXECUTING THIS BID, THE BIDDER WARRANTS THAT THE PRICES SUBMITTED HEREIN ARE NOT HIGHER THAN THOSE OFFERED TO ANY GOVERNMENTAL OR COMMERCIAL CONSUMER FOR LIKE DELIVERIES. THE PRICES HEREIN SHOULD NOT INCLUDE ANY FEDERAL EXCISE TAXES OR SALES TAXES IMPOSED BY ANY STATE OR MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT. SUCH TAXES, IF INCLUDED, MUST BE DEDUCTED BY THE BIDDER WHEN SUBMITTING BID. BIDDERS ARE REQUESTED TO ALSO READ THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

## BID TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Bids on equipment must be on standard new equipment, latest model, except as otherwise specifically stated in proposal or detailed specification. Where any part of nominal appurtenances of equipment is not described, it shall be understood that all equipment and appurtenances which are usually provided in the manufacturer's stock model shall be furnished.
2. Bids on materials and supplies must be for new items except as otherwise specifically stated in bid or detailed specifications.
3. Bidder declares that the bid is made without any connection with any other Bidder, submitting a bid for the same items, and is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud.

4. PRICES The provisions of the New York State Fair Trade Law (Federal-Crawford Act) and the federal price discrimination law (Robinson-Patman Act) do not apply to purchases made by the County.
5. SURETY In the event that an award is made hereunder, The Director of Purchase reserves the right to request successful bidders to post, within one week, security for faithful performance, with the understanding that the whole or any part thereof may be used by the County of Nassau to supply any deficiency that may arise from any default on the part of the Bidder. Such security must meet all the requirements of the County Attorney and be approved by the County Attorney.

6. **SAMPLES** Samples, when required, must be submitted strictly in accordance with instructions; otherwise bid may not be considered. If samples are requested subsequent to bid opening they shall be delivered within five (5) days of the request for bid to have consideration. Samples must be furnished free of charge and must be accompanied by descriptive memorandum invoices indicating if the Bidder desires their return; also specifying the address to which they are to be returned, provided they have not been used or made useless by tests. Award samples may be held for comparison with deliveries. Samples will be returned at the Bidders risk and expense.
7. **Award** The Director, Office of Purchasing reserves the right before making award to make investigations as to whether or not the items, qualifications or facilities offered by the Bidder meet the requirements set forth herein and are sample and sufficient to insure the proper performance in the event of award. The Bidder must be prepared, if requested by the Director, to present evidence of experience, ability and financial standing, as well as a statement as to plant, machinery and capacity of the manufacturer for the production and distribution of the material on which he is bidding. Upon request of the Director, successful bidder shall file certification from the manufacturer relative to authorization, delivery, service and guarantees. If it is found that the conditions of the bids are not complied with or that articles or equipment proposed to be furnished do not meet the requirements called for, or that the qualification, financial standing or facilities are not satisfactory, the Director may reject such bids. It is distinctly understood, however, that nothing in the foregoing shall mean or imply that it is obligatory upon the Director to make any examinations before award; and it is further understood that, if such examination is made, it in no way relieves the Bidder from fulfilling all requirements and conditions of the bid.
8. **Awards** will be made to the lowest responsible Bidder. Cash discounts will not be a factor in determining awards, except in tie bids. Consideration will be given to the reliability of the Bidder, the quantities of the materials, equipment or supplies to be furnished, their conformity with the specifications, the purpose for which required and the terms of delivery.
9. The Director reserves the right to reject and all bids in whole or in part and to waive technical defects, irregularities and omissions if in his judgment the best interests of the County will be served.
10. Unless otherwise indicated herein, the Director reserves the right to make award by items, by classes, by group of items, or as a whole.
11. **DELIVERIES** Upon failure of the Vendor to deliver within the time specified, or within reasonable time as interpreted by the Director, or failure to make replacement of rejected articles, when so requested immediately or as directed by the Director, the Director may purchase from other sources to take the place of the item rejected or not delivered. The Director reserves the right to authorize immediate purchase from other sources against rejections on any order when necessary. On all such purchases the Vendor agrees to promptly reimburse the County for excess cost occasioned by such purchases. Should the cost be less, the Vendor shall have no claim to the difference. Such purchases will be deducted from order quantity.
12. An order may be canceled at the Vendors expense upon nonperformance. Failure of the Vendor to furnish additional surety within ten (10) days from date of requested shall be sufficient cause for the cancellation of the order.
13. When in the determination of the Director, the articles or equipment delivered fail to meet County specifications or, if in the determination of the Director, the Vendor consistently fails to deliver as ordered, the Director reserves the right, to cancel the order and purchase the balance from other sources at Vendor expense.
14. **Delivery** must be made as ordered and in accordance with the bid. If delivery instructions do not appear on order. It will be interpreted to mean prompt delivery. The decision of the Director as to reasonable compliance with delivery terms shall be final. Burden of proof of delay in receipt of order shall rest with the Vendor.
15. The County Agencies will not schedule any deliveries for Saturdays, Sundays or Legal Holiday, except commodities required for daily consumption or where the delivery is an emergency, a replacement, or is overdue, in which event the convenience of the Agency will govern.
16. **Supplies** shall be securely and properly packed for shipment, according to accepted commercial practice, without extra charge for packing cases, reels, bailing or sacks, the containers to remain the property of the agency unless definitely stated otherwise in the bid.
17. The Vendor shall be responsible for delivery of supplies in good condition at point of destination. The Vendor shall file all claims with carrier for breakage, imperfections and other losses, which will be deducted from invoices. The receiving Agency will note for the benefit of Vendor when packages are not received in good conditions.
18. All supplies which are customarily labeled or identified must have securely affixed thereon the original un-mutilated label or marking of the manufacturer.
19. **Billings** for deliveries must be rendered on County claim forms.
20. **Furniture, machines, and other equipment** must be delivered, installed and set in place as directed, ready for use unless otherwise specified.
21. Deliveries are subject to reweighing at destination by the County and payment will be made on the basis of materials delivered. Normal shrinkage will be allowed in such instances where shrinkage is possible. Short weight shall be sufficient cause for cancellation of order at Vendors expense.
22. **GUARANTEES BY BIDDER** Bidder hereby guarantees: (a) To save the County, its agents and employees harmless from liability of any nature or kind for the use of any copyrighted or un-copyrighted composition, secret process, patented or unpatented invention, article or appliance furnished or used in the performance hereof of which the Bidder is not the Patentee, assignee or licensee, and to defend any action brought against the County in the name of the County and under the direction of the County Attorney at the sole cost of the Bidder or in the sole option of the Director to pay the cost of such defense to the County. (b) His products against defective material or workmanship and to repair any damages or marring occasioned in transit.
  - (c) To furnish adequate protection from damage for all work and to repair damages of any kind, for which he or his workmen are responsible, to the building or equipment, to this own work or the work of other Vendors, or in the opinion of the Director to pay for the same by deductions in payments due under this contract.
  - (d) To pay for all permits, licenses and fees and give all notices and comply with all laws ordinances, rules and regulations of the city, village or town in which the installation his to be made, and of the County of Nassau and the State of New York.
  - (e) To carry proper insurance in the opinion of the Director, and approved by the County Attorney to protect the County from loss in case of accident, fire and theft.
  - (f) That he will keep himself fully informed, of all municipal ordinances and regulations, state and national laws in any manner affecting the work or goods herein specified, and any extra work contracted for by him, and shall at all times observe and comply with said ordinances, laws and regulations, including all provisions of the Workmen Compensation and Labor Laws, and shall indemnify and save harmless the County of Nassau and the Nassau County Legislature from loss and liability upon any and all Claims on account of any physical injury to persons, including death, or damage to property and from all cost and expenses in suits which may be brought against the same on account of such injuries irrespective of the actual cost of the same and irrespective of whether the same shall have been due to the negligence of the Bidder or his agents.
  - (g) That the items furnished shall conform to all the provisions of the bid and this warranty shall survive acceptance, or use of any material so furnished.
  - (h) That all deliveries will not be inferior to the accepted bid sample.
23. **LABOR LAWS and ANTIDISCRIMINATION.** Upon the vendor acceptance hereof, the vendor agrees to comply with Article IX, Section 2 C of the Constitution of the State of New York, Section 220, 220a, 220b, 220d, 220e and 230 of the Labor Law, Section 5 and 12 of the Lien Law, Article 2 of the Uniform Commercial Code, Sections 108 and 109 as well as Article 18 of the General Municipal Law, Section 2218 of the County Government Law of Nassau County, Section 224.2 of the Nassau County Administrative Code, the provisions of the anti-Discrimination Order of Nassau County, and the vendor shall keep himself fully informed of all additional municipal ordinances and regulations, State and National Laws in any manner affecting this order and the goods or services delivered or rendered or to be delivered or rendered there under, and shall at all times observe and comply with said ordinances, laws and regulations at his sole cost and expense.
24. **ASSIGNMENT.** The contractor is hereby prohibited from assigned, transferring, conveying, subletting or otherwise disposing of this contract or his right, title, or interest therein, or his power to execute such contract, to any other person or corporation without the previous consent in writing of the officer, board or agency awarding the contract.
25. The County of Nassau will not be responsible nor liable for any shipment or delivery of any materials, supplies, or equipment without it's express written instructions or valid Purchase Order.
26. No agreements, changes, modifications or alterations shall be deemed effective nor shall the same be binding upon the County unless in writing and signed by the Director, Office of Purchasing or his duly designated representative.

Director, Office of Purchasing

## DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

THE NASSAU COUNTY LEGISLATURE REQUIRES THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION PRIOR TO CONSIDERATION FOR AN AWARD.

Bidders Name: HVAC, INC.

Address: 681 Grand Blvd, Suite 7 Deer park, NY 11729

Telephone No:

Fax No:

1. State Whether: A Corporation Corporation  
Individual \_\_\_\_\_  
Partnership \_\_\_\_\_

## GUIDELINES FOR DISCLOSURE

THE NASSAU COUNTY LEGISLATURE REQUIRES THE NAMES AND HOME\* ADDRESSES OF ALL PRINCIPALS. DISCLOSURE MUST BE PROVIDED AS INDICATED BY TYPE OF OWNERSHIP. (PLEASE LIST ALL REQUIRED INFORMATION ON A SEPARATE SHEET AND ATTACH TO BID.)

- 1) Sole Proprietorship/Individual. The Name and Home Address of the Sole Proprietorship/Individual.
- 2) Closely Held Corporation. The Name and Home Addresses of all Shareholders, Officers and Directors.
- 3) Publicly Traded Corporation. Only the page(s) of the SEC FORM 10-K setting forth the name of all officers and directors.
- 4) Not for Profit Corporation. The Names and Home Addresses of all members, Officer and Directors.
- 5) Partnership. The Names and Home Address of all General and Limited Partners.
- 6) Limited Liability Company. The Names and Home Addresses of all Members.
- 7) Limited Liability Partnership. The Name and Home Addresses of all Members.
- 8) Joint Venture. The Names and Home Addresses of all Joint Ventures.

NOTE: IF ANY ENTITY IS TIERED, YOU MUST ALSO LIST ALL INDIVIDUAL PRINCIPALS OF THE TIERED ENTITY.  
\*IN THE CASE OF PUBLICLY TRADED CORPORATIONS THE SEC FORM 10K SUFFICES AND HOME ADDRESSES ARE NOT NECESSARY.

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BIDDER SIGN HERE

John Subhewat  
BIDDER

President  
TITLE

QUALIFICATION STATEMENT

BIDDER'S NAME:

HUAC, INC.

ADDRESS:

681 Grand Blvd Suite 7, Deer Park, NY 11729

1. STATE WHETHER: CORPORATION ☒ INDIVIDUAL ☐ PARTNERSHIP ☐

2. IF A CORPORATION OR PARTNERSHIP LIST NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(S) OF OFFICER(S) OR MEMBER(S)

PRESIDENT  
Gusuma Sukhapiwatana,  
VICE PRESIDENT



SECRETARY

TREASURER

3. HAVE YOU FILED A QUALIFICATION STATEMENT WITH THE COUNTY OF NASSAU? yes  
IF SO WHEN?

1 year

4. HOW MANY YEARS HAS YOUR ORGANIZATION BEEN IN BUSINESS UNDER YOUR PRESENT NAME? 20 years

5. HAVE YOU, OR YOUR FIRM, EVER FAILED TO COMPLETE ANY WORK AWARDED TO YOU?  
IF SO, WHERE AND WHY?

NO

6. IN WHAT OTHER LINES OF BUSINESS ARE YOU OR YOUR FIRM INTERESTED? None

7. WHAT IS THE EXPERIENCE OF THE PRINCIPAL INDIVIDUALS OF YOUR ORGANIZATION RELATING TO THE SUBJECT OF THIS BID?

INDIVIDUALS NAME	PRESENT POSITION	YEARS OF EXPERIENCE	MAGNITUDE AND TYPE OF WORK	IN WHAT CAPACITY
Gusuma Sukhapiwatana	President	20 yrs	HUAC	CEO

8. IN WHAT MANNER HAVE YOU INSPECTED THIS PROPOSED WORK? EXPLAIN IN DETAIL

We Have Had Local 25 Men for 10 years

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BIDDER SIGN HERE

Gusuma Sukhapiwatana  
BIDDER

President  
TITLE

9. THE CONTRACT, IF AWARDED TO YOU OR YOUR FIRM, WILL HAVE THE PERSONAL SUPERVISION OF WHOM? GIVE NAME AND PRESENT POSITION

James Gerardi, COO

10. BIDDERS ARE REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THIS FORM PROVIDING THREE (3) REFERENCES OF PAST PERFORMANCE. REFERENCES SHOULD INVOLVE PROJECTS AND/OR SERVICE SITUATIONS OF SIMILAR SIZE AND SCOPE TO THIS BID. REFERENCES MUST HAVE HAD DEALING WITH THE BIDDER WITHIN THE LAST THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS. THE COUNTY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO CONTACT ANY OR ALL OF THE REFERENCES SUPPLIED FOR AN EVALUATION OF PAST PERFORMANCE IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE BIDDER BEFORE THE ACTUAL AWARD OF THE BID AND/OR CONTRACT. COMPLETION OF THE REFERENCE FORM IS REQUIRED.

NASSAU COUNTY (AND ANY OF ITS AGENCIES) MAY BE LISTED AS AN ADDITIONAL REFERENCE, BUT MAY NOT BE SUBSTITUTED FOR ANY OF THE THREE REQUIRED REFERENCES.

1. REFERENCE'S NAME:

Eastport South Manor CSD

ADDRESS:

149 Dayton Ave

Manorville, NY 11949

TELEPHONE:

631-874-6533

CONTACT PERSON

MR. Ron Ryan

CONTRACT DATE:

ON Going

2. REFERENCE'S NAME:

Middle Country CSD

ADDRESS:

8 43<sup>RD</sup> ST

Centereach, NY 11720

TELEPHONE:

631-285-8830

CONTACT PERSON

MR Frank Fiorino

CONTRACT DATE:

ON Going

3. REFERENCE'S NAME:

Uniondale UFSD

ADDRESS:

933 Goodrich St

Uniondale, NY 11553

TELEPHONE:

516-560-8815

CONTACT PERSON

John Labare

CONTRACT DATE:

ON Going

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BIDDER SIGN HERE

Jesha Subbapavat

BIDDER

president

TITLE

USE SEPARATE PAGE IF ADDITIONAL SPACE IS NEEDED.

I certify that all the statements contained in this document are true, complete and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and are made in good faith, including data contained in the Organization's Relevant Experience. A false certification or failure to disclose information shall be grounds for disqualification or termination of any award.

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BIDDER SIGN HERE

James Subhewant  
BIDDER

President  
TITLE

Appendix EE

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR MINORITIES AND WOMEN

The provisions of this Appendix EE are hereby made a part of the document to which it is attached.

The Contractor shall comply with all federal, State and local statutory and constitutional anti-discrimination provisions. In addition, Local Law No. 14-2002, entitled "Participation by Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts," governs all County Contracts as defined by such title and solicitations for bids or proposals for County Contracts. In accordance with Local Law 14-2002:

(a) The Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status in recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, demotions, transfers, layoffs, terminations, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation. The Contractor will undertake or continue existing programs related to recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, transfers, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination.

(b) At the request of the County contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status and that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein.

(c) The Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the County Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

(d) The Contractor shall make Best Efforts to solicit active participation by certified minority or women-owned business enterprises ("Certified M/WBEs") as defined in Section 101 of Local Law No. 14-2002, including the granting of Subcontracts.

(e) The Contractor shall, in its advertisements and solicitations for Subcontractors, indicate its interest in receiving bids from Certified M/WBEs and the requirement that Subcontractors must be equal opportunity employers.

(f) Contractors must notify and receive approval from the respective Department Head prior to issuing any Subcontracts and, at the time of requesting such authorization, must submit a signed Best Efforts Checklist.

(g) Contractors for projects under the supervision of the County's Department of Public Works shall also submit a utilization plan listing all proposed Subcontractors so that, to the greatest extent feasible, all Subcontractors will be approved prior to commencement of work. Any additions or changes to the list of subcontractors under the utilization plan shall be approved by the Commissioner of the Department of Public Works when made. A copy of the utilization plan any additions or changes thereto shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Office of Minority Affairs simultaneously with the submission to the Department of Public Works.

(h) At any time after Subcontractor approval has been requested and prior to being granted, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises. In addition, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit such documentation at any time after Subcontractor approval when the contracting agency has reasonable cause to believe that the existing Best Efforts Checklist may be inaccurate. Within ten working days (10) of any such request by the contracting agency, the Contractor must submit Documentation.

(i) In the case where a request is made by the contracting agency or a Deputy County Executive acting on behalf of the contracting agency, the Contractor must, within two (2) working days of such request, submit evidence to demonstrate that it employed Best Efforts to obtain Certified M/WBE participation through proper documentation.

(j) Award of a County Contract alone shall not be deemed or interpreted as approval of all Contractor's Subcontracts and Contractor's fulfillment of Best Efforts to obtain participation by Certified M/WBEs.

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BIDDER SIGN HERE

Jusen Suklapwat  
BIDDER

president  
TITLE

**OFFICE OF PURCHASING  
COUNTY OF NASSAU STATE OF NEW YORK**

**FORMAL SEALED BID PROPOSAL**

(k) A Contractor shall maintain Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises for a period of six (6) years. Failure to maintain such records shall be deemed failure to make Best Efforts to comply with this Appendix EE, evidence of false certification as M/WBE compliant or considered breach of the County Contract.

(l) The Contractor shall be bound by the provisions of Section 109 of Local Law No. 14-2002 providing for enforcement of violations as follows:

- a. Upon receipt by the Executive Director of a complaint from a contracting agency that a County Contractor has failed to comply with the provisions of Local Law No. 14-2002, this Appendix EE or any other contractual provisions included in furtherance of Local Law No. 14-2002, the Executive Director will try to resolve the matter.
- b. If efforts to resolve such matter to the satisfaction of all parties are unsuccessful, the Executive Director shall refer the matter, within thirty days (30) of receipt of the complaint, to the American Arbitration Association for proceeding thereon.
- c. Upon conclusion of the arbitration proceedings, the arbitrator shall submit to the Executive Director his recommendations regarding the imposition of sanctions, fines or penalties. The Executive Director shall either (i) adopt the recommendation of the arbitrator (ii) determine that no sanctions, fines or penalties should be imposed or (iii) modify the recommendation of the arbitrator, provided that such modification shall not expand upon any sanction recommended or impose any new sanction, or increase the amount of any recommended fine or penalty. The Executive Director, within ten days (10) of receipt of the arbitrators award and recommendations, shall file a determination of such matter and shall cause a copy of such determination to be served upon the respondent by personal service or by certified mail return receipt requested. The award of the arbitrator, and the fines and penalties imposed by the Executive Director, shall be final determinations and may only be vacated or modified as provided in the civil practice law and rules ("CPLR").

(m) The contractor shall provide contracting agency with information regarding all subcontracts awarded under any County Contract, including the amount of compensation paid to each Subcontractor and shall complete all forms provided by the Executive Director or the Department Head relating to subcontractor utilization and efforts to obtain M/WBE participation..

Failure to comply with provisions (a) through (m) above, as ultimately determined by the Executive Director, shall be a material breach of the contract constituting grounds for immediate termination. Once a final determination of failure to comply has been reached by the Executive Director, the determination of whether to terminate a contract shall rest with the Deputy County Executive with oversight responsibility for the contracting agency.

Provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not be binding upon Contractors or Subcontractors in the performance of work or the provision of services or any other activity that are unrelated, separate, or distinct from the County Contract as expressed by its terms.

The requirements of the provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not apply to any employment or application for employment outside of this County or solicitations or advertisements therefore or any existing programs of affirmative action regarding employment outside of this County and the effect of contract provisions required by these provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall be so limited.

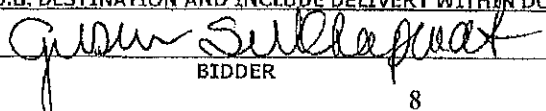
The Contractor shall include provisions (a), (b) and (c) in every Subcontract in such manner that these provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor as to work in connection with the County Contract.

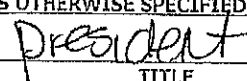
As used in this Appendix EE the term "Best Efforts Checklist" shall mean a list signed by the Contractor, listing the procedures it has undertaken to procure Subcontractors in accordance with this Appendix EE.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contract" shall mean (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the County; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition,

**ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.**

BIDDER SIGN HERE

  
BIDDER

  
PRESIDENT

TITLE

**OFFICE OF PURCHASING  
COUNTY OF NASSAU STATE OF NEW YORK**

**FORMAL SEALED BID PROPOSAL**

construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon. However, the term "County Contract" does not include agreements or orders for the following services: banking services, insurance policies or contracts, or contracts with a County contracting agency for the sale of bonds, notes or other securities.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" means an individual, business enterprise, including sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, not-for-profit corporation, or any other person or entity other than the County, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee or any other party, that is (i) a party to a County Contract, (ii) a bidder in connection with the award of a County Contract, or (iii) a proposed party to a County Contract, but shall not include any Subcontractor.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" shall mean a person or firm who will manage and be responsible for an entire contracted project.

As used in this Appendix EE "Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises" shall include, but is not limited to the following:

- a. Proof of having advertised for bids, where appropriate, in minority publications, trade newspapers/notices and magazines, trade and union publications, and publications of general circulation in Nassau County and surrounding areas or having verbally solicited M/WBEs whom the County Contractor reasonably believed might have the qualifications to do the work. A copy of the advertisement, if used, shall be included to demonstrate that it contained language indicating that the County Contractor welcomed bids and quotes from M/WBE Subcontractors. In addition, proof of the date(s) any such advertisements appeared must be included in the Best Effort Documentation. If verbal solicitation is used, a County Contractor's affidavit with a notary's signature and stamp shall be required as part of the documentation.
- b. Proof of having provided reasonable time for M/WBE Subcontractors to respond to bid opportunities according to industry norms and standards. A chart outlining the schedule/time frame used to obtain bids from M/WBEs is suggested to be included with the Best Effort Documentation
- c. Proof or affidavit of follow-up of telephone calls with potential M/WBE subcontractors encouraging their participation. Telephone logs indicating such action can be included with the Best Effort Documentation
- d. Proof or affidavit that M/WBE Subcontractors were allowed to review bid specifications, blue prints and all other bid/RFP related items at no charge to the M/WBEs, other than reasonable documentation costs incurred by the County Contractor that are passed onto the M/WBE.
- e. Proof or affidavit that sufficient time prior to making award was allowed for M/WBEs to participate effectively, to the extent practicable given the timeframe of the County Contract.
- f. Proof or affidavit that negotiations were held in Best Efforts with interested M/WBEs, and that M/WBEs were not rejected as unqualified or unacceptable without sound business reasons based on (1) a thorough investigation of M/WBE qualifications and capabilities reviewed against industry custom and standards and (2) cost of performance. The basis for rejecting any M/WBE deemed unqualified by the County Contractor shall be included in the Best Effort Documentation
- g. If an M/WBE is rejected based on cost, the County Contractor must submit a list of all sub-bidders for each item of work solicited and their bid prices for the work.
- h. The conditions of performance expected of Subcontractors by the County Contractor must also be included with the Best Effort Documentation
- i. County Contractors may include any other type of documentation they feel necessary to further demonstrate their Best Efforts regarding their bid documents.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Executive Director" shall mean the Executive Director of the Nassau County Office of Minority Affairs; provided, however, that Executive Director shall include a designee of the Executive Director except in the case of final determinations issued pursuant to Section (a) through (l) of these rules.

**ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.**

BIDDER SIGN HERE

Quon Subhapwatt  
BIDDER

President  
TITLE

OFFICE OF PURCHASING  
COUNTY OF NASSAU STATE OF NEW YORK

FORMAL SEALED BID PROPOSAL

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Subcontract" shall mean an agreement consisting of part or parts of the contracted work of the County Contractor.

As used in this Appendix EE, the term "Subcontractor" shall mean a person or firm who performs part or parts of the contracted work of a prime contractor providing services, including construction services, to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall include a person or firm that provides labor, professional or other services, materials or supplies to a prime contractor that are necessary for the prime contractor to fulfill its obligations to provide services to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall not include a supplier of materials to a contractor who has contracted to provide goods but no services to the County, nor a supplier of incidental materials to a contractor, such as office supplies, tools and other items of nominal cost that are utilized in the performance of a service contract.

Provisions requiring contractors to retain or submit documentation of best efforts to utilize certified subcontractors and requiring Department head approval prior to subcontracting shall not apply to inter-governmental agreements. In addition, the tracking of expenditures of County dollars by not-for-profit corporations, other municipalities, States, or the federal government is not required.

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BIDDER SIGN HERE

John S. Chapparat  
BIDDER

President  
TITLE

OFFICE OF PURCHASING  
COUNTY OF NASSAU STATE OF NEW YORK

FORMAL SEALED BID PROPOSAL

**INDEMNIFICATION:**

Contractor agrees to indemnify and hold harmless County and its agents, officers and employees, from and against any and all losses, costs, expenses (including attorneys' fees and disbursements), damages and liabilities, arising out of or in connection with any acts or omissions of Contractor, its officers, agents or employees, provided, however, that Contractor shall not be responsible for that portion, if any, of a loss that is caused by the negligence of the County; and provided, further, that Contractor shall not be liable for consequential, indirect or special damages. Contractor shall, at County's demand and at County's direction, defend at its own risk and expense any and all suits, actions or legal proceedings which may be brought against County, its agents, officers or employees in connection with a loss for which Contractor is responsible under this paragraph.

**DEFINITIONS:**

- The term "County" as used herein, shall be deemed as reference to the County of Nassau, State of New York.
- The term "Contractor" as used herein, shall be deemed as reference to the successful bidder, vendor, proprietor, partnership, or corporation receiving an award to perform any or all of the services specified herein in accordance with the terms of this agreement.
- The term "agency" as used herein, shall be deemed as the department, division, bureau, office, agency or other Nassau County establishment authorized to receive the service specified herein.
- The term "Director" as used herein, shall be deemed as reference to the Director of the Office of Purchasing.
- The term "Blanket Order" as used herein, shall be deemed as the multiple use pricing agreement as a result of this bid.
- The term "Purchase Order" as used herein, shall be deemed as the single use pricing agreement as a result of this bid.
- The term "complete" as written in this bid must include all equipment, delivery and installation of same in its entirety, as listed in the contract documents, and is to include all supervision, labor, materials, plant equipment, transportation, testing, (if required) incidentals, and other facilities as necessary and/or required to execute all the work as herein specified, or as incidentally required to provide a complete operating installation.

NOTE: INSERT FEDERAL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IN SPACE PROVIDED ON PAGE 1.

**IMPORTANT**

PRICE MUST BE INSERTED WITH TYPEWRITER OR INK. BIDS MUST BE SIGNED IN INK. TO ASSURE OFFER REACHING IN TIME, **YOU ARE URGED TO MAIL YOUR FORMAL SEALED BID EARLY. THIS FORMAL SEALED BID MUST REACH OUR OFFICE BY 11:00 A.M.** LATE FORMAL SEALED BIDS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

All proposals and bid documents submitted in response **must** include a completed copy of the County of Nassau Consultant's, Contractor's and Vendor's Disclosure Form. Additionally, if the bidder – prospective vendor – utilizes the services of any individual or organization for the purposes of conducting lobbying activities, the proposal **must** also include the Lobbyist Registration and Disclosure Form, completed by that individual/organization.

**ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.**

BIDDER SIGN HERE

Arjun Subharpur  
BIDDER

President  
TITLE

Page 1 of 4

COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: HVAC, INC

Address: 681 Grand Blvd, Suite 7

City, State and Zip Code: Deer Park, NY 11729

2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number: 11-3266966

3. Type of Business: ☐ Public Corp ☐ Partnership ☐ Joint Venture  
☐ Ltd. Liability Co ☐ Closely Held Corp Corporation Other (specify)

4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

Gusuma Sukhapiwatana - President

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholders/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.

Gusuma Sukhapiwatana - President

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BIDDER SIGN HERE

Gusuma Sukhapiwatana  
BIDDER

President  
TITLE

Page 2 of 4

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company that may take part in the performance of this contract. Such disclosure shall be updated to include affiliated or subsidiary companies not previously disclosed that participate in the performance of the contract.

N/A

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements, or to otherwise engage in lobbying as the term is defined herein. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

(a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):

N/A

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BIDDER SIGN HERE

*John S. Chapwa*  
BIDDER

*President*  
TITLE

Page 3 of 4

(b) Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. See page 4 of 4 for a complete description of lobbying activities.

N/A

(c) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

N/A

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: 12/10/2015

Signed: Guson Sukhapwale

Print Name: Guson Sukhapwatana

Title: President

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BIDDER SIGN HERE

Guson Sukhapwale  
BIDDER

President  
TITLE

Page 4 of 4:

**The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence:** any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BIDDER SIGN HERE

Juan Subharpwala  
BIDDER

President  
TITLE

Page 1 of 4

COUNTY OF NASSAU

LOBBYIST REGISTRATION AND DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of lobbyist(s)/lobbying organization: The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission; or to otherwise engage in lobbying activities as the term is defined herein. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

N/A

2. List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

N/A

3. Name, address and telephone number of client(s) by whom, or on whose behalf, the lobbyist is retained, employed or designated:

N/A

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BIDDER SIGN HERE

Gedew Subhapurast  
BIDDER

president  
TITLE

Page 2 of 4

4. Describe lobbying activity conducted, or to be conducted, in Nassau County, and identify client(s) for each activity listed. See page 4 for a complete description of lobbying activities.

N/A

5. The name of persons, organizations or governmental entities before whom the lobbyist expects to lobby:

N/A

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BIDDER SIGN HERE

Juan S. Chaparral  
BIDDER

president  
TITLE

Page 3 of 4

VERIFICATION: The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: 12/10/2015

Signed: [Signature]  
Print Name: GOSOMA SUKHAPWATANE  
Title: President

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BIDDER SIGN HERE

[Signature]  
BIDDER

President  
TITLE

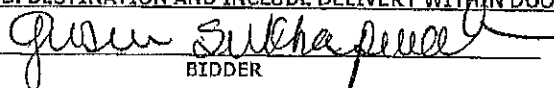
Page 4 of 4:

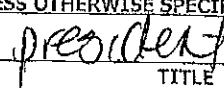
The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including but not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission;

any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BIDDER SIGN HERE

  
BIDDER

  
TITLE

Business History Form

In addition to the submission of bids/proposals, as applicable, each bidder/proposer shall complete and submit this questionnaire. The questionnaire shall be filled out by the owner of a sole proprietorship or by an authorized representative of the firm, corporation or partnership submitting the bid/proposal.

(USE ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY TO FULLY ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS).

Date: 12/10/2015

1) Bidder's/Proposer's Legal Name: HVAC, INC

2) Address of Place of Business: 681 Grand Blvd Suite 7 Deerpark, NY 11729

List all other business addresses used within last five years:

N/A

3) Mailing Address (if different): Same AS Above

Phone: 631-243-3400

Does the business own or rent its facilities? Rent

4) Dun and Bradstreet number: —

5) Federal I.D. Number: 11-3266966

6) The bidder/proposer is a (check one): ☐ Sole Proprietorship ☐ Partnership ☒ Corporation ☐ Other (Describe) \_\_\_\_\_

7) Does this business share office space, staff, or equipment expenses with any other business? Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, please provide details: \_\_\_\_\_

8) Does this business control one or more other businesses? Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, please provide details: \_\_\_\_\_

9) Does this business have one or more affiliates, and/or is it a subsidiary of, or controlled by, any other business? Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, provide details: \_\_\_\_\_

10) Has the bidder/proposer ever had a bond or surety cancelled or forfeited, or a contract with Nassau County or any other government entity terminated? Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, state the name of bonding agency, (if a bond), date, amount of bond and reason for such cancellation or forfeiture: or details regarding the termination (if a contract). \_\_\_\_\_

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BIDDER SIGN HERE

Juden Sullapawak  
BIDDER

President  
TITLE

11) Has the bidder/proposer, during the past seven years, been declared bankrupt? Yes \_\_\_ No ☒ If Yes, state date, court jurisdiction, amount of liabilities and amount of assets \_\_\_\_\_

12) In the past five years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency? And/or, in the past 5 years, have any owner and/or officer of any affiliated business been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency, where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of an affiliated business. Yes \_\_\_ No ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. \_\_\_\_\_

13) In the past 5 years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies? And/or, in the past 5 years, has any owner and/or officer of an affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies, for matters pertaining to that individual's position at or relationship to an affiliated business. Yes \_\_\_ No ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. \_\_\_\_\_

14) Has any current or former director, owner or officer or managerial employee of this business had, either before or during such person's employment, or since such employment if the charges pertained to events that allegedly occurred during the time of employment by the submitting business, and allegedly related to the conduct of that business:

a) Any felony charge pending? No ☒ Yes \_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge. \_\_\_\_\_

b) Any misdemeanor charge pending? No ☒ Yes \_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge. \_\_\_\_\_

c) In the past 10 years, you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony and/or any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? No ☒ Yes \_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction \_\_\_\_\_

d) In the past 5 years, been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? No ☒ Yes \_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction. \_\_\_\_\_

e) In the past 5 years, been found in violation of any administrative, statutory, or regulatory provisions? No ☒ Yes \_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence. \_\_\_\_\_

**ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.**

BIDDER SIGN HERE

*J. Deen Subchawale*  
BIDDER

TITLE

15) In the past (5) years, has this business or any of its owners or officers, or any other affiliated business had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? No ☒ Yes ☐; If Yes, provide details for each such instance. \_\_\_\_\_

16) For the past (5) tax years, has this business failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? No ☒ Yes ☐ If Yes, provide details for each such year. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked 'YES'. If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire. \_\_\_\_\_

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

17) Conflict of Interest:

a) Please disclose:

(i) Any material financial relationships that your firm or any firm employee has that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting as collection agent on behalf of Nassau County.

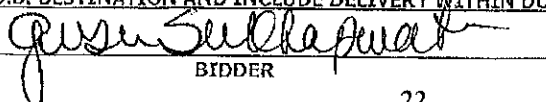
(ii) Any family relationship that any employee of your firm has with any County public servant that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting as collection agent on behalf of Nassau County.

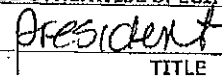
(iii) Any other matter that your firm believes may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting as a collection agent on behalf of Nassau County.

b) Please describe any procedures your firm has, or would adopt, to assure the County that a conflict of interest would not exist for your firm in the future.

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BIDDER SIGN HERE

  
BIDDER

  
TITLE

## Gregware, Daniel

---

**From:** Hoeflinger, Mary  
**Sent:** Wednesday, January 20, 2016 4:18 PM  
**To:** Gregware, Daniel  
**Subject:** A4  
**Attachments:** MX-M503N\_20160120\_165540.pdf

**Follow Up Flag:** Follow up  
**Flag Status:** Flagged

MX-M503N\_20160120\_165540.pdf;

*Supplemented response received 01/20/2016 DSG  
(pg. 22)*

15) In the past (5) years, has this business or any of its owners or officers, or any other affiliated business had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? No ☒ Yes ☐; If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

16) For the past (5) tax years, has this business failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? No ☒ Yes ☐ If Yes, provide details for each such year. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

17) Conflict of Interest:

a) Please disclose:

(i) Any material financial relationships that your firm or any firm employee has that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting as collection agent on behalf of Nassau County. NONE

(ii) Any family relationship that any employee of your firm has with any County public servant that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting as collection agent on behalf of Nassau County. NONE

(iii) Any other matter that your firm believes may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting as a collection agent on behalf of Nassau County. NONE

b) Please describe any procedures your firm has, or would adopt, to assure the County that a conflict of interest would not exist for your firm in the future.

we will Enquire with Contracting Agency and/or County Legal Counsel if Any Issue Arise Pertaining to 17(a)(i)(ii)(iii) and will Abide By their determination to ensure that Conflict of Intrest would Not exist

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BIDDER SIGN HERE

Gurpreet Singh  
BIDDER

President  
TITLE

Attachments to Business History Form

Please provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the bidder's/proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.

- A. Include a resume or detailed description of the bidder's/proposer's professional qualifications, demonstrating extensive experience in your profession. Any prior similar experiences, and the results of these experiences, must be identified.

Should the bidder/proposer be other than an individual, the bid/proposal should include:

- i) Date of formation;
- ii) Name, addresses, and position of all persons having a financial interest in the company, including shareholders, members, general or limited partner;
- iii) Name, address and position of all officers and directors of the company;
- iv) State of incorporation (if applicable);
- v) The number of employees in the firm;
- vi) Annual revenue of firm;
- vii) Summary of relevant accomplishments
- viii) Copies of all state and local licenses and permits.

- B. Indicate number of years in business.

- C. Provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the bidder's/proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.

- D. Provide names and addresses for no fewer than three references for whom the bidder/proposer has provided similar services or who are qualified to evaluate the bidder's/proposer's capability to perform this work.

Company Eastport South Manor CSD

Contact Person MR Ron Ryan

Address 149 Dayton Ave

City/State Manorville, NY 11949

Telephone 631-801-3047

Fax # 631-874-6783

E-Mail Address \_\_\_\_\_

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BIDDER SIGN HERE

Juan S. Chaparro  
BIDDER

TITLE

OFFICE OF PURCHASING  
COUNTY OF NASSAU STATE OF NEW YORK

FORMAL SEALED BID PROPOSAL

Company Uniondale UFSD  
Contact Person John Labare  
Address 933 Goodrich St  
City/State Uniondale, NY  
Telephone 516-560-8815  
Fax # 516-918-1014  
E-Mail Address \_\_\_\_\_

---

Company Middle Country CSD  
Contact Person Mr Frank Fiorino  
Address 25 N. Bicycle Path STE B, Selden, NY 11784  
City/State Selden, NY 11784  
Telephone 631-285-8830  
Fax # \_\_\_\_\_  
E-Mail Address \_\_\_\_\_

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BIDDER SIGN HERE

Julien Serkhapawa  
BIDDER

President  
TITLE

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID/PROPOSAL OR FUTURE BIDS/PROPOSALS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Gusuma Sukhapiwatana, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this

10<sup>th</sup> day of December 2015

Notary Public

THERESA L. MORGAN  
Notary Public State of New York  
No. 01M06108504  
Qualified in Suffolk County  
Commission Expires April 10, 2016

Name of submitting business:

HVAC, INC.

By:

Gusuma Sukhapiwatana

Print name

Gusum Sukhapiwat

Signature

President

Title

12, 10, 2015

Date

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BIDDER SIGN HERE

Gusum Sukhapiwat

BIDDER

President

TITLE

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered and the answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID/ PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name GUSUMA Sukhapawatana  
Date of birth [REDACTED]  
Home address [REDACTED]  
City/state/zip [REDACTED]  
Business address 681 Grand Blvd Suite 7  
City/state/zip Deer park, NY 11729  
Telephone 631-243-3400  
Other present address(es) \_\_\_\_\_  
City/state/zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached \_\_\_\_\_

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)

President 05/10/95 Treasurer \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Chairman of Board \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ Shareholder \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Chief Exec. Officer \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ Secretary \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Chief Financial Officer \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ Partner \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Vice President \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
(Other) \_\_\_\_\_

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?  
NO \_\_\_\_ YES ☒ If Yes, provide details.
4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details.
5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details.
6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details.

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BIDDER SIGN HERE

Gusuma Sukhapawatana  
BIDDER

President  
TITLE

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.  
Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:
- a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)
- a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
  - b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
  - c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
  - d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
  - e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
  - f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.
9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BIDDER SIGN HERE

Jyoti Subhakar  
BIDDER

President  
TITLE

OFFICE OF PURCHASING  
COUNTY OF NASSAU STATE OF NEW YORK

FORMAL SEALED BID PROPOSAL

local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.

10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.
11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.
12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BIDDER SIGN HERE

*James S. Chaparro*  
BIDDER

*President*  
TITLE

**CERTIFICATION**

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID/PROPOSAL OR FUTURE BIDS/PROPOSALS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Gusoma Sukhapwatang, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 10<sup>th</sup> day of December 2015

[Signature]  
Notary Public

HVAC, INC  
Name of submitting business

Gusoma Sukhapwatang  
Print name

[Signature]  
Signature

President  
Title

12/10/2015  
Date

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BIDDER SIGN HERE

Gusoma Sukhapwatang  
BIDDER

President  
TITLE

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BIDDER SIGN HERE

Joel Sutcliff  
BIDDER

President  
TITLE

A-4-15

RULES RESOLUTION 2016

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE DIRECTOR OF NASSAU COUNTY OFFICE OF PURCHASING TO REQUEST OVERSIGHT OF A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU ACTING ON BEHALF OF VARIOUS NASSAU COUNTY DEPARTMENTS AND HVAC INC.

WHEREAS, the County of Nassau on behalf of the NASSAU COUNTY OFFICE OF PURCHASING has received competitive bids #9844-11063-207 for ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEM SERVICES for Various Nassau County Departments as more particularly described in the bid document; and

WHEREAS, the Director of Purchasing is representing to the Rules Committee that the firm, HVAC INC. submitted the lowest responsible bid and meets all specifications for the product described in the said contract as determined by the Director of the Office of Purchasing, and

WHEREAS, the Director is representing to the Rules Committee that the firm HVAC INC. has reached a level of spending requiring oversight by the Rules Committee as determined by the Director of the Office of Purchasing.

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorizes the Director, Office of Purchasing to approve oversight of funding under a Blanket Purchase Order with HVAC INC.


SUMMARY OF BIDS  
OPENED: OCTOBER 6, 2013 AT 11 A.M.  
BID NO: 9844-11063-207  
REQ. NO: N/A  
TITLE: ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEM SERVICES

BID NO: 5844-11063-201  
REQ NO: N/A

### **3. Results**

[illegible]

# FORMAL SEALED BID PROPOSAL

	STATE OF NEW YORK		BID NUMBER 9844-11063-207
	<b>COUNTY OF NASSAU</b>		Dated: OCT. 24, 2013
	BIDS WILL BE RECEIVED AND OPENED AT OFFICE OF PURCHASING, 1 WEST STREET, NORTH ENTRANCE, MINEOLA, NEW YORK 11501 OFFICE HOURS 9 AM – NOON & 1 PM – 4:45 PM		BID OPENING DATE NOVEMBER 6, 2013 11:00 A.M. E.S.T.
BUYER FRAN FISHER		TELEPHONE 516-571-6679	REQUISITION NUMBER N/A

PREPARE YOUR BID ON THIS FORM USING BLACK INK OR TYPEWRITER

BID TITLE: ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEM SERVICES

- ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

THE UNDERSIGNED BIDDER AFFIRMS AND DECLARES THAT HE/SHE HAS CAREFULLY EXAMINED THE ADVERTISED INVITATION FOR BIDS, THE BID TERMS AND CONDITIONS, AND DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS, AND CERTIFIES THAT THIS BID IS SIGNED WITH FULL KNOWLEDGE AND ACCEPTANCE OF ALL THE PROVISIONS THEREOF AND OFFERS AND AGREES, IF THIS BID IS ACCEPTED WITHIN NINETY (90) DAYS FROM THE BID OPENING DATE TO FURNISH ANY OR ALL THE ITEMS UPON WHICH PRICES ARE HEREINAFTER QUOTED IN THE QUANTITY AND AT THE PRICES BID.

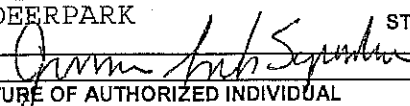
CASH DISCOUNT OF \_\_\_\_\_ PERCENT WILL BE ALLOWED FOR PROMPT PAYMENT WITHIN 20 BUSINESS DAYS.

THE BIDDER CERTIFIES THAT: (A) THE BID HAS BEEN ARRIVED AT BY THE BIDDER INDEPENDENTLY AND HAS BEEN SUBMITTED WITHOUT COLLUSION WITH ANY OTHER VENDOR OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES OR EQUIPMENT OF THE TYPE DESCRIBED IN INVITATION FOR BIDS, AND (B) THE CONTENTS OF THE BID HAVE NOT BEEN COMMUNICATED BY THE BIDDER, NOR, TO ITS BEST KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, BY ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES OR AGENTS, TO ANY PERSON NOT AN EMPLOYEE OR AGENT OF BIDDER OR ITS SURETY ON ANY BOND FURNISHED HERewith PRIOR TO OFFICIAL OPENING OF THE BID.

DELIVERY MADE TO NASSAU COUNTY CORECTIONAL CENTER CARMEN AVENUE EAST MEADOW, NY 11554	GUARANTEED DELIVERY DATE  30 DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF ORDER
	EMPLOYERS FEDERAL TAX ID NUMBER 11-3266966.

TOLL FREE TELEPHONE NUMBER:

BIDS MUST BE SIGNED BY PROPRIETOR, PARTNER OR OFFICER AUTHORIZED TO SIGN FOR CORPORATION

NAME OF BIDDER HVAC INC.			
ADDRESS 681 GRAND BLVD SUITE 7			
CITY DEERPARK	STATE NY	ZIP CODE 11729	TELEPHONE (631) 243-4300
SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED INDIVIDUAL 		PRINT OR TYPE NAME OF SIGNER AND TITLE GUSUMA SUKHAPIWANJANA, PRESIDENT.	

IN EXECUTING THIS BID, THE BIDDER WARRANTS THAT THE PRICES SUBMITTED HEREIN ARE NOT HIGHER THAN THOSE OFFERED TO ANY GOVERNMENTAL OR COMMERCIAL CONSUMER FOR LIKE DELIVERIES. THE PRICES HEREIN SHOULD NOT INCLUDE ANY FEDERAL EXCISE TAXES OR SALES TAXES IMPOSE BY ANY STATE OR MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT. SUCH TAXES, IF INCLUDED, MUST BE DEDUCTED BY THE BIDDER WHEN SUBMITTING BID. BIDDERS ARE REQUESTED TO ALSO READ THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

## BID TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Bids on equipment must be on standard new equipment, latest model, except as otherwise specifically stated in proposal or detailed specification. Where any part of nominal appurtenances of equipment is not described, it shall be understood that all equipment and appurtenances which are usually provided in the manufacturer's stock model shall be furnished.
2. Bids on materials and supplies must be for new items except as otherwise specifically stated in bid or detailed specifications.
3. Bidder declares that the bid is made without any connection with any other Bidder, submitting a bid for the same items, and is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud.
4. PRICES The provisions of the New York State Fair Trade Law (Federal-Crawford Act) and the federal price discrimination law (Robinson-Patman Act) do not apply to purchases made by the County.
5. SURETY In the event that an award is made hereunder, The Director of Purchase reserves the right to request successful bidders to post, within one week, security for faithful performance, with the understanding that the whole or any part thereof may be used by the County of Nassau to supply any deficiency that may arise from any default on the part of the Bidder. Such security must meet all the requirements of the County Attorney and be approved by the County Attorney.

6. **SAMPLES** Samples, when required, must be submitted strictly in accordance with instructions; otherwise bid may not be considered. If samples are requested subsequent to bid opening they shall be delivered within five (5) days of the request for bid to have consideration. Samples must be furnished free of charge and must be accompanied by descriptive memorandum invoices indicating if the Bidder desires their return; also specifying the address to which they are to be returned, provided they have not been used or made useless by tests. Award samples may be held for comparison with deliveries. Samples will be returned at the Bidders risk and expense.
7. **Award** The Director, Office of Purchasing reserves the right before making award to make investigations as to whether or not the items, qualifications or facilities offered by the Bidder meet the requirements set forth herein and are sample and sufficient to insure the proper performance in the event of award. The Bidder must be prepared, if requested by the Director, to present evidence of experience, ability and financial standing, as well as a statement as to plant, machinery and capacity of the manufacturer for the production and distribution of the material on which he is bidding. Upon request of the Director, successful bidder shall file certification from the manufacturer relative to authorization, delivery, service and guarantees. If it is found that the conditions of the bids are not complied with or that articles or equipment proposed to be furnished do not meet the requirements called for, or that the qualification, financial standing or facilities are not satisfactory, the Director may reject such bids. It is distinctly understood, however, that nothing in the foregoing shall mean or imply that it is obligatory upon the Director to make any examinations before award; and it is further understood that, if such examination is made, it in no way relieves the Bidder from fulfilling all requirements and conditions of the bid.
8. **Awards** will be made to the lowest responsible Bidder. Cash discounts will not be a factor in determining awards, except in tie bids. Consideration will be given to the reliability of the Bidder, the quantities of the materials, equipment or supplies to be furnished, their conformity with the specifications, the purpose for which required and the terms of delivery.
9. The Director reserves the right to reject and all bids in whole or in part and to waive technical defects, irregularities and omissions if in his judgment the best interests of the County will be served.
10. Unless otherwise indicated herein, the Director reserves the right to make award by items, by classes, by group of items, or as a whole.
11. **DELIVERIES** Upon failure of the Vendor to deliver within the time specified, or within reasonable time as interpreted by the Director, or failure to make replacement of rejected articles, when so requested immediately or as directed by the Director, the Director may purchase from other sources to take the place of the item rejected or not delivered. The Director reserves the right to authorize immediate purchase from other sources against rejections on any order when necessary. On all such purchases the Vendor agrees to promptly reimburse the County for excess cost occasioned by such purchases. Should the cost be less, the Vendor shall have no claim to the difference. Such purchases will be deducted from order quantity.
12. An order may be canceled at the Vendors expense upon nonperformance. Failure of the Vendor to furnish additional surety within ten (10) days from date of requested shall be sufficient cause for the cancellation of the order.
13. When in the determination of the Director, the articles or equipment delivered fail to meet County specifications or, if in the determination of the Director, the Vendor consistently fails to deliver as ordered, the Director reserves the right, to cancel the order and purchase the balance from other sources at Vendor expense.
14. Delivery must be made as ordered and in accordance with the bid. If delivery instructions do not appear on order. It will be interpreted to mean prompt delivery. The decision of the Director as to reasonable compliance with delivery terms shall be final. Burden of proof of delay in receipt of order shall rest with the Vendor.
15. The County Agencies will not schedule any deliveries for Saturdays, Sundays or Legal Holiday, except commodities required for daily consumption or where the delivery is an emergency, a replacement, or is overdue, in which event the convenience of the Agency will govern.
16. Supplies shall be securely and properly packed for shipment, according to accepted commercial practice, without extra charge for packing cases, reels, bailing or sacks, the containers to remain the property of the agency unless definitely stated otherwise in the bid.
17. The Vendor shall be responsible for delivery of supplies in good condition at point of destination. The Vendor shall file all claims with carrier for breakage, imperfections and other losses, which will be deducted from invoices. The receiving Agency will note for the benefit of Vendor when packages are not received in good conditions.
18. All supplies which are customarily labeled or identified must have securely affixed thereto the original un-mutilated label or marking of the manufacturer.
19. Billings for deliveries must be rendered on County claim forms.
20. Furniture, machines, and other equipment must be delivered, installed and set in place as directed, ready for use unless otherwise specified.
21. Deliveries are subject to reweighing at destination by the County and payment will be made on the basis of materials delivered. Normal shrinkage will be allowed in such instances where shrinkage is possible. Short weight shall be sufficient cause for cancellation of order at Vendors expense.
22. **GURANTEES BY BIDDER** Bidder hereby guarantees: (a) To save the County, its agents and employees harmless from liability of any nature or kind for the use of any copyrighted or un-copyrighted composition, secret process, patented or unpatented invention, article or appliance furnished or used in the performance hereof of which the Bidder is not the Patentee, assignee or licensee, and to defend any action brought against the County in the name of the County and under the direction of the County Attorney at the sole cost of the Bidder or in the sole option of the Director to pay the cost of such defense to the County. (b) His products against defective material or workmanship and to repair any damages or marring occasioned in transit.
  - (c) To furnish adequate protection from damage for all work and to repair damages of any kind, for which he or his workmen are responsible, to the building or equipment, to this own work or the work of other Vendors, or in the opinion of the Director to pay for the same by deductions in payments due under this contract.
  - (d) To pay for all permits, licenses and fees and give all notices and comply with all laws ordinances, rules and regulations of the city, village or town in which the installation is to be made, and of the County of Nassau and the State of New York.
  - (e) To carry proper insurance in the opinion of the Director, and approved by the County Attorney to protect the County from loss in case of accident, fire and theft.
  - (f) That he will keep himself fully informed, of all municipal ordinances and regulations, state and national laws in any manner affecting the work or goods herein specified, and any extra work contracted for by him, and shall at all times observe and comply with said ordinances, laws and regulations, including all provisions of the Workmen Compensation and Labor Laws, and shall indemnify and save harmless the County of Nassau and the Nassau County Legislature from loss and liability upon any and all Claims on account of any physical injury to persons, including death, or damage to property and from all cost and expenses in suits which may be brought against the same on account of such injuries irrespective of the actual cost of the same and irrespective of whether the same shall have been due to the negligence of the Bidder or his agents.
  - (g) That the items furnished shall conform to all the provisions of the bid and this warranty shall survive acceptance, or use of any material so furnished.
  - (h) That all deliveries will not be inferior to the accepted bid sample.
23. **LABOR LAWS and ANTIDISCRIMINATION.** Upon the vendor acceptance hereof, the vendor agrees to comply with Article IX, Section 2 C of the Constitution of the State of New York, Section 220 220a, 220b, 220d, 220e and 230 of the Labor Law, Section 5 and 12 of the Lien Law, Article 2 of the Uniform Commercial Code, Sections 108 and 109 as well as Article 18 of the General Municipal Law, Section 2218 of the County Government Law of Nassau County. Section 224.2 of the Nassau County Administrative Code, the provisions of the anti-Discrimination Order of Nassau County, and the vendor shall keep himself fully informed of all additional municipal ordinances and regulations, State and National Laws in any manner affecting this order and the goods or services delivered or rendered or to be delivered or rendered there under, and shall at all times observe and comply with said ordinances, laws and regulations at his sole cost and expense.
24. **ASSIGNMENT.** The contractor is hereby prohibited from assigned, transferring, conveying, subletting or otherwise disposing of this contract or his right, title, or interest therein, or his power to execute such contract, to any other person or corporation without the previous consent in writing of the officer, board or agency awarding the contract.
25. The County of Nassau will not be responsible nor liable for any shipment or delivery of any materials, supplies, or equipment without its express written instructions or valid Purchase Order.
26. No agreements, changes, modifications or alterations shall be deemed effective nor shall the same be binding upon the County unless in writing and signed by the Director, Office of Purchasing or his duly designated representative.

Director, Office of Purchasing

## DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

THE NASSAU COUNTY LEGISLATURE REQUIRES THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION PRIOR TO CONSIDERATION FOR AN AWARD.

Bidders Name: HVAC INC.

Address: 681 GRAND BLVD SUITE 7 DEER PARK NY 11729

Telephone No: (631) 243-4300

Fax No: (631) 243-4310

1. State Whether: A Corporation A CORPORATION

Individual \_\_\_\_\_

Partnership \_\_\_\_\_

## GUIDELINES FOR DISCLOSURE

THE NASSAU COUNTY LEGISLATURE REQUIRES THE NAMES AND HOME\* ADDRESSES OF ALL PRINCIPALS. DISCLOSURE MUST BE PROVIDED AS INDICATED BY TYPE OF OWNERSHIP. (PLEASE LIST ALL REQUIRED INFORMATION ON A SEPARATE SHEET AND ATTACH TO BID.)

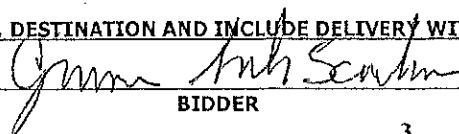
- 1) Sole Proprietorship/Individual. The Name and Home Address of the Sole Proprietorship/Individual.
- 2) Closely Held Corporation. The Name and Home Addresses of all Shareholders, Officers and Directors.
- 3) Publicly Traded Corporation. Only the page(s) of the SEC FORM 10-K setting forth the name of all officers and directors.
- 4) Not for Profit Corporation. The Names and Home Addresses of all members, Officer and Directors.
- 5) Partnership. The Names and Home Address of all General and Limited Partners.
- 6) Limited Liability Company. The Names and Home Addresses of all Members.
- 7) Limited Liability Partnership. The Name and Home Addresses of all Members.
- 8) Joint Venture. The Names and Home Addresses of all Joint Ventures.

NOTE: IF ANY ENTITY IS TIERED, YOU MUST ALSO LIST ALL INDIVIDUAL PRINCIPALS OF THE TIERED ENTITY.

\*IN THE CASE OF PUBLICLY TRADED CORPORATIONS THE SEC FORM 10K SUFFICES AND HOME ADDRESSES ARE NOT NECESSARY.

**ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.**

BIDDER SIGN HERE

  
BIDDER

PRESIDENT

TITLE

QUALIFICATION STATEMENT

BIDDER'S NAME: HVAC INC.

ADDRESS: 681 GRAND BLVD SUITE 7 DEER PARK NY

1. STATE WHETHER: CORPORATION X INDIVIDUAL \_\_\_\_\_ PARTNERSHIP \_\_\_\_\_

2. IF A CORPORATION OR PARTNERSHIP LIST NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(S) OF OFFICER(S) OR MEMBER(S)  
PRESIDENT GUSUMA SUKHAPIWATANA [REDACTED]

VICE PRESIDENT

SECRETARY

TREASURER

3. HAVE YOU FILED A QUALIFICATION STATEMENT WITH THE COUNTY OF NASSAU? YES  
IF SO WHEN?

4. HOW MANY YEARS HAS YOUR ORGANIZATION BEEN IN BUSINESS UNDER YOUR PRESENT NAME? 35

5. HAVE YOU, OR YOUR FIRM, EVER FAILED TO COMPLETE ANY WORK AWARDED TO YOU? NO  
IF SO, WHERE AND WHY?

6. IN WHAT OTHER LINES OF BUSINESS ARE YOU OR YOUR FIRM INTERESTED? NONE

7. WHAT IS THE EXPERIENCE OF THE PRINCIPAL INDIVIDUALS OF YOUR ORGANIZATION RELATING TO THE SUBJECT OF THIS BID?

INDIVIDUALS NAME	PRESENT POSITION	YEARS OF EXPERIENCE	MAGNITUDE AND TYPE OF WORK	IN WHAT CAPACITY
G. SUKHAPIWATANA	MGR	35	HVAC	FOREMAN

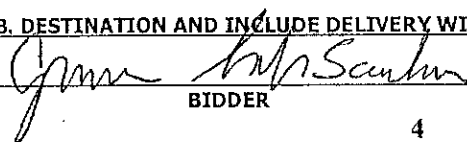
8. IN WHAT MANNER HAVE YOU INSPECTED THIS PROPOSED WORK? EXPLAIN IN DETAIL

HOLD CONTRACT FOR PREVIOUS YEAR

WE HAVE SERVICED BLDG

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BIDDER SIGN HERE

  
BIDDER

PRESIDENT

TITLE

9. THE CONTRACT, IF AWARDED TO YOU OR YOUR FIRM, WILL HAVE THE PERSONAL SUPERVISION OF WHOM? GIVE NAME AND PRESENT POSITION

JAMES GERARDI C.O.O.

10. BIDDERS ARE REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THIS FORM PROVIDING THREE (3) REFERENCES OF PAST PERFORMANCE. REFERENCES SHOULD INVOLVE PROJECTS AND/OR SERVICE SITUATIONS OF SIMILAR SIZE AND SCOPE TO THIS BID. REFERENCES MUST HAVE HAD DEALING WITH THE BIDDER WITHIN THE LAST THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS. THE COUNTY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO CONTACT ANY OR ALL OF THE REFERENCES SUPPLIED FOR AN EVALUATION OF PAST PERFORMANCE IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE BIDDER BEFORE THE ACTUAL AWARD OF THE BID AND/OR CONTRACT. COMPLETION OF THE REFERENCE FORM IS REQUIRED.

NASSAU COUNTY (AND ANY OF ITS AGENCIES) MAY BE LISTED AS AN ADDITIONAL REFERENCE, BUT MAY NOT BE SUBSTITUTED FOR ANY OF THE THREE REQUIRED REFERENCES.

1. REFERENCE'S NAME: WESTBURY CSD

ADDRESS: 2 HITCHCOCK LANE OLD WESTBURY NY

TELEPHONE: (516) 876-5703 CONTACT PERSON MIKE BATKIEWICZ

CONTRACT DATE: ON GOING

2. REFERENCE'S NAME: JOHNSON CONTROLS

ADDRESS: 66 AERIAL WAY SYOSSET NY

TELEPHONE: (516) 822-0490 CONTACT PERSON DAN HAFTEL

CONTRACT DATE: ON GOING

3. REFERENCE'S NAME: WEST ISLIP UFSD

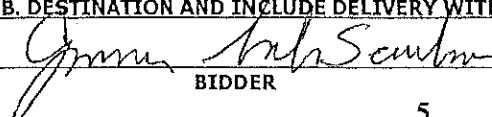
ADDRESS: CORNER OF BEACH AND SHERMAN AVE WEST ISLIP NY

TELEPHONE: (631) 893-3250 CONTACT PERSON J. BOSSE

CONTRACT DATE: ON GOING

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BIDDER SIGN HERE

  
BIDDER

PRESIDENT

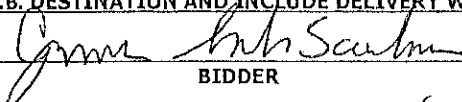
TITLE

USE SEPARATE PAGE IF ADDITIONAL SPACE IS NEEDED.

I certify that all the statements contained in this document are true, complete and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and are made in good faith, including data contained in the Organization's Relevant Experience. A false certification or failure to disclose information shall be grounds for disqualification or termination of any award.

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BIDDER SIGN HERE

  
BIDDER

PRESIDENT

TITLE

Appendix EE

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR MINORITIES AND WOMEN

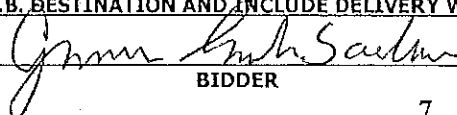
The provisions of this Appendix EE are hereby made a part of the document to which it is attached.

The Contractor shall comply with all federal, State and local statutory and constitutional anti-discrimination provisions. In addition, Local Law No. 14-2002, entitled "Participation by Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts," governs all County Contracts as defined by such title and solicitations for bids or proposals for County Contracts. In accordance with Local Law 14-2002:

- (a) The Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status in recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, demotions, transfers, layoffs, terminations, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation. The Contractor will undertake or continue existing programs related to recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, transfers, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination.
- (b) At the request of the County contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status and that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein.
- (c) The Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the County Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.
- (d) The Contractor shall make Best Efforts to solicit active participation by certified minority or women-owned business enterprises ("Certified M/WBEs") as defined in Section 101 of Local Law No. 14-2002, including the granting of Subcontracts.
- (e) The Contractor shall, in its advertisements and solicitations for Subcontractors, indicate its interest in receiving bids from Certified M/WBEs and the requirement that Subcontractors must be equal opportunity employers.
- (f) Contractors must notify and receive approval from the respective Department Head prior to issuing any Subcontracts and, at the time of requesting such authorization, must submit a signed Best Efforts Checklist.
- (g) Contractors for projects under the supervision of the County's Department of Public Works shall also submit a utilization plan listing all proposed Subcontractors so that, to the greatest extent feasible, all Subcontractors will be approved prior to commencement of work. Any additions or changes to the list of subcontractors under the utilization plan shall be approved by the Commissioner of the Department of Public Works when made. A copy of the utilization plan any additions or changes thereto shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Office of Minority Affairs simultaneously with the submission to the Department of Public Works.
- (h) At any time after Subcontractor approval has been requested and prior to being granted, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises. In addition, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit such documentation at any time after Subcontractor approval when the contracting agency has reasonable cause to believe that the existing Best Efforts Checklist may be inaccurate. Within ten working days (10) of any such request by the contracting agency, the Contractor must submit Documentation.
- (i) In the case where a request is made by the contracting agency or a Deputy County Executive acting on behalf of the contracting agency, the Contractor must, within two (2) working days of such request, submit evidence to demonstrate that it employed Best Efforts to obtain Certified M/WBE participation through proper documentation.
- (j) Award of a County Contract alone shall not be deemed or interpreted as approval of all Contractor's Subcontracts and Contractor's fulfillment of Best Efforts to obtain participation by Certified M/WBEs.

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BIDDER SIGN HERE

  
BIDDER

PRESIDENT

TITLE

(k) A Contractor shall maintain Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises for a period of six (6) years. Failure to maintain such records shall be deemed failure to make Best Efforts to comply with this Appendix EE, evidence of false certification as M/WBE compliant or considered breach of the County Contract.

(l) The Contractor shall be bound by the provisions of Section 109 of Local Law No. 14-2002 providing for enforcement of violations as follows:

- a. Upon receipt by the Executive Director of a complaint from a contracting agency that a County Contractor has failed to comply with the provisions of Local Law No. 14-2002, this Appendix EE or any other contractual provisions included in furtherance of Local Law No. 14-2002, the Executive Director will try to resolve the matter.
- b. If efforts to resolve such matter to the satisfaction of all parties are unsuccessful, the Executive Director shall refer the matter, within thirty days (30) of receipt of the complaint, to the American Arbitration Association for proceeding thereon.
- c. Upon conclusion of the arbitration proceedings, the arbitrator shall submit to the Executive Director his recommendations regarding the imposition of sanctions, fines or penalties. The Executive Director shall either (i) adopt the recommendation of the arbitrator (ii) determine that no sanctions, fines or penalties should be imposed or (iii) modify the recommendation of the arbitrator, provided that such modification shall not expand upon any sanction recommended or impose any new sanction, or increase the amount of any recommended fine or penalty. The Executive Director, within ten days (10) of receipt of the arbitrators award and recommendations, shall file a determination of such matter and shall cause a copy of such determination to be served upon the respondent by personal service or by certified mail return receipt requested. The award of the arbitrator, and the fines and penalties imposed by the Executive Director, shall be final determinations and may only be vacated or modified as provided in the civil practice law and rules ("CPLR").

(m) The contractor shall provide contracting agency with information regarding all subcontracts awarded under any County Contract, including the amount of compensation paid to each Subcontractor and shall complete all forms provided by the Executive Director or the Department Head relating to subcontractor utilization and efforts to obtain M/WBE participation..

Failure to comply with provisions (a) through (m) above, as ultimately determined by the Executive Director, shall be a material breach of the contract constituting grounds for immediate termination. Once a final determination of failure to comply has been reached by the Executive Director, the determination of whether to terminate a contract shall rest with the Deputy County Executive with oversight responsibility for the contracting agency.

Provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not be binding upon Contractors or Subcontractors in the performance of work or the provision of services or any other activity that are unrelated, separate, or distinct from the County Contract as expressed by its terms.

The requirements of the provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not apply to any employment or application for employment outside of this County or solicitations or advertisements therefore or any existing programs of affirmative action regarding employment outside of this County and the effect of contract provisions required by these provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall be so limited.

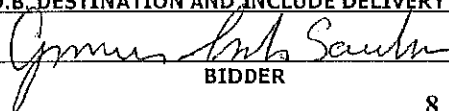
The Contractor shall include provisions (a), (b) and (c) in every Subcontract in such manner that these provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor as to work in connection with the County Contract.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Best Efforts Checklist" shall mean a list signed by the Contractor, listing the procedures it has undertaken to procure Subcontractors in accordance with this Appendix EE.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contract" shall mean (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the County; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition,

**ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.**

BIDDER SIGN HERE

  
BIDDER

PRESIDENT

TITLE

construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon. However, the term "County Contract" does not include agreements or orders for the following services: banking services, insurance policies or contracts, or contracts with a County contracting agency for the sale of bonds, notes or other securities.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" means an individual, business enterprise, including sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, not-for-profit corporation, or any other person or entity other than the County, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee or any other party, that is (i) a party to a County Contract, (ii) a bidder in connection with the award of a County Contract, or (iii) a proposed party to a County Contract, but shall not include any Subcontractor.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" shall mean a person or firm who will manage and be responsible for an entire contracted project.

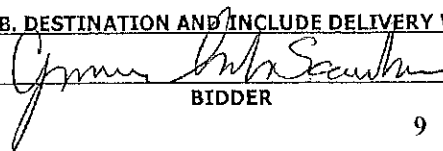
As used in this Appendix EE "Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises" shall include, but is not limited to the following:

- a. Proof of having advertised for bids, where appropriate, in minority publications, trade newspapers/notices and magazines, trade and union publications, and publications of general circulation in Nassau County and surrounding areas or having verbally solicited M/WBEs whom the County Contractor reasonably believed might have the qualifications to do the work. A copy of the advertisement, if used, shall be included to demonstrate that it contained language indicating that the County Contractor welcomed bids and quotes from M/WBE Subcontractors. In addition, proof of the date(s) any such advertisements appeared must be included in the Best Effort Documentation. If verbal solicitation is used, a County Contractor's affidavit with a notary's signature and stamp shall be required as part of the documentation.
- b. Proof of having provided reasonable time for M/WBE Subcontractors to respond to bid opportunities according to industry norms and standards. A chart outlining the schedule/time frame used to obtain bids from M/WBEs is suggested to be included with the Best Effort Documentation
- c. Proof or affidavit of follow-up of telephone calls with potential M/WBE subcontractors encouraging their participation. Telephone logs indicating such action can be included with the Best Effort Documentation
- d. Proof or affidavit that M/WBE Subcontractors were allowed to review bid specifications, blue prints and all other bid/RFP related items at no charge to the M/WBEs, other than reasonable documentation costs incurred by the County Contractor that are passed onto the M/WBE.
- e. Proof or affidavit that sufficient time prior to making award was allowed for M/WBEs to participate effectively, to the extent practicable given the timeframe of the County Contract.
- f. Proof or affidavit that negotiations were held in Best Efforts with interested M/WBEs, and that M/WBEs were not rejected as unqualified or unacceptable without sound business reasons based on (1) a thorough investigation of M/WBE qualifications and capabilities reviewed against industry custom and standards and (2) cost of performance. The basis for rejecting any M/WBE deemed unqualified by the County Contractor shall be included in the Best Effort Documentation
- g. If an M/WBE is rejected based on cost, the County Contractor must submit a list of all sub-bidders for each item of work solicited and their bid prices for the work.
- h. The conditions of performance expected of Subcontractors by the County Contractor must also be included with the Best Effort Documentation
- i. County Contractors may include any other type of documentation they feel necessary to further demonstrate their Best Efforts regarding their bid documents.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Executive Director" shall mean the Executive Director of the Nassau County Office of Minority Affairs; provided, however, that Executive Director shall include a designee of the Executive Director except in the case of final determinations issued pursuant to Section (a) through (l) of these rules.

**ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.**

BIDDER SIGN HERE

  
BIDDER

PRESIDENT

TITLE

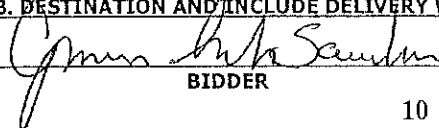
As used in this Appendix EE the term "Subcontract" shall mean an agreement consisting of part or parts of the contracted work of the County Contractor.

As used in this Appendix EE, the term "Subcontractor" shall mean a person or firm who performs part or parts of the contracted work of a prime contractor providing services, including construction services, to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall include a person or firm that provides labor, professional or other services, materials or supplies to a prime contractor that are necessary for the prime contractor to fulfill its obligations to provide services to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall not include a supplier of materials to a contractor who has contracted to provide goods but no services to the County, nor a supplier of incidental materials to a contractor, such as office supplies, tools and other items of nominal cost that are utilized in the performance of a service contract.

Provisions requiring contractors to retain or submit documentation of best efforts to utilize certified subcontractors and requiring Department head approval prior to subcontracting shall not apply to inter-governmental agreements. In addition, the tracking of expenditures of County dollars by not-for-profit corporations, other municipalities, States, or the federal government is not required.

**ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.**

BIDDER SIGN HERE

  
BIDDER

PRESIDENT

TITLE

**INDEMNIFICATION:**

Contractor agrees to indemnify and hold harmless County and its agents, officers and employees, from and against any and all losses, costs, expenses (including attorneys' fees and disbursements), damages and liabilities, arising out of or in connection with any acts or omissions of Contractor, its officers, agents or employees, provided, however, that Contractor shall not be responsible for that portion, if any, of a loss that is caused by the negligence of the County; and provided, further, that Contractor shall not be liable for consequential, indirect or special damages. Contractor shall, at County's demand and at County's direction, defend at its own risk and expense any and all suits, actions or legal proceedings which may be brought against County, its agents, officers or employees in connection with a loss for which Contractor is responsible under this paragraph.

**DEFINITIONS:**

- The term "County" as used herein, shall be deemed as reference to the County of Nassau, State of New York.
- The term "Contractor" as used herein, shall be deemed as reference to the successful bidder, vendor, proprietor, partnership, or corporation receiving an award to perform any or all of the services specified herein in accordance with the terms of this agreement.
- The term "agency" as used herein, shall be deemed as the department, division, bureau, office, agency or other Nassau County establishment authorized to receive the service specified herein.
- The term "Director" as used herein, shall be deemed as reference to the Director of the Office of Purchasing.
- The term "Blanket Order" as used herein, shall be deemed as the multiple use pricing agreement as a result of this bid.
- The term "Purchase Order" as used herein, shall be deemed as the single use pricing agreement as a result of this bid.
- The term "complete" as written in this bid must include all equipment, delivery and installation of same in its entirety, as listed in the contract documents, and is to include all supervision, labor, materials, plant equipment, transportation, testing, (if required) incidentals, and other facilities as necessary and/or required to execute all the work as herein specified, or as incidentally required to provide a complete operating installation.

NOTE: INSERT FEDERAL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IN SPACE PROVIDED ON PAGE 1.

**IMPORTANT**

PRICE MUST BE INSERTED WITH TYPEWRITER OR INK. BIDS MUST BE SIGNED IN INK. TO ASSURE OFFER REACHING IN TIME, **YOU ARE URGED TO MAIL YOUR FORMAL SEALED BID EARLY. THIS FORMAL SEALED BID MUST REACH OUR OFFICE BY 11:00 A.M.** LATE FORMAL SEALED BIDS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

**PURPOSE:** The purpose of this bid is to establish a price structure on which items and/or services will be made under Blanket Orders.

**INTENT**

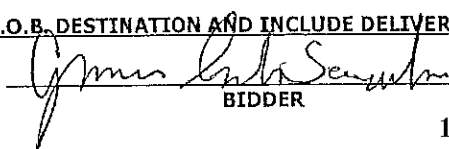
**SCOPE:** It is the INTENT of the County of Nassau to properly describe by these specifications, terms and conditions an adequate method of providing an ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS service for the agency or agencies named herein in order that they may enjoy uninterrupted service in consideration for payment of the price bid.

**AWARD:** Award, if any, will be made to the lowest responsible bidder, who in the opinion of the Director of Purchasing, meets the specifications and qualifications stated herein. The Director of Purchasing reserves the right to make an award be items, groups, or classes of items or as a whole. Awards will be made in accordance with the terms and conditions attached hereto and made part hereof.

**PERIOD COVERED:** Shall be for one (1) year from the effective date. The County of Nassau reserves the right to extend the Blanket Order up to an additional four (4) year(s), at up to one (1) year options. However, the termination of the Blanket Order may be further extended up to two (2) months beyond the stated termination date. The maximum

**ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.**

BIDDER SIGN HERE

  
BIDDER

PRESIDENT

TITLE

period of any Blanket Order as a result of this bid with renewal options applied shall be five (5) year(s), and if the further extension is applied, five (5) years and two (2) months.

**ALL EXTENSIONS ARE SUBJECT UPON THE MUTUAL CONSENT OF BOTH PARTIES.**

**PAYMENT IN DETAIL:** Billing shall be rendered in detail, listing parts and materials used, their prices and labor shown in hours and extended rates.

**PAYMENT:** A certified invoice, or a County claim form to which the invoice is attached, shall be submitted in arrears, directly to the using agency, supported by vouchers signed by agency personnel attesting to satisfactory completion of the required services as specified.

\*\*\*\*\***VENDOR CLAIM CERTIFICATION**\*\*\*\*\*

**If a claim voucher is not being submitted, the following certification MUST appear on the invoice:**

**I hereby certify that all items or services were delivered or rendered as set forth in this claim; that the prices charged are in accordance with referenced purchase order, delivery order or contract, that the claim is just, true and correct; that the balance stated herein is actually due and owing and has not been previously claimed; that no taxes from which the County is exempt are included; and that any amounts claimed for disbursements have actually and necessarily been made.**

_____	_____
Claimant Name	Date
_____	_____
By Signature	Title

**CLAIM VOUCHERS AND CERTIFIED INVOICES NOT PROPERLY COMPLETED WILL BE RETURNED TO YOU UNPAID.**

Vendors may download claim form NIFS560 at the following URL:

**<http://www.nassaucountyny.gov/agencies/Comptroller/Docs/PDF/ClaimVoucherFormBlank.pdf>**

**RETENTION OF BID:** Vendor is required to make a copy of his completed bid document and applicable attachments. Any purchase orders issued against this bid will refer to the bid and attachments to designate items awarded.

**METHOD OF BIDDING:** Please submit unit price in the appropriate column.

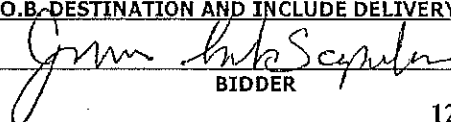
**ADDITIONAL BIDS:** The County reserves the right, for any un-contemplated additional requirements of extraordinary quantities of particular items to call for new bids, therefore, whenever in the opinion of the Director of the Office of Purchase it is in the best interests of the County of Nassau to do so.

**PARTICIPATION BY POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS:** The successful vendor agrees that all political subdivisions of New York State and all other entities authorized by law to make such purchases may participate in any award under this bid. These Entities shall accept full responsibility for any payments due the successful bidder for their purchases hereunder.

**TAX PROVISION:** Purchases made by the County of Nassau are not subject to State, Local Sales Taxes or Federal Excise Taxes. Federal Exemption #A-109538 State Exemption #EX 7213062C. The County of Nassau is not subject to any Existing "Fair Trade Agreements" and bidders should be governed accordingly.

**ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.**

BIDDER SIGN HERE

  
BIDDER

PRESIDENT

TITLE

**INSURANCE AND WORKERS COMPENSATION:** The successful bidder agrees to obtain from an insurance company, authorized to do business in the State of New York, and keep in force during the term of any agreement, a policy of Comprehensive and General Liability Insurance naming the Contractor as an Insured, and naming the County of Nassau as an additional insured, including but not limited to the torts and negligence of Contractor's personnel, with a combined minimum single limit of three million dollars (\$3,000,000.00) for bodily injury and property damage for any one occurrence at the Contractor's sole cost and expense.

The Contractor shall comply with all provisions of the Workers' Compensation Law and shall furnish a certificate showing evidence of current coverage.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

All repairs to be made in accordance with the Occupational Safety and Health Administration safety requirements.

Contractor will furnish all labor, materials, transportation, tools, instrumentation, parts and accessories necessary to repair and restore the equipment to optimum operating condition.

All Contractor personnel assigned to any requirement of a contract established must be fully qualified and cognizant of the required and applicable electrical codes and safety requirements, and must adhere to them.

All parts supplied must match and inter-member without modification to the designated equipment, and must be in accordance with the specifications of the manufacturer of the part to be replaced.

Except as otherwise specified, all contract requirements will be performed at the site as required.

Any requirement to remove any part of the equipment or system(s), to the Contractor's shop, must be approved by an authorized agency representative. Nassau County shall supply all utilities which are available on location insofar as compatibility requirements permit.

All requirements performed by the Contractor will be subject to inspection and approval by an authorized designated representative of Nassau County.

Employees of the Contractor, while on service call, shall carry identification badges or cards and shall be instructed to submit same to scrutiny upon request of security or supervisory personnel of Nassau County.

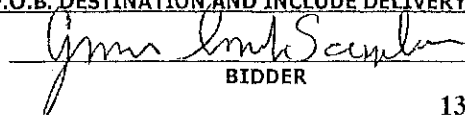
**NON-ASSIGNMENT:** In accordance with Section 138 of the State Finance Law, the contract may not be assigned by the Contractor or its right, title or interest therein assigned, transferred, conveyed, sublet or otherwise disposed of without the previous consent, in writing, of Nassau County and any attempts to assign the contract without the County's written consent are null and void.

**FIRM PRICES** Price shall remain firm for the first year of the Blanket Purchase Order and no upward escalation will be permitted. Thereafter, increases in labor and/or material(s) costs may be considered provided they are based on certified labor contracts, uncontrollable materials costs which can be verified in national publications or other increases auditable by the County of Nassau. The burden of proof for such increases shall be upon the Contractor and shall be formally directed to the Director of Purchasing. The decision as to whether or not such increases will be granted shall be made by the Director of Purchasing and shall be final. In the event an increase is not granted when requested, the Contractor may elect to continue at the bid prices or given written notice of termination, upon receipt of which the Blanket Purchase Order will be re-bid.

**TERMINATION PREROGATIVE:** The Director reserves the right to cancel the Blanket Order by giving not less than thirty (30) days written notice that, on or after a date therein specified, the contract shall be deemed terminated and cancelled.

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BIDDER SIGN HERE

  
BIDDER

PRESIDENT

TITLE

**NON-COLLUSIVE BIDDING CERTIFICATION REQUIRED BY SECTION 139-D OF THE STATE FINANCE LAW**

**BY SUBMISSION OF THIS BID, BIDDER AND EACH PERSON SIGNING ON BEHALF OF BIDDER CERTIFIES, AND IN THE CASE OF A JOINT BID, EACH PARTY THERETO CERTIFIES AS TO ITS OWN ORGANIZATION, UNDER PENALTY OR PERJURY, THAT TO THE BEST OF HIS/HER KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF:**

- [1] The prices of this bid have been arrived at independently, without collusion, consultation, communication, or agreement for the purposes of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other Bidder or with any competitor;
- [2] Unless otherwise required by law, the prices which have been quoted in this bid have not been knowingly disclosed by the Bidder and will not knowingly be disclosed by the Bidder prior to opening, directly or indirectly, to any other Bidder or to any competitor; and
- [3] No attempt has been made or will be made by the Bidder to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not to submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition.

**A BID SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD NOR SHALL ANY AWARD BE MADE WITH [1], [2], [3] ABOVE HAVE NOT BEEN COMPLETE WITH; PROVIDED HOWEVER, THAT IF IN ANY CASE THE BIDDER(S) CANNOT MAKE THE FOREGOING CERTIFICATION, THE BIDDER SHALL SO STATE AND SHALL FURNISH BELOW A SIGNED STATEMENT WHICH SETS FORTH IN DETAIL THE REASONS THEREFORE:**

[AFFIX ADDENDUM TO THIS PAGE IF SPACE IS REQUIRED FOR STATEMENT]

Subscribed to under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of New York,

this 5 day of NOVEMBER, 20 13 as the act and deed of said Corporation or Partnership.

**Identifying Data:**

Potential Contractor: HVAC INC.

Address: 681 GRAND BLVD SUITE 7

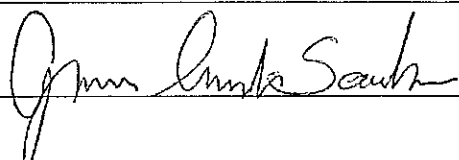

Street:

City, Town, etc: DEER PARK NY 11729

Telephone: (631) 243-4300 Title: PRESIDENT

If applicable, responsible Corporate Officer

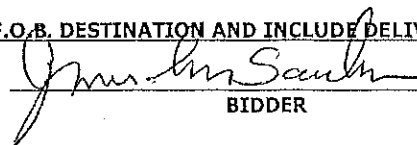
Name GUSUMA SUKHAPIWANTANA Title PRESIDENT

Signature:  

**FAILURE TO COMPLETE THIS FORM AND SIGN IN APPROPRIATE PLACE SHALL RESULT IN AUTOMATIC REJECTION OF THE BID.**

**ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.**

BIDDER SIGN HERE

  
BIDDER

PRESIDENT

TITLE

**GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS:** All bidders must adhere to the following conditions:

As per New York State Municipal Law 103, no exception can be taken to any material term and/or condition of this bid with the exception of any warranties as presented in this bid for the specific commodity or service required.

Any language in any proposal or document submitted by a bidder as part of their bid that is accepted by the County of Nassau cannot be in conflict with any material term and/or condition relevant to this bid with the exception of any warranties or the specifications of the commodity of service required by this bid. If there is any conflict between the bidder's terms and conditions and the terms and conditions of this bid, the terms and conditions of this bid shall govern.

Bidders must insert **FEDERAL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER** in the space provided on page one of this bid.

Late Formal Sealed Bids will NOT be accepted. Bidders are urged to mail bids early to assure delivery on time. Bids must be received by 11:00 A.M. on the bid opening date.

Prices **MUST** be inserted with **TYPEWRITER OR INK**. Entries with **WHITE OUT, CROSS-OUTS OR LIFT-OFF TAPE** **MUST** BE INITIALED or that entry will be disqualified.

Bidders should submit bid with unit price in the appropriate column on bid pages or forms attached hereto. In the event of a discrepancy between the unit price and the extension, the unit price shall govern. Bidders shall submit one (1) original bid document and all applicable attachments. Any order issued against this bid will refer to the bid and attachments to designate items awarded. Bidders agree that all, Direct Purchase Orders and/or Purchase Orders shall be effective and binding upon the Contractor when placed in the mail, addressed to the Contractor at the address shown on the Direct Purchase Order or the Purchase Order.

Bidders **MUST** state manufacturer's name and catalog number of each item bid.

**ABSOLUTELY NO MINIMUM ORDERS** shall be applied to this bid.

Purchases made by Nassau County are not subject to State or Local Sales Tax or Federal Excise Taxes.

**Federal Exemption Number: A-109538**      **State Exemption Number: EX 7213062C**

Inside (receiving dock) delivery is required on all orders.

The rights and obligations of the parties under this agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York.

Bids are hereby solicited for the commodities and/or services specified herein which are to be delivered and/or performed at the locations indicated, and in strict accordance with all specifications, terms and conditions attached hereto and made part hereof.

Bid document must be signed by proprietor, partner or corporate officer.

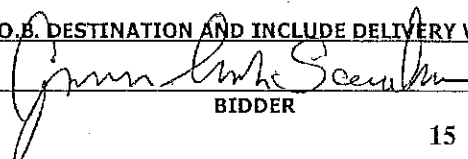
The clauses contained in these bid forms set forth the wishes of the County of Nassau in regard to the purchase and/or services required. However, the Director reserves the right to waive irregularities, omissions, or other technical defects if, in its judgment, the best interest of the County of Nassau will be served accordingly.

Bidders may take exception to paragraphs of the bid under a separate cover letter to be attached to this bid, indicating the specific bid page, paragraph and the exception(s). In any event, the decision of the Director will be final.

Qualification statement **MUST BE COMPLETED** and submitted with bid. See page 4 for further details

**ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.**

BIDDER SIGN HERE

  
BIDDER

PRESIDENT

TITLE

**DISCLAIMER**

Any Blanket Purchase Order issued as a result of this bid will establish terms and conditions pursuant to which certain materials and/or services are to be supplied or performed, from time to time, for a specified period upon issuance by the County of Delivery Orders. The Blanket Purchase Order is non-exclusive and the County is not bound to purchase, and no materials are to be delivered or services performed without a Delivery Order. The County shall be under no obligation whatsoever to issue such Delivery Orders. The Blanket Purchase shall not apply in any way to items of material or service deemed by the County in its sole discretion to be extraordinary or involve any special conditions, quantities, circumstances or complexities.

**NEW YORK STATE PRICES:** Bidders must represent and warrant that if they are under contract with New York State for items specified herein, that the price quoted to the County is not higher than the price per unit quoted to New York State for like quantities.

**VENDOR RESPONSIBILITY CRITERIA:** The Director of Purchasing reserves the right before making an award to make investigations as to whether or not the qualifications, services, facilities or items offered by the bidder meet the requirements set forth herein and are ample and sufficient to ensure the proper performance in the event of an award. The bidder must be prepared, if requested by the Director of Purchasing, to present evidence of experience, ability, financial standing, as well as a statement as to plant, machinery, trained personnel and capacity for the rendition of the service on which the vendor is bidding. Upon request of the Director, the successful bidder shall file certification from the manufacturer relative to authorization, delivery, service and guarantees. If it is found that the conditions of the bid are not complied with or that the services or equipment proposed to be furnished do not meet the requirements called for, or that the qualifications, financial standing, or facilities are not satisfactory, the Director may reject such bids. It is distinctly understood, however, that nothing in the foregoing shall mean or imply that it is obligatory upon the Director to make any examinations before an award; and it is further understood that, if such examination is made, it in no way relieves the bidder from fulfilling all requirements and conditions of the bid.

**IMPORTANT NOTE:** The Director reserves the right to accept or reject any and all bids, or separable portions of offers, and waive technicalities, irregularities, and omissions if the Director determines the best interests of the County of Nassau will be served. The Director, in his sole discretion, may accept or reject illegible, incomplete or vague bids and his decision shall be final. A conditional or revocable bid which clearly communicates the terms or limitations of acceptance may be considered and contract award may be made in compliance with the bidder's conditional or revocable terms in the offer. Prior to award, the Director reserves the right to seek clarifications, request bid revisions, or to request any information deemed necessary for proper evaluation of bids from all bidders deemed to be eligible for contract award. Failure to provide requested information may result in rejection of the bid.

**EVALUATION:**

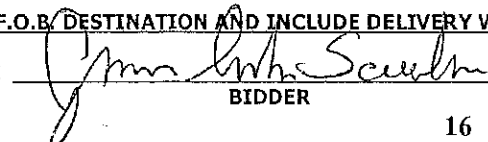
The Director of the Office of Purchasing (hereinafter known as the Director) reserves the right before making award to make investigations as to whether or not the items, qualifications, services or facilities offered by the Bidder meet the requirements set forth herein and are ample and sufficient to insure the proper performance in the event of an award. The Bidder must be prepared, if requested by the Director, to present evidence of experience, ability and financial standing, as well as a statement as to plant, machinery, trained personnel and capacity for the rendition of the service on which he is bidding. Upon request of the Director of Purchasing, successful bidder shall file certification from the manufacturer relative to authorization, delivery, service and guarantees. If it is found that the conditions of the bids are not complied with or that the services or equipment proposed to be furnished do not meet the requirements called for, or that the qualifications, financial standing or facilities are not satisfactory, the Director may reject such bids. It is distinctly understood, however, that nothing in the foregoing shall mean or imply that it is obligatory upon the Director to make any examinations before award; and it is further understood that, if such examination is made, it in no way relieves the Bidder from fulfilling all requirements and conditions of the bid.

**NON PERFORMANCE**

The Contractor agrees that in the event any of the services provided for under the terms of this contract should in any way be omitted or unsatisfactorily performed by the Contractor and/or his employees, the county shall so notify the contractor verbally and follow with a written notification of the deficient services for immediate correction. In the event

**ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.**

BIDDER SIGN HERE

  
BIDDER

PRESIDENT

TITLE

the Contractor does not correct the deficient services after receipt of written notification, the Nassau County Department concerned will deduct a percentage based on the work not performed or performed unsatisfactorily from the Contractor's claim for the period covered. If the Contractor continues to omit or unsatisfactorily perform the required services, the County will arrange for the work to be done by another contractor and the cost of such work shall be deducted from any monies due or that may become due to the Contractor.

**ACCESS CLAUSE:** Contractor, including its satellites, offices and/or subcontractors, if any, shall maintain full and complete books and records of accounts pertaining to this agreement, in accordance with accepted accounting practices and such other records as may be reasonably prescribed by the County of Nassau. Such books and records shall at all times be available for audit and inspection by the completion of all the services described in this agreement. Contractor further agrees that if any provision of Section 952 of the Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980 (PL-96-499) is found by a body of competent jurisdiction to be applicable to this contract, the Contractor agrees that it will make available upon written request by the Secretary of Health and Human Services, or the Comptroller General of the General Accounting Office, or any of their duly authorized representatives, a copy of this contract and any executed amendments thereto documents which relate to the calculation of the charges stated in the contract and copies of service reports documenting services performed. Such records will be available in accordance with the above for the period of six (6) years after the furnishing of any of the services described in this contract.

**Governing Law – Consent to Jurisdiction and Venue; Governing Law.** Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement or required by Law, exclusive original jurisdiction for all claims or actions with respect to this Agreement shall be in the Supreme Court in Nassau County in New York State and the parties expressly waive any objections to the same on any grounds, including venue and forum non conveniens. This Agreement is intended as a contract under, and shall be governed and construed in accordance with, the Laws of New York State, without regard to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

Contractor shall retain complete and accurate records and documents related to this Agreement for six (6) years following the later of termination or final payment. Such records shall at all times be available for audit and inspection by the County.

#### NY STATE LABOR LAW

If any portion of work being Bid is subject to the prevailing wage rate provisions of the Labor Law, the following shall apply:

a. "Public Works" and "Building Services" - Definitions

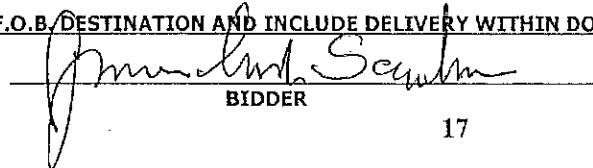
i. **Public Works** Labor Law Article 8 applies to county contracts for public improvements in which laborers, workers or mechanics are employed on a "public works" project (distinguished from public "procurement" or "service" contracts).

ii. **Building Services** Labor Law Article 9 applies to Contracts for building service work with the county, that: (i) involve the care or maintenance of an existing building, or (ii) involve the transportation of office furniture or equipment to or from such building, or (iii) involve the transportation and delivery of fossil fuel to such building, and (iv) the principal purpose of which is to furnish services through use of building service employees.

b. **Prevailing Wage Rate Applicable to Bid Submissions** A copy of the applicable prevailing wage rates to be paid or provided are annexed to the Bid Documents. Bidders must submit Bids which are based upon the prevailing hourly wages, and supplements in cash or equivalent benefits (i.e., fringe benefits and any cash or non-cash compensation which are not wages, as defined by law) that equal or exceed the applicable prevailing wage rate(s) for the location where the work is to be performed. Bidders may not submit Bids based upon hourly wage rates and supplements below the applicable prevailing wage rates as established by the New York State Department of Labor. Bids that fail to comply with this requirement will be disqualified. Information indicating that prevailing wages are not being paid on a public works project will be forwarded to the New York State Department of Labor for investigation. Willful violations of the prevailing wage provisions of the Labor Law may result in debarment from the bidding and award of public contracts.

**ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.**

BIDDER SIGN HERE

  
BIDDER

PRESIDENT

TITLE

c. Wage Rate Payments / Changes During Contract Term The wages to be paid under any resulting Contract shall not be less than the prevailing rate of wages and supplements as set forth by law. It is required that the Contractor keep informed of all changes in the Prevailing Wage Rates during the Contract term that apply to the classes of individuals supplied by the Contractor on any projects resulting from this Contract, subject to the provisions of the Labor Law. Contractor is solely liable for and must pay such required prevailing wage adjustments during the Contract term as required by law.

d. Public Posting & Certified Payroll Records In compliance with Article 8, Section 220 of the New York State Labor Law:

i. Posting The Contractor must publicly post on the work site, in a prominent and accessible place, a legible schedule of the prevailing wage rates and supplements.

ii. Payroll Records Contractors and Subcontractors must keep original payrolls or transcripts subscribed and affirmed as true under the penalties of perjury as required by law. For public works contracts over \$25,000 where the Contractor maintains no regular place of business in New York State, such records must be kept at the work site. For building services contracts, such records must be kept at the work site while work is being performed.

iii. Submission of Certified Payroll Transcripts for Public Works Contracts Only Contractors and Subcontractors on public works projects must submit monthly payroll transcripts to the project manager for a public works project.

iv. Records Retention Contractors and Subcontractors must preserve copies of such certified transcripts for a period of three years from the date of completion of work on the awarded contract.

If this contract is for Building Service Work as defined in Article 9 of the Labor Law, State law prohibits other political subdivisions and districts within the County from making purchases pursuant to this agreement.

**PRE BID SITE VISITS:** The prospective suppliers, when bidding, represents and warrants that he has visited and knows the site(s) or premise(s) upon which the work, as described in these bid specifications, is to be performed hereunder and that he has informed himself of all existing conditions affecting the work and as to the work of other coming in conjunction with his work. Failure of the bidder to thoroughly acquaint himself with the site and local conditions shall not relieve him of his responsibility, and shall not entitle him to any claim for extras. Bidders may call Keith Sather at 516-572-3810 to arrange for an appointment to visit the site.

**PARTS:**

Charges for parts used to complete work under this contract are required to be itemized on invoices and may be summarized on claims. The part thus billed should be identified by manufacturer and manufacturer's part number. Such charges for parts will be as enumerated in the PRICING SCHEDULE section and all instructions must be complied with in order to receive payment.

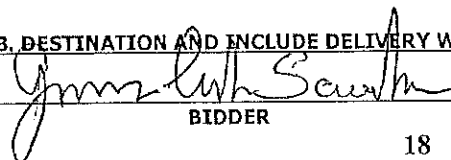
In any event, THIS CONTRACT MAY NOT BE USED TO PURCHASE PARTS ONLY

Vendor agrees, if requested, to provide the User Agency, the County Comptroller, or authorized representative of the Office of Purchasing with copies of such manufacturer's list prices.

The Cost Plus rate will be paid only when there is no manufacturer's list price, and when billing is accompanied by a written notice from the part manufacturer advising that it does not issue price lists or that the particular item(s) in question do not have a list price.

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BIDDER SIGN HERE

  
BIDDER

PRESIDENT

TITLE

Bidders (Contractors) are hereby advised that to insure and facilitate payment, the following information must accompany the contractor's claim:

Time sheet signed by authorized County personnel. Time sheets shall show travel time, if any, time of arrival, time of departure and hours worked.

Details of parts used

If parts used are regularly carried in stock and manufacturer's price lists are used to price repair invoices, the contractor should furnish a copy of the price list to the Office of Purchasing. If parts are purchased to complete the repair, photocopies of the invoices must be furnished with the claim. Compliance with the above is necessary in order to expedite payment.

### Specifications

Contractor to perform environmental services for the Honeywell Graphic Central Environmental Control System located throughout NC Correctional Center. Additionally, pneumatic temperature control services shall be performed, as requested.

All service requests shall be responded to within Four (4) hours unless emergency service is specified. Contractor must be available to perform services as needed 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Contractor to provide additional training services onsite and training for all software upgrades & revisions for the Graphic Central System.

#### PLAN B (TIME AND MATERIALS) PRICING SCHEDULE:

LABOR BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 9:00 A.M. AND 5:00 P.M. MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY:

B1) MINIMUM/CALL OUT CHARGE (IF ANY) (INCLUDES \_\_\_\_\_  
\$ 0

B2) REGULAR HOURLY RATE at \$ 150.00 /hr.

B3) EACH ADDITIONAL QUARTER HOUR at \$ 37.50 /¼ hr.

B4) TRAVEL TIME (IF ANY) 0

B5) MILEAGE (IF ANY) 0

#### PARTS:

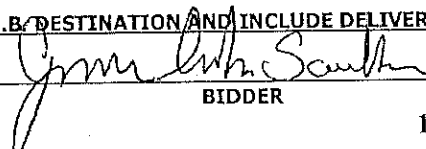
B6) MANUFACTURER'S LIST PRICE (MLP) LESS -10% %

B7) COST PLUS % +25% %

Vendor agrees, if requested, to provide the user department, the County Comptroller, or authorized representative of the Purchasing Department with copies of such manufacturer's

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BIDDER SIGN HERE



BIDDER

PRESIDENT.

TITLE

OFFICE OF PURCHASING  
COUNTY OF NASSAU STATE OF NEW YORK

FORMAL SEALED BID PROPOSAL  
9844-11063-207

list price. The cost plus rate stated above will be paid only when there is no manufacturer's list price, and when billing is accompanied by a written notice from the part manufacturer advising that it does not issue price lists or that the particular item(s) in question do not have a list price.

WARRANTY PERIOD: On Service, Repair Rendered

PARTS: AS/MFG days

LABOR: 90 days

OVERTIME RATES: All other times (after 5:00 PM or before 9:00 AM Monday through Friday, or any time on Saturday or Sunday.

B8) MINIMUM CHARGE (IF ANY) \$ 0

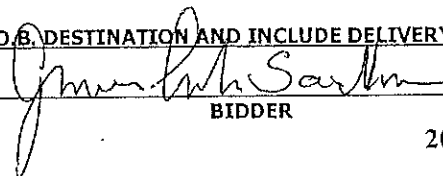
B9) REGULAR HOURLY RATE at \$ 225.00 /hr.

B10) EACH ADDITIONAL QUARTER HOUR at \$ 56.25 /  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr.

RESPONSE TIME 4 HRS

ALL BIDS MUST BE F.O.B. DESTINATION AND INCLUDE DELIVERY WITHIN DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BIDDER SIGN HERE

  
BIDDER

PRESIDENT

TITLE



# FORMAL BID RECOMMENDATION

BID NUMBER: 9844-11063-207

OPEN DATE: 11/6/13

TITLE: Environmental System Services

DATE:

TO: BUYER: GROUP: FROM: ADMINISTRATION

PLEASE REVIEW ATTACHED BID RESULT. NOTE YOUR RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD. FORWARD THIS TRANSMITTAL SHEET TOGETHER WITH BID FILE. RETAIN REQUISITION.

Date: 11/6/13		Bid Results	
To: Supervisor	From: Buyer	All	HVAC Inc.
<p>List of recommended awards in accordance with the attached summary is shown in column at right. The reason for award to other than low bidder is indicated on the attached page.</p> <p><u>Lra Sub</u> Buyer</p>			
Date: _____			
To: Director	From: Supervisor		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Concur	Disagree (See Reverse)		
Supervisor			
Date: 4/6/13			
To: Buyer	From: Director		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Approved for Award		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Hold award pending discussion		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Subject to Legislature Approval		
<u>[Signature]</u> Director			

BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER

BPO ID: BPNC13000320

PRINT DATE: 01/06/2016

PAGE: 01

TO CONTRACTOR:

113266966

HVAC INC.

681 GRAND BLVD

SUITE #7

DEER PARK

NY 11729-

SHIP TO:

AS SPECIFIED ON INDIVIDUAL ORDERS

PLEASE REFER ALL QUESTIONS

CONCERNING THIS ORDER TO:

FISHER, FRANCES XT 16679

(516) 571-6679

ITB ID	F.O.B. POINT	EXPIRATION DATE	EFFECTIVE DATE	DISCOUNT TERMS
	DESTINATION	12/31/2016	01/01/14	0% NET 30

TERMS:

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TITLE: ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEM SERVICES  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 AUTHORITY: AWARDED UNDER S/B # 9844-11063-207 AFTER PUBLISHED NOTICE  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 REPLACES BPN100000439  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 BUYER: FRAN FISHER  
 .....

ITEM	COMMODITY ID	MAX QUANTITY	U/M	UNIT COST
1	910-36 HEATING, A/C, VENTILATION M/R		EA	150.0000

LABOR BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 9:00 AM AND 5:00 PM MON THRU FRIDAY:

REGULAR HOURLY RATE

MINIMUM CHARGE-----0

TRAVEL TIME/ MILEAGE: NONE

BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER

BPO ID: BPNC13000320 PRINT DATE: 01/06/2016 PAGE: 02

ITEM	COMMODITY ID	MAX QUANTITY	U/M	UNIT COST
2	910-36 HEATING, A/C, VENTILATION M/R		EA	37.5000
LABOR BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 9:00 AM AND 5:00 PM MON THRU FRIDAY: EACH ADDITIONAL QUARTER HOUR				
3	910-36 HEATING, A/C, VENTILATION M/R		EA	225.0000
OT RATES: ALL OTHER TIMES AFTER 5:00PM OR BEFORE 9AM MON THRU FRI, OR ANY TIME ON SAT OR SUN). REGULAR HR RATE MINIMUM CHARGE-----0				
4	910-36 HEATING, A/C, VENTILATION M/R		EA	56.2500
EACH ADDITIONAL 1/4 HR				
5	910-36 HEATING, A/C, VENTILATION M/R		EA	.0001
PARTS: MANUFACTURER'S LIST PRICE (MLP) LESS----10% COST PLUS%-----25%				
----- END OF ITEM LIST -----				

TERMS:

SPECS: PERFORM REQUESTED ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEM SERVICES FOR THE  
HONEYWELL GRAPHIC CENTRAL ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL SYSTEM LOCATED  
THROUGHOUT NCCC. ADDITIONALLY, PNEUMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL SER-  
VICES SHALL BE PERFORMED, AS REQUESTED. ALL SERVICE SHALL BE RESPONDED  
TO WITHIN 4 HRS UNLESS EMERGENCY SERVICE IS SPECIFIED.

\*\*\*\*\*

CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSE TIME: 4 HRS.

CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL TRAINING SERVICES ONSITE AND TRAINING  
FOR ALL SPFTWARE UPGRADES & REVISIONS FOR GRAPHIC CENTRAL SYSTEM.

WARRANTY PERIOD: ON SERVICE, REPAIR, RENDERED

PARTS: AS MFG.

LABOR: 90 DAYS

\*\*\*\*\*

<< CONTINUED, NEXT PAGE >>

BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER

BPO ID: BPNC13000320

PRINT DATE: 01/06/2016

PAGE: 03

The County of Nassau (hereinafter called the County) represented by the Director, Office of Purchasing (hereinafter called the Director), and the individual, partnership, joint venture or corporation named above (hereinafter called the contractor) mutually agree to perform this contract in strict accordance with the general provisions attached hereto and the specifications, terms and conditions contained herein.

AUTHORITY: AWARDED UNDER SEALED BID # 9844-11063-207 AFTER PUBLISHED notice.

WORK TO BE PERFORMED FOR: NC CORRECTIONS CENTER  
CARMAN AVE  
E MEADOW NY 11554  
CONTACT: KEITH SATHER @ 516 572-3810

PERIOD COVERED: SHALL BE FOR ONE (1) YEAR FROM THE EFFECTIVE DATE WITH AN OPTION BY THE COUNTY OF NASSAU TO EXTEND THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER UP TO AN ADDITIONAL FOUR (4) YEAR(s), AT UP TO ONE (1) YEAR OPTIONS. HOWEVER, THE TERMINATION OF THIS CONTRACT MAY BE FURTHER EXTENDED UP TO TWO (2) MONTHS BEYOND THE TERMINATION DATE STATED HEREIN.

THE MAXIMUM PERIOD OF THIS CONTRACT WITH OPTIONS RENEWED SHALL BE FIVE YEARS, AND, IF THE FURTHER EXTENSION IS APPLIED, UP TO FIVE (5) YEARS AND TWO (2) MONTHS.

ALL EXTENSIONS ARE SUBJECT UPON THE MUTUAL CONSENT OF BOTH PARTIES.

TERMINATION: THE COUNTY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO CANCEL THIS BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER BY GIVING NOT LESS THAN THIRTY (30) DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE THAT, ON OR AFTER A DATE THEREIN SPECIFIED, THE CONTRACT SHALL BE DEEMED TERMINATED AND CANCELLED.

ALL PRICES, TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE AFOREMENTIONED BID SHALL APPLY TO THIS CONTRACT AND ANY AMENDMENTS THERETO.

PAYMENT: A CERTIFIED INVOICE, OR A COUNTY CLAIM FORM TO WHICH THE INVOICE IS ATTACHED, SHALL BE SUBMITTED IN ARREARS, DIRECTLY TO THE USING AGENCY, SUPPORTED BY VOUCHERS SIGNED BY AGENCY PERSONNEL ATTESTING TO THE SATISFACTORY COMPLETION OF THE REQUIRED SERVICES AS SPECIFIED.

\* \* \* \* \* VENDOR CLAIM CERTIFICATION \* \* \* \* \*  
<< CONTINUED, NEXT PAGE >>

BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER

BPO ID: BPNC13000320

PRINT DATE: 01/06/2016

PAGE: 04

IF A CLAIM VOUCHER IS NOT BEING SUBMITTED, THE FOLLOWING CERTIFICATION MUST APPEAR ON THE INVOICE:

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL ITEMS OR SERVICES WERE DELIVERED OR RENDERED AS SET FORTH IN THIS CLAIM; THAT THE PRICES CHARGED ARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REFERENCED PURCHASE ORDER, DELIVERY ORDER OR CONTRACT, THAT THE CLAIM IS JUST, TRUE AND CORRECT; THAT THE BALANCE STATED HEREIN IS ACTUALLY DUE AND OWING AND HAS NOT BEEN PREVIOUSLY CLAIMED; THAT NO TAXES FROM WHICH THE COUNTY IS EXEMPT ARE INCLUDED; AND THAT ANY AMOUNTS CLAIMED FOR DISBURSEMENTS HAVE ACTUALLY AND NECESSARILY BEEN MADE.

CLAIMANT NAME

DATE

BY (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

\*\*\* CLAIM VOUCHERS OR CERTIFIED INVOICES NOT PROPERLY COMPLETED WILL\*\*  
\*\*\* BE RETURNED TO YOU UNPAID.\*\*\*\*\*

BILLING SHALL BE RENDERED ON CERTIFIED INVOICE OR COUNTY CLAIM FORM IN DETAIL, LISTING PARTS AND MATERIALS USED, THEIR PRICES, AND LABOR SHOWN IN HOURS AND EXTENDED RATES

PRICES: Shall remain firm for the first year of the Blanket Purchase Order and no upward escalation will be permitted. Thereafter, increases in labor and/or materials costs may be considered, provided they are based on certified labor contracts, uncontrollable material costs which can be verified in national publications, or other increases auditable by the County. The burden of proof for such increases shall be upon the contractor and shall be formally directed TO THE PURCHASING DIR. THE DECISION AS TO WHETHER OR NOT SUCH INCREASES WILL BE GRANTED SHALL BE MADE BY THE PURCHASING DIRECTOR & shall be final. In the event an increase is not granted when requested, the contractor may elect to continue at the bid prices or give written notice of termination, upon receipt of which the Blanket Purchase Order will be rebid.

INSURANCE AND WORKERS COMPENSATION:

1. The successful bidder agrees to obtain from an insurance company authorized to do business in the State of New York, and keep in force during the term of this contract, a policy of comprehensive and general liability insurance on which vendor and County are each named insureds, including, but not limited to, the torts and
- << CONTINUED, NEXT PAGE >>

BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER

BPO ID: BPNC13000320

PRINT DATE: 01/06/2016

PAGE: 05

- negligence of vendor's personnel, with a combine single limit of three million dollars (\$3,000,000.00) for bodily injury and property damage for any one occurrence, all at vendor's sole cost and expense.
2. The vendor shall comply with all provisions of the Worker's Compensation Law, and shall furnish a certificate showing evidence of current coverage.
  3. All insurance coverage as stipulated herein shall be subject to the approval of the Division of Real Estate and Insurance of the County of Nassau.
  4. INSURANCE POLICIES OF ANY KIND ARE ACCEPTABLE FROM AETNA Insurance Company or its affiliates.
  5. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THIS REQUIREMENT MAY BE CAUSE FOR CANCELLATION OF THE BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER.

Appendix EE:

Equal Employment Opportunities For Minorities and Women

The provisions of this Appendix EE are hereby made a part of the document to which it is attached.

The Contractor shall comply with all federal, state & local statutory constitutional anti-discrimination provisions. In addition, Local Law No.14-2002, entitled "Participation by, Minority Group Members & Women in Nassau County Contracts", governs all County Contracts as defined by such title & solicitations for bids or proposals for County Contracts. In accordance with Local Law No.14-2002:

(a) The Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status in recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, demotions, transfers, layoffs, terminations & rates of pay or other forms of compensation. The Contractor will undertake or continue existing programs related to recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, transfers and rates of pay or other forms of compensation to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination.

(b) At the request of the County contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written

<< CONTINUED, NEXT PAGE >>

BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER

BPO ID: BPNC13000320

PRINT DATE: 01/06/2016

PAGE: 06

statement that such employment agency, union or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status and that such employment agency labor union or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein.

(c) The contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the County Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

(d) The Contractor shall make Best Efforts to solicit active participation by certified minority or women-owned business enterprises ("Certified M/WBE's") as defined in Section 101 of Local Law No. 14-2002 including the granting of Subcontracts.

(e) The contractor shall, in its advertisements and solicitations for Subcontractors, indicate its interest in receiving bids from Certified M/WBE's and the requirement that Subcontractors must be equal opportunity employers.

(f) Contractors must notify and receive approval from the respective Department Head prior to issuing any Subcontracts and, at the time of requesting such authorization, must submit a signed Best Efforts Checklist.

(g) Contractors for projects under the supervision of the County's Department of Public Works shall also submit a utilization plan listing all proposed Subcontractors so that, to the greatest extent feasible, all Subcontractors will be approved prior to commencement of work. Any additions or changes to the list of subcontractors under the utilization plan shall be approved by the Commissioner of the Department of Public Works when made. A copy of the utilization plan and additions or changes thereto shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Office of Minority Affairs simultaneously with the submission to the Department of Public Works.

(h) At any time after Subcontractor approval has been requested and prior to being granted, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises. In addition, the contracting agency may require the contractor to submit such documentation at any time after Subcontractor approval when the contracting agency has reasonable cause to believe that the existing Best Efforts Checklist may be inaccurate. Within ten working days (10) of any such request by the contracting agency, the Contractor

<< CONTINUED, NEXT PAGE >>

BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER

BPO ID: BPNC13000320

PRINT DATE: 01/06/2016

PAGE: 07

must submit Documentation.

(i) In the case where a request is made by the contracting agency or a Deputy County Executive acting on behalf of the contracting agency, the Contractor must, within two (2) working days of such request, submit evidence to demonstrate that it employed Best Efforts to obtain Certified M/WBE participation through proper documentation.

(j) Award of a County Contract alone shall not be deemed or interpreted as approval of all Contractor's Subcontracts and Contractors fulfillment of Best Efforts to obtain participation by Certified M/WBE's.

(k) A Contractor shall maintain Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises for a period of six (6) years. Failure to maintain such records shall be deemed failure to make Best Efforts to comply with this Appendix EE, evidence of false certification as M/WBE compliant is considered breach of the County Contract.

(l) The Contractor shall be bound by the provisions of Section 109 of Local Law No.14-2002 providing for the enforcement of violations as follows:

(a) Upon receipt by the Executive Director of a complaint from a contracting agency that a County Contractor has failed to comply with the provisions of Local Law No.14-2002, This Appendix EE or any other contractual provisions included in furtherance of Local Law No.14-2002, the Executive Director will try to resolve the matter.

(b) If efforts to resolve such matter to the satisfaction of all parties are unsuccessful, the Executive Director shall refer the matter, within thirty days (30) of receipt of the complaint, to the American Arbitration Association for proceeding thereon.

(c) Upon conclusion of the arbitration proceedings, the arbitrator shall submit to the Executive Director his recommendations regarding the impositions of sanctions, fines or penalties. The Executive Director shall either (i) adopt the recommendation of the arbitrator (ii) determine that no sanctions, fines or penalties should be imposed or (iii) modify the recommendation of the arbitrator, provided that such modification shall not expand upon any sanction recommended, impose any new sanction, or increase the amount of any recommended fine or penalty. The Executive Director,

<< CONTINUED, NEXT PAGE >>

BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER

BPO ID: BPNC13000320

PRINT DATE: 01/06/2016

PAGE: 08

within ten days (10) of receipt of the arbitrators award and recommendations, shall file a determination of such matter and shall cause a copy of such determination to be served upon the respondent by personal service or by certified mail return receipt requested.

The award of the arbitrator, and the fines and penalties imposed by the Executive Director, shall be final determinations and may only be vacated or modified as provided in the civil practice law rules ("CPLR").

(m) The contractor shall provide contracting agency with information regarding all subcontracts awarded under any County Contract, including the amount of compensation paid to each Subcontractor and shall complete all forms provided by the Executive Director or Department Head relating to subcontractor utilization and efforts to obtain M/WBE participation.

Failure to comply with provisions (a) through (m) above, as ultimately determined by the Executive Director, shall be a material breach of the contract constituting grounds for immediate termination. Once a final determination of failure to comply has been reached by the Executive Director, the determination of whether to terminate a contract shall rest with the Deputy County Executive with oversight responsibility for the contracting agency.

Provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not be binding upon contractors or Subcontractors in the performance of work or the provision of services or any other activity that are unrelated, separate, or distinct from the County Contract as expressed by its terms.

The requirements of the provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not apply to any employment or application for employment outside of this County or solicitations or advertisements therefor or any existing programs of affirmative action regarding employment outside of this County and the effect of contract provisions required by these provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall be so limited.

The Contractor shall include provisions (a), (b) and (c) in every Subcontract in such a manner that these provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor as to work in connection with the County Contract.

As used in this Appendix EE the following term meanings shall apply:

"Best Efforts Checklist" shall mean a list signed by the Contractor, listing the procedures it has undertaken to procure Subcontractors in accordance with this Appendix EE.

"County Contract" shall mean (i) a written agreement or purchase

<< CONTINUED, NEXT PAGE >>

BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER

BPO ID: BPNC13000320

PRINT DATE: 01/06/2016

PAGE: 09

order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the County; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon. However, the term "County Contract" does not include agreements or orders for the following services: banking services, insurance policies or contracts, or contracts with a County contracting agency for the sale of bonds, notes or any other securities.

"County Contractor" means an individual, business enterprise, including sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, not-for-profit corporation, or any other person or entity other than the County, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee or any other party, that is (i) party to a County Contract, (ii) a bidder in connection with the award of a County Contract, or (iii) a proposed party to a County Contract, but shall not include any Subcontractor.

"County Contractor" shall mean a person or firm who will manage and be responsible for an entire contracted project.

"Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises" shall include, but is not limited to the following:

a. Proof of having advertised for bids, where appropriate, in minority publications, trade newspapers/notices and magazines, trade and union publications, and publications of general circulation in Nassau County and surrounding areas or having verbally solicited M/WBES whom the County Contractor reasonably believed might have the qualifications to do the work. A copy of the advertisement, if used, shall be included to demonstrate that it contained language indicating that the County Contractor welcomed bids and quotes from M/WBE Subcontractors. In addition, proof of the date(s) any such advertisements appeared must be included in the Best Effort Documentation. If verbal solicitation is used, a County Contractor's affidavit with a notary's signature and stamp shall be required as part of the

<< CONTINUED, NEXT PAGE >>

BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER

BPO ID: BPNC13000320

PRINT DATE: 01/06/2016

PAGE: 10

documentation.

b. Proof of having provided reasonable time for M/WBE Sub-contractors to respond to bid opportunities according to industry norms and standards. A chart outlining the schedule/time frame used to obtain bids from M/WBEs is suggested to be included with the Best Effort Documentation.

c. Proof or affidavit of follow-up of telephone calls with potential M/WBE subcontractors encouraging their participation. Telephone logs indicating such action can be included with the Best Effort Documentation.

d. Proof or affidavit that M/WBE Subcontractors were allowed to review the bid specifications, blue prints and all other bid/RFP related items at no charge to the M/WBEs, other than reasonable documentation costs incurred by the County Contractor that are passed onto the M/WBE.

e. Proof or affidavit that sufficient time prior to making award was allowed for M/WBEs to participate effectively, to the extent practicable given the time frame of the County Contract.

f. Proof or affidavit that negotiations were held in Best Efforts with interested M/WBEs, and that M/WBEs were not rejected as unqualified or unacceptable without sound business reasons based on (1) a thorough investigation of M/WBE qualifications and capabilities reviewed against industry custom and standards and (2) cost of performance. The basis for rejecting any M/WBE deemed unqualified by the County Contractor shall be included in the Best Effort Documentation.

g. If an M/WBE is rejected based on cost, the County Contractor must submit a list of all sub-bidders for each item of work solicited and their bid prices for the work.

h. The conditions of performance expected of Subcontractors by the County Contractor must also be included with the Best Effort Documentation.

i. County Contractors may include any other type of documentation they feel necessary to further demonstrate their Best Efforts regarding their bid documents.

"Executive Director" shall mean the Executive Director of the Nassau County Office of Minority Affairs; provided, however, that Executive Director shall include a designee of the Executive Director except in the case of final determinations issued pursuant to Section (a) through (1) of these rules.

"Subcontract" shall mean an agreement consisting of part or  
<< CONTINUED, NEXT PAGE >>

BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER

BPO ID: BPNC13000320

PRINT DATE: 01/06/2016

PAGE: 11

parts of the contracted work of the County Contractor.

"Subcontractor" shall mean a person or firm who performs part or parts of the contracted work of a prime contractor providing services, including construction services, to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall include a person or firm that provides labor, professional or other services, materials or supplies to a prime contractor that are necessary for the prime contractor to fulfill its obligations to provide services to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall not include a supplier of materials to a contractor who has contracted to provide goods but no services to the County, nor a supplier of incidental materials to a contractor, such as office supplies, tools and other items of nominal cost that are utilized in the performance of a service contract.

Provisions requiring contractors to retain or submit documentation of best efforts to utilize certified subcontractors and requiring Department head approval prior to subcontracting shall not apply to inter-governmental agreements. In addition, the tracking of expenditures of County dollars by not-for-profit corporations, other municipalities, States, or the federal government is not required.

ACCESS CLAUSE: IF ANY PROVISION OF SECTION 952 OF THE OMNIBUS RECONCILIATION ACT OF 1980 (PL-96-499) IS FOUND BY A BODY OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION TO BE APPLICABLE TO THIS CONTRACT, THE CONTRACTOR AGREES THAT IT WILL MAKE AVAILABLE UPON WRITTEN REQUEST BY THE SECRETARY OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES, OR BY THE CONTROLLER GENERAL OF THE GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE, OR ANY OF THEIR DULY AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES, A COPY OF THIS CONTRACT AND ANY EXECUTED AMENDMENTS THERETO, DOCUMENTS WHICH RELATE TO THE CALCULATION OF THE CHARGES STATED IN THE CONTRACT AND COPIES OF SERVICE REPORTS DOCUMENTING SERVICES PERFORMED. SUCH RECORDS WILL BE AVAILABLE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ABOVE FOR THE PERIOD OF SIX (6) YEARS AFTER THE FURNISHING OF ANY OF THE SERVICES DESCRIBED IN THIS CONTRACT.

INDEMNIFICATION

Contractor agrees to indemnify and hold harmless County, its agents, officers and employees from and against any and all losses, costs, expenses (including attorneys' fees and disbursements), damages and liabilities, arising out of or in connection with any acts or omissions of Contractor, its officers, agents or employees, provided, however, that Contractor shall not be responsible for that portion, if any, of

<< CONTINUED, NEXT PAGE >>

BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER

BPO ID: BPNC13000320

PRINT DATE: 01/06/2016

PAGE: 12

a loss that is caused by the negligence of the County, and provided, further, that Contractor shall not be liable for consequential, indirect or special damages. Contractor shall, at County's demand and at County's direction, defend at its own risk and expense any and all suits, actions or legal proceedings which may be brought against County, its agents, officers or employees in connection with a loss for which Contractor is responsible under this paragraph.

INSURANCE COVERAGE: Evidence of Liability and Workman's Compensation coverage is an integral part of this contract, and such evidence is to be sent within Ten (10) business days after the receipt of this Blanket Purchase Order/Purchase Order to this Office to the attention of:

ATTN: FRAN FISHER (BPNC13000320)  
Nassau County Office of Purchasing  
ONE WEST STREET  
MINEOLA, NY 11501

Forms such as the ACCORD 25-S or the U-26.3 must list the Blanket or Purchase Order Number and the buyers name>

PARTICIPATION BY COUNTY DEPARTMENTS IN THIS BLANKET ORDER SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED BY A DELIVERY ORDER (Form ADPICS GS D/O). THE DELIVERY ORDER IS PREPARED BY USING THE ADPICS 2360 SCREEN. AFTER RECEIVING ALL THE REQUIRED ELECTRONIC APPROVALS, THE DELIVERY ORDER WILL BE PRINTED, SIGNED BY THE AGENCY HEAD, AND MAILED TO THE VENDOR.

PARTICIPATION BY POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS:

The successful bidder agrees that all political subdivisions of New York State, and all other entities authorized by law to make such purchases, may participate in any award under this bid. These entities shall accept full responsibility for any payments due the successful bidder for their purchases hereunder.

GENERAL CONDITIONS (REPAIRS):

ALL REPAIRS TO BE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH "OSHA" SAFETY REQUIREMENTS. CONTRACTOR WILL FURNISH ALL LABOR, MATERIALS, TRANSPORTATION, TOOLS, INSTRUMENTATION, PARTS AND ACCESSORIES NECESSARY TO REPAIR AND RESTORE THE EQUIPMENT TO OPTIMUM OPERATING CONDITION.

ALL CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL ASSIGNED TO ANY REQUIREMENT OF A CONTRACT

<< CONTINUED, NEXT PAGE >>

BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER

BPO ID: BPNC13000320

PRINT DATE: 01/06/2016

PAGE: 13

ESTABLISHED MUST BE FULLY QUALIFIED AND COGNIZANT OF THE REQUIRED AND APPLICABLE ELECTRICAL CODES AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS, AND MUST ADHERE TO THEM.

ALL PARTS SUPPLIED MUST MATCH AND INTERMEMBER WITH THE DESIGNATED EQUIPMENT, AND MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS OF THE MANUFACTURER OF THE PART TO BE REPLACED.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, ALL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS WILL BE PERFORMED AT THE SITE AS REQUIRED.

ANY REQUIREMENT TO REMOVE ANY PART OF THE EQUIPMENT OR SYSTEM(S) TO CONTRACTOR'S SHOP, MUST BE APPROVED BY AN AUTHORIZED AGENCY REPRESENTATIVE. NASSAU COUNTY SHALL SUPPLY ALL UTILITIES WHICH ARE AVAILABLE ON LOCATION INSOFAR AS COMPATIBILITY REQUIREMENTS PERMIT. ALL REQUIREMENTS PERFORMED BY THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE SUBJECT TO INSPECTION AND APPROVAL BY AN AUTHORIZED DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE USING AGENCY.

EMPLOYEES OF THE CONTRACTOR WHILE ON SERVICE CALL SHALL CARRY IDENTIFICATION BADGE OR CARD AND SHALL BE INSTRUCTED TO SUBMIT SAME TO SCRUTINY UPON REQUEST OF SECURITY OR SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL OF NASSAU COUNTY.

THIS BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER ESTABLISHES TERMS AND CONDITIONS PURSUANT TO WHICH CERTAIN MATERIALS AND/OR SERVICES ARE TO BE SUPPLIED OR PERFORMED, FROM TIME TO TIME, FOR A SPECIFIED PERIOD UPON ISSUANCE BY THE COUNTY OF DELIVERY ORDERS. THIS BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER IS NON-EXCLUSIVE AND THE COUNTY IS NOT BOUND TO PURCHASE, AND NO MATERIALS ARE TO BE DELIVERED OR SERVICES PERFORMED WITHOUT A DELIVERY ORDER. THE COUNTY SHALL BE UNDER NO OBLIGATION WHATSOEVER TO ISSUE SUCH DELIVERY ORDERS. THIS BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER SHALL NOT APPLY IN ANY WAY TO ITEMS OF MATERIAL OR SERVICE DEEMED BY THE COUNTY IN ITS SOLE DISCRETION TO BE EXTRAORDINARY OR INVOLVE ANY SPECIAL CONDITIONS, QUANTITIES, CIRCUMSTANCES OR COMPLEXITIES.

THE CONTRACTOR AGREES THAT IN THE EVENT ANY OF THE SERVICES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS CONTRACT SHOULD IN ANY WAY BE OMITTED OR UNSATISFACTORILY PERFORMED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND/OR HIS EMPLOYEES, THE COUNTY SHALL SO NOTIFY THE CONTRACTOR VERBALLY AND FOLLOW WITH A WRITTEN NOTIFICATION OF THE DEFICIENT SERVICES FOR IMMEDIATE CORRECTION. IN THE EVENT THE CONTRACTOR DOES NOT CORRECT THE DEFICIENT SERVICES AFTER RECEIPT OF WRITTEN NOTIFICATION, THE NASSAU COUNTY DEPARTMENT CONCERNED WILL DEDUCT A PERCENTAGE BASED ON  
<< CONTINUED, NEXT PAGE >>

BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER

BPO ID: BPNC13000320

PRINT DATE: 01/06/2016

PAGE: 14

THE WORK NOT PERFORMED OR PERFORMED UNSATISFACTORILY FROM THE CONTRACTOR'S CLAIM FOR THE PERIOD COVERED. IF THE CONTRACTOR CONTINUES TO OMIT OR UNSATISFACTORILY PERFORM THE REQUIRED SERVICES, THE COUNTY WILL ARRANGE FOR THE WORK TO BE DONE BY ANOTHER CONTRACTOR AND THE COST OF SUCH WORK SHALL BE DEDUCTED FROM ANY MONIES DUE OR THAT MAY BECOME DUE TO THE CONTRACTOR.

PARTS:

Charges for parts used to complete work under this contract are required to be itemized on invoices and may be summarized on claims. The part thus billed should be identified by manufacturer and manufacturer's part number. Such charges for parts will be as enumerated in the PRICING SCHEDULE section above, and all instructions must be complied with in order to receive payment.

\*\*\*\*\*

In any event, THIS CONTRACT MAY NOT BE USED TO PURCHASE PARTS ONLY Vendor agrees, if requested, to provide the User Agency, the County Comptroller, or authorized representative of the Office of Purchasing with copies of such manufacturer's list prices.

The Cost Plus rate stated above will be paid only when there is no manufacturer's list price, and when billing is accompanied by a written notice from the part manufacturer advising that it does not issue price lists or that the particular item(s) in question do not have a list price.

BIDDERS (CONTRACTORS) ARE HEREBY ADVISED THAT TO INSURE AND FACILITATE PAYMENT, THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION MUST ACCOMPANY THE CONTRACTOR'S CLAIM:

1. TIME SHEET SIGNED BY AUTHORIZED COUNTY PERSONNEL. TIME SHEETS SHALL SHOW TRAVEL TIME, IF ANY, TIME OF ARRIVAL, TIME OF DEPARTURE AND HOURS WORKED.

2. DETAILS OF PARTS USED:

IF PARTS USED ARE REGULARLY CARRIED IN STOCK AND MANUFACTURER'S PRICE LISTS ARE USED TO PRICE REPAIR INVOICES, THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD FURNISH A COPY OF THE PRICE LIST TO THE OFFICE OF PURCHASING. IF PARTS ARE PURCHASED TO COMPLETE THE REPAIR, PHOTOCOPIES OF THE INVOICES MUST BE FURNISHED WITH THE CLAIM. COMPLIANCE WITH THE ABOVE IS NECESSARY IN ORDER TO EXPEDITE PAYMENT.

THIS BLANKET OR PURCHASE ORDER IS SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE NEW YORK STATE LABOR LAW AND THE CONTRACTOR WILL PAY THE PREVAILING  
<< CONTINUED, NEXT PAGE >>

BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER

BPO ID: BPNC13000320

PRINT DATE: 01/06/2016

PAGE: 15

WAGE RATE AS PUBLISHED BY THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
(SEE ATTACHED). PRC #2013009001 NASSAU COUNTY, 54 PAGES.

Contractor shall retain complete and accurate records and documents  
related to this Agreement for six (6) years following the later of  
termination or final payment. Such records shall at all times be  
available for audit and inspection by the County.

////////////////////////////////////  
Governing Law - Consent to Jurisdiction and Venue; Governing Law.  
Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement or required by Law,  
exclusive original jurisdiction for all claims or actions with respect  
to this Agreement shall be in the Supreme Court in Nassau County in  
New York State and the parties expressly waive any objections to the  
same on any grounds, including venue and forum non conveniens. This  
Agreement is intended as a contract under, and shall be governed and  
construed in accordance with, the Laws of New York State, without  
regard to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

////////////////////////////////////  
ATTACHMENT: PREVAILING WAGE PKG.

1) THIS BLANKET ORDER IS EXTENDED TO 12/31/2015  
PER CONC14002045.

2) Insurance Coverage: Evidence of liability and Workman's Compen-  
sation coverage is an integral part of this contract, and is to  
be sent within ten (10) business days after the receipt of this  
Blanket Order to this office:

ATTN: FRAN FISHER (BPNC13000320)  
Nassau County Office of Purchasing  
1 West Street  
North Entrance  
Mineola, NY 11501

Evidence such as Form ACCORD 25-S or U-26.3 must list the Blanket  
Order Number and the Buyers name.

3) All other prices, terms and conditions remain the same.

REFERENCE: PERIOD COVERED CLAUSE, PAGE 3, AND VENDOR'S LETTER OF  
10/31/2014 FROM TRACEY TREGLIA.

.....  
CONC15002451 AUTHORIZES THE EXTENSION OF B/O #BPNC13000320 TO  
12/31/2016 PER VENDOR LETTER DATED 12/14/2015 SIGNED BY  
JAMES GERARDI, CHIEF OPERATION OFFICER  
ALL OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS REMAIN THE SAME.



Nassau County  
Department of Public Works

B04-16

# Staff Summary

Subject : Cedar Creek Chemical Reduction Project 3340 Merrick Road, Wantagh, NY 11793
Department : Public Works
Department Head Name Shila Shah-Gavnoudias, Commissioner
Department Head Signature 
Project Manager Name: Joseph N. Walker Phone Number: (516) 571-7512

Date: January 15, 2016
Vendor Name: R.J. Industries, Inc.
Contract Number: S35114-10G
Personal Services ____ Blanket Res ____ Calendar ____ Bid <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rules Comm. ____
Contract Manager Name: Joseph N. Walker Phone Number: (516) 571-7512

Proposed Legislative Action					
	To	Date	Approval	Info	Other
	Assgn Comm				
	Rules Comm				
	Full Leg				

Internal Approvals			
Date & Init.	Approval	Date & Init.	Approval
1/15/16	Dept. Head	1/25/16	Counsel to C.E.
1/27/16	Budget	1/25/16	County Atty.
1/15/16	Deputy C.E.		County Exec.

## Narrative

### Purpose:

General Construction contract S35114-10G for the Cedar Creek on-site sodium hypochlorite generation facility. Completion of the generation facility will result in cost savings when compared to bulk chemical delivery and storage. This greenfield project consists of a pre-engineered metal building with process tanks, equipment and connections to existing plant utilities.

### Discussion:

A total of three (3) firms bid. The contract was publicly bid in accordance with General Municipal Law 103. R.J. Industries, Inc. was the lowest responsible bidder with a base bid in the amount of \$12,627,700.00.

### Impact on Funding:

The contract provides for the expenditure of \$12,627,700.00. Bids were opened on December 8, 2015. The lowest responsible bidder, R.J. Industries, Inc. has provided the County with a bid proposal which meets the Departments requirements. Funds for this contract are available in Capital Project No. S35114.

### Recommendation:

The Department recommends this contract be approved as submitted.

2016 JAN 25 P 2:24  
RECEIVED  
CLERK OF THE LEGISLATURE  
NASSAU COUNTY



## Nassau County Interim Finance Authority

### Contract Approval Request Form (As of January 1, 2015)

1. Vendor: R.J. Industries, Inc.

2. Dollar amount requiring NIFA approval: \$ 12,627,700

Amount to be encumbered: \$ 12,627,700 1/1/16

This is a ☒ New Contract ☐ Advisement ☐ Amendment

If new contract - \$ amount should be full amount of contract

If advisement - NIFA only needs to review if it is increasing funds above the amount previously approved by NIFA

If amendment - \$ amount should be full amount of amendment only

3. Contract Term: 630 Calendar Days

Has work or services on this contract commenced? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

4. Funding Source:

☒ General Fund (GEN) ☐ Grant Fund (GRT) Federal % \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Capital Improvement Fund (CAP) State % \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Other County % \_\_\_\_\_

Is the cash available for the full amount of the contract? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If not, will it require a future borrowing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Has the County Legislature approved the borrowing? ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Has NIFA approved the borrowing for this contract? ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

5. Provide a brief description (4 to 5 sentences) of the item for which this approval is requested:

General Construction contract S35114-10G for the Cedar Creek on-site sodium hypochlorite generation facility. Completion of the generation facility will result in cost savings when compared to bulk chemical delivery and storage. This greenfield project consists of a pre-engineered metal building with process tanks, equipment and connections to existing plant utilities.

6. Has the item requested herein followed all proper procedures and thereby approved by the:

Nassau County Attorney as to form ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A  
Nassau County Committee and/or Legislature ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Date of approval(s) and citation to the resolution where approval for this item was provided:

7. Identify all contracts (with dollar amounts) with this or an affiliated party within the prior 12 months:

Exceeds \$50K.

## AUTHORIZATION

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information contained in this Contract Approval Request Form and any additional information submitted in connection with this request is true and accurate and that all expenditures that will be made in reliance on this authorization are in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan. I understand that NIFA will rely upon this information in its official deliberations.

Signature Roseann Baller Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date 1/25/16

Print Name

**COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE**

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information listed is true and accurate and is in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan.

Regarding funding, please check the correct response:

I certify that the funds are available to be encumbered pending NIFA approval of this contract.

If this is a capital project:

I certify that the bonding for this contract has been approved by NIFA.

Budget is available and funds have been encumbered but the project requires NIFA bonding authorization

---

Signature	Title	Date
-----------	-------	------

---

Print Name

**NIFA**

Amount being approved by NIFA: \_\_\_\_\_

---

Signature \_\_\_\_\_
Title \_\_\_\_\_
Date \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTE: All contract submissions MUST include the County's own routing slip, current NIFS printouts for all relevant accounts and relevant Nassau County Legislature communication documents and relevant supplemental information pertaining to the item requested herein.**

**NIFA Contract Approval Request Form MUST be filled out in its entirety before being submitted to NIFA for review.**

**NIFA reserves the right to request additional information as needed.**

B04-16

RO -2016

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO AWARD AND EXECUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND R.J. INDUSTRIES, INC.

WHEREAS, in accordance with all Federal, State and Local Law, the County of Nassau on behalf of the NASSAU COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS ["Department"] has received competitive bids for contract S35114-10G, ENERGY EFFICIENCY CHEMICAL REDUCTION PROJECT – CEDAR CREEK WPCP ["Contract"], as more particularly described in the contract documents, a copy of which are on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; and

WHEREAS, the firm of R.J. INDUSTRIES, INC.

["Vendor"] has submitted the lowest responsible bid for the work described in the contract in accordance with all Federal, State and Local Law as determined by the Department, and

WHEREAS, the funding for this contract is from capital funds approved by the Nassau County Legislature and included in the current four year capital plan, and

WHEREAS, the Commissioner of the Department is representing that the total contract is estimated to be \$ 12,627,700 now therefore be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature, based on the representations of the Department and the recommendation of the Commissioner of the Department, authorizes the County Executive to award and execute the said contract with the vendor.

COUNTY OF NASSAU  
Inter-Departmental Memo

**TO:** Office of the County Executive  
Att: Richard R. Walker, Chief Deputy County Executive

**FROM:** Department of Public Works

**DATE:** January 20, 2016

**SUBJECT:** RECOMMENDATION OF AWARD

**Contract No: S35114-10G**

**Title: CONTRACT S35114-10G – ENERGY EFFICIENCY CHEMICAL REDUCTION  
PROJECT – CEDAR CREEK WPCP**

**Bids received on: December 8, 2015**

I have examined the bids submitted for the contract mentioned above. Finding them to be in order, I recommend this contract be awarded to **R.J. Industries, Inc.**, as the lowest responsible bidder with a total bid amount of **\$12,627,700.00** In order to facilitate processing of the above referenced contract, I request that the attached "Request to Initiate" form be approved.



Shila Shah-Gavnoudias  
Commissioner

SSG:KGA:jh



## REQUEST TO INITIATE

RTI Number 15-0402

## REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS/REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL/REQUEST FOR BID CONTRACT

PART I: Approval by the Deputy County Executive for Operations must be obtained prior to ANY RFQ/RFP/RFBC  
☐ RFQ ☒ RFP ☐ RFBC ☐ In-House or Requirements Work Order

Project Title: S35114-013C Glen Cove WPCP - Preliminary Treatment ImprovementsDepartment: Public Works Project Manager: Thomas A. Immerso Date: December 2, 2015Service Requested: Design of the Glen Cove Preliminary Treatment Improvements Project

Justification: Mechanical bar screens, screw conveyor, influent pumps, grit removal, motors and ancillary piping and controls are critical components of the Glen Cove WWTP and are approaching the end of their useful life. Replacing the worn and obsolete equipment with new more efficient equipment will improve reliability of this critical infrastructure and reduce operating and maintenance costs.

Requested by: Department of Public Works/Water & Wastewater Engineering UnitProject Cost for this Phase/Contract: (Plan Design/Construction/CM/Equipment) \$430,000.00  
Circle appropriate phaseTotal Project Cost: \$ 5,990,375  
Includes, design, construction and CMDate Start Work: 12/18/15 (RFP) Duration: 36 months (Design)  
Phase being requested Phase being requestedCapital Funding Approval: YES ☒ NO ☐

SIGNATURE

DATE

Funding Allocation (Capital Project):  
See Attached Sheet if multiyear ☒

NIFS Entered:

SIGNATURE

DATE

AIM Entered:

SIGNATURE

DATE

Funding Code:

use this on all encumbrances

Timesheet Code:

use this on timesheets

State Environmental Quality Review Act (SEQRA):

Type II Action ☐ or, Environmental Assessment Form Required ☐

Supplemental Environmental Documentation

Department Head Approval:

YES ☒ NO ☐

SIGNATURE

DCE/Ops Approval:

YES ☐ NO ☐

SIGNATURE

PART II: To be submitted to Chief Deputy County Executive after Qualifications/Proposals/Contracts are received from Responding vendors.

Vendor	Quote	Comment	See Attached Sheet <input type="checkbox"/>
1. RJ Industries	\$12,627,700.00		
2. Posillico Civil Inc.	\$14,694,000.00		
3. Silverite Construction Co. Inc.	\$16,200,000.00		
4.			

DCE/Ops Approval:

YES NO

Signature

Version January 2014

**COUNTY OF NASSAU**  
**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS**  
**Inter-Departmental Memo**

**TO:** Division of Administration  
Att: Loretta V. Dionisio, Hydrogeologist II

**FROM:** Division of Engineering  
Water/Wastewater Engineering Unit

**DATE:** January 15, 2016

**SUBJECT:** RECOMMENDATION OF AWARD

Contract No. S35114-10G

Title: Cedar Creek WPCP Chemical Reduction Project

Engineer's Estimate: \$15,369,482.00

Bids Received On: December 8, 2015

The bids received for the above-mentioned contract have been examined; and, the bid submitted by R.J. Industries, Inc. in the amount of \$12,627,700 is acceptable as the lowest responsible bidder.

We believe awarding the contract to R.J. Industries, Inc. is in the County's best interest as their bid amount was below the engineers estimate.

Since this bid is less than the engineer's estimate (18%); and, adequate funds are available (Capital Project No. CSW S35114), it is requested that the Recommendation of Award be prepared for the Commissioner's signature and forwarded to the County Executive for his action.

Attached, herewith, please find a completed Staff Summary, NIFA form, and Request to Initiate form for your information and use. Also, included is the design engineer's recommendation.



Kenneth G. Arnold  
Assistant to Commissioner

KGA:JLD:cs

Attachments

c: Joseph L. Davenport, Unit Head, Water/Wastewater Engineering Unit  
Joseph N. Walker, Assistant Superintendent of Water Supply



## Cedar Creek Water Pollution Control Plant Efficiency Capital Improvement Chemical Reduction

Bid Opening: 12/8 /2015

Engineer: Joseph Walker Phone: (516) 571-7580

Contractor	Address	Insurance	Payment	Bid Amount	Alternate Bid
RJ Industries	75 East Bethpage Road Plainview, NY 11803-0349	Liberty Mutual Insurance Comp	10% Amt Bid	\$12,627,700.00	\$0.00
Posillico Civil, Inc.	1750 New Highway Farmingdale, NY 11735	Liberty Mutual Insurance Comp	10% Amt Bid	\$14,694,000.00	\$0.00
Silverite Construction Co., Inc	520 Old Country Road West Hicksville, NY 11801	Zurich American Insurance Co	10% Amt Bid	\$16,200,000.00	\$0.00

The above is a review of the bids and subsequent list of all the bids that were read aloud at the public bid opening. Listed bids may be subsequently withdrawn or disqualified. The list does not reflect the Department's determination of the lowest responsible bidder.



60 Crossways Park West, Suite 340  
Woodbury, NY 11757  
tel: 516-496-8400  
fax: 516-921-1521

January 8, 2016

Joseph L. Davenport, P.E.  
Chief Sanitary Engineer  
Unit Head, Water/Wastewater Engineering Unit  
Nassau County Department of Public Works  
3340 Merrick Road, Building R, 3rd Floor  
Wantagh, New York 11793

Subject: Nassau County, New York - Wastewater Facilities Efficiency Improvements  
Contract No. S35114-10G Onsite Hypochlorite Generation (OSHG) Project  
Bid Evaluation and Recommendation

Dear Mr. Davenport:

On December 8, 2015, Nassau County Department of Public Works (NCDPW) received three bids for the above referenced project. Camp Dresser McKee & Smith (CDM Smith) has performed a bid analysis of the bids received. Below is our summary of the analysis, references, and recommendation.

#### Bid Analysis

CDM Smith has reviewed the lump sum bids for Contract No. S35114-10G which are summarized as follows:

	Engineer's Opinion Of Probable Construction Cost	R.J. Industries, Inc.	Posillico Civil, Inc.	Silverite Construction Co, Inc.
ITEM NO. 1 - LUMP SUM OF BASE BID	\$15,146,482	\$12,350,700	\$14,384,000	\$15,850,000
ITEM NO. 2 - ALLOWANCE FOR MISCELLANEOUS ADDITIONAL WORK	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000
ITEM NO. 3 - LUMP SUM - CPM SCHEDULING SYSTEM	-	\$27,000	\$60,000	\$100,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$15,396,482</b>	<b>\$12,627,700</b>	<b>\$14,694,000</b>	<b>\$16,200,000</b>

R. J. Industries, Inc (R.J. Industries) is the apparent low bidder with a bid that is approximately \$2.7 million (17.8%) less than the Engineer's Opinion of Probable Construction Cost. We believe the bid offered by R.J. Industries is reasonable and R.J. Industries has affirmed their commitment to the County to honor this bid price.





Mr. Joseph L. Davenport, P.E.  
January 8, 2016  
Page 2

### **References**

Name: John Berchtold, Suffolk County DPW  
Project: Bergen Point WWTP (SCSD #3) Influent Pump Station Butterfly Valve Replacement Project  
Completed: 2014

Mr. Berchtold indicated R.J. Industries is very good to work with, professional, responsive and accessible. The project went well and Mr. Berchtold said R.J. Industries is capable of handling a project in the \$13M size range.

Name: Joseph Mautarano, D&B Engineers and Architects  
Project: Great Neck WPCD Plant Upgrade and Expansion Project; Mictoturbine Cogeneration Facility Project  
Completed: 2014 (both projects)

Mr. Mautarano confirmed his work experience with R.J. Industries on the Great Neck WPCD Plant Upgrade and Expansion to 5.3 MGD and the Mictoturbine Cogeneration Facility projects. Mr. Mautarano stated R.J. Industries was easy to work with, finished on time, was reasonable on change orders, and performed satisfactorily. Mr. Mautarano indicated he would use them for work in the future.

Nassau County DPW has also worked with R.J. Industries on past projects, and is currently working with them on the Heating Hot Water Piping Temporary System at the Bay Park STP. The County has indicated they are satisfied with R.J. Industries work.

### **Past Experience**

CDM Smith also reviewed the Qualification Statement submitted with R. J. Industries, Inc.'s proposal. From the list of current and past projects performed, it is apparent that R. J. Industries has at least nine (9) projects involving work for the Nassau County DPW (NCDPW) and has performed work at the Cedar Creek WPCP. Contracts with the NCDPW range in value from \$0.8M to \$28.7M.

In addition to work with the NCDPW, R. J. Industries has significant experience with projects involving wastewater facilities in the area.





Mr. Joseph L. Davenport, P.E.  
January 8, 2016  
Page 3

**Award Recommendation**

Based upon the above, CDM Smith recommends that this contract be awarded to the lowest responsive responsible bidder, RJ Industries, in the amount of \$12,627,700. CDM Smith's recommendation is based on confirmation by the County of R.J. Industries compliance with the bonding, insurance, and other bidding requirements of the Contract, and satisfactorily providing all "Additional Information" as requested by the County in a letter dated December 30, 2015 to R.J. Industries.

Should you have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact me. We look forward to working with the County during the construction phase of this important project.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Howard Matteson". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Howard Matteson, P.E., BCEE  
Senior Project Manager  
CDM Smith Inc.

cc: J. Walker, Nassau County  
C. Korzenko, CDM Smith

File: pw:\\DACPWAPP2:PW\_EXT\Documents\5044\108742\



George Maragos  
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER  
240 Old Country Road  
Mineola, New York 11501

## COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

*Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.*

**CONTRACTOR NAME:** R.J. Industries, Inc.

**CONTRACTOR ADDRESS:** 75 East Bethpage Rd. Plainview, NY 11803

**FEDERAL TAX ID #:** 11-3401288

---

**Instructions:** Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.

**I. ☑ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids.** The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in Newsday on November 6, 2015. The sealed bids were publicly opened on December 8, 2015. Three [3] sealed bids were received and opened.

**II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.**

The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on March 20, 2009. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by advertisement in Newsday, posting on industry websites, via email to interested parties and by publication on the County procurement website. Proposals were due on April 28, 2009. Five (5) proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: three members of the Comptroller's Office and one member of the County Executive's Office. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking, the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

**III. ☐ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.**

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
[describe procurement method, i.e., RFP, three proposals evaluated, etc.] Attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance for any contract to be renewed or extended. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to continue to contract with the county.

**IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.**

- ☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**
- ☐ B. The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s) why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

**V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.**

- ☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.
- ☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).
- ☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no. \_\_\_\_\_, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

- ☐ D. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

**VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated.** Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

**VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services.** The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

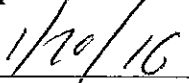
**VIII. ☒ Participation of Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts.** The selected contractor has agreed that it has an obligation to utilize best efforts to hire MWBE sub-contractors. Proof of the contractual utilization of best efforts as outlined in Exhibit "EE" may be requested at any time, from time to time, by the Comptroller's Office prior to the approval of claim vouchers.

**IX. ☒ Department MWBE responsibilities.** To ensure compliance with MWBE requirements as outlined in Exhibit "EE", Department will require vendor to submit list of sub-contractor requirements prior to the contract being submitted to the Comptroller.

**X. ☐ Vendor will not require any sub-contractors.**

***In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:*** ☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No. 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296*, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Department Head Signature

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

***NOTE: Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.***

*Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 09/15*

**COUNTY OF NASSAU  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS  
Inter-Departmental Memo**

**TO:** Civil Service Employees Association, Nassau Local 830  
Att: Ronald Gurrieri, Executive Vice President

**FROM:** Department of Public Works

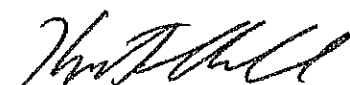
**DATE:** October 29, 2015

**SUBJECT:** CSEA Notification of a Proposed DPW Contract  
Cedar Creek WPCP – Chemical Reduction Project  
S35114-10G General Construction Contract

The following notification is to comply with the spirit and intent of Section 32 of the County/CSEA contract. It should not be implied that the proposed DPW authorization is for work, which has "historically and exclusively been performed by bargaining unit members."

1. DPW plans to recommend a contract/agreement for the following services:  
General construction at the Cedar Creek Water Pollution Control Plant
2. The work involves the following:  
Construction of an on-site sodium hypochlorite generation facility at the Cedar Creek Water Pollution Control Plant.
3. An estimate of the cost is: \$12,148,082
4. An estimate of the duration is: Two (2) years

Should you wish to propose an alternative to the proposed contract/agreement, please respond within ten (10) days to: Department of Public Works, Att: Kenneth G. Arnold, Assistant to Commissioner, telephone 1-9607, fax 1-9657.

  
Kenneth G. Arnold  
Assistant to Commissioner

KGA:WSN:JLD:rp

- c: Christopher Fusco, Director, Office of Labor Relations  
Brian Libert, Deputy Director, Office of Labor Relations  
Keith Cromwell, Office of Labor Relations  
Rakhal Maitra, Deputy Commissioner  
William S. Nimmo, Deputy Commissioner  
Joseph L. Davenport, Unit Head, Water/Wastewater Engineering Unit  
Patricia Kivo, Unit Head, Human Resources Unit  
Loretta V. Dionisio, Hydrogeologist II  
Joseph N. Walker, Assistant Superintendent Water Supply



PROPOSAL

NASSAU COUNTY, NEW YORK  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

PROPOSAL

FOR

ENERGY EFFICIENCY  
CHEMICAL REDUCTION PROJECT

CONTRACT NO. S35114-10G - GENERAL CONSTRUCTION

TO THE COUNTY OF NASSAU:

Pursuant to and in compliance with your Notice to Bidders and the Instructions to Bidders relating thereto, the undersigned hereby proposes to furnish all plant, labor, materials, supplies, equipment and other facilities necessary or proper for or incidental to the above Contract, as required by and in strict accordance with the Plans and Specifications for the amount named in the Proposal hereinafter described.

In making this Proposal the Bidder hereby declares that all provisions of the Addenda which have been issued by the County of Nassau have been complied with in preparing his Bids.

Name of Bidder: R.J. Industries, Inc.

Bidder:

(Individual, Firm or <sup>S</sup>Corporation as case may be)

Bidder's Business Address: 75 East Bethpage Road; Po Box 349  
Plainville, NY 11803

Telephone: 516-845-9772 Date of Bid: Dec. 8, 2015

FAX: 516-454-1759

PROPOSAL

NO TEXT THIS PAGE

PROPOSAL

(If Bidder is an Individual, fill in the following blanks:)

Name of Individual: \_\_\_\_\_

Residence of Individual: \_\_\_\_\_

(If Bidder is a Firm, fill in the following blanks:)

Name and Residence of Partner: \_\_\_\_\_

Name and Residence of Partner: \_\_\_\_\_

Name and Residence of Partner: \_\_\_\_\_

(If Bidder is a Corporation, fill in the following blanks:)

Organized under the laws of the State of: New York

Name and Residence of President: Richard O. Felicetta

Name and Residence of Vice-President: John C. Doremus

Name and Residence of Secretary: U.A. John E. Kozlitz

Name and Residence of Treasurer: Secretary William J. Doremus

PROPOSAL

---

**NO TEXT THIS PAGE**

PROPOSAL

---

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION

THE BIDDER AFFIRMS AND DECLARES:

1. That the above Bidder is of lawful age and the only one interested in this Bid; and that no other person, firm or corporation, except those herein named, has any interest in this Bid or in the Contract proposed to be entered into.
2. That this Bid is made without any understanding, agreement or in connection with any other person, firm or corporation, making a Bid for the same Work, and is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud.
3. That said Bidder is not in arrears to the County of Nassau upon debt or contract, and is not a defaulter, as surety contractor or otherwise.
4. That no officer or employee of the County of Nassau, or person whose salary is payable in whole or in part from the County Treasury is, shall be, or will become interested directly, or indirectly, as a contracting party, partner, stockholder, Surety or otherwise in this Bid, or in the performance of the Contract, or in the supplies, materials, equipment and work or labor to which it relates, or in any portion of the profits thereof.
5. That he has carefully examined the Site of the Work and that, from his own personal investigations and research, has satisfied himself as to the nature and location of the Work; the character, quality and quantity of existing materials; all difficulties likely to be encountered; the kind and extent of labor, equipment, other facilities needed for the performance of the Work; the general and local conditions; and all other items and conditions which may, in any way, affect the Work or its performance.
6. The Bidder also declares that he has carefully examined and fully understands all the component parts of this Contract, that the Work can be performed as called for by the Contract, and that he will execute the Contract and will completely perform it in strict accordance with its terms for the prices.
7. That the Bidder, for allowance items, will make payment to the parties designated by the County when directed by the County in the amount certified by the Engineer for the purposes indicated. It is also understood and agreed that the Final Contract Payment for allowance items will be based upon such actual payments, and not on the approximate amount cited herein.
8. Where the work performed under this Contract involves a trade or occupation licensed in the County of Nassau by the Towns of Hempstead, Oyster Bay or North Hempstead or by the Cities Glen Cove or Long Beach the Contractor shall be required to have such a license.

**NO TEXT THIS PAGE**

## PROPOSAL

---

### I. Rejection of Bids

#### A. The Commissioner may recommend a reject of bid if:

1. The Bidder fails to furnish any of the information required by the bid documents; or if
2. The bidder misstates or conceals any material fact in the bid, or in the sworn written statement; or if
3. The bid does not strictly conform to law or the requirements of this contract; or if
4. The bid is conditional; or if
5. The bid on Unit Price Contracts, in the opinion of the commissioner, contains unbalanced bid prices, where the unit price proposed for any item exceeds the estimated cost by more than fifteen percent (15%), or if any lump sum item bid exceeds the estimated cost by more than twenty-five percent (25%); or if
6. A determination that the bidder is not responsible is made in accordance with law.
7. Bids may be rejected if the County determines that the contractor's experience and qualification statement does not show adequate experience with projects of similar size, scope and complexity, particularly concerning maintenance of plant operations (MOPO) and complex phasing and sequencing of equipment on and off line during construction.

#### B. Rejection of all bids and waiver of informalities.

The Commissioner, however, reserves the right to recommend to reject all bids whenever he deems it in the best interest of the County, and also the right to waive any informalities in a bid.

### II. Unit Price Contracts, Comparison of Bids.

Bids on Unit Price Contracts will be compared on the basis of a total bid price, arrived at by taking the sum of the Approximate Quantities of the various items multiplied by the corresponding Unit Price, and including any Lump Sum Bid on individual items, in accordance with the items set forth in the bid proposal.

Bidders are warned that the Approximate Quantities of the various items of work and material is estimated only, and is given solely to be used as a uniform basis for the comparison of bids. The quantities actually required to complete the contract work may be more or less than estimated.

### III. Lump Sum Contracts, Comparison of Bids

Bids on Lump Sum Contracts will be compared on the basis of the Lump Sum Price bid adjusted for alternate price bid, if any.

## PROPOSAL

---

**NO TEXT THIS PAGE**

# PROPOSAL

THIS PAGE SHALL BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTOR SUBMITTING A BID ON GENERAL CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT NO. S35114-10G						
ITEM NO.	APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES	ITEMS WITH UNIT PRICE WRITTEN IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE		AMOUNT BID PRICE	
			DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CENTS
1	Lump Sum	Base Bid for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for all General Construction work associated with the proposed onsite hypochlorite generation facilities at Cedar Creek WPCP. <i>Twelve Million, Two Hundred and Fifty Thousand, Seven Hundred dollars</i> Dollars <i>87</i> Cents	-	-	\$12,350,700	00
2	Allowance	For furnishing all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals for Miscellaneous Additional Work, as ordered by the County. <i>Two-Hundred and Fifty Thousand</i> Dollars No Cents	\$250,000	00	\$250,000	00
3	Lump Sum	For furnishing all services, copies, and incidentals required to provide Critical Path Method Scheduling System in accordance with, but not limited to, Section 01311. <i>Twenty Seven Thousand and no</i> Dollars Cents	27,000	-	27,000	00

TOTAL AMOUNT BID (Bid Item Nos. 1 thru 3): \$ 12,627,700

TOTAL AMOUNT BID (Bid Item Nos. 1 thru 3): MUST BE WRITTEN IN WORDS:

Twelve Million, Six hundred Twenty Seven Thousand, Seven hundred dollars + No Cents  
DOLLARS CENTS

## PROPOSAL

---

### GENERAL CONSTRUCTION

ALLOWANCES. It is expressly understood and agreed that the total Bid presented in this Proposal is the basis for establishing the amount of the Bid Security and includes the following allowances:

1. Item No. 2: An Allowance of Two Hundred and Fifty Thousand dollars (\$250,000) for miscellaneous additional work.

All in accordance with the requirements of Division 1, Special Conditions; Section 01010, Summary of Work; Section 01020, Allowances; and Section 01025, Measurement and Payment.

Final Contract Payment for allowance items shall be based upon actual payments, and not on the approximate amounts cited herein.

DETERMINATION OF LOW BID. Determination of low Bid will be made by comparing the total Bid which shall include the lump sum Base Bid price, unit price totals and all allowance items.

PROPOSAL

---

NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE

# PROPOSAL

MAJOR EQUIPMENT ITEMS: The Bidder shall fill the name and address of the proposed system supplier for the major equipment items tabulated hereinafter. It is expressly understood that the furnishing of this information will not relieve the Bidder of any requirements of the Contract Documents and failure to fill out properly is grounds for rejection.

SPECIFICATION NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURER OR SUPPLIER
11344	FRP Chemical Storage Tanks	Kane Dancy Associates Process Controls Process Equipment Sales or Equal
11500	Sodium Hypochlorite OSG Equipment Package	Electrolytic Technologies, Inc. (Corr Gases, Etc) or Equal
13125	Metal Building Systems	Butler Buildings or Equal
15855	Air Handling Units	Carrier, Trane or Equal
16450	Low Voltage Switchgear	Square D or Equal
16480	Low Voltage Motor Control Centers	Square D or Equal
16502	Lightning Protection System	<del>Square D</del> Approved lightning or Equal
16720	Fire Alarm System	<del>Square D</del> Simplex or Equal

PROPOSAL

---

NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE

## PROPOSAL

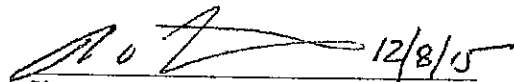
### IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - CERTIFICATION

Pursuant to New York State Finance Law §165-a, Iran Divestment Act of 2012, the Office of General Services is required to post on its web site <http://www.ogs.ny.gov/about/regs/docs/ListofEntities.pdf> a list of persons who have been determined to engage in investment activities in Iran ("the List"), as defined in that Act. Under Public Authorities Law § 2879-c, Iranian Energy Sector Divestment, the Authority, may not enter into or award a Contract unless it obtains a certification from a Bidder, who shall check the box and make the certification in Subparagraph a, below, that they are not on the List. If that certification cannot be made, the Authority may consider entering into a Contract, on a case by case basis if the Bidder checks the box and makes the certification in Subparagraph b, below, that their Iran investment is ceasing.

For purposes of this provision, a person engages in investment activities in Iran if: (A) the person provides goods or services of twenty million dollars or more in the energy sector of Iran, including a person that provides oil or liquefied natural gas tankers, or products used to construct or maintain pipelines used to transport oil or liquefied natural gas, for the energy sector of Iran; or (B) the person is a financial institution that extends twenty million dollars or more in credit to another person, for forty-five days or more, if that person will use the credit to provide goods or services in the energy sector in Iran.

The Certification is as follows:

- ☒ a. Certification that the Bidder is not on the List: Each person, where person means natural person, corporation, company, limited liability company, business association, partnership society, trust, or any other nongovernmental entity, organization, or group, and each person signing on behalf of any other party, certifies, and in the case of a joint bid or proposal or partnership each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of its knowledge and belief that each person is not on the list created pursuant to paragraph (b) of subdivision 3 of section 165-a of the State Finance Law, or,
- ☐ b. Certification that the Bidder's investment in Iran is ceasing: The person cannot make the certification in Subparagraph a, above, but asks the Authority to consider them for award of the Contract by certifying, under penalty of perjury, that the person's investment activities in Iran were made before April 12, 2012; the person's investment activities in Iran have not been expanded or renewed after April 12, 2012; and the person has adopted, publicized and is implementing a formal plan to cease its investment activities in Iran and to refrain from engaging in any new investments in Iran.

 12/8/15  
Signature/Date  
Richard O. Felicetta,  
PLC

Richard O. Felicetta,  
Print Name and Position  
President

# PROPOSAL

---

NO TEXT THIS PAGE

PROPOSAL

MACBRIDE FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRINCIPLES

NONDISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT IN NORTHERN IRELAND:  
MACBRIDE FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRINCIPLES

In accordance with Chapter 807 of the Laws of 1992 the bidder, by submission of this bid, certifies that it or any individual or legal entity in which the bidder holds a 10% or greater ownership interest, or any individual or legal entity that holds a 10% or greater ownership interest in the bidder, either: (answer yes or no to one or both of the following, as applicable),

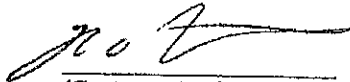
(1) have business operations in Northern Ireland,

Yes \_\_\_ No +

if yes:

(2) shall take lawful steps in good faith to conduct any business operations they have in Northern Ireland in accordance with the MacBride Fair Employment Principles relating to nondiscrimination in employment and freedom of workplace opportunity regarding such operations in Northern Ireland, and shall permit independent monitoring of their compliance with such Principles.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

  
(Contractor's Signature)

Richard O. Felicetta,  
President

R.J. Industries, Inc.  
(Name of Business)

## PROPOSAL

---

NO TEXT THIS PAGE

NO TEXT THIS PAGE

PROPOSAL

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION

PROPOSAL: For all Work in accordance with the Plans and Specifications:

Bidder: R.J. Industries, Inc.  
(Individual, Firm or Corporation as case may be)

Individual's Social Security No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Federal I.D. No. 11-3401288

By: [Signature]  
(Signature of Individual, Partner or Corporate Officer)

(Print): Richard O. Felicetta

Title: President

(Where Bidder is a Corporation Add)

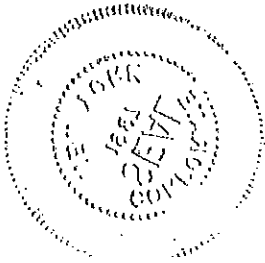
ATTEST: [Signature]  
Secretary

(Corporate  
Seal)

PROPOSAL

---

NO TEXT THIS PAGE



PROPOSAL

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION

Note: The Bids shall be sworn to by the person signing them, in one of the following forms:

(Form of Affidavit where Bidder is an Individual)

STATE OF NEW YORK )

) ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU )

\_\_\_\_\_ Being duly sworn, deposes and says: That he is the person described in and who executed the foregoing Bid and that the several matters therein stated are in all respects true.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

(Form of Affidavit where Bidder is a Firm)

STATE OF NEW YORK )

) ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU )

\_\_\_\_\_ Being duly sworn, deposes and says: That he is a member of \_\_\_\_\_, the firm described in and which executed the foregoing Bid; that he duly subscribed the name of the firm thereunto on behalf of the firm; and that the several matters therein stated are in all respects true.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

## PROPOSAL

---

NO TEXT THIS PAGE

PROPOSAL

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION

(Form of Affidavit where Bidder is a Corporation)

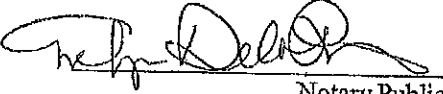
STATE OF NEW YORK )

) ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU )

Richard O. Felicetta Being duly sworn, deposes and says:  
That he resides at Suffolk County, NY at he is the President of the  
corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he knows the seal of said  
corporation; that the seal affixed to the said instrument is such corporate seal and was affixed by  
order of the Board of Directors of said Corporation; that he affixed his name thereto by like order;  
and that he has knowledge of the several matters therein stated and they are in all respects true.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 8<sup>th</sup> day of Dec. 20 15.

  
Notary Public

EVELYN DELLA RATT  
Notary Public, State of New York  
01DE4854133  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires May 27, 2018

## PROPOSAL

---

NO TEXT THIS PAGE



NASSAU COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

WICKS EXEMPT LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS

NOTE: This form is required for "Single-Contract" projects exempt from the Wicks law. Failure to submit this form correctly may render the bidder non responsive.

CONTRACT NO. 535114-106

Contractor's Name and Address <u>R.S. Industries, Inc.</u> <u>75 East Bethpage Rd.</u> <u>Plainville, NY 11803</u> Federal ID No.: <u>11-3401288</u>	Project Description (Project Title, Facility Name and Address): <u>Energy Efficiency, Chemical</u> <u>Reduction Project at</u> <u>Cedar Creek WPCP</u>	Bid Date: <u>12/8/15</u>	Total Contract Amt: <u>\$12,627,700.</u>
--	---	-----------------------------	---

Indicate ANY work to be self-performed by the contractor in the following categories (check all that apply):

☒ Plumbing and Gas Fitting  
☒ Steam Heating, Hot Water Heating, Ventilating and AC Apparatus  
☐ Electric Wiring and Standard Illuminating Fixtures

If ALL contract work is to be self-performed, i.e. no subcontractors will be used, please check this box ☐ skip to bottom of form, and sign it as required.

Check (✓) only one.

Subcontractor's Name, Address and Federal ID No.	Plumbing and Gas Fitting	Steam Heating, Hot Water Heating, Ventilating and AC Apparatus	Electric Wiring and Standard Illuminating Fixtures	General Description of Work	Subcontractor's Contract Amt.
<u>Banc Electric</u> <u>Farmingville, NY</u> Federal ID No. _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>Electric /</u> <u>Division 16</u>	<u>\$2,200,200</u>
Federal ID No. _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Federal ID No. _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		

This form must be filled out completely and legibly, signed by a company authorized representative and included in a separate, sealed envelope within the bid envelope. Use and additional page if needed.

Failure to complete this form accurately and in its entirety, may result in a non responsive bid determination.

Company Authorized Signature: [Signature] Title: Vice President Date: 12/8/15

NO TEXT THIS PAGE

***R.J. Industries, Inc.***

<u>PROJECT &amp; LOCATION</u>	<u>OWNER</u>	<u>Contractor / Consultant</u>	<u>CONTRACT AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE COMPLETED</u>
Greater Atlantic Beach Treatment Facility (Phase II)	Greater Atlantic Beach Water Reclamation District	Cameron Engineering Mark Rauber 516-827-4900	\$1,828,800	2013
Water Authority of Western Nassau County Wellhead Treatment for Iron Removal at Plants 28 & 30 (General Construction & Plumbing)	Water Auth Western Nassau Joseph Corbisiero 516-327-4053	John Collins H2M Group 631-756-8000	\$4,872,523	2013
Port Washington WPCD Biosolids Building Rehabilitation	Port Washington WPCD	Robert Breslin 516-924-4376	\$814,400	2013
Port Washington Water District Packed Tower Aeration	Port Washington Water	Dvirka Barillucci Phil Sachs	\$734,400	2013
Port Washington WPCD Plant Upgrade (Install New BNR System)	Port Washington WPCD	Robert Breslin 516-924-4376	\$20,988,800	2012
Stony Brook University East Campus Well Replacement	State University of NY	Paul Van Loan 631-632-3067	\$1,076,423	2012
Shoreham Wading Rive CSD Replace Fuel Oil Storage Tanks	Shoreham-Wading River CSD	Burton Behrendt Smith 631-475-0349	\$624,800	2012
Patchogue WWTP Upgrade & Expansion - GC & Mechanical	Village of Patchogue	Steven Cluff H2M Group 631-756-8000	\$8,906,550	2011

As of June 30, 2015

***R.J. Industries, Inc.***

<u>PROJECT &amp; LOCATION</u>	<u>OWNER</u>	<u>Contractor / Consultant</u>	<u>CONTRACT AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE COMPLETED</u>
Bay Park STP Dechlorination Facility - General Const.	Nassau County DPW	Nassau County - DPW James Gallagher 516-571-7220	\$3,647,700	2011
Manhasset Lakeville Water District IU Wilets Water Treatment Plant General Construction	Manhasset - Lakeville Water District	Ben Bletsch H2M Group 631-756-8000	\$1,578,440	2011
Manhasset Lakeville Water District IU Wilets Water Treatment Plant Chemical Bulk Storage	Manhasset - Lakeville Water District	Ben Bletsch H2M Group 631-756-8000	\$548,440	2011
Jericho Water District Well No. 5 - GC & Mechanical Work	Jericho Water District	Joe Todaro Sidney Bowne 516-746-2350	\$774,880	2011
Cedar Creek WPCP Install New Gravity Belt Thickner	Nassau County DPW	Hazen and Sawyer Mike De Nicola 212-539-7038	\$14,424,400	2010
SUNY - Stony Brook, Sewer Dist No. 21 Standby Effluent Pump Station	Suffolk County, DPW	Suffolk County - DPW John Donovan	\$622,980	2010
SUNY - Stony Brook East Campus Cooling Tower Replacement	SUNY - Stony Brook	Kevin Rooney 631-632-6222	\$10,389,900	2010
Greenlawn Water District Treatment for Volatile Organics Compounds (VOC) Removal at Plant 13 - General Cont.	Greenlawn Water Dist.	Ben Bletsch H2M Group 631-756-8000	\$929,800	2010

As of June 30, 2015

BID BOND

FORM OF BID BOND

**IMPORTANT** The bidder shall instruct the Surety Company to USE THIS FORM PROVIDED as the use of ANY OTHER FORM may cause rejection of the bid.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS,

that we, the undersigned R.J. Industries, Inc.

as Principal; and Liberty Mutual Insurance Company as surety, who is Licensed to do business in the State of New York, are hereby firmly bound unto the County of Nassau in the penal sum of

Ten Percent of Proposal Price dollars (\$ 10% of P.P. ) for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

Signed, this 2nd day of December, 20 15

The conditions of the above obligation is such that whereas the Principal has submitted to the County of Nassau a certain Bid attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof, to enter into a contract in writing for the work under Contract No. S35114-10G for the Energy Efficiency Chemical Reduction Project; Cedar Creek WPCP Contract No. S35114-10G - General Construction.

NOW, THEREFORE, the conditions of this obligation are such that if the Principal shall not withdraw said proposal except by mutual consent of the County of Nassau within a period of forty-five (45) days after the opening of bids and in the event of acceptance of the Principal's proposal, if the Principal shall,

- a. when notified by the County, execute all necessary counterparts of the contract as set forth in the contract documents in accordance with the proposal as accepted; and
- b. furnish bonds and other security as specified in the contract documents for the faithful performance and proper fulfillment of such contract, which bonds or other security shall be satisfactory in all respects to the County; and
- c. in all respects, comply with the provisions set forth in the invitation to bid; or if the County of Nassau shall reject the aforesaid proposal for a reason other than the Principal's failure to satisfy the County that he has the necessary skill, experience and liquid assets required for the contract as stated in the documents aforesaid, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Provided, however, that this bond is subject to the following additional conditions and limitations.

- a. In the event that the Principal fails to submit a financial statement when required by the County or in the event that an examination of the Principal indicates to the County that the Principal does not meet the financial requirements required by the County, the undersigned will, upon demand, pay to the County of Nassau, as liquidated damages for the Principal's failure to meet such requirements, a sum equal to the amount that would have been required by a certified check if the same were delivered in accordance with the provisions of the contract documents and specifications herein stated.
- b. In case the Principal shall default in the performance of any provision the undersigned will upon demand pay to the County of Nassau the full amount of the damages sustained by the County of Nassau by reason of such default, except however, it is expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the surety for any and all claims hereunder shall in no event exceed the amount of this obligation as herein stated.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligation of said Surety and its bond shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of time within which the County of Nassau may accept such Bid; and said Surety does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers, the day and year first set forth above.

R.J. Industries, Inc.

75 East Bethpage Road, P.O. Box 349, Plainview, NY 11803

Contractor

by

William J. Doremas  
William J. Doremas,

(L.S.)

(Corporate seal of Contractor  
Title if a corporation)

Secretary-Treasurer

by

\_\_\_\_\_

(L.S.)

Title

by

\_\_\_\_\_

(L.S.)

Title

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company  
175 Berkeley Street, Boston, MA 02116

Surety

by

Susan Lupski

(L.S.)

Title of Officer Susan Lupski, Attorney-In-Fact

Witness:

~~Attorn:~~

Desiree Cardlin

(L.S.)

(Corporate seal of Surety)

~~XXXXXX~~

Desiree Cardlin

(Acknowledgment by Contractor if a corporation)

STATE OF New York )

ss.:  
COUNTY OF Nassau )

On this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of December, 2015, before me personally came William J. Doremus to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say for himself, that he resides in [REDACTED] that he is the Secretary of the R.J. Industries, Inc. the corporation described in, and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of said corporation, and that he signed his name thereto by like order.

  
Notary Public

EVELYN DELLA RATTA  
Notary Public, State of New York  
01DE4854133  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires May 27, 2018

(Acknowledgment by Contractor if a partnership)

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ )

ss.:  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ )

On this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, before me personally came \_\_\_\_\_ to me to be a member of the firm described in and which executed the foregoing bond or obligation, and he acknowledged to me that he subscribed the name of said firm thereto on behalf of said firm for the purpose therein mentioned.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

(Acknowledgment by Contractor if an individual.)

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ )

ss.:  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ )

On this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, before me personally came \_\_\_\_\_ to me known and known to me to be the person described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and he duly acknowledged that he executed the same.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

(Acknowledgment by Surety Company)

STATE OF New York )

ss.:  
COUNTRY OF Nassau )

On this 2nd day of December , 2015 , before me personally  
came Susan Lupski to me  
Known, who being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he resides  
in [REDACTED]

that he is the Attorney-In-Fact of the Liberty Mutual Insurance Company , the  
corporation described in and which executed the within instrument; that  
he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said  
instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by the order  
of the Board of Directors of said corporation, and that he signed his  
name thereto by like order; and that the liabilities of said company do  
not exceed its assets as ascertained in the manner provided by the laws  
of the State of New York, and the said Dana Granice further said  
that he is acquainted with Susan Lupski and knows him  
to be the Attorney-In-Fact of said company; that the signature  
of the said Susan Lupski subscribed to the within instrument is  
in the genuine handwriting of the said Susan Lupski  
and was subscribed thereto by like order of the Board of Directors, and  
in the presence of him, the said Dana Granice

DANA GRANICE  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01GR6099128  
Qualified in Suffolk County  
Commission Expires 9/22/2019

  
Notary Public

**POWER OF ATTORNEY**

**ATTENTION:** Insert the "Power of Attorney" after this page in with your bid submission.

**THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS NOT VALID UNLESS IT IS PRINTED ON RED BACKGROUND.**

This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated.

Certificate No. [REDACTED]

American Fire and Casualty Company  
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company

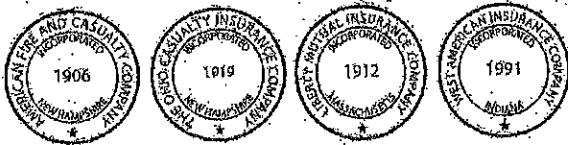
Liberty Mutual Insurance Company  
West American Insurance Company

**POWER OF ATTORNEY**

KNOWN ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That American Fire & Casualty Company and The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of New Hampshire, that Liberty Mutual Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Massachusetts, and West American Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana (herein collectively called the "Companies"), pursuant to and by authority herein set forth, does hereby name, constitute and appoint, Camilla Maitland; Colette R. Chisholm; Desiree Dattini; George O. Brewster; Gerard S. Macholz; Lee Ferrucci; Mia Wood-Warren; Nelly Henschl; Peter F. Jones; Rita Sagstang; Robert T. Pearson; Susan Lipski; Thomas Bean; Vincent A. Walsh

all of the city of Uniondale, state of NY, each individually if there be more than one named, its true and lawful attorney-in-fact to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver, for and on its behalf as surety and as its act and deed, any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations, in pursuance of these presents and shall be as binding upon the Companies as if they have been duly signed by the president and attested by the secretary of the Companies in their own proper persons.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Power of Attorney has been subscribed by an authorized officer or official of the Companies and the corporate seals of the Companies have been affixed thereto this 8th day of July, 2015.



American Fire and Casualty Company  
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company  
Liberty Mutual Insurance Company  
West American Insurance Company

By: David M. Carey  
David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary

STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA  
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

On this 8th day of July, 2015, before me personally appeared David M. Carey, who acknowledged himself to be the Assistant Secretary of American Fire and Casualty Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, execute the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my notarial seal at Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania, on the day and year first above written.



COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA  
Notarial Seal  
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public  
Plymouth Twp., Montgomery County  
My Commission Expires March 28, 2017  
Member, Pennsylvania Association of Notaries

By: Teresa Pastella  
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following By-laws and Authorizations of American Fire and Casualty Company, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company which resolutions are now in full force and effect reading as follows:

**ARTICLE IV - OFFICERS** - Section 12, Power of Attorney. Any officer or other official of the Corporation authorized for that purpose in writing by the Chairman or the President, and subject to such limitation as the Chairman or the President may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Corporation to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Corporation by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Corporation. When so executed, such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the President and attested to by the Secretary. Any power or authority granted to any representative or attorney-in-fact under the provisions of this article may be revoked at any time by the Board, the Chairman, the President or by the officer or officers granting such power or authority.

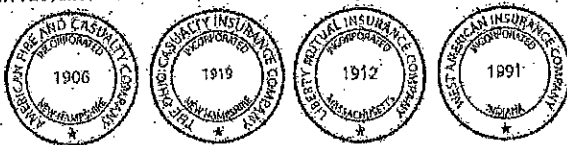
**ARTICLE XIII - Execution of Contracts** - SECTION 5, Surety Bonds and Undertakings. Any officer of the Company authorized for that purpose in writing by the chairman or the president, and subject to such limitations as the chairman or the president may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Company by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Company. When so executed such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the president and attested by the secretary.

**Certificate of Designation** - The President of the Company, acting pursuant to the Bylaws of the Company, authorizes David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary to appoint such attorneys-in-fact as may be necessary to act on behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations.

**Authorization** - By unanimous consent of the Company's Board of Directors, the Company consents that facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any assistant secretary of the Company, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company in connection with surety bonds, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

I, Gregory W. Davenport, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary, of American Fire and Casualty Company, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company do hereby certify that the original power of attorney of which the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, is in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies this DEC 02 day of 2015.



By: Gregory W. Davenport  
Gregory W. Davenport, Assistant Secretary

Not valid for mortgage, note, loan, letter of credit, currency rate, interest rate or residual value guarantees.

To confirm the validity of this Power of Attorney call 1-781-444-1234 or any business day.

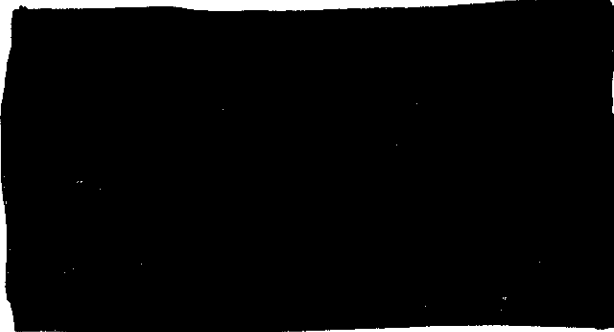
**FINANCIAL STATEMENT**

**ATTENTION:** Insert the "Financial Statement" after this page in with your bid submission.

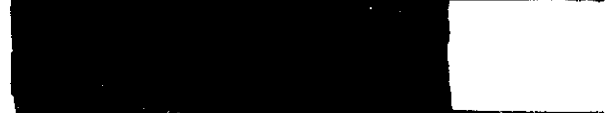
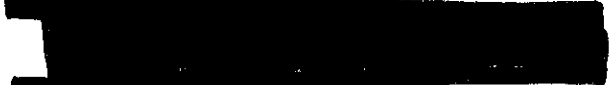


LIBERTY MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY  
FINANCIAL STATEMENT — DECEMBER 31, 2014

Assets



Liabilities



\* Bonds are stated at amortized or investment value; Stocks at Association Market Values.  
The foregoing financial information is taken from Liberty Mutual Insurance Company's financial statement filed with the state of Massachusetts Department of Insurance.

I, TIM MIKOLAJEWSKI, Assistant Secretary of Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true, and correct statement of the Assets and Liabilities of said Corporation, as of December 31, 2014, to the best of my knowledge and belief.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of said Corporation at Seattle, Washington, this 20th day of March, 2015.

*TAMikolajewski*

Assistant Secretary

**CERTIFICATE OF SOLVENCY**

**ATTENTION:** Insert the "Certificate of Solvency" after this page in with your bid submission.

CERTIFICATE OF SOLVENCY UNDER SECTION 1111 OF THE NEW YORK  
INSURANCE LAW

STATE OF NEW YORK  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL SERVICES

It is hereby certified that

**LIBERTY MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY**

Of Boston, Massachusetts

a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Massachusetts and duly authorized to transact the business of insurance in this State, is qualified to become surety or guarantor on all bonds, undertakings, recognizances, guaranties and other obligations required or permitted by law; and that the said corporation is possessed of a capital and surplus including gross paid-in and contributed surplus and unassigned funds (surplus) aggregating the sum of [REDACTED] as is shown by its sworn financial statement for the Year-End as of December 31, 2014, on file in this Department, prior to audit.

The said corporation cannot lawfully expose itself to loss on any one risk or hazard to an amount exceeding 10% of its surplus to policyholders, unless it shall be protected in excess of that amount in the manner provided in Section 4118 of the Insurance Law of this State.



In Witness Whereof, I have here-  
unto set my hand and affixed the  
official seal of this Department  
at the City of Albany, this  
17<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2015

Benjamin M. Lawsky  
Superintendent

By *Jacqueline Catalfamo*

Jacqueline Catalfamo  
Special Deputy Superintendent

PROPOSAL

SUBCONTRACTOR LIST AND SCHEDULE OF VALUE

Cedar Creek WPCP  
Chemical Reduction Project

Onsite Hypochlorite Generation Facility

BIDDER: R. J. Industries, Inc.

SUBCONTRACTORS:

1. Plumbing:

a. Company: Self Perform

b. Address: \_\_\_\_\_

c. Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

d. Contact Name: \_\_\_\_\_

e. Subcontract Value: \_\_\_\_\_

2. Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning

a. Company: Self Perform

b. Address: \_\_\_\_\_

c. Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

d. Contact Name: \_\_\_\_\_

e. Subcontract Value: \_\_\_\_\_

3. Electrical:

a. Company: Ben Electric

b. Address: 6220 Blvd. Farmingdale, NY

c. Telephone: 631-249-6110

d. Contact Name: Steve Bender

e. Subcontract Value: \$2,700,000

PROPOSAL

---

NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE

PROPOSAL

NASSAU COUNTY, NEW YORK  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

ENERGY EFFICIENCY  
CHEMICAL REDUCTION PROJECT

CONTRACT NO. S35114-10G - GENERAL CONSTRUCTION

INDEX FOR PROPOSAL

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Index for Proposal	P-1
Proposal for Contract No. S35114-10G General Construction	P-3
Iran Divestment Act Certification	P-19
MacBride Fair Employment Principles	P-21
Wicks Exempt List of Subcontractors	P-29
Consultant's, Contractor's and Vendor Disclosure Form	P-31
Lobbyist Registration and Disclosure Form	P-41
Business History Form	P-55
Principal Questionnaire Form	P-69
Certification Regarding Debarment	P-79
Qualification Statement	P-85
Notice of Award (to be provided by Owner)	P-103

PROPOSAL

NO TEXT THIS PAGE

COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: R.J. Industries, Inc.  
Address: 75 East Bethpage Road; PO Box 349  
City, State and Zip Code: Plainview, NY 11803
2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number: 11-3401288
3. Type of Business: ☐ Public Corp ☐ Partnership ☐ Joint Venture  
☐ Ltd. Liability Co ☐ Closely Held Corp ☐ sub s-corp ☐ Other (specify)

4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

Richard O. Felicetta, President

John C. Doremus, Vice President

John E. Koziarz, Vice President

William J. Doremus, Secretary-Treasurer

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholders/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.

see response to question #4

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company that may take part in the performance of this contract. Such disclosure shall be updated to include affiliated or subsidiary companies not previously disclosed that participate in the performance of the contract.

R.J.I. Mechanical, Inc. 18-15 129th Street; College Point, NY 11356

— affiliate of R.J. Industries, Inc.

RJ/Scalamandre, JV 75 East Bethpage Road; Plainview, NY 11803

— a joint venture of RJ Industries, Inc. and Peter Scalamandre and Sons Corp.

BSRJ A, TV 75 East Bethpage Road; Plainview, NY 11803

— a joint venture of RJ Industries, Inc., Peter Scalamandre and Sons, Corp and Bana Electric Corp.

\*\*None of the affiliates are currently scheduled to perform on contract S35114-10G.

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements, or to otherwise engage in lobbying as the term is defined herein. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

(a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):

none

Page 3 of 4

(b) Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. See page 4 of 4 for a complete description of lobbying activities.

N/A

(c) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

N/A

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: 12/8/15

Signed: 

Print Name: Richard O. Felicetta

Title: President

Page 4 of 4:

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

COUNTY OF NASSAU

LOBBYIST REGISTRATION AND DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of lobbyist(s)/lobbying organization: The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission; or to otherwise engage in lobbying activities as the term is defined herein. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

None

---

2. List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

N/A

3. Name, address and telephone number of client(s) by whom, or on whose behalf, the lobbyist is retained, employed or designated:

N/A

4. Describe lobbying activity conducted, or to be conducted, in Nassau County, and identify client(s) for each activity listed. See page 4 for a complete description of lobbying activities.

N/A

5. The name of persons, organizations or governmental entities before whom the lobbyist expects to lobby:

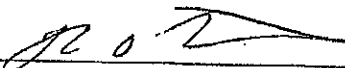
N/A

---

Page 3 of 4

VERIFICATION: The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: 12/8/15

Signed: 

Print Name: Richard O. Felicetta

Title: President

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including but not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS  
OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER

**Certification Regarding  
Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion  
Lower Tier Covered Transactions  
(Sub-Recipient)**

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 28 CFR Part 67, Section 67.510, Participants' responsibilities. The regulations were published as Part VII of the May 26, 1988 *Federal Register* (pages 19160-19211).

**(BEFORE COMPLETING CERTIFICATION, READ INSTRUCTIONS ON REVERSE)**

(1) The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

(2) Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

Richard O. Felicetta, President

Name and Title of Authorized Representative

m/d/yy

Signature

Date

R.J. Industries, Inc.

Name of Organization

75 East Bethpage Road; PO Box 349; Plainview, NY 11803

Address of Organization

#### Instructions for Certification

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
4. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposes," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549.
5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled, "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may check the Nonprocurement List.
8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of reports in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

### Business History Form

In addition to the submission of bids/proposals, as applicable, each bidder/proposer shall complete and submit this questionnaire. The questionnaire shall be filled out by the owner of a sole proprietorship or by an authorized representative of the firm, corporation or partnership submitting the bid/proposal.

(USE ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY TO FULLY ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS).

Date: November 10, 2015

1) Bidder's/Proposer's Legal Name: R.J. Industries, Inc.

2) Address of Place of Business: 75 East Bethpage Road; Plainview, NY 11803

List all other business addresses used within last five years: n/a

3) Mailing Address (if different): 75 East Bethpage Road; PO Box 349; Plainview, NY 11803

Phone: 516-845-9772

Does the business own or rent its facilities? n/a

4) Dun and Bradstreet number: n/a

5) Federal I.D. Number: 11-3401288

6) The bidder/proposer is a (check one): ☐ Sole Proprietorship ☐ Partnership ☒ Corporation ☐ Other (Describe) \_\_\_\_\_

7) Does this business share office space, staff, or equipment expenses with any other business? Yes ☒ No ☐ If Yes, please provide details: RJ manages BSRJ A TV & RJ/Scalamandre, JV out of it's main office in Plainview, NY.

8) Does this business control one or more other businesses? Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, please provide details: \_\_\_\_\_

9) Does this business have one or more affiliates, and/or is it a subsidiary of, or controlled by, any other business? Yes ☒ No ☐ If Yes, provide details: R.J.I. Mechanical, Inc.

10) Has the bidder/proposer ever had a bond or surety cancelled or forfeited, on a contract with Nassau County or any other government entity terminated? Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, state the name of bonding agency, (if a bond), date, amount of bond and reason for such cancellation or forfeiture; or details regarding the termination (if a contract). \_\_\_\_\_

11) Has the bidder/proposer, during the past seven years, been declared bankrupt? Yes \_\_\_ No x  
If Yes, state date, court jurisdiction, amount of liabilities and amount of assets \_\_\_\_\_

12) In the past five years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency? And/or, in the past 5 years, have any owner and/or officer of any affiliated business been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency, where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of an affiliated business. Yes \_\_\_ No x If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. \_\_\_\_\_

13) In the past 5 years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies? And/or, in the past 5 years, has any owner and/or officer of an affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies, for matters pertaining to that individual's position at or relationship to an affiliated business. Yes \_\_\_ No x If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. \_\_\_\_\_

14) Has any current or former director, owner or officer or managerial employee of this business had, either before or during such person's employment, or since such employment if the charges pertained to events that allegedly occurred during the time of employment by the submitting business, and allegedly related to the conduct of that business:

a) Any felony charge pending? No x Yes \_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge. \_\_\_\_\_

b) Any misdemeanor charge pending? No x Yes \_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge. \_\_\_\_\_

c) In the past 10 years, you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony and/or any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? No x Yes \_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction \_\_\_\_\_

d) In the past 5 years, been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? No x Yes \_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction. \_\_\_\_\_

e) In the past 5 years, been found in violation of any administrative, statutory, or regulatory provisions? No x Yes \_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such

occurrence. \_\_\_\_\_

- 15) In the past (5) years, has this business or any of its owners or officers, or any other affiliated business had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? No x Yes \_\_\_\_; If Yes, provide details for each such instance. \_\_\_\_\_

- 16) For the past (5) tax years, has this business failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? No x Yes \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such year. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire. \_\_\_\_\_

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

17) Conflict of Interest:

a) Please disclose:

(i) Any material financial relationships that your firm or any firm employee has that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting as collection agent on behalf of Nassau County. none

(ii) Any family relationship that any employee of your firm has with any County public servant that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting as collection agent on behalf of Nassau County.

(iii) Any other matter that your firm believes may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting as a collection agent on behalf of Nassau County. none

b) Please describe any procedures your firm has, or would adopt, to assure the County that a conflict of interest would not exist for your firm in the future.

- 17)a)(ii) In 2014, RJ had an open position for an MWBE Officer; we attempted to fill the position with a former employee who was our MWBE Officer but she declined. We received a resume from Brittany Pedenzin, who happens to be related to Robert Pedenzin, an employee of Hazen and Sawyer, the engineering firm currently working for Nassau County. Brittany was hired and has been working as our MWBE officer on all RJ (& related) projects since April 7, 2014.
- 17)b) We would be willing to assist Nassau County on any initiatives that would help the County maintain protocols that eliminate potential conflicts of interest. Should we learn of any potential / questionable issues that may arise, we intend to notify the County for its determination of what is appropriate.

Attachments to Business History Form

Please provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the bidder's/proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.

- A. Include a resume or detailed description of the bidder's/proposer's professional qualifications, demonstrating extensive experience in your profession. Any prior similar experiences, and the results of these experiences, must be identified.

Should the bidder/proposer be other than an individual, the bid/proposal should include:

- i) Date of formation; 9/2/1997
- ii) Name, addresses, and position of all persons having a financial interest in the company, including shareholders, members, general or limited partner; see attached
- iii) Name, address and position of all officers and directors of the company; see attached
- iv) State of incorporation (if applicable); NY
- v) The number of employees in the firm; 25 non-union / union varies (25-35)
- vi) Annual revenue of firm; [REDACTED]
- vii) Summary of relevant accomplishments
- viii) Copies of all state and local licenses and permits.

- B. Indicate number of years in business.

- C. Provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the bidder's/proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.

- D. Provide names and addresses for no fewer than three references for whom the bidder/proposer has provided similar services or who are qualified to evaluate the bidder's/proposer's capability to perform this work.

see enclosed schedule of projects

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Fax # \_\_\_\_\_

E-Mail Address \_\_\_\_\_

Company see attached  
Contact Person \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
Fax # \_\_\_\_\_  
E-Mail Address \_\_\_\_\_

---

Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Person \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
Fax # \_\_\_\_\_  
E-Mail Address \_\_\_\_\_

**CERTIFICATION**

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID/PROPOSAL OR FUTURE BIDS/PROPOSALS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Richard O. Felicetta, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 8<sup>th</sup> day of December

2015



Notary Public

EVELYN DELLA RATT  
Notary Public, State of New York  
01DE4854133  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires May 27, 2018

Name of submitting business: R.J. Industries, Inc.

By: Richard O. Felicetta

Print name

Signature

President

Title

12 / 8 / 15  
Date

## PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered and the answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID/ PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name Richard O. Felicetta  
Date of birth [REDACTED]  
Home address [REDACTED]  
City/state/zip [REDACTED]  
Business address 75 East Bethpage Road; PO Box 349  
City/state/zip Plainview, NY 11803  
Telephone 516-845-9772  
Other present address(es) na  
City/state/zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached \_\_\_\_\_
2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)  
President 9 / 2 / 1997 Treasurer \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman of Board \_\_\_\_\_ Shareholder \_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Exec. Officer \_\_\_\_\_ Secretary \_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Financial Officer \_\_\_\_\_ Partner \_\_\_\_\_  
Vice President \_\_\_\_\_  
(Other) \_\_\_\_\_
3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?  
NO \_\_\_\_\_ YES x If Yes, provide details. Stockholder (45% interest in R.J. Industries, Inc.)
4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? NO \_\_\_\_\_ YES x If Yes, provide details.  
Personal Guarantor - RJ (& affiliated) credit lines at Signature Bank
5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? NO \_\_\_\_\_ YES x If Yes, provide details.  
Managing Member of RJ/Scalamandre, JV and BSRJ A TV
6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? NO \_\_\_\_\_ YES x If Yes, provide details.  
See Attached Schedule of Projects

**NOTE:** An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.  
Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:
- a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract; and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)
- a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
  - b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
  - c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
  - d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
  - e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
  - f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? NO x YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.
10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? NO x YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.
11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? NO x YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.
12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? NO x YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

**CERTIFICATION**

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID/PROPOSAL OR FUTURE BIDS/PROPOSALS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Richard O. Felicetta, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 8<sup>th</sup> day of December 2015

  
Notary Public

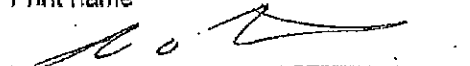
EVELYN DELLA RATTA  
Notary Public, State of New York  
01DE4854133  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires May 27, 2018

R.J. Industries, Inc.

Name of submitting business

Richard O. Felicetta

Print name

  
Signature

President

Title

12/8/15  
Date

### PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered and the answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID/ PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name John C. Doremus  
Date of birth [REDACTED]  
Home address [REDACTED]  
City/state/zip [REDACTED]  
Business address 75 East Bethpage Road; PO Box 349  
City/state/zip Plainview, NY 11803  
Telephone 516-845-9772  
Other present address(es) na  
City/state/zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)  
President    /   /    Treasurer    /   /     
Chairman of Board    /   /    Shareholder    /   /     
Chief Exec. Officer    /   /    Secretary    /   /     
Chief Financial Officer    /   /    Partner    /   /     
Vice President 9/2/1997 to present    /   /     
(Other) \_\_\_\_\_
3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?  
NO     YES x If Yes, provide details.
4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? NO     YES x If Yes, provide details. Personal Guarantor - Signature Bank credit lines
5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? NO     YES x; If Yes, provide details.  
BSRJ a T/V & RJ/Scalamandre, JV
6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? NO     YES x If Yes, provide details.  
see attached

**NOTE:** An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:
- a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If "Yes", provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)
- a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
  - b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
  - c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
  - d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
  - e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
  - f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.
10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.
11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.
12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

**CERTIFICATION**

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID/PROPOSAL OR FUTURE BIDS/PROPOSALS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, John C. Doremus, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 8<sup>th</sup> day of December 2015

  
Notary Public

EVELYN DELLA RATT  
Notary Public, State of New York  
01DE4854133  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires May 27, 2018

RJ Industries, Inc.

Name of submitting business

John C. Doremus

Print name

  
Signature

Vice President

Title

12 / 8 / 15  
Date

## QUALIFICATION STATEMENT

Note: All blanks in the form are to be filled in. Where blanks are not applicable to your firm, so indicate in each instance.

1. How many years has your firm been in the business under your present business name?  
27
2. How many years experience in the construction work of a similar type as this contract has your firm had?

a. as a Prime Contractor 7

b. as a Subcontractor 17

3. List below the construction projects your firm has under way as of this date:

Contract Amount	Class of Work	Percent Completed	Name and Address of Owner or Contracting Officer
-----------------	---------------	-------------------	--

see attached

(use additional blank sheets if additional space is necessary)

4. List the projects which your firm as a firm has performed in the past few years which you feel will qualify you for this work:

Contract Amount	Class of Work	Percent Completed	Name and Address of Owner or Contracting Officer
-----------------	---------------	-------------------	--

see attached

(use additional blank sheets if additional space is necessary)

5. Have you:

a. ever failed to complete any work awarded to you? no  
 If so, identify the project, the owner, the contract amount, the circumstances and date of all such failures to complete.

b. ever been defaulted on a contract? no  
 If so, identify the project, the owner, the contract amount, the circumstances and the date of all default actions.

- c. ever been declared a non-responsible bidder by any municipality or public agency? no

If so; identify the project, the owner, the contract amount, the circumstances and date of all such declarations.

- d. ever been barred from bidding municipal or public contracts? no

If so; identify the municipality or public agency, the circumstances, date and term of disbarment for all debarments.

(use additional blank sheets if additional space is necessary)

6. Has any officer, partner or principal of your firm ever been an officer, partner or principal of some other firm?

- a. that failed to complete a construction contract? no

If so; state name of individual and identify the name of firm, the project, the owner, the contract amount, the circumstances and the date of all failures to complete for all principals of the firm.

- b. that has ever been defaulted on a contract? no

If so; state the name of the individual and identify the name of the firm, the project, the owner, the contract amount, the circumstances and the date of all default actions for all principals of the firm.

- c. that has ever been declared a non-responsible bidder by any municipality or public agency? no

If so; state the name of the individual and identify the name of the firm, the project, the owner, the contract amount, the circumstances and the date of all such declarations for all principals of the firm.

- d. that has ever been barred from bidding municipal or public contracts?  
no

If so; state the name of the individual and identify the name of the firm, the municipality or public agency, the circumstances, date and term of debarment for all debarments for all principals of the firm.

(use additional blank sheets if additional space is necessary)

7. Has any officer or partner of your firm ever failed to complete a construction contract handled in his name? no  
If so; state name of individual, name of owner and reason therefor:

8. Disclose any and all violations of the Prevailing Wage and Supplemental Payment Requirements of the Labor Law of New York State.

none

9. Disclose any and all other Labor Law Violations, including, but not limited to, child labor violations, failure to pay wages, or unemployment insurance tax delinquencies within the past five years.

none

10. In what other lines of business are you financially interested?

Real Estate Partnership 512 W 185th Street, LLC (minority interest)

11. What is the construction experience of the principal individuals of your firm?

Individual's Name	Present Position or Office	Years of Construction Experience	Magnitude and type of work	In what Capacity
Richard O. Felicetta	President	27 yrs.	General	Executive/Project Mgt & Mechanical
John C. Doremus	Vice President	24 yrs.	General	Executive/Project Mgt & Mechanical
John E. Koziaz	Vice President	24 yrs.	Mechanical	Proj. Mgmt
William J. Doremus	Sec. Treasurer	16 yrs.		Finance/Admin

(use additional blank sheets if additional space is necessary)

12. List below the equipment that you own that is available for the proposed work, giving present location where it may be inspected:

Item	Description, Size Capacity, Year, etc.	Years of Service	Present Location
see attached			

(use additional blank sheets if additional space is necessary)

NOTE: Should the equipment be moved from the above mentioned location, the submitted hereby agrees upon request of the County to state the new location where same may be found.

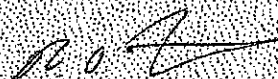
13. If any of the above equipment is covered by chattel mortgage, conditional bill of sale, lien, or like encumbrance, state the complete details as to nature and amount of encumbrance, the name and address of the holder, etc.

Signature Bank - 2010 Grove RT 600E (50 Ton Crane)

(use additional blank sheets if additional space is necessary)

14. In what manner have you inspected this proposed work?  
Explain in detail.  
Review of contract documents & pre-bid site visit  
(use additional blank sheets if additional space is necessary)
15. Explain your plan and lay-out for performing the proposed work.  
Will perform in accordance with owner approved schedule
16. If a contract is awarded or a permit is issued, to your firm, who will have the personal supervision of the work? Attach resume.  
John Doremus
17. Insurance carried by your firm:
- | Type                            | Company | Limits of Coverage | Term |
|---------------------------------|---------|--------------------|------|
| See attached sample certificate |         |                    |      |

18. The undersigned hereby declares: That the foregoing information contained in this bid is a true statement, including, but not limited to, the financial condition of the individual firm herein first named as of the date herein given; the undersigned has read that portion of the Instructions to the Bidders entitled "Qualifications and Responsibility of Bidders" and that the bidder acknowledges its affirmative obligation to transmit with this statement any matters relevant and material to those contractor qualifications and responsibility standards; that this statement is for the express purpose of inducing the party to whom it is submitted to award the submitted a contract or issuance of a permit; that any depository, vendor or other agency herein named is authorized to supply such party with any information necessary to verify this statement; and that it understands and agrees that any material misrepresentation or omission of material fact may be deemed grounds for disqualification of the bidder as "not responsible," and may also subject the bidder to future debarment, penalties, and sanctions, to the extent permitted by law.



Richard O. Pellicetta, President

NOTE: The bids shall be sworn to by the person signing them, in one of the following forms:

(Form of affidavit where Bidder is a corporation)

STATE OF NEW YORK )

) ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU )

Richard O. Felioetta

Being duly sworn, deposes and says:

That he resides at

in the City of

Street,

that he is the President of

R.J. Industries, Inc.

the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to the said instrument is such corporate seal and was affixed by order of the Board of Directors of said corporation; that he signed his name thereto by like order; and that he has knowledge of the several matters therein stated and they are in all respects true.

Subscribed and sworn to before me

this 8<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2015.



Notary

EVELYN DELLA RATTI

Notary Public, State of New York

01DE4854133

Qualified in Nassau County

Commission Expires May 27, 2018

(Form of affidavit where Bidder is a firm)

STATE OF NEW YORK )

) ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU )

Being duly sworn, deposes and says:

That he is a member of

the firm in which executed the foregoing bid; that he duly subscribed in and which executed the foregoing bid; that he duly subscribed the name of the firm hereunto on behalf of the firm; and that the several matters therein stated are in all respects true.

this day of , 20

Notary

(Form of affidavit where Bidder is an individual)

STATE OF NEW YORK )

) ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU )

Being duly sworn, deposes and says:

That he is the person described in and who executed the foregoing bid and that the several matters therein stated are in all respects true.

this day of , 20

Notary

**R.J. Industries, Inc.**  
75 East Bethpage Road  
P.O. Box 349  
Plainview, New York 11803-0349

Phone: (516) 845-9772  
Fax: (516) 454-1759

January 6, 2016

Nassau County Department of Public Works  
1194 Prospect Avenue  
Westbury, NY 11590-2723

Att: Shila Shah-Gavnoudias, P.E.  
Commissioner of Public Works

Re: Contract No. S35114-10G  
Energy Efficiency Chemical Reduction Project Cedar Creek WPCP  
M/WBE Utilization Waiver Request

Dear Commissioner,

Reference is made to the above noted Project. Please find enclosed our M/WBE utilization plan for the above project.

There are several items where we were unable to locate a certified M/WBE firm to provide the following scopes of work.

Spec. Section	Description	Amount
01020	Allowances	250,000.00
	Bond (Insurance)	588,720.00
02316	Auger Cast Grout Piles	860,000.00
	Metal Building System	556,000.00
11344	FRP Chemical Storage Tanks	218,000.00
11500	OGS Tanks	3,380,000.00
<b>Total Requested Waiver</b>		<b>5,852,720.00</b>

Therefore, we respectfully request a waiver for the project whereby our goal is calculated by a modified contract amount to reflect this situation. Should you accommodate our request and approve our waiver, our amended goal would be as follows:

Original Contract Amount	12,627,700.00
Less Waived Items	<u>5,852,720.00</u>
Amended Contract for M/WBE Goal Purposes	\$6,774,980.00
Amended M/WBE Goal -- 20%	\$1,354,996.00

We trust the above is in order and await your timely reply.

## R.J. Industries, Inc.

Very truly yours,  
R.J. Industries, Inc.



Richard Felicetta  
President

JD/ed


cc: Brent Chow (Jacobs)  
John Koziarz (RJ)

Joe Walker (NC)  
John Doremus (RJ)

NASSAU COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

CONSULTANT/ CONTRACTOR DETAILED MBE/WBE UTILIZATION PLAN

**Part 1- General Information:**

Consultant/Contractor Name: R.J. Industries, Inc.
Address (street/city/state/zip code): PO BOX 349, Plainview, NY 11803
Authorized Representative (name/title): Richard Felicetta, President
Authorized Signature: 
Contract Number: S35114-10G
Contract/Project Name: Energy Efficiency Chemical Reduction Project Cedar Creek WPCP
Contract/Project Description: Energy Efficiency Chemical Reduction Project Cedar Creek WPCP

**Part 2- Projected MBE/WBE Contract Summary:**

	Amount (\$)	Percentage (%)
Total Dollar Value of the Prime Contract	\$12,627,700.00	
Total MBE Dollar Amount	\$225,000.00	1.78%
Total WBE Dollar Amount	\$290,000.00	2.29%
Total Combined M/WBE Dollar Amount	\$515,000.00	4.07%
		Combined M/WBE Contract Percentage

**Part 3- MBE Information (use additional blank sheets as necessary):**

MBE Firm	Description of Work (MBE)	Projected MBE Contract Amount(\$) and Award Date	MBE Contract Scheduled Start Date and Completion Date
Name: Sirina Fire Protection Address: 151 Herricks Road City: Garden City State/Zip Code: NY, 11040 Authorized Representative: Anthony Florez Telephone No. 516-942-0400	Sprinkler System	Amount (\$): 75,000.00  Award Date: TBD	Start Date: TBD  Completion Date: TBD
Name: A K De Rama Industrial Control Systems Inc. Address: 253 Sheffield Street City: Mountainside State/Zip Code: NJ, 07092 Authorized Representative: Antonio De Rama Telephone No. 908-789-1600		Amount (\$): 150,000.00  Award Date: TBD	Start Date: TBD  Completion Date: TBD
Name: Address: City: State/Zip Code: Authorized Representative: Telephone No.		Amount (\$):  Award Date:	Start Date:  Completion Date:

**Part 4- WBE Information (use additional blank sheets as necessary):**

WBE Firm	Description of Work (WBE)	Projected WBE Contract Amount(\$) and Award Date	WBE Contract Scheduled Start Date and Completion Date
Name: DME Construction Associates, Inc.  Address: 126 Old Field Road  City: Setauket  State/Zip Code: NY, 11803  Authorized Representative: Peter Chardon  Telephone No. 631-689-2616	Roofing	Amount (\$): 145,000.00   Award Date: TBD	Start Date: TBD   Completion Date: TBD
Name: Atlantic Reinforcing Concrete Co., Inc.  Address: 14 Burt Drive, Unit G  City: Deer Park  State/Zip Code: NY, 11729  Authorized Representative: Erin Lynam		Amount (\$): 125,000.00   Award Date: TBD	Start Date: TBD   Completion Date: TBD
Name: Hailey Insulation Corporation  Address: 585 Route 25A  City: Rocky Point, NY 11778  State/Zip Code: NY, 11778  Authorized Representative: Amy Donnelly  Telephone No. 631-689-0450		Amount (\$): 20,000.00   Award Date: TBD	Start Date: TBD   Completion Date: TBD

Contract ID#: CLTS15000001Department: Traffic Safety Board**E-51-16****Contract Details**SERVICE STOP DWI EnforcementNIFS ID #: CLTS15000001NIFS Entry Date: 12/31/2015Term: from 01/01/15 to 12/31/15

New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/>
Amendment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Time Extension <input type="checkbox"/>
Addl. Funds <input type="checkbox"/>
Blanket Resolution <input type="checkbox"/>
RES# _____

1) Mandated Program:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
5) Insurance Required	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**Agency Information**

Vendor	
Name <b>Danielle P. Rella</b>	Vendor ID# [REDACTED]
Address [REDACTED]	Contact Person Danielle P. Rella
	Phone [REDACTED]

County Department
Department Contact Christopher Mistrion STOP DWI Coordinator
Address 1194 Prospect Avenue Westbury, NY 11590
Phone (516) 571-7021

**Routing Slip**

DATE Rec'd	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE App'd & Fw'd	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
1/14/16 1/19/16	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	12/31/15 12/31/15	Chris [Signature]	
	OMB	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>	1/20/16	[Signature]	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not required if blanket resolution
1/25/16	County Attorney	CA RE & Insurance Verification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1/25/16	[Signature]	
1/26/16	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1/26/16	[Signature]	
	Legislative Affairs	Fw'd Original Contract to CA <input type="checkbox"/>	2/9/16	Concetta A. [Signature]	
	Rules <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
	County Attorney	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>			
	Comptroller	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>			
2/4/16	County Executive	Notarization <input type="checkbox"/> Filed with Clerk of the Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>	2/4/16	[Signature]	



## Contract Summary

<b>Description:</b> Danielle P. Rella
<b>Purpose:</b> The mission of the Traffic Safety Board and STOP DWI Program is to enhance safety on Nassau County roadways through the coordination of enforcement and education. The use of County designed programs are enhanced with the assistance of a Traffic Safety Educator who assist the department in advancing roadway safety in the schools and community. Amendment necessary due to the addition of Police Academy classes
<b>Method of Procurement:</b> : The County funds the Council activities via personal services contract funded through the Nassau County STOP-DWI Grant Program. The contractual services are based upon a grant proposal that is submitted annually to the STOP-DWI Coordinator for review. The contract provides for the individual to advance programs in the capacity of a Traffic Safety Educator. The Traffic Safety Board's funding helps to defray the administrative costs of the program.
<b>Procurement History:</b> Danielle Rella has had experience as an educator with MADD Long Island. Her organizational skills advanced MADD's programs throughout Nassau County. The Traffic Safety Board is advancing its safety programs and community outreach by the addition of a safety educator to assist in the programs of the STOP DWI program as outlined in the annual DWI Plan.
<b>Description of General Provisions:</b>  The contract provides grant money for an educator to offer educational and safety programs in an attempt to address issues putting children at risk; promote drug and alcohol free driving safety, establish school activities to educate and promote safe driving. In addition the programs will also promote the use of safety equipment in motor vehicles including child safety seat education. In addition the Contractor shall assist the department in coordinating all grant programs administered by the board.
<b>Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:</b> The contract is 100% funded by STOP DWI grant funds. In addition this program has been identified as a public education initiative in the 2014 STOP-DWI Annual Plan that has been approved by the Department of Motor Vehicles.
<b>Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:</b> No change in funding from prior grant award.
<b>Recommendation:</b> (approve as submitted)

## Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GRT
Control:	81
Resp:	X5
Object:	DE
Transaction:	501

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXX
County	\$
Federal	\$
State	\$
Capital	\$
Other	\$ 2,500.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 2,500.00</b>

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	TSGRT81000TH/DE501	\$ 2,500.00
2		\$
3		\$
4		\$
5		\$
6		\$
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 2,500.00</b>

Document Prepared By: Christopher M. Mistrion, STOP-DWI CoordinatorDate: 12/31/15

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name <i>[Signature]</i>
Name	Name	Date <u>2/4/16</u>
Date	Date	(For Office Use Only)
		E #:

RULES RESOLUTION NO.    – 2016

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE  
TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES  
AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON  
BEHALF OF THE DEPARTMENT OF TRAFFIC SAFETY BOARD AND  
DANIELLE P. RELLA

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated an amendment to a personal services agreement with Danielle P. Rella is assisting the Traffic Safety Board and STOP DWI in various educational programs, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorize the County Executive to execute the said amendment to the agreement with Danielle P. Rella.

George Maragos  
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER  
240 Old Country Road  
Mineola, New York 11501

## COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

*Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.*

CONTRACTOR NAME: Danielle P. Rella

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS [REDACTED]

FEDERAL TAX ID # [REDACTED]

**Instructions:** Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.

**I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids.** The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper] on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

**II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.**  
The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper advertisement, posting on website, mailing, etc.]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] of potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ [list members]. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

**III. ☐ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.**

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
[describe procurement method, i.e., RFP, three proposals evaluated, etc.] Attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance for any contract to be renewed or extended. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to continue to contract with the county.

**IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.**

- ☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**
- ☐ B. The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s) why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

**V. ☒ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.**

- ☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.
- ☒ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).
- ☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no. \_\_\_\_\_, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

- ☐ D. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

**VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated.** Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

**VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services.** The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

***In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:***

☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No. 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296*, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

  
Department Head Signature

1/19/2016

Date

***NOTE:*** Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

*Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 02/04*

## AMENDMENT NO. 1

AMENDMENT (together with any appendices or exhibits hereto, this "Amendment") dated as of the date (the "Effective Date") that this Amendment is executed by Nassau County, between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the County Department of the Traffic Safety Board, having its principal office at 1194 Prospect Avenue, Westbury, NY 11590 (the "Department"), and (ii) Danielle P. Rella, having her principal office at [REDACTED] (the "Contractor").

### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number CQTS15000003 between the County and the Contractor, executed on behalf of the County on March 18, 2015, (the "Original Agreement"), the Contractor assists the Traffic Safety Board and STOP DWI Program, as more fully described in the Original Agreement (the services contemplated by the Original Agreement, the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, the term of the Original Agreement is from January 1, 2015 until December 31, 2015, unless sooner terminated in accordance with the provisions of the Original Agreement, provided, however, the County may renew the Original Agreement under the same terms and conditions for an additional two (2), one (1) year periods (the "Original Term"); and

WHEREAS, the maximum amount that the County agreed to reimburse the Contractor for Services under the Original Agreement, as full compensation for the Services, was Twenty-Four Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$24,500.00) (the "Maximum Amount"); and

WHEREAS, the County desires to increase the Maximum Amount.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

1. Maximum Amount. The Maximum Amount in the Original Agreement shall be increased by Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$2,500.00) (the "Amendment Maximum Amount"), so that the maximum amount that the County shall pay to the Contractor as full consideration for all Services provided under the Original Agreement, as amended by this Amendment (the "Amended Agreement"), shall be Twenty-seven Thousand Dollars (\$27,000.00) (the "Amended Maximum Amount"). The Amendment Maximum Amount shall be payable to the Contractor for Services performed by the Contractor at an hourly rate of Forty Dollars (\$40.00) for a total of 62.5 hours.


2. Compliance with Law. (a) Nassau County Living Wage Law. Pursuant to LL 1-2006, as amended, attached as Appendix L is a current Living Wage Law certification of compliance.

3. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement not expressly amended by this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of the Amended Agreement.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment as of the Effective Date.

DANIELLE P. RELLA

By:   
Name: Danielle P. Rella  
Title: Traffic Safety  
Date: 1/19/14

NASSAU COUNTY

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: County Executive  
☐ Deputy County Executive  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

-----

COUNTY OF NASSAU ) ss.:

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF NEW YORK)  
COUNTY OF NASSAU ) ss.:

NOTARY PUBLIC

Appendix L

Certificate of Compliance

In compliance with Local Law 1-2006, as amended (the "Law"), the Contractor hereby certifies the following:

1. The chief executive officer of the Contractor is:

Danielle P. Rella

(Name)

[REDACTED]

(Address)

[REDACTED]

(Telephone Number)

2. The Contractor agrees to either (1) comply with the requirements of the Nassau County Living Wage Law or (2) as applicable, obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law pursuant to section 9 of the Law. In the event that the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of the Law or obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law, and such Contractor establishes to the satisfaction of the Department that at the time of execution of this Agreement, it had a reasonable certainty that it would receive such waiver based on the Law and Rules pertaining to waivers, the County will agree to terminate the contract without imposing costs or seeking damages against the Contractor

3. In the past five years, Contractor \_\_\_\_\_ has ☒ has not been found by a court or a government agency to have violated federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If a violation has been assessed against the Contractor, describe below:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

4. In the past five years, an administrative proceeding, investigation, or government body-initiated judicial action \_\_\_\_\_ has ☒ has not been commenced against or relating to the Contractor in connection with federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If such a proceeding, action, or investigation has been commenced, describe below:

\_\_\_\_\_

5. Contractor agrees to permit access to work sites and relevant payroll records by authorized County representatives for the purpose of monitoring compliance with the Living Wage Law and investigating employee complaints of noncompliance.

I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing statement and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct and complete. Any statement or representation made herein shall be accurate and true as of the date stated below.

1/19/2016  
Dated

*D. Kella*  
Signature of Chief Executive Officer

Danielle P. Kella  
Name of Chief Executive Officer

Sworn to before me this

19<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2016.  
*Christopher M. Mistrion*

Notary Public

CHRISTOPHER M. MISTRON  
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of New York  
No. 01MI5044039  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires May 22, 2018

CHRISTOPHER M. MISTRON  
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of New York  
No. 01MI5044039  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires May 22, 2018

COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: [REDACTED]  
Address: [REDACTED]  
City, State and Zip Code: [REDACTED]
2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number: [REDACTED]
3. Type of Business: ☐ Public Corp ☐ Partnership ☐ Joint Venture  
☐ Ltd. Liability Co ☐ Closely Held Corp Contractor Other (specify)

4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

N/A

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholders/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation, include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.

N/A

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company that may take part in the performance of this contract. Such disclosure shall be updated to include affiliated or subsidiary companies not previously disclosed that participate in the performance of the contract.

N/A

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

(a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):

N/A

(b) Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. See below for a complete description of lobbying activities.

N/A


(c) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

N/A

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: 1/19/16

Signed: 

Print Name: Danielle Kella

Title: Traffic Safety

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

---

COUNTY OF NASSAU

LOBBYIST REGISTRATION AND DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of lobbyist(s)/lobbying organization: The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission; or to otherwise engage in lobbying activities as the term is defined herein. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

---

2. List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

3. Name, address and telephone number of client(s) by whom, or on whose behalf, the lobbyist is retained, employed or designated:

4. Describe lobbying activity conducted, or to be conducted, in Nassau County, and identify client(s) for each activity listed. **See page 4 for a complete description of lobbying activities.**

5. The name of persons, organizations or governmental entities before whom the lobbyist expects to lobby:

---

VERIFICATION: The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: 1/19/16

Signed: 

Print Name: Danielle Rella

Title: Traffic Safety

**The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence:** any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

Contract ID#: COTS15000003Department: Traffic Safety Board**Contract Details**SERVICE STOP DWI EnforcementNIFS ID #: COTS15000003NIFS Entry Date: 2/25/2014Term: from 01/01/15 to 12/31/15

New <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/>
Amendment <input type="checkbox"/>
Time Extension <input type="checkbox"/>
Addl. Funds <input type="checkbox"/>
Blanket Resolution <input type="checkbox"/>
RES# _____

1) Mandated Program:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
5) Insurance Required	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**Agency Information**

Vendor	
Name [REDACTED] a	Vendor ID# [REDACTED]
Address [REDACTED]	Contact Person Danielle P. ReJa
	Phone [REDACTED]

County Department
Department Contact Christopher Mistrion STOP DWI Coordinator
Address 1194 Prospect Avenue Westbury, NY 11590
Phone (516) 571-7021

**Routing Slip**

DATE Rec'd	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE App'd / Fw'd	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2/24/15 2/24/15	[Signature]	
2/26/15	OMB	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>	2/27/15	[Signature]	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not required if blanket resolution
3/3/15	County Attorney	CA RE & Insurance Verification <input type="checkbox"/>	3/3/15	[Signature]	
3/3/15	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3/3/15	[Signature]	
	Legislative Affairs	Fw'd Original Contract to CA <input type="checkbox"/>			
	Rules <input type="checkbox"/> / Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
5/3/15	County Attorney	NIFS Approval <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3/3/15	[Signature]	
	Comptroller	NIFS Approval <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4/1/15	[Signature]	
3/18/14	County Executive	Notarization Filed with Clerk of the Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>	3/18/14	[Signature]	



## Contract Summary

<b>Description:</b> Danielle P. Rella
<b>Purpose:</b> The mission of the Traffic Safety Board and STOP DWI Program is to enhance safety on Nassau County roadways through the coordination of enforcement and education. The use of County designed programs are enhanced with the assistance of a Traffic Safety Educator who assist the department in advancing roadway safety in the schools and community.
<b>Method of Procurement:</b> The County funds the Council activities via personal services contract funded through the Nassau County STOP-DWI Grant Program. The contractual services are based upon a grant proposal that is submitted annually to the STOP-DWI Coordinator for review. The contract provides for the individual to advance programs in the capacity of a Traffic Safety Educator. The Traffic Safety Board's funding helps to defray the administrative costs of the program.
<b>Procurement History:</b> Danielle Rella has had experience as an educator with MADD Long Island. Her organizational skills advanced MADD's programs throughout Nassau County. The Traffic Safety Board is advancing its safety programs and community outreach by the addition of a safety educator to assist in the programs of the STOP DWI program as outlined in the annual DWI Plan.
<b>Description of General Provisions:</b> The contract provides grant money for an educator to offer educational and safety programs in an attempt to address issues putting children at risk; promote drug and alcohol free driving safety, establish school activities to educate and promote safe driving. In addition the programs will also promote the use of safety equipment in motor vehicles including child safety seat education. In addition the Contractor shall assist the department in coordinating all grant programs administered by the board.
<b>Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:</b> The contract is 100% funded by STOP DWI grant funds. In addition this program has been identified as a public education initiative in the 2014 STOP-DWI Annual Plan that has been approved by the Department of Motor Vehicles.
<b>Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:</b> No change in funding from prior grant award.
<b>Recommendation:</b> (approve as submitted)

## Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GRT
Control:	81
Resp:	X5
Object:	DE
Transaction:	501

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXX
County	\$
Federal	\$
State	\$
Capital	\$
Other	\$ 24,500.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 24,500.00</b>

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	TSGRT81000TH/DE501	\$ 24,500.00
2		\$
3	APPROVED: <i>[Signature]</i> 5/3/15	\$
4		\$
5		\$
6		\$
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 24,500.00</b>

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: Christopher M. Mistrion, STOP-DWI Coordinator

Date: 2/24/15

<b>NIFS Certification</b> I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	<b>Comptroller Certification</b> I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	<b>County Executive Approval</b> Name: <i>[Signature]</i> Date: 3/11/15 (For Office Use Only) E #:
Name: <i>Michael L. Cohen</i> Date: 4/2/2015	Name: <i>[Signature]</i> Date: 4/1/15	

George Maragos  
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER  
240 Old Country Road  
Mineola, New York 11501

**COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL,  
PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS**

*Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.*

CONTRACTOR NAME: Danielle P. Rella

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS [REDACTED]

FEDERAL TAX ID #: [REDACTED]

**Instructions:** Please check the appropriate box ("☐") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper] on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.

The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper advertisement, posting on website, mailing, etc.]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] of potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ [list members]. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

**III. ☐ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.**

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
[describe procurement method, i.e., RFP, three proposals evaluated, etc.] Attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance for any contract to be renewed or extended. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to continue to contract with the county.

**IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.**

- ☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**
- ☐ B. The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s) why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

**V. ☒ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.**

- ☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.
- ☒ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).
- ☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no. \_\_\_\_\_, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

- ☐ D. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

*In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:*

☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No. 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296*, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Department Head Signature

2/25/2015

Date

*NOTE: Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.*

*Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 02/04*

## CONTRACT FOR SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT, dated as of January 5, 2015 (together with the schedules, appendices, attachments and exhibits, if any, this "Agreement"), is entered into by and between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at One West Street, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting on behalf of the County Department of the Traffic Safety Board, having its principal office at 1194 Prospect Avenue, Westbury, New York, 11590 (the "Department"), and (ii) Danielle P. Rella, having her principal office at [REDACTED] ("Contractor").

### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the County desires to hire the Contractor to perform the services described in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Contractor desires to perform the services described in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, this is a personal service contract within the intent and purview of Section 2206 of the County Charter.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

1. Term. This Agreement shall commence on January 1, 2015 and shall terminate on December 31, 2015, unless sooner terminated in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement; provided, however, the County may renew this Agreement under the same terms and conditions for an additional two (2) one (1) year periods.

2. Services. The Contractor shall, assist the Traffic Safety Board and STOP DWI program including but not limited to:

- (a) Performing educational programs for Nassau County schools and community organizations on a variety of Traffic Safety/STOP DWI programs. These programs shall include but not be limited to STOP DWI, Safety Belt use, Texting and Driving, and vehicle and roadway safety.
- (b) Assist in creating educational materials and programs for STOP DWI.
- (c) Assist the Traffic Safety/STOP DWI Coordinator in maintaining crash statistics.
- (d) Assist the Traffic Safety/STOP DWI Coordinator with media releases and events.

3. Payment. (a) Amount of Consideration. The maximum amount to be paid to the Contractor as full consideration for the Contractor's Services under this Agreement shall not exceed Twenty-Four Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$24,500.00) payable at per the attached budget attached hereto as "Appendix A."

(b) Vouchers; Voucher Review, Approval and Audit. Payments shall be made to the Contractor in arrears and shall be contingent upon (i) the Contractor submitting a claim voucher (the "Voucher") in a form satisfactory to the County, that (a) states with reasonable specificity the services provided and the payment requested as consideration for such services, (b) certifies that the services rendered and the payment requested are in accordance with this Agreement, and (c) is accompanied by documentation satisfactory to the County supporting the amount claimed, and (ii) review, approval and audit of the Voucher by the Department and/or the County Comptroller or his or her duly designated representative (the "Comptroller").

(c) Timing of Payment Claims. The Contractor shall submit claims no later than three (3) months following the County's receipt of the services that are the subject of the claim and no more frequently than once a month.

(d) No Duplication of Payments. Payments under this Agreement shall not duplicate payments for any work performed or to be performed under other agreements between the Contractor and any funding source including the County.

(e) Payments in Connection with Termination or Notice of Termination. Unless a provision of this Agreement expressly states otherwise, payments to the Contractor following the termination of this Agreement shall not exceed payments made as consideration for services that were (i) performed prior to termination, (ii) authorized by this Agreement to be performed, and (iii) not performed after the Contractor received notice that the County did not desire to receive such services.

(f) Expenses. The Contractor shall be compensated within the Maximum Amount for all reasonable expenses properly incurred within the scope of this Agreement, including, but not limited to, the following:

i. Hotel accommodation expenses while away to provide Services within the scope of this Agreement; such expenses shall not exceed the County government rate.

ii. Food while away to provide Services within the scope of this Agreement, which shall not exceed Thirty Dollars (\$30.00) per day.

iii. Travel expenses to and from meetings relating to the Services to be provided within the scope of this Agreement including attendance at the NY State Commission on Forensic Science Meetings.

4. Independent Contractor. The Contractor is an independent contractor of the County. The Contractor shall not, nor shall any officer, director, employee, servant, agent or independent contractor of the Contractor (a "Contractor Agent"), be (i) deemed a County employee, (ii) commit the County to any obligation, or (iii) hold itself, himself, or herself out as a County employee or Person with the authority to commit the County to any obligation. As used in this Agreement the word "Person" means any individual person, entity (including partnerships, corporations and limited liability companies), and government or political subdivision thereof (including agencies, bureaus, offices and departments thereof). Contractor agrees it will not, by reason hereof, make any claim, demand, or application for any right or privilege applicable to an officer or employee of the County, including but not limited to worker's compensation coverage, unemployment insurance benefits, social security coverage, or employee retirement membership or credit.

5. No Arrears or Default. The Contractor is not in arrears to the County upon any debt or contract and it is not in default as surety, contractor, or otherwise upon any obligation to the County, including any obligation to pay taxes to, or perform services for or on behalf of, the County.

6. Compliance with Law. (a) Generally. The Contractor shall comply with any and all applicable Federal, State and local Laws, including, but not limited to those relating to conflicts of interest, human rights, a living wage, disclosure of information and vendor registration in connection with its performance under this Agreement. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Contractor is bound by and shall comply with the terms of Appendix EE attached hereto and with the County's registration protocol. As used in this Agreement the word "Law" includes any and all statutes, local laws,

ordinances, rules, regulations, applicable orders, and/or decrees, as the same may be amended from time to time, enacted, or adopted.

(b) Nassau County Living Wage Law. Pursuant to LL 1-2006, as amended, and to the extent that a waiver has not been obtained in accordance with such law or any rules of the County Executive, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- (i) Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of the Living Wage Law, as amended;
- (ii) Failure to comply with the Living Wage Law, as amended, may constitute a material breach of this Agreement, the occurrence of which shall be determined solely by the County. Contractor has the right to cure such breach within thirty days of receipt of notice of breach from the County. In the event that such breach is not timely cured, the County may terminate this Agreement as well as exercise any other rights available to the County under applicable law.
- (iii) It shall be a continuing obligation of the Contractor to inform the County of any material changes in the content of its certification of compliance and shall provide to the County any information necessary to maintain the certification's accuracy.

(c) Records Access. The parties acknowledge and agree that all records, information, and data ("Information") acquired in connection with performance or administration of this Agreement shall be used and disclosed solely for the purpose of performance and administration of the contract or as required by law. The Contractor acknowledges that Contractor Information in the County's possession may be subject to disclosure under Article 6 of the New York State Public Officer's Law ("Freedom of Information Law" or "FOIL"). In the event that such a request for disclosure is made, the County shall make reasonable efforts to notify the Contractor of such request prior to disclosure of the Information so that the Contractor may take such action as it deems appropriate.

(d) Protected Information. The Contractor acknowledges that he may have access to confidential information of the County ("Confidential Information") and warrants that he shall take all steps necessary to maintain that confidentiality and to prevent disclosure of the Confidential Information in his possession. The obligation of this paragraph shall survive termination of this Agreement.

7. Minimum Service Standards. Regardless of whether required by Law: (a) The Contractor shall, and shall cause Contractor Agents to, conduct its, his or her activities in connection with this Agreement so as not to endanger or harm any Person or property.

(b) The Contractor shall deliver Services under this Agreement in a professional manner consistent with the best practices of the industry in which the Contractor operates. The Contractor shall take all actions necessary or appropriate to meet the obligation described in the immediately preceding sentence, including obtaining and maintaining, and causing all Contractor Agents to obtain and maintain, all approvals, licenses, and certifications ("Approvals") necessary or

appropriate in connection with this Agreement.

8. Indemnification; Defense; Cooperation. (a) Each Party shall be solely responsible for and shall indemnify and hold harmless the other Party, and their respective officers, employees, and agents (the "Indemnified Party") from and against any and all liabilities, losses, costs, expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and disbursements) and damages ("Losses"), directly arising out of the negligence or willful misconduct of the indemnifying Party or its respective Agents.

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (a) above, the County will indemnify the Contractor for all Services he provides within the scope of this Agreement and will hold him harmless from any and all liability arising from any third-party litigation as a result of this agreement. The County shall provide legal representation for the Contractor for any litigation brought by third parties resulting from the Services provided by the Contractor within the scope of this Agreement.

(c) The Parties shall cooperate with each other in connection with the investigation, defense or prosecution of any action, suit or proceeding in connection with this Agreement.

(d) The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

9. Insurance. (a) Types and Amounts. The Contractor shall obtain and maintain throughout the term of this Agreement, at its own expense insurance for the benefit of the Contractor's employees ("Workers' Compensation Insurance"), which insurance is in compliance with the New York State Workers' Compensation Law. In the event that the Contractor is not required to carry such insurance under the Law, they shall provide to the County a letter indicating that the Contractor, Elizabeth Spratt, has no employees.

10. Assignment; Amendment; Waiver; Subcontracting. This Agreement and the rights and obligations hereunder may not be in whole or part (i) assigned, transferred or disposed of, (ii) amended, (iii) waived, or (iv) subcontracted, without the prior written consent of the County Executive or his or her duly designated deputy (the "County Executive"), and any purported assignment, other disposal or modification without such prior written consent shall be null and void. The failure of a party to assert any of its rights under this Agreement, including the right to demand strict performance, shall not constitute a waiver of such rights. The County hereby consents to Contractor's sub-contracting of portions of the Services to the following individuals: Thomas Camporese, MS, Senior Toxicologist; Christopher Cording, MS, FTS, Senior Toxicologist; Robert DeLuca, MS, FTS, Senior Toxicologist; Eliza Adorno, BS, Toxicologist; Mary Jane Edattel, MS, Toxicologist; V. Radkar, MS, Toxicologist; Marco Trauzzi, MS, Toxicologist; and Sandra Viens, BS, Toxicologist.

11. Termination. (a) Generally. This Agreement may be terminated (i) for any reason by the County upon thirty (30) days' written notice to the Contractor, (ii) for "Cause" by the County immediately upon the receipt by the Contractor of written notice of termination, (iii) upon mutual written Agreement of the County and the Contractor, and (iv) in accordance with any other provisions of this Agreement expressly addressing termination.

As used in this Agreement the word "Cause" includes: (i) a breach of this Agreement; (ii) the

failure to obtain and maintain in full force and effect all Approvals required for the services described in this Agreement to be legally and professionally rendered; and (iii) the termination or impending termination of federal or state funding for the services to be provided under this Agreement.

(b) By the Contractor. This Agreement may be terminated by the Contractor if performance becomes impracticable through no fault of the Contractor, where the impracticability relates to the Contractor's ability to perform its obligations and not to a judgment as to convenience or the desirability of continued performance. Termination under this subsection shall be effected by the Contractor delivering to the commissioner or other head of the Department (the "Commissioner"), at least sixty (60) days prior to the termination date (or a shorter period if sixty days' notice is impossible), a notice stating (i) that the Contractor is terminating this Agreement in accordance with this subsection, (ii) the date as of which this Agreement will terminate, and (iii) the facts giving rise to the Contractor's right to terminate under this subsection. A copy of the notice given to the Commissioner shall be given to the Deputy County Executive who oversees the administration of the Department (the "Applicable DCE") on the same day that notice is given to the Commissioner.

(c) Contractor Assistance upon Termination. In connection with the termination or impending termination of this Agreement the Contractor shall, regardless of the reason for termination, take all actions reasonably requested by the County (including those set forth in other provisions of this Agreement) to assist the County in transitioning the Contractor's responsibilities under this Agreement. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

12. Accounting Procedures; Records. The Contractor shall maintain and retain, for a period of six (6) years following the later of termination of or final payment under this Agreement, complete and accurate records, documents, accounts and other evidence, whether maintained electronically or manually ("Records"), pertinent to performance under this Agreement. Records shall be maintained in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and, if the Contractor is a non-profit entity, must comply with the accounting guidelines set forth in the federal Office of Management & Budget Circular A-122, "Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations." Such Records shall at all times be available for audit and inspection by the Comptroller, the Department, any other governmental authority with jurisdiction over the provision of services hereunder and/or the payment therefore, and any of their duly designated representatives. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

13. Limitations on Actions and Special Proceedings against the County. No action or special proceeding shall lie or be prosecuted or maintained against the County upon any claims arising out of or in connection with this Agreement unless:

(a) Notice. At least thirty (30) days prior to seeking relief the Contractor shall have presented the demand or claim(s) upon which such action or special proceeding is based in writing to the Applicable DCE for adjustment and the County shall have neglected or refused to make an adjustment or payment on the demand or claim for thirty (30) days after presentment. The Contractor shall send or deliver copies of the documents presented to the Applicable DCE under this Section to each of (i) the Department and (ii) the County Attorney (at the address specified above for the County) on the same day that documents are sent or delivered to the Applicable DCE. The complaint or necessary moving papers of the Contractor shall allege that the above-described actions and inactions preceded the Contractor's action or special proceeding against the County.

(b) Time Limitation. Such action or special proceeding is commenced within the earlier of (i) one (1) year of the first to occur of (A) final payment under or the termination of this Agreement, and (B) the accrual of the cause of action, and (ii) the time specified in any other provision of this Agreement.

14. Work Performance Liability. The Contractor is and shall remain primarily liable for the successful completion of all work in accordance this Agreement irrespective of whether the Contractor is using a Contractor Agent to perform some or all of the work contemplated by this Agreement, and irrespective of whether the use of such Contractor Agent has been approved by the County.

15. Consent to Jurisdiction and Venue; Governing Law. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement or required by Law, exclusive original jurisdiction for all claims or actions with respect to this Agreement shall be in the Supreme Court in Nassau County in New York State and the parties expressly waive any objections to the same on any grounds, including venue and forum non conveniens. This Agreement is intended as a contract under, and shall be governed and construed in accordance with, the Laws of New York State, without regard to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

16. Notices. Any notice, request, demand or other communication required to be given or made in connection with this Agreement shall be (a) in writing, (b) delivered or sent (i) by hand delivery, evidenced by a signed, dated receipt, (ii) postage prepaid via certified mail, return receipt requested, or (iii) overnight delivery via a nationally recognized courier service, (c) deemed given or made on the date the delivery receipt was signed by a County employee, three (3) business days after it is mailed or one (1) business day after it is released to a courier service, as applicable, and (d) (i) if to the Department, to the attention of the Commissioner at the address specified above for the Department, (ii) if to an Applicable DCE, to the attention of the Applicable DCE (whose name the Contractor shall obtain from the Department) at the address specified above for the County, (iii) if to the Comptroller, to the attention of the Comptroller at 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, NY 11501, and (iv) if to the Contractor, to the attention of the person who executed this Agreement on behalf of the Contractor at the address specified above for the Contractor, or in each case to such other persons or addresses as shall be designated by written notice.

17. All Legal Provisions Deemed Included; Severability; Supremacy. (a) Every provision required by Law to be inserted into or referenced by this Agreement is intended to be a part of this Agreement. If any such provision is not inserted or referenced or is not inserted or referenced in correct form then (i) such provision shall be deemed inserted into or referenced by this Agreement for purposes of interpretation and (ii) upon the application of either party this Agreement shall be formally amended to comply strictly with the Law, without prejudice to the rights of either party.

(b) In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

(c) Unless the application of this subsection will cause a provision required by Law to be excluded from this Agreement, in the event of an actual conflict between the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page to this Agreement and those contained in any schedule, exhibit, appendix, or attachment to this Agreement, the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page shall control. To the extent possible, all the terms of this Agreement should be read together as not conflicting.

(d) Each party has cooperated in the negotiation and preparation of this Agreement. Therefore, in the event that construction of this Agreement occurs, it shall not be construed against either party as drafter.

18. Section and Other Headings. The section and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

19. Administrative Service Charge. The Contractor agrees to pay the County an administrative service charge of One Hundred Sixty Dollars (\$160.00) for the processing of this Agreement pursuant to Ordinance Number 74-1979, as amended by Ordinance Number 201-2001. The administrative service charge shall be due and payable to the County by the Contractor upon signing this Agreement.

20. Executory Clause. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement:

(a) Approval and Execution. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person unless (i) all County approvals have been obtained, including, if required, approval by the County Legislature, and (ii) this Agreement has been executed by the County Executive (as defined in this Agreement).

(b) Availability of Funds. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person beyond funds appropriated or otherwise lawfully available for this Agreement, and, if any portion of the funds for this Agreement are from the state and/or federal governments, then beyond funds available to the County from the state and/or federal governments.

21. Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties with regard to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements (whether written or oral) of the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor and the County have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

DANIELLE P. RELLA

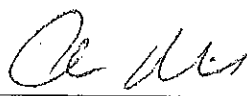
By: 

Name: Danielle P. Rella

Title: Traffic Safety Educator

Date: 1/5/2015

NASSAU COUNTY

By: 

Name: Charles Ribicco

Title: Deputy County Executive

Title: ☒ Deputy County Executive

Date: 2/10/15


PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

)ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 5<sup>th</sup> day of January in the year 2015 before me personally came DANIELLE P. RELLA to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that she resides in the County of Suffolk; that she is the individual described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that she signed her name thereto.

NOTARY PUBLIC

  
CHRISTOPHER M. MISTRION  
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of New York  
No. 01918044039  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires May 22, 2015

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU )

On the 18 day of March in the year 2015 before me personally came Charles R. Barab to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is the County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC

CONCETTA A PETRUCCI  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01PE3258025  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires April 02, 2016

APPENDIX A

DANIELLE P. RELLA

01/01/15-12/31/15

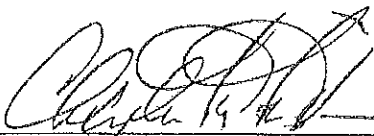
DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
<u>PERSONAL SERVICES:</u>	
Danielle P. Rella \$40.00 per hour for 615 hours	\$ 24,500.00

TRAVEL:

MATERIALS:

GENERAL EXPENSES:

GRAND TOTAL: \$ 24,500.00



Christopher M. Mistrion  
STOP DWI Coordinator

**Schedule "A"**  
**Form of Case Review Report**

Name:

FEB Case #

Review of Blood Alcohol Examination Worksheet

Blood alcohol Concentrations

Average Blood Alcohol Reported

Chromatography reviewed

Quality Controls and Standards reviewed (Within 4% of target)

Case number and analyst's initials on all documents

All attached documents

Final Report consistent with Data

Reviewer:

Date:

## Appendix EE

### Equal Employment Opportunities for Minorities and Women

The provisions of this Appendix EE are hereby made a part of the document to which it is attached.

The Contractor shall comply with all federal, State and local statutory and constitutional anti-discrimination provisions. In addition, Local Law No. 14-2002, entitled "Participation by Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts," governs all County Contracts as defined herein and solicitations for bids or proposals for County Contracts. In accordance with Local Law 14-2002:

(a) The Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status in recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, demotions, transfers, layoffs, terminations, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation. The Contractor will undertake or continue existing programs related to recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, transfers, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination.

(b) At the request of the County contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status and that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein.

(c) The Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the County Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

(d) The Contractor shall make best efforts to solicit active participation by certified minority or women-owned business enterprises ("Certified M/WBEs") as defined in Section 101 of Local Law No. 14-2002, for the purpose of granting of Subcontracts.

(e) The Contractor shall, in its advertisements and solicitations for Subcontractors, indicate its interest in receiving bids from Certified M/WBEs and the requirement that Subcontractors must be equal opportunity employers.

(f) Contractors must notify and receive approval from the respective Department Head prior to issuing any Subcontracts and, at the time of requesting such authorization, must submit a signed Best Efforts Checklist.

(g) Contractors for projects under the supervision of the County's Department of Public Works shall also submit a utilization plan listing all proposed Subcontractors so that, to the greatest extent feasible, all Subcontractors will be approved prior to commencement of work. Any additions or changes to the list of subcontractors under the utilization plan shall be approved by the Commissioner of the Department of Public Works when made. A copy of the utilization plan any

additions or changes thereto shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Office of Minority Affairs simultaneously with the submission to the Department of Public Works.

(h) At any time after Subcontractor approval has been requested and prior to being granted, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises. In addition, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit such documentation at any time after Subcontractor approval when the contracting agency has reasonable cause to believe that the existing Best Efforts Checklist may be inaccurate. Within ten working days (10) of any such request by the contracting agency, the Contractor must submit Documentation.

(i) In the case where a request is made by the contracting agency or a Deputy County Executive acting on behalf of the contracting agency, the Contractor must, within two (2) working days of such request, submit evidence to demonstrate that it employed Best Efforts to obtain Certified M/WBE participation through proper documentation.

(j) Award of a County Contract alone shall not be deemed or interpreted as approval of all Contractor's Subcontracts and Contractor's fulfillment of Best Efforts to obtain participation by Certified M/WBEs.

(k) A Contractor shall maintain Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises for a period of six (6) years. Failure to maintain such records shall be deemed failure to make Best Efforts to comply with this Appendix EE, evidence of false certification as M/WBE compliant or considered breach of the County Contract.

(l) The Contractor shall be bound by the provisions of Section 109 of Local Law No. 14-2002 providing for enforcement of violations as follows:

- a. Upon receipt by the Executive Director of a complaint from a contracting agency that a County Contractor has failed to comply with the provisions of Local Law No. 14-2002, this Appendix EE or any other contractual provisions included in furtherance of Local Law No. 14-2002, the Executive Director will try to resolve the matter.
- b. If efforts to resolve such matter to the satisfaction of all parties are unsuccessful, the Executive Director shall refer the matter, within thirty days (30) of receipt of the complaint, to the American Arbitration Association for proceeding thereon.
- c. Upon conclusion of the arbitration proceedings, the arbitrator shall submit to the Executive Director his recommendations regarding the imposition of sanctions, fines or penalties. The Executive Director shall either (i) adopt the recommendation of the arbitrator (ii) determine that no sanctions, fines or penalties should be imposed or (iii) modify the recommendation of the arbitrator, provided that such modification shall not expand upon any sanction recommended or impose any new sanction, or increase the amount of any recommended fine or penalty. The Executive Director, within ten days (10) of receipt of the arbitrators award and recommendations, shall file a determination of such matter and shall cause a copy of such determination to be served upon the respondent by personal service or by certified mail return receipt requested. The award of the arbitrator, and the fines and penalties imposed by the Executive

Director, shall be final determinations and may only be vacated or modified as provided in the civil practice law and rules ("CPLR").

(m) The contractor shall provide contracting agency with information regarding all subcontracts awarded under any County Contract, including the amount of compensation paid to each Subcontractor and shall complete all forms provided by the Executive Director or the Department Head relating to subcontractor utilization and efforts to obtain M/WBE participation.

Failure to comply with provisions (a) through (m) above, as ultimately determined by the Executive Director, shall be a material breach of the contract constituting grounds for immediate termination. Once a final determination of failure to comply has been reached by the Executive Director, the determination of whether to terminate a contract shall rest with the Deputy County Executive with oversight responsibility for the contracting agency.

Provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not be binding upon Contractors or Subcontractors in the performance of work or the provision of services or any other activity that are unrelated, separate, or distinct from the County Contract as expressed by its terms.

The requirements of the provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not apply to any employment or application for employment outside of this County or solicitations or advertisements therefor or any existing programs of affirmative action regarding employment outside of this County and the effect of contract provisions required by these provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall be so limited.

The Contractor shall include provisions (a), (b) and (c) in every Subcontract in such a manner that these provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor as to work in connection with the County Contract.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Best Efforts Checklist" shall mean a list signed by the Contractor, listing the procedures it has undertaken to procure Subcontractors in accordance with this Appendix EE.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contract" shall mean (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the County; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon. However, the term "County Contract" does not include agreements or orders for the following services: banking services, insurance policies or contracts, or contracts with a County contracting agency for the sale of bonds, notes or other securities.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" means an individual, business enterprise, including sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, not-for-profit corporation, or any other person or entity other than the County, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee or any other party, that is (i) a party to a County Contract, (ii) a bidder in connection with the award of a County Contract, or (iii) a proposed party to a County Contract, but shall not include any

Subcontractor.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" shall mean a person or firm who will manage and be responsible for an entire contracted project.

As used in this Appendix EE "Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises" shall include, but is not limited to the following:

- a. Proof of having advertised for bids, where appropriate, in minority publications, trade newspapers/notices and magazines, trade and union publications, and publications of general circulation in Nassau County and surrounding areas or having verbally solicited M/WBEs whom the County Contractor reasonably believed might have the qualifications to do the work. A copy of the advertisement, if used, shall be included to demonstrate that it contained language indicating that the County Contractor welcomed bids and quotes from M/WBE Subcontractors. In addition, proof of the date(s) any such advertisements appeared must be included in the Best Effort Documentation. If verbal solicitation is used, a County Contractor's affidavit with a notary's signature and stamp shall be required as part of the documentation.
- b. Proof of having provided reasonable time for M/WBE Subcontractors to respond to bid opportunities according to industry norms and standards. A chart outlining the schedule/time frame used to obtain bids from M/WBEs is suggested to be included with the Best Effort Documentation
- c. Proof or affidavit of follow-up of telephone calls with potential M/WBE subcontractors encouraging their participation. Telephone logs indicating such action can be included with the Best Effort Documentation
- d. Proof or affidavit that M/WBE Subcontractors were allowed to review bid specifications, blue prints and all other bid/RFP related items at no charge to the M/WBEs, other than reasonable documentation costs incurred by the County Contractor that are passed onto the M/WBE.
- e. Proof or affidavit that sufficient time prior to making award was allowed for M/WBEs to participate effectively, to the extent practicable given the timeframe of the County Contract.
- f. Proof or affidavit that negotiations were held in good faith with interested M/WBEs, and that M/WBEs were not rejected as unqualified or unacceptable without sound business reasons based on (1) a thorough investigation of M/WBE qualifications and capabilities reviewed against industry custom and standards and (2) cost of performance. The basis for rejecting any M/WBE deemed unqualified by the County Contractor shall be included in the Best Effort Documentation
- g. If an M/WBE is rejected based on cost, the County Contractor must submit a list of all sub-bidders for each item of work solicited and their bid prices for the work.
- h. The conditions of performance expected of Subcontractors by the County Contractor must also be included with the Best Effort Documentation

- i. County Contractors may include any other type of documentation they feel necessary to further demonstrate their Best Efforts regarding their bid documents.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Executive Director" shall mean the Executive Director of the Nassau County Office of Minority Affairs; provided, however, that Executive Director shall include a designee of the Executive Director except in the case of final determinations issued pursuant to Section (a) through (l) of these rules.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Subcontract" shall mean an agreement consisting of part or parts of the contracted work of the County Contractor.

As used in this Appendix EE, the term "Subcontractor" shall mean a person or firm who performs part or parts of the contracted work of a prime contractor providing services, including construction services, to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall include a person or firm that provides labor, professional or other services, materials or supplies to a prime contractor that are necessary for the prime contractor to fulfill its obligations to provide services to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall not include a supplier of materials to a contractor who has contracted to provide goods but no services to the County, nor a supplier of incidental materials to a contractor, such as office supplies, tools and other items of nominal cost that are utilized in the performance of a service contract.

Provisions requiring contractors to retain or submit documentation of best efforts to utilize certified subcontractors and requiring Department head approval prior to subcontracting shall not apply to inter-governmental agreements. In addition, the tracking of expenditures of County dollars by not-for-profit corporations, other municipalities, States, or the federal government is not required.

Appendix L

Certificate of Compliance

In compliance with Local Law 1-2006, as amended (the "Law"), the Contractor hereby certifies the following:

1. The chief executive officer of the Contractor is:

\_\_\_\_\_ (Name)

\_\_\_\_\_ (Address)

\_\_\_\_\_ (Telephone Number)

2. The Contractor agrees to either (1) comply with the requirements of the Nassau County Living Wage Law or (2) as applicable, obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law pursuant to section 9 of the Law. In the event that the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of the Law or obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law, and such Contractor establishes to the satisfaction of the Department that at the time of execution of this Agreement, it had a reasonable certainty that it would receive such waiver based on the Law and Rules pertaining to waivers, the County will agree to terminate the contract without imposing costs or seeking damages against the Contractor

3. In the past five years, Contractor \_\_\_\_\_ has \_\_\_\_\_ has not been found by a court or a government agency to have violated federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If a violation has been assessed against the Contractor, describe below:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

4. In the past five years, an administrative proceeding, investigation, or government body-initiated judicial action \_\_\_\_\_ has \_\_\_\_\_ has not been commenced against or relating to the Contractor in connection with federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If such a proceeding, action, or investigation has been commenced, describe below:

\_\_\_\_\_

5. Contractor agrees to permit access to work sites and relevant payroll records by authorized County representatives for the purpose of monitoring compliance with the Living Wage Law and investigating employee complaints of noncompliance.

I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing statement and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct and complete. Any statement or representation made herein shall be accurate and true as of the date stated below.

1/5/15  
Dated

*D. Rella*  
Signature of Chief Executive Officer

Danielle P. Rella  
Name of Chief Executive Officer

Sworn to before me this

5<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2015. *Christopher M. Mistrion*  
Notary Public

CHRISTOPHER M. MISTRION  
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of New York  
No. 01MIS044038  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires May 22, 2015



# Nassau County Interim Finance Authority

## Contract Approval Request Form (As of January 1, 2015)

1. Vendor: Danielle P. Rella

2. Dollar amount requiring NIFA approval: \$ 0

Amount to be encumbered: \$ 24,500.00

This is a ☒ New Contract ☐ Advisement ☐ Amendment

If new contract - \$ amount should be full amount of contract

If advisement - NIFA only needs to review if it is increasing funds above the amount previously approved by NIFA

If amendment - \$ amount should be full amount of amendment only

3. Contract Term: 1/1/2015 - 12/31/2015

Has work or services on this contract commenced? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

4. Funding Source:

☐ General Fund (GEN)  
☐ Capital Improvement Fund (CAP)  
☐ Other

☒ Grant Fund (GRT)

Federal % \_\_\_\_\_  
State % 100%  
County % \_\_\_\_\_

Is the cash available for the full amount of the contract?

If not, will it require a future borrowing?

☒ Yes ☐ No  
☐ Yes ☐ No

Has the County Legislature approved the borrowing?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

Has NIFA approved the borrowing for this contract?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

5. Provide a brief description (4 to 5 sentences) of the item for which this approval is requested:

The County funds the personal services contract through the Nassau County STOP-DWI Grant Program. The contractual services are based upon a grant proposal that is submitted annually to the STOP-DWI Coordinator for review. The contract provides grant money for an educator to offer educational and safety programs in an attempt to address issues putting children at risk, promote drug and alcohol free driving safety, establish school activities to educate and promote safe driving. In addition the programs will also promote the use of safety equipment in motor vehicles including child safety seat education. Requested amount has been approved by NYS DMV as part of submitted plan.

6. Has the item requested herein followed all proper procedures and thereby approved by the:

Nassau County Attorney as to form

Nassau County Committee and/or Legislature

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A  
☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Date of approval(s) and citation to the resolution where approval for this item was provided:

7. Identify all contracts (with dollar amounts) with this or an affiliated party within the prior 12 months:

See Attached

## AUTHORIZATION

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information contained in this Contract Approval Request Form and any additional information submitted in connection with this request is true and accurate and that all expenditures that will be made in reliance on this authorization are in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan. I understand that NIFA will rely upon this information in its official deliberations.

*A. J. G.*      *Approved Budget Director*      *3/3/2015*  
Signature      Title      Date

*Robert J. Conner*  
Print Name

## COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information listed is true and accurate and is in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan.

Regarding funding, please check the correct response:

☐ I certify that the funds are available to be encumbered pending NIFA approval of this contract.

If this is a capital project:

☐ I certify that the bonding for this contract has been approved by NIFA.

☐ Budget is available and funds have been encumbered but the project requires NIFA bonding authorization

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature      Title      Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

## NIFA

Amount being approved by NIFA: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature      Title      Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

**NOTE:** All contract submissions **MUST** include the County's own routing slip, current NIFS printouts for all relevant accounts and relevant Nassau County Legislature communication documents and relevant supplemental information pertaining to the item requested herein.

NIFA Contract Approval Request Form **MUST** be filled out in its entirety before being submitted to NIFA for review.

NIFA reserves the right to request additional information as needed.

LINK TO:

ACTIVE

BALANCE (Y,M,Q,A) : A FUNDING PERIOD : CURRENCY CODE :  
FISCAL MO/YEAR : 03 2015 MAR 2015 GRANT END DATE: 06/30/2016 A  
GRANT : TS81 STOP-DWI PLAN  
GRANT DETAIL : X5 STOP-DWI PLAN 2015  
CHARACTER :  
OBJECT : X  
FUND TYPE :  
FUND :  
SUBFUND :

S	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	BUDGET	ACTUAL	ENCUMBERED	BALANCE
BD	FINES & FORFEITS	1,268,200			-1,268,200
	REVENUE TOTAL	1,268,200			-1,268,200
BB	EQUIPMENT	15,000			15,000
DD	GENERAL EXPENSES	15,000	1		14,999
DE	CONTRACTUAL SERVIC	233,200			233,200
HH	INTERFD CHGS - INT	1,005,000			1,005,000
	EXPENDITURE TOTAL	1,268,200	1		1,268,199

F1-HELP F2-SELECT F4-PRIOR F5-NEXT  
F7-PRIOR PG F8-NEXT PG F9-LINK  
G014 - RECORD FOUND

03/02/2015  
10:21 AM

GRANT SUMMARY INQUIRY

10:21 AM

CURRENCY CODE :

GRANT END DATE: 06/30/2016 A

SUBFUND :

```
F1-HELP      F2-SELECT      F4-PRIOR      F5--NEXT
F7-PRIOR PG  F8-NEXT PG    F9-LINK
G012 - NEXT PAGE DISPLAYED
```

PARM0101 V4.2

NIPS PRODUCTION SYSTEM  
VENDOR DETAIL

03/02/2015  
10:19 AM

LINK TO:

ACTIVE

FISCAL MO/YEAR : 10 2014 OCT 2014 BALANCE TYPE : 01 ENCUMBRANC

VENDOR : [REDACTED] DANIELLE P RELLA

S	POST DATE	T/C	DOCUMENT	INDEX	SUBOBJ BANK	CHECK NO	PERIOD	AMOUNT
	10/29/2014	103	CQTS14000051 01 TSGRT81000TH DE501				10 2014	24,500.00
			STOP DWI AND TRAFFIC SAFETY EDUCATION					

F1-HELP F2-SELECT  
F7-PRIOR PG F8-NEXT PG F9-LINK  
G014 - RECORD FOUND



# Nassau County Interim Finance Authority

## Contract Approval Request Form (As of January 1, 2015)

1. Vendor: Danielle P. Rella

2. Dollar amount requiring NIFA approval: \$ 0

Amount to be encumbered: \$ 2,500.00

This is a ☐ New Contract ☐ Advisement ☒ Amendment

If new contract - \$ amount should be full amount of contract

If advisement - NIFA only needs to review if it is increasing funds above the amount previously approved by NIFA

If amendment - \$ amount should be full amount of amendment only

3. Contract Term: 1/1/2015 - 12/31/2015

Has work or services on this contract commenced? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

### 4. Funding Source:

☐ General Fund (GEN) ☒ Grant Fund (GRT) Federal % \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Capital Improvement Fund (CAP) State % 100%  
☐ Other County % \_\_\_\_\_

Is the cash available for the full amount of the contract? ☒ Yes ☐ No  
If not, will it require a future borrowing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Has the County Legislature approved the borrowing? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

Has NIFA approved the borrowing for this contract? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

### 5. Provide a brief description (4 to 5 sentences) of the item for which this approval is requested:

The County funds the personal services contract through the Nassau County STOP-DWI Grant Program. Additional amount is to cover additional presentations and work due to additional police academy classes. The contractual services are based upon a grant proposal that is submitted annually to the STOP-DWI Coordinator for review. The contract provides grant money for an educator to offer educational and safety programs in an attempt to address issues putting children at risk, promote drug and alcohol free driving safety, establish school activities to educate and promote safe driving. In addition the programs will also promote the use of safety equipment in motor vehicles including child safety seat education. Amended amount has been included as part of approved 2015 STOP DWI plan.

### 6. Has the item requested herein followed all proper procedures and thereby approved by the:

Nassau County Attorney as to form ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A  
Nassau County Committee and/or Legislature ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Date of approval(s) and citation to the resolution where approval for this item was provided:

### 7. Identify all contracts (with dollar amounts) with this or an affiliated party within the prior 12 months:

## AUTHORIZATION

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information contained in this Contract Approval Request Form and any additional information submitted in connection with this request is true and accurate and that all expenditures that will be made in reliance on this authorization are in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan. I understand that NIFA will rely upon this information in its official deliberations.

Roseann Allen 1/25/14  
Signature Title Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

## COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information listed is true and accurate and is in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan.

Regarding funding, please check the correct response:

\_\_\_\_ I certify that the funds are available to be encumbered pending NIFA approval of this contract.

If this is a capital project:

\_\_\_\_ I certify that the bonding for this contract has been approved by NIFA.

\_\_\_\_ Budget is available and funds have been encumbered but the project requires NIFA bonding authorization

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Title Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

## NIFA

Amount being approved by NIFA: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Title Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

**NOTE: All contract submissions MUST include the County's own routing slip, current NIFS printouts for all relevant accounts and relevant Nassau County Legislature communication documents and relevant supplemental information pertaining to the item requested herein.**

**NIFA Contract Approval Request Form MUST be filled out in its entirety before being submitted to NIFA for review.**

**NIFA reserves the right to request additional information as needed.**

E-51-16

COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: Danielle P. Rella

Address: [REDACTED]

City, State and Zip Code: [REDACTED]

2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number [REDACTED]

3. Type of Business: ☐ Public Corp ☐ Partnership ☐ Joint Venture  
☐ Ltd. Liability Co ☐ Closely Held Corp Contractor Other (specify)

4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholders/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation, include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.

N/A

2016 MAR -2 P 1:32  
RECEIVED  
CLERK OF THE LEGISLATURE  
NASSAU COUNTY

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company that may take part in the performance of this contract. Such disclosure shall be updated to include affiliated or subsidiary companies not previously disclosed that participate in the performance of the contract.

N/A

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

(a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):

N/A

(b) Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. See below for a complete description of lobbying activities.

N/A

(c) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

N/A

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated:

1/19/16

Signed:



Print Name:

Danielle Kella

Title:

Traffic Safety

**The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence:** any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including but not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

---

Contract ID#:



Department: County Attorney

**E-55-16****Contract Details**

SERVICES: Special Counsel

NIFS ID #: CQAT16000001 NIFS Entry Date: 12/18/2015 Term: September 29, 2015 - Completion

New <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Mandated Program:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Amendment <input type="checkbox"/>	2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Time Extension <input type="checkbox"/>	3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Addl. Funds <input type="checkbox"/>	4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Blanket Resolution <input type="checkbox"/>	5) Insurance Required	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
RES#		

**Agency Information**

<b>Name</b> Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP		<b>Vendor ID#</b> 132679447	
<b>Address</b> 666 Old Country Road Suite 510 Garden City, New York 11530		<b>Contact Person</b> Robert A. Spolzino, Esq. <b>Phone</b> (914) 872-7497	
<b>Department Contact</b> Jaclyn Delle		<b>Address</b> 1 West St. Mineola, New York 11501 <b>Phone</b> (516) 571-3034	

**Routing Slip**

DATE	DEPARTMENT	Internal Distribution	APPROVAL	SIGNATURE	Reg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) <input type="checkbox"/> NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head) <input type="checkbox"/>		<i>CC</i>	
	OMB	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>		<i>Josephine Spolizino</i>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not required if blanket resolution
1/29/16	County Attorney	CA RE&I Verification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1/29/16	<i>J. Spolizino</i>	
1/29/16	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2/1/16	<i>Jaclyn Delle</i>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
	Leg. Affairs	Fw'd Original K to CA <input type="checkbox"/>	2/10/16	<i>Micelle A. [Signature]</i>	
	Rules <input type="checkbox"/> / Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	County Attorney	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>			
	County Comptroller	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>			
2/10/16	County Executive	Notarization Filed with Clerk of the Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>	2/10/16	<i>[Signature]</i>	



## Contract Summary

<b>Description:</b> New outside counsel contract.
<b>Purpose:</b> New outside counsel contract to advise and represent the County in any actions necessary to protect the County's interests regarding the blockage of County owned drainage pipes in the Town of North Hempstead, including but not limited to the blockage under Rushmore Street in New Cassel.
<b>Method of Procurement:</b> A Request for Qualifications ("RFQ") was issued and a panel of firms qualified to provide legal services for the County has been established. Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP has been added to this panel. The firm was selected from the RFQ panel based on the firm's expertise in the subject matter, experience, and availability.
<b>Procurement History:</b> See method of procurement above. Additionally, Wilson Elser has other contracts with the County.
<b>Description of General Provisions:</b> As described above.
<b>Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:</b> \$125,000.00
<b>Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:</b> N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b> Approve as submitted.

## Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	AT
Resp:	1100
Object:	DE502
Transaction:	

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract <input type="checkbox"/>	
County	\$125,000.00
Federal	\$
State	\$
Capital	\$
Other	\$
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$125,000.00</b>

LINE	INDEX/DESCRIPTION CODE	AMOUNT
1	ATGEN1100/DE502	\$125,000.00
2		\$
3		\$
4	<i>J. Imuto 1/29/16</i>	\$
5		\$
6		\$
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$125,000.00</b>

Document Prepared By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

NIFS Certification		Controller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.		I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name <i>[Signature]</i>
Name		Name	Date <i>2/10/16</i>
Date		Date	(For Office Use Only)
			E #:

A RESOLUTION AFFIRMING TO A SPECIAL COUNSEL  
CONTRACT ENTERED INTO BY THE NASSAU COUNTY  
ATTORNEY AND WILSON ELSEER MOSKOWITZ EDELMAN &  
DICKER LLP

WHEREAS, the Nassau County Attorney has executed a special  
counsel agreement with Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP, a  
copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be  
it

RESOLVED, notwithstanding Nassau County Charter Section 1101,  
the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature affirms the special  
counsel contract entered into by the Nassau County Attorney and Wilson  
Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP.

George Maragos  
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER  
240 Old Country Road  
Mineola, New York 11501

## COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

*Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.*

**CONTRACTOR NAME:** Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP  
(CQAT16000001)

**CONTRACTOR ADDRESS:** 666 Old Country Road, Suite 510, Garden City, New York 11530

**FEDERAL TAX ID #:** 132679447

---

**Instructions:** Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.

**I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids.** The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper] on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

**II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.**

The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on \_\_\_\_\_. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by advertisement in Newsday, posting on industry websites, via email to interested parties and by publication on the County procurement website. Proposals were due on \_\_\_\_\_. \_\_\_\_\_ proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: \_\_\_\_\_. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking, the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

**III. X This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.**

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_[describe procurement method, i.e., RFP, three proposals evaluated, etc.] Attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance for any contract to be renewed or extended. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to continue to contract with the county.

**IV. X Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.**

☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**

X B. A Request for Qualifications ("RFQ") was issued and a panel of firms qualified to provide legal services for the County has been established. Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP has been added to this panel. The firm was selected from the RFQ panel based on the firm's expertise in the subject matter, experience, and availability.

**V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.**

☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no. \_\_\_\_\_, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

☐ D. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services

required through an inter-municipal agreement.

**VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated.** Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

**VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services.** The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

**VIII. X Participation of Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts.** The selected contractor has agreed that it has an obligation to utilize best efforts to hire MWBE sub-contractors. Proof of the contractual utilization of best efforts as outlined in Exhibit "EE" may be requested at any time, from time to time, by the Comptroller's Office prior to the approval of claim vouchers.

**IX. ☐ Department MWBE responsibilities.** To ensure compliance with MWBE requirements as outlined in Exhibit "EE", Department will require vendor to submit list of sub-contractor requirements prior to the contract being submitted to the Comptroller.

**X. X Vendor will not require any sub-contractors.**

***In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:*** ☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No. 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296*, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Department Head Signature

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

***NOTE: Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.***  
*Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 09/15*

## SPECIAL COUNSEL AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, (together with the schedules, appendices, attachments and exhibits, if any, this "Agreement"), dated as of the date (the "Effective Date") that this Agreement is executed by Nassau County, is entered into by and between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the Office of the Nassau County Attorney, having its principal office at One West Street, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP, with an office located at 666 Old Country Road, Suite 510, Mineola, New York 11501 ("Counsel" or "Contractor").

### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to Nassau County Charter Section 1101, the County Attorney has determined the need for the employment of special counsel; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to hire Counsel to perform the services described in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Counsel is eminently qualified and ready to provide the necessary services.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

1. Term. This Agreement shall commence on September 29, 2015 and shall terminate upon completion of services, as hereinafter described, unless sooner terminated in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.
2. Services. The services to be provided by Counsel under this Agreement shall consist of advising and representing the County in any actions necessary to protect the County's interests regarding the blockage of County owned drainage pipes in the Town of North Hempstead, including but not limited to the blockage under Rushmore Street in New Cassel ("Services"). Services shall include, but not be limited to: initiating the actions; providing legal advice; motion practice; pre-trial discovery; trial; appeals; transactional related issues; and such other Services as may be required to fully represent the County.
3. Payment. (a) Amount of Consideration. (1) The amount to be paid to Counsel as full consideration for Counsel's Services for at least during the initial stages of representation under this Agreement, including disbursements, shall not exceed the sum of One Hundred Twenty-five Thousand Dollars (\$125,000.00) ("Maximum Amount"). Compensation for professional services shall be paid at an hourly rate according to the following fee schedule:

(i) Partner/Of Counsel:	\$275.00
(ii) Associate:	\$255.00
(iii) Paralegal/Law Clerk:	\$90.00

(2) Any appearances before the County Legislature, or any committee thereof for the purpose of the approval of this Agreement or any amendment thereto, are to be construed as part of the fee negotiation and approval process and Counsel agrees that no fee will be charged for any such appearances.
- (b) Vouchers; Voucher Review, Approval and Audit. Payment shall be made to Counsel in

arrears and shall be contingent upon (i) Counsel submitting a claim voucher (the "Voucher") in a form satisfactory to the County, that (a) is accompanied by a contemporaneous record of hours billed stating the person(s) performing the Services and indicating with reasonable specificity, the Services provided and the payment requested in consideration for such Services, or contains a detailed, itemized list of allowable expenses; (b) certifies that the Services rendered and the payment requested are in accordance with this Agreement, and (c) is accompanied by documentation satisfactory to the County supporting the amount claimed, and upon (ii) review, approval and audit of the Voucher by the Department and/or the County Comptroller or his or her duly designated representative (the "Comptroller").

(c) Timing of Payment Claims. Counsel shall submit its claim no later than three (3) months following the County's receipt of the services that are the subject of the claim, and no more frequently than once a month.

(d) Expenses and Disbursement. Counsel shall be compensated within the Maximum Amount for all reasonable expenses and disbursements actually incurred, including but not limited to out-of-pocket disbursements for expert costs, messengers, investigators, trial preparation services and other legitimate expenses. Counsel shall obtain prior written approval from the County Attorney or his designee for all non-routine expenses and disbursements or any expense or disbursement not listed in this paragraph.

(e) No Duplication of Payments. Payments under this Agreement shall not duplicate payments for any work performed or to be performed under other agreements between Counsel and any funding source including the County.

(f) Payments in Connection with Termination or Notice of Termination. Unless a provision of this Agreement expressly states otherwise, payments to Counsel following the termination of this Agreement shall not exceed payments made as consideration for services that were (i) performed prior to termination, (ii) authorized by this Agreement to be performed, and (iii) not performed after Counsel received notice that the County did not desire to receive such services.

4. Independent Contractor. Counsel is an independent contractor of the County. Counsel shall not, nor shall any officer, director, employee, servant, agent or independent contractor of Counsel (a "Counsel Agent"), be (i) deemed a County employee, (ii) commit the County to any obligation, or (iii) hold itself, himself, or herself out as a County employee or Person with the authority to commit the County to any obligation. As used in this Agreement the word "Person" means any individual person, entity (including partnerships, corporations and limited liability companies), and government or political subdivision thereof (including agencies, bureaus, offices and departments thereof).

5. No Arrears or Default. Counsel is not in arrears to the County upon any debt or contract and it is not in default as surety, contractor, or otherwise upon any obligation to the County, including any obligation to pay taxes to, or perform services for or on behalf of, the County.

6. Compliance with Law. (a) Generally. Counsel shall comply with any and all applicable Federal, State and local Laws, including, but not limited to those relating to conflicts of interest, human rights, a living wage, disclosure of information and vendor registration in connection with its performance under this Agreement. In furtherance of the foregoing, Counsel is bound by and shall comply with the terms of Appendix EE attached hereto and with the County's registration protocol. As used in this Agreement the word "Law" includes any and all statutes, local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, applicable orders, and/or decrees, as the same may be amended from time to time,

enacted, or adopted.

(b) Nassau County Living Wage Law. Pursuant to LL 1-2006, as amended, and to the extent that a waiver has not been obtained in accordance with such law or any rules of the County Executive, Counsel agrees as follows:

- (i) Counsel shall comply with the applicable requirements of the Living Wage Law, as amended;
- (ii) Failure to comply with the Living Wage Law, as amended, may constitute a material breach of this Agreement, the occurrence of which shall be determined solely by the County. Counsel has the right to cure such breach within thirty days of receipt of notice of breach from the County. In the event that such breach is not timely cured, the County may terminate this Agreement as well as exercise any other rights available to the County under applicable law.
- (iii) It shall be a continuing obligation of Counsel to inform the County of any material changes in the content of its certification of compliance, attached to this Agreement as Appendix L, and shall provide to the County any information necessary to maintain the certification's accuracy.

(c) Records Access. The parties acknowledge and agree that all records, information, and data ("Information") acquired in connection with performance or administration of this Agreement shall be used and disclosed solely for the purpose of performance and administration of the contract or as required by law. Counsel acknowledges that Counsel Information in the County's possession may be subject to disclosure under Article 6 of the New York State Public Officer's Law ("Freedom of Information Law" or "FOIL"). In the event that such a request for disclosure is made, the County shall make reasonable efforts to notify Counsel of such request prior to disclosure of the Information so that the Counsel may take such action as it deems appropriate.

7. Ownership of Records. All County Information provided to Counsel by the County shall remain the property of the County. All reports, documents or information created by Counsel on behalf of the County shall be deemed the property of the County. Upon the County's request, completion of Services, or termination of this Agreement, all such County Information, reports, documents or information shall be returned to the County.

8. Service Standards. Regardless of whether required by Law: (a) Counsel shall, and shall cause Counsel Agents to, conduct his or her activities in connection with this Agreement so as not to endanger or harm any Person or property.

(b) Counsel shall deliver Services under this Agreement in a professional manner consistent with the best practices of the legal profession. Counsel shall take all actions necessary or appropriate to meet the obligation described in the immediately preceding sentence, including obtaining and maintaining, and causing all Counsel Agents to obtain and maintain, all approvals, licenses, and certifications ("Approvals") necessary or appropriate in connection with this Agreement.

9. No Conflict Representation. During the term of this Agreement, Counsel shall not

represent any party whose interest is or may be adverse to or in conflict with, or whose interest may appear to be adverse to or in conflict with the County, nor shall it commence any action or proceeding, or act as Counsel in any action or proceeding that is adverse to the County or any County officer or employee, without the County's prior written consent.

10. Indemnification; Defense; Cooperation. (a) Counsel shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the County, the Department and its officers, employees, and agents (the "Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all liabilities arising out of or in connection with performance under this Agreement by Counsel or a Counsel Agent, provided, however, that the Counsel shall not be responsible for that portion, if any, of a Loss that is caused by the negligence of the County.

(b) Counsel shall, upon the County's demand and at the County's direction, promptly and diligently defend, at Counsel's own risk and expense, any and all suits, actions, or proceedings which may be brought or instituted against one or more Indemnified Parties for which Counsel is responsible under this Section, and, further to Counsel's indemnification obligations, Counsel shall pay and satisfy any judgment, decree, loss or settlement in connection therewith.

(c) Counsel shall, and shall cause Counsel Agents to, cooperate with the County and the Department in connection with the investigation, defense or prosecution of any action, suit or proceeding in connection with this Agreement, including the acts or omissions of Counsel and/or a Counsel Agent in connection with this Agreement.

(d) The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

11. Insurance. (a) Types and Amounts. Counsel shall obtain and maintain throughout the term of this Agreement, at its own expense: (i) one or more policies for commercial general liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall name "Nassau County" as an additional insured and have a minimum single combined limit of liability of not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per occurrence and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000.00) aggregate coverage, (ii) if contracting in whole or part to provide professional services, one or more policies for professional liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall have a minimum single combined limit of liability of not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per claim (iii) compensation insurance for the benefit of the Counsel's employees ("Workers' Compensation Insurance"), which insurance is in compliance with the New York State Workers' Compensation Law, and (iv) such additional insurance as the County may from time to time specify.

(b) Acceptability; Deductibles; Subcontractors. All insurance obtained and maintained by Counsel pursuant to this Agreement shall be (i) written by one or more commercial insurance carriers licensed to do business in New York State and acceptable to the County, and which is (ii) in form and substance acceptable to the County. Counsel shall be solely responsible for the payment of all deductibles to which such policies are subject. Counsel shall require any subcontractor hired in connection with this Agreement to carry insurance with the same limits and provisions required to be carried by Counsel under this Agreement.

(c) Delivery; Coverage Change; No Inconsistent Action. Prior to the execution of this Agreement, copies of current certificates of insurance evidencing the insurance coverage required by this Agreement shall be delivered to the Department. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of any expiration or renewal of, or actual, proposed or threatened reduction or cancellation of coverage under, any insurance required hereunder, Counsel shall provide written notice to the Department of the same and deliver to the Department renewal or replacement certificates of insurance. Counsel shall cause all insurance to remain in full force and effect throughout the term of

this Agreement and shall not take or omit to take any action that would suspend or invalidate any of the required coverages. The failure of Counsel to maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance shall render this contract void and of no effect. The failure of Counsel to maintain the other required coverages shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement upon which the County reserves the right to consider this Agreement terminated as of the date of such failure.

12. Assignment; Amendment; Waiver; Subcontracting. This Agreement and the rights and obligations hereunder may not be in whole or part (i) assigned, transferred or disposed of, (ii) amended, (iii) waived, or (iv) subcontracted, without the prior written consent of the County Executive or his or her duly designated deputy (the "County Executive"), and any purported assignment, other disposal or modification without such prior written consent shall be null and void. The failure of a party to assert any of its rights under this Agreement, including the right to demand strict performance, shall not constitute a waiver of such rights.

13. Termination. (a) Generally. This Agreement may be terminated (i) for any reason by the County upon thirty (30) days' written notice to Counsel, (ii) for "Cause" by the County immediately upon the receipt by Counsel of written notice of termination, (iii) upon mutual written Agreement of the County and the Counsel, and (iv) in accordance with any other provisions of this Agreement expressly addressing termination.

As used in this Agreement the word "Cause" includes: (i) a breach of this Agreement; (ii) the failure to obtain and maintain in full force and effect all Approvals required for the services described in this Agreement to be legally and professionally rendered; and (iii) the termination or impending termination of federal or state funding for the services to be provided under this Agreement.

(b) By Counsel. This Agreement may be terminated by Counsel if performance becomes impracticable through no fault of the Counsel, where the impracticability relates to Counsel's ability to perform its obligations and not to a judgment as to convenience or the desirability of continued performance. Termination under this subsection shall be effected by Counsel delivering to the commissioner or other head of the Department (the "Commissioner"), at least sixty (60) days prior to the termination date (or a shorter period if sixty days' notice is impossible), a notice stating (i) that Counsel is terminating this Agreement in accordance with this subsection, (ii) the date as of which this Agreement will terminate, and (iii) the facts giving rise to the Counsel's right to terminate under this subsection. A copy of the notice given to the Commissioner shall be given to the Deputy County Executive who oversees the administration of the Department (the "Applicable DCE") on the same day that notice is given to the Commissioner.

(c) Counsel Assistance upon Termination. In connection with the termination or impending termination of this Agreement the Counsel shall, regardless of the reason for termination, take all actions reasonably requested by the County (including those set forth in other provisions of this Agreement) to assist the County in transitioning Counsel's responsibilities under this Agreement. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. Accounting Procedures; Records. Counsel shall maintain and retain, for a period of six (6) years following the later of termination of or final payment under this Agreement, complete and accurate records, documents, accounts and other evidence, whether maintained electronically or manually ("Records"), pertinent to performance under this Agreement. Records shall be maintained in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles or such other standard accounting principles that are acceptable within the industry and, if Counsel is a non-profit entity, must comply with the accounting guidelines set forth in the federal Office of Management & Budget Circular A-122, "Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations." Such Records shall at all times be available for audit

and inspection by the Comptroller, the Department, any other governmental authority with jurisdiction over the provision of services hereunder and/or the payment therefore, and any of their duly designated representatives. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

15. Limitations on Actions and Special Proceedings against the County. No action or special proceeding shall lie or be prosecuted or maintained against the County upon any claims arising out of or in connection with this Agreement unless:

(a) Notice. At least thirty (30) days prior to seeking relief, Counsel shall have presented the demand or claim(s) upon which such action or special proceeding is based in writing to the Applicable DCE for adjustment and the County shall have neglected or refused to make an adjustment or payment on the demand or claim for thirty (30) days after presentment. Counsel shall send or deliver copies of the documents presented to the Applicable DCE under this Section to each of (i) the Department and the (ii) the County Attorney (at the address specified above for the County) on the same day that documents are sent or delivered to the Applicable DCE. The complaint or necessary moving papers of Counsel shall allege that the above-described actions and inactions preceded Counsel's action or special proceeding against the County.

(b) Time Limitation. Such action or special proceeding is commenced within the earlier of (i) one (1) year of the first to occur of (A) final payment under or the termination of this Agreement, and (B) the accrual of the cause of action, and (ii) the time specified in any other provision of this Agreement.

16. Work Performance Liability. The Counsel is and shall remain primarily liable for the successful completion of all work in accordance this Agreement irrespective of whether the Counsel is using a Counsel Agent to perform some or all of the work contemplated by this Agreement, and irrespective of whether the use of such Counsel Agent has been approved by the County.

17. Consent to Jurisdiction and Venue; Governing Law. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement or required by Law, exclusive original jurisdiction for all claims or actions with respect to this Agreement shall be in the Supreme Court in Nassau County in New York State and the parties expressly waive any objections to the same on any grounds, including venue and forum non conveniens. This Agreement is intended as a contract under, and shall be governed and construed in accordance with, the Laws of New York State, without regard to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

18. Notices. Any notice, request, demand or other communication required to be given or made in connection with this Agreement shall be (a) in writing, (b) delivered or sent (i) by hand delivery, evidenced by a signed, dated receipt, (ii) postage prepaid via certified mail, return receipt requested, or (iii) overnight delivery via a nationally recognized courier service, (c) deemed given or made on the date the delivery receipt was signed by a County employee, three (3) business days after it is mailed or one (1) business day after it is released to a courier service, as applicable, and (d)(i) if to the Department, to the attention of the Commissioner at the address specified above for the Department, (ii) if to an Applicable DCE, to the attention of the Applicable DCE (whose name Counsel shall obtain from the Department) at the address specified above for the County, (iii) if to the Comptroller, to the attention of the Comptroller at 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, NY 11501, and (iv) if to Counsel, to the attention of the person who executed this Agreement on behalf of Counsel at the address specified above for Counsel, or in each case to such other persons or addresses as shall be designated by written notice.

19. All Legal Provisions Deemed Included; Severability; Supremacy. (a) Every provision

required by Law to be inserted into or referenced by this Agreement is intended to be a part of this Agreement. If any such provision is not inserted or referenced or is not inserted or referenced in correct form then (i) such provision shall be deemed inserted into or referenced by this Agreement for purposes of interpretation and (ii) upon the application of either party this Agreement shall be formally amended to comply strictly with the Law, without prejudice to the rights of either party.

(b) In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

(c) Unless the application of this subsection will cause a provision required by Law to be excluded from this Agreement, in the event of an actual conflict between the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page to this Agreement and those contained in any schedule, exhibit, appendix, or attachment to this Agreement, the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page shall control. To the extent possible, all the terms of this Agreement should be read together as not conflicting.

(d) Each party has cooperated in the negotiation and preparation of this Agreement. Therefore, in the event that construction of this Agreement occurs, it shall not be construed against either party as drafter.

20. Section and Other Headings. The section and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

21. Administrative Service Charge. Counsel agrees to pay the County an administrative service charge of Five Hundred Thirty-three Dollars (\$533.00) for the processing of this Agreement pursuant to Ordinance Number 74-1979, as amended by Ordinance Number 128-2006. The administrative service charge shall be due and payable to the County by Counsel upon signing this Agreement.

22. Executory Clause. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement:

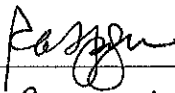
(a) Approval and Execution. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person unless (i) all requisite County and other governmental approvals have been obtained, including, if required, approval by the County Legislature and (ii) this Agreement has been executed by the County Executive (as defined in this Agreement).

(b) Availability of Funds. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person beyond funds appropriated or otherwise lawfully available for this Agreement, and, if any portion of the funds for this Agreement are from the state and/or federal governments, then beyond funds available to the County from the state and/or federal governments.

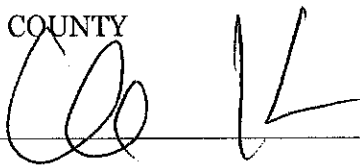
23. Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties with regard to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements (whether written or oral) of the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Counsel and the County have executed this Agreement as of the Effective Date.

WILSON ELSEER MOSKOWITZ EDELMAN &  
DICKER LLP

By:   
Name: ROBERT A. SPOLIZINO  
Title: PARTNER  
Date: DECEMBER 10, 2015

NASSAU COUNTY

By:   
Name: Carnell Foskey  
Title: County Attorney  
Date: 11/11/15

NASSAU COUNTY

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: County Executive  
☐ Deputy County Executive  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

On the 10<sup>th</sup> day of DECEMBER in the year 2015 before me personally came ROBERT A SPOLZINS to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of WEICHER; that he or she is the PARTNER of WILSON ELLER, the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

NOTARY PUBLIC

**IRENE F. MILLER**  
**NOTARY PUBLIC, State of New York**  
**No. 01MI8015135, Dutch Cnty.**  
**Term Expires October 26, 2018**

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

On the 4<sup>th</sup> day of January in the year 2016 before me personally came Carnell Foskey to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he resides in the County of Nassau; that he is the **County Attorney for the County of Nassau**, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he signed his name thereto pursuant to Law, including Nassau County Charter Section 1101.

NOTARY PUBLIC

JACLYN DELLE  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 02DE6305114

### Qualified in Nassau County

Commission Expires on June 2, 20 18

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU )

On the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year 20\_\_\_\_ before me personally came \_\_\_\_\_ to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of \_\_\_\_\_; that he or she is a **County Executive of the County of Nassau**, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC

## **Appendix EE**

### **Equal Employment Opportunities for Minorities and Women**

The provisions of this Appendix EE are hereby made a part of the document to which it is attached.

The Contractor shall comply with all federal, State and local statutory and constitutional anti-discrimination provisions. In addition, Local Law No. 14-2002, entitled "Participation by Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts," governs all County Contracts as defined herein and solicitations for bids or proposals for County Contracts. In accordance with Local Law 14-2002:

- (a) The Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status in recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, demotions, transfers, layoffs, terminations, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation. The Contractor will undertake or continue existing programs related to recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, transfers, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination.
- (b) At the request of the County contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status and that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein.
- (c) The Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the County Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.
- (d) The Contractor shall make best efforts to solicit active participation by certified minority or women-owned business enterprises ("Certified M/WBEs") as defined in Section 101 of Local Law No. 14-2002, for the purpose of granting of Subcontracts.
- (e) The Contractor shall, in its advertisements and solicitations for Subcontractors, indicate its interest in receiving bids from Certified M/WBEs and the requirement that Subcontractors must be equal opportunity employers.
- (f) Contractors must notify and receive approval from the respective Department Head prior to issuing any Subcontracts and, at the time of requesting such authorization, must submit a signed Best Efforts Checklist.

- (g) Contractors for projects under the supervision of the County's Department of Public Works shall also submit a utilization plan listing all proposed Subcontractors so that, to the greatest extent feasible, all Subcontractors will be approved prior to commencement of work. Any additions or changes to the list of subcontractors under the utilization plan shall be approved by the Commissioner of the Department of Public Works when made. A copy of the utilization plan any additions or changes thereto shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Office of Minority Affairs simultaneously with the submission to the Department of Public Works.
- (h) At any time after Subcontractor approval has been requested and prior to being granted, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises. In addition, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit such documentation at any time after Subcontractor approval when the contracting agency has reasonable cause to believe that the existing Best Efforts Checklist may be inaccurate. Within ten working days (10) of any such request by the contracting agency, the Contractor must submit Documentation.
- (i) In the case where a request is made by the contracting agency or a Deputy County Executive acting on behalf of the contracting agency, the Contractor must, within two (2) working days of such request, submit evidence to demonstrate that it employed Best Efforts to obtain Certified M/WBE participation through proper documentation.
- (j) Award of a County Contract alone shall not be deemed or interpreted as approval of all Contractor's Subcontracts and Contractor's fulfillment of Best Efforts to obtain participation by Certified M/WBEs.
- (k) A Contractor shall maintain Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises for a period of six (6) years. Failure to maintain such records shall be deemed failure to make Best Efforts to comply with this Appendix EE, evidence of false certification as M/WBE compliant or considered breach of the County Contract.
- (l) The Contractor shall be bound by the provisions of Section 109 of Local Law No. 14-2002 providing for enforcement of violations as follows:
  - a. Upon receipt by the Executive Director of a complaint from a contracting agency that a County Contractor has failed to comply with the provisions of Local Law

No. 14-2002, this Appendix EE or any other contractual provisions included in furtherance of Local Law No. 14-2002, the Executive Director will try to resolve the matter.

- b. If efforts to resolve such matter to the satisfaction of all parties are unsuccessful, the Executive Director shall refer the matter, within thirty days (30) of receipt of the complaint, to the American Arbitration Association for proceeding thereon.
- c. Upon conclusion of the arbitration proceedings, the arbitrator shall submit to the Executive Director his recommendations regarding the imposition of sanctions, fines or penalties. The Executive Director shall either (i) adopt the recommendation of the arbitrator (ii) determine that no sanctions, fines or penalties should be imposed or (iii) modify the recommendation of the arbitrator, provided that such modification shall not expand upon any sanction recommended or impose any new sanction, or increase the amount of any recommended fine or penalty. The Executive Director, within ten days (10) of receipt of the arbitrators award and recommendations, shall file a determination of such matter and shall cause a copy of such determination to be served upon the respondent by personal service or by certified mail return receipt requested. The award of the arbitrator, and the fines and penalties imposed by the Executive Director, shall be final determinations and may only be vacated or modified as provided in the civil practice law and rules ("CPLR").

(m) The contractor shall provide contracting agency with information regarding all subcontracts awarded under any County Contract, including the amount of compensation paid to each Subcontractor and shall complete all forms provided by the Executive Director or the Department Head relating to subcontractor utilization and efforts to obtain M/WBE participation.

Failure to comply with provisions (a) through (m) above, as ultimately determined by the Executive Director, shall be a material breach of the contract constituting grounds for immediate termination. Once a final determination of failure to comply has been reached by the Executive Director, the determination of whether to terminate a contract shall rest with the Deputy County Executive with oversight responsibility for the contracting agency.

Provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not be binding upon Contractors or Subcontractors in the performance of work or the provision of services or any other activity that are unrelated, separate, or distinct from the County Contract as expressed by its terms.

The requirements of the provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not apply to any employment or application for employment outside of this County or solicitations or advertisements therefor or any existing programs of affirmative action regarding employment outside of this County and the effect of contract provisions required by these provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall be so limited.

The Contractor shall include provisions (a), (b) and (c) in every Subcontract in such a

manner that these provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor as to work in connection with the County Contract.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Best Efforts Checklist" shall mean a list signed by the Contractor, listing the procedures it has undertaken to procure Subcontractors in accordance with this Appendix EE.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contract" shall mean (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the County; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon. However, the term "County Contract" does not include agreements or orders for the following services: banking services, insurance policies or contracts, or contracts with a County contracting agency for the sale of bonds, notes or other securities.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" means an individual, business enterprise, including sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, not-for-profit corporation, or any other person or entity other than the County, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee or any other party, that is (i) a party to a County Contract, (ii) a bidder in connection with the award of a County Contract, or (iii) a proposed party to a County Contract, but shall not include any Subcontractor.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" shall mean a person or firm who will manage and be responsible for an entire contracted project.

As used in this Appendix EE "Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises" shall include, but is not limited to the following:

- a. Proof of having advertised for bids, where appropriate, in minority publications, trade newspapers/notices and magazines, trade and union publications, and publications of general circulation in Nassau County and surrounding areas or having verbally solicited M/WBEs whom the County Contractor reasonably believed might have the qualifications to do the work. A copy of the advertisement, if used, shall be included to demonstrate that it contained language indicating that the County Contractor welcomed bids and quotes from M/WBE Subcontractors. In addition, proof of the date(s) any such advertisements appeared must be included in the Best Effort Documentation. If verbal solicitation is used, a County Contractor's affidavit with a notary's signature and stamp shall be required as part of the documentation.
- b. Proof of having provided reasonable time for M/WBE Subcontractors to respond to bid opportunities according to industry norms and standards. A chart outlining

the schedule/time frame used to obtain bids from M/WBEs is suggested to be included with the Best Effort Documentation

- c. Proof or affidavit of follow-up of telephone calls with potential M/WBE subcontractors encouraging their participation. Telephone logs indicating such action can be included with the Best Effort Documentation
- d. Proof or affidavit that M/WBE Subcontractors were allowed to review bid specifications, blue prints and all other bid/RFP related items at no charge to the M/WBEs, other than reasonable documentation costs incurred by the County Contractor that are passed onto the M/WBE.
- e. Proof or affidavit that sufficient time prior to making award was allowed for M/WBEs to participate effectively, to the extent practicable given the timeframe of the County Contract.
- f. Proof or affidavit that negotiations were held in good faith with interested M/WBEs, and that M/WBEs were not rejected as unqualified or unacceptable without sound business reasons based on (1) a thorough investigation of M/WBE qualifications and capabilities reviewed against industry custom and standards and (2) cost of performance. The basis for rejecting any M/WBE deemed unqualified by the County Contractor shall be included in the Best Effort Documentation
- g. If an M/WBE is rejected based on cost, the County Contractor must submit a list of all sub-bidders for each item of work solicited and their bid prices for the work.
- h. The conditions of performance expected of Subcontractors by the County Contractor must also be included with the Best Effort Documentation
- i. County Contractors may include any other type of documentation they feel necessary to further demonstrate their Best Efforts regarding their bid documents.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Executive Director" shall mean the Executive Director of the Nassau County Office of Minority Affairs; provided, however, that Executive Director shall include a designee of the Executive Director except in the case of final determinations issued pursuant to Section (a) through (l) of these rules.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Subcontract" shall mean an agreement consisting of part or parts of the contracted work of the County Contractor.

As used in this Appendix EE, the term "Subcontractor" shall mean a person or firm who performs part or parts of the contracted work of a prime contractor providing services, including construction

services, to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall include a person or firm that provides labor, professional or other services, materials or supplies to a prime contractor that are necessary for the prime contractor to fulfill its obligations to provide services to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall not include a supplier of materials to a contractor who has contracted to provide goods but no services to the County, nor a supplier of incidental materials to a contractor, such as office supplies, tools and other items of nominal cost that are utilized in the performance of a service contract.

Provisions requiring contractors to retain or submit documentation of best efforts to utilize certified subcontractors and requiring Department head approval prior to subcontracting shall not apply to inter-governmental agreements. In addition, the tracking of expenditures of County dollars by not-for-profit corporations, other municipalities, States, or the federal government is not required.

Appendix L

Certificate of Compliance

In compliance with Local Law 1-2006, as amended (the "Law"), Counsel hereby certifies the following:

1. The chief executive officer of Contractor is:

DANIEL J. McMAHON (Name)

[REDACTED] (Address)

[REDACTED] (Telephone Number)

2. The Contractor agrees to either (1) comply with the requirements of the Nassau County Living Wage Law or (2) as applicable, obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law pursuant to section 9 of the Law. In the event that the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of the Law or obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law, and such Contractor establishes to the satisfaction of the Department that at the time of execution of this Agreement, it had a reasonable certainty that it would receive such waiver based on the Law and Rules pertaining to waivers, the County will agree to terminate the contract without imposing costs or seeking damages against the Contractor

3. In the past five years, Contractor \_\_\_\_\_ has ☒ has not been found by a court or a government agency to have violated federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If a violation has been assessed against the Contractor, describe below:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

4. In the past five years, an administrative proceeding, investigation, or government body-

initiated judicial action \_\_\_\_\_ has ☒ has not been commenced against or relating to the Contractor in connection with federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If such a proceeding, action, or investigation has been commenced, describe below:

---

---

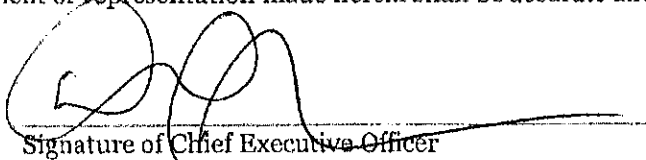
---

---

5. Contractor agrees to permit access to work sites and relevant payroll records by authorized County representatives for the purpose of monitoring compliance with the Living Wage Law and investigating employee complaints of noncompliance.

I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing statement and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct and complete. Any statement or representation made herein shall be accurate and true as of the date stated below.

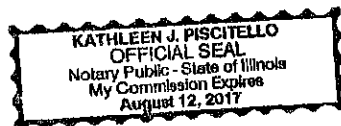
12/17/15  
Dated \_\_\_\_\_

  
Signature of Chief Executive Officer

Daniel J. McMahon  
Name of Chief Executive Officer

Sworn to before me this

14th day of December, 2015.  
Kathleen J. Piscitello  
Notary Public



COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: WILSON ELSEN MOSKOWITZ EDERMAN & DICKER LLP

Address: 666 OLD GUNNY ROAD, SUITE 570

City, State and Zip Code: GARDEN CITY NY 11530

2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number: 132679447

3. Type of Business: ☐ Public Corp ☒ Partnership ☐ Joint Venture  
☐ Ltd. Liability Co ☐ Closely Held Corp ☐ Other (specify)

4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

SEE ATTACHED

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholders/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation, include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.

SEE ATTACHED

---

---

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company that may take part in the performance of this contract. Such disclosure shall be updated to include affiliated or subsidiary companies not previously disclosed that participate in the performance of the contract.

NONE

---

---

---

---

---

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

(a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):

NONE

---

---

---

---

---

(b) Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. See page 4 of 4 for a complete description of lobbying activities.

N/A

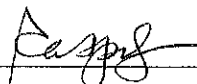
(c) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

N/A

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: DECEMBER 10 2015

Signed: 

Print Name: ROBERT A. SPOLZIN

Title: PARTNER

EMPLID	Name	ALJT	Job Code	Office Location	Office Main Phone Number	Office Address
100500	Hoffman, Jerry S	A	Equity Partner	Albany	518-449-8893	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207
100465	Lauricella, Peter A	A	Equity Partner	Albany	518-449-8893	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207
101322	Marrello, Lisa M	A	Equity Partner	Albany	518-449-8893	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207
100693	Shapiro, Kenneth L	A	Equity Partner	Albany	518-449-8893	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207
101124	Russell, Angela Williams	A	Equity Partner	Baltimore	410-539-1800	500 East Pratt Street - Suite 600; Baltimore, MD 21202
100229	Bogaert, William T	A	Equity Partner	Boston	617-422-5300	260 Franklin Street - 14th Floor; Boston, MA 02110
100168	Rockas, George C	A	Equity Partner	Boston	617-422-5300	260 Franklin Street - 14th Floor; Boston, MA 02110
105593	Bozych, Paul	A	Equity Partner	Chicago	312-704-0550	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800; Chicago, IL 60603
102125	Heller, Bennett R	A	Equity Partner	Chicago	312-704-0550	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800; Chicago, IL 60603
101578	Holmes, David M	A	Equity Partner	Chicago	312-704-0550	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800; Chicago, IL 60603
102422	McMahon, Daniel J	A	Equity Partner	Chicago	312-704-0550	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800; Chicago, IL 60603
102186	Murray Jr, Thomas F	A	Equity Partner	Chicago	312-704-0550	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800; Chicago, IL 60603
102192	Rothmann, Rebecca M	A	Equity Partner	Chicago	312-704-0550	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800; Chicago, IL 60603
105586	Savaiano, Dominick W	A	Equity Partner	Chicago	312-704-0550	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800; Chicago, IL 60603
102100	Schlorn, Curt J.	A	Equity Partner	Chicago	312-704-0550	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800; Chicago, IL 60603
100590	Thurston, James K	A	Equity Partner	Chicago	312-704-0550	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800; Chicago, IL 60603
103840	Tone, Michael P	A	Equity Partner	Chicago	312-704-0550	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800; Chicago, IL 60603
103248	Vittori, Michael L	A	Equity Partner	Chicago	312-704-0550	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800; Chicago, IL 60603
102756	Cameron, Lee L	A	Equity Partner	Chicago	312-704-0550	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800; Chicago, IL 60603
102755	Collins, J. Price	A	Equity Partner	Dallas	214-698-8000	Bank of America Plaza - Suite 3800; Chicago, IL 60603
103107	Henderson, John R	A	Equity Partner	Dallas	214-698-8000	Bank of America Plaza - Suite 3800; Chicago, IL 60603
101988	Horres Jr, E. Stratton	A	Equity Partner	Dallas	214-698-8000	Bank of America Plaza - Suite 3800; Chicago, IL 60603
103106	Levine, Tori S	P	Equity Partner	Dallas	214-698-8000	Bank of America Plaza - Suite 3800; Chicago, IL 60603
100102	Marshall, Jeffrey O	A	Equity Partner	Dallas	214-698-8000	Bank of America Plaza - Suite 3800; Chicago, IL 60603
102343	Noah Jr, R Douglas	A	Equity Partner	Dallas	214-698-8000	Bank of America Plaza - Suite 3800; Chicago, IL 60603
105123	Schwartz, Susan A	A	Equity Partner	Dallas	214-698-8000	Bank of America Plaza - Suite 3800; Chicago, IL 60603
104238	Stimmel, Linda M	A	Equity Partner	Dallas	214-698-8000	Bank of America Plaza - Suite 3800; Chicago, IL 60603
104524	Bermudez, Joseph F	A	Equity Partner	Denver	303-572-5300	1225 17th Street, Suite 2750; Denver, CO 80202
105826	Adams, Kent M	A	Equity Partner	Houston	702-727-1400	909 Fannin Street, Suite 3300; Houston, TX 77010
102664	Cushing, Kym S	A	Equity Partner	Houston	702-727-1400	300 South 4th Street - 11th Floor; Las Vegas, NV 89101
103815	Thome, Sheri M	A	Equity Partner	Las Vegas	702-727-1400	300 South 4th Street - 11th Floor; Las Vegas, NV 89101
103160	Corless, Thomas C	A	Equity Partner	Los Angeles	213-443-5100	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900; Los Angeles, CA 90071
102554	Deniston, Martin K	A	Equity Partner	Los Angeles	213-443-5100	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900; Los Angeles, CA 90071
101648	Dougherty, Eugene P	A	Equity Partner	Los Angeles	213-443-5100	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900; Los Angeles, CA 90071
104149	Eisen, David S	A	Equity Partner	Los Angeles	213-443-5100	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900; Los Angeles, CA 90071
102203	Joffe, Steven J	A	Equity Partner	Los Angeles	213-443-5100	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900; Los Angeles, CA 90071
102567	Kunowski, Herbert P	A	Equity Partner	Los Angeles	213-443-5100	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900; Los Angeles, CA 90071
102616	Parninter, Steven R	A	Equity Partner	Los Angeles	213-443-5100	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900; Los Angeles, CA 90071
102617	Pisano, George A	A	Equity Partner	Los Angeles	213-443-5100	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900; Los Angeles, CA 90071
104154	Press, Michelle R	A	Equity Partner	Los Angeles	213-443-5100	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900; Los Angeles, CA 90071
105089	Rocco, Dean A	A	Equity Partner	Los Angeles	213-443-5100	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900; Los Angeles, CA 90071
101380	Stankowski, James A	A	Equity Partner	Los Angeles	213-443-5100	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900; Los Angeles, CA 90071
100894	Gandy, William G	A	Equity Partner	McLean	703-245-9300	8444 Westpark Drive - Suite 510; McLean, VA 22102
103102	Lee, Matthew W	A	Equity Partner	McLean	703-245-9300	8444 Westpark Drive - Suite 510; McLean, VA 22102
102209	Strasius, Anthony P	A	Equity Partner	Miami	305-374-4400	100 Southeast Second Street - Suite 3800; Miami, FL 33131
105334	Eads, John T	A	Equity Partner	Michigan	313-327-3100	Laurel Office Park III; 17197 N. Laurel Park Drive, Suite 201; Livonia, MI 48152
104877	Katt, William J	A	Equity Partner	Midwaukee	414-276-8816	740 N. Plankinton Avenue - Suite 600; Milwaukee, WI 53203
104881	Leibowitz, Samuel J	A	Equity Partner	Midwaukee	414-276-8816	740 N. Plankinton Avenue - Suite 600; Milwaukee, WI 53203
104059	Bliek, Maxwell L	A	Equity Partner	New Jersey	973-624-0800	200 Campus Drive; Florham Park, NJ 07932

EMPLID	Name	JAULT	Job Code	Office Location	Office Main Phone Number	Office Address
103323	Brown, Kenneth M	A	Equity Partner	New Jersey	973-624-0800	200 Campus Drive; Florham Park, NJ 07932
103991	Flores, Daniel F	A	Equity Partner	New Jersey	973-624-0800	200 Campus Drive; Florham Park, NJ 07932
104659	Gottilla, Roger R	A	Equity Partner	New Jersey	973-624-0800	200 Campus Drive; Florham Park, NJ 07932
101753	Hopkinson Kelly, Barbara A	A	Equity Partner	New Jersey	973-624-0800	200 Campus Drive; Florham Park, NJ 07932
101619	Krauss, Kurt W	A	Equity Partner	New Jersey	973-624-0800	200 Campus Drive; Florham Park, NJ 07932
103297	Lesko, Robert P	A	Equity Partner	New Jersey	973-624-0800	200 Campus Drive; Florham Park, NJ 07932
101649	O'Connor, Carolyn F	A	Equity Partner	New Jersey	973-624-0800	200 Campus Drive; Florham Park, NJ 07932
101782	Quinn, Thomas F	A	Equity Partner	New Jersey	973-624-0800	200 Campus Drive; Florham Park, NJ 07932
101644	Rina, William J	A	Equity Partner	New Jersey	973-624-0800	200 Campus Drive; Florham Park, NJ 07932
104657	Turner, Michael P	A	Equity Partner	New Jersey	973-624-0800	200 Campus Drive; Florham Park, NJ 07932
100456	Bialek, Adam R	A	Equity Partner	New Jersey	973-624-0800	200 Campus Drive; Florham Park, NJ 07932
101194	Bottari, Paul J	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street; New York, NY 10017
101029	Boule, Eugene T	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street; New York, NY 10017
100296	Calazzo, Nicholas R	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street; New York, NY 10017
100977	Dell, Gregory J	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street; New York, NY 10017
100501	Dimarco, Erik C	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street; New York, NY 10017
100897	Endick, Marshal	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street; New York, NY 10017
100754	Fuerth, Glenn J	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street; New York, NY 10017
100751	Gregory, Robin N	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street; New York, NY 10017
100271	Hirsch, Irving B	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street; New York, NY 10017
101477	Hyland, Thomas	A	GPP	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street; New York, NY 10017
100421	Kent, Steven S	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street; New York, NY 10017
100788	Leghorn, Thomas	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street; New York, NY 10017
101404	Lum, Larry H	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street; New York, NY 10017
101272	Malta, Frances	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street; New York, NY 10017
101007	Ottobriano, Lois K	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street; New York, NY 10017
101846	Pariser, Robert J	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street; New York, NY 10017
101284	Roer, Ricki Ellen	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street; New York, NY 10017
100351	Rosen, Adam B	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street; New York, NY 10017
100708	Rubenstein, Richard H	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street; New York, NY 10017
100471	Schaffer, Scott R	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street; New York, NY 10017
101451	Sheffler, David S.	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street; New York, NY 10017
101088	Stevens, Michael N	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street; New York, NY 10017
100435	Stonik, Scott H	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street; New York, NY 10017
103242	Tompkins III, George N	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street; New York, NY 10017
101470	Tonorezos, Anastasios P	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street; New York, NY 10017
102484	Turner, Ryan M	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street; New York, NY 10017
102079	Weber, Robert M	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street; New York, NY 10017
101214	Wilson Jr, Thomas W	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street; New York, NY 10017
104308	Zibas, Jura C	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street; New York, NY 10017
102777	Freeman, Nicholas D	A	Equity Partner	Orlando	407-203-7599	111 North Orange Avenue; Orlando, FL 32801
101879	McDonough, Sean M	A	Equity Partner	Orlando	407-203-7599	111 North Orange Avenue; Orlando, FL 32801
103632	Bachrach, Joshua	A	Equity Partner	Philadelphia	215-627-6900	Two Commerce Square, 2001 Market Street, Suite 3100; Philadelphia, PA 19103
105075	Bogutz, Marc L	A	Equity Partner	Philadelphia	215-627-6900	Two Commerce Square, 2001 Market Street, Suite 3100; Philadelphia, PA 19103
101939	Cawley, Michael J	A	Equity Partner	Philadelphia	215-627-6900	Two Commerce Square, 2001 Market Street, Suite 3100; Philadelphia, PA 19103
101698	Clemente, Salvatore A	A	Equity Partner	Philadelphia	215-627-6900	Two Commerce Square, 2001 Market Street, Suite 3100; Philadelphia, PA 19103
101977	Dryer, Jonathan	A	Equity Partner	Philadelphia	215-627-6900	Two Commerce Square, 2001 Market Street, Suite 3100; Philadelphia, PA 19103
101550	Kavanagh, Kevin T	A	Equity Partner	Philadelphia	215-627-6900	Two Commerce Square, 2001 Market Street, Suite 3100; Philadelphia, PA 19103
101597	Wilkinson, Kathleen D	A	Equity Partner	Philadelphia	215-627-6900	Two Commerce Square, 2001 Market Street, Suite 3100; Philadelphia, PA 19103

EMPLID	Name	ALT	Job Code	Office Location	Office/Main Phone Number	Office Address
102438	Bushner, Ronald S	A	Equity Partner	San Francisco	415-433-0990	525 Market Street - 17th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105
103778	Dopson, Genese K	A	Equity Partner	San Francisco	415-433-0990	525 Market Street - 17th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105
101398	Garson, Edward P	A	Equity Partner	San Francisco	415-433-0990	525 Market Street - 17th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105
103290	Hake, William M	A	Equity Partner	San Francisco	415-433-0990	525 Market Street - 17th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105
102525	Publicover, Adrienne C	A	Equity Partner	San Francisco	415-433-0990	525 Market Street - 17th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105
100931	Balocco, Joseph C	A	Equity Partner	Stamford	203-388-9100	1010 Washington Boulevard, Stamford, CT 06901
100737	Brown, Stephen P	A	Equity Partner	Stamford	203-388-9100	1010 Washington Boulevard, Stamford, CT 06901
100654	Del Gatto, Brian T	A	Equity Partner	Stamford	203-388-9100	1010 Washington Boulevard, Stamford, CT 06901
101915	Goodson, Robert W	A	Equity Partner	Washington DC	202-626-7660	700 11th Street, NW - Suite 400; Washington, D.C. 20001
104058	Sandza, Elizabeth B	A	Equity Partner	Washington DC	202-626-7660	700 11th Street, NW - Suite 400; Washington, D.C. 20001
102726	Wallace, Robert B	A	GPP	Washington DC	202-626-7660	700 11th Street, NW - Suite 400; Washington, D.C. 20001
104435	Janis, Rodney J	A	Equity Partner	West Palm Beach	561-515-4000	222 Lakeview Avenue - Suite 800; West Palm Beach, FL 33401
101126	Beron, Helmut	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue; White Plains, NY 10604
101210	Boulhosa, Michael L	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue; White Plains, NY 10604
100603	Brett, Harry P	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue; White Plains, NY 10604
100589	Derrico, Donald G	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue; White Plains, NY 10604
100851	Despotakis, Constantine A	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue; White Plains, NY 10604
104009	Ellick, Ross J	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue; White Plains, NY 10604
101519	Feinberg, Glen S	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue; White Plains, NY 10604
101363	Flannery, John M	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue; White Plains, NY 10604
101296	Friedberg, Alan	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue; White Plains, NY 10604
101358	Gambardella, Thomas	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue; White Plains, NY 10604
100542	Geraghty, Patrick D	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue; White Plains, NY 10604
101092	Jordan, Laura B	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue; White Plains, NY 10604
101185	Larkin, Peter J	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue; White Plains, NY 10604
101059	Leowin, Mark G	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue; White Plains, NY 10604
101520	Manchisi, Francis P	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue; White Plains, NY 10604
101918	Manisero, Thomas R	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue; White Plains, NY 10604
100679	Marcellino, Stephen	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue; White Plains, NY 10604
101465	Meisels, Peter A	A	GPP	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue; White Plains, NY 10604
100658	Mermelstein, Richard	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue; White Plains, NY 10604
101215	Miller, Stuart A	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue; White Plains, NY 10604
100852	Morio, John D	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue; White Plains, NY 10604
100272	O'Brien, H Michael	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue; White Plains, NY 10604
101226	O'Brien, James F	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue; White Plains, NY 10604
100656	Pernicone, Carl J	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue; White Plains, NY 10604
100297	Quaranta, Philip	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue; White Plains, NY 10604
101020	Rabinowitz, Wayne I	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue; White Plains, NY 10604
101158	Roarke, Robert F	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue; White Plains, NY 10604
100300	Ross, Matthew P	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue; White Plains, NY 10604
101452	Sauter, Eric J	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue; White Plains, NY 10604
103948	Spolzino, Robert A	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue; White Plains, NY 10604
100753	Tillen, David L	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue; White Plains, NY 10604
102187	Tobin, Thomas W	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue; White Plains, NY 10604
100534	Tumbarello, Phillip	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue; White Plains, NY 10604
100854	Vignali, Rosario M	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue; White Plains, NY 10604

**The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence:** any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.



## Nassau County Interim Finance Authority

### Contract Approval Request Form (As of January 1, 2015)

1. Vendor: Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP (CQAT16000001)

2. Dollar amount requiring NIFA approval: \$ 125,000.00

Amount to be encumbered: \$ 125,000.00

This is a ☒ New Contract ☐ Advisement ☐ Amendment

If new contract - \$ amount should be full amount of contract

If advisement - NIFA only needs to review if it is increasing funds above the amount previously approved by NIFA

If amendment - \$ amount should be full amount of amendment only

3. Contract Term: 09/29/2015-Completion

Has work or services on this contract commenced? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, please explain: Due to time sensitivity of matter, needed to commence prior to approval.

4. Funding Source:

☒ General Fund (GEN) ☐ Grant Fund (GRT) Federal %           
☐ Capital Improvement Fund (CAP) State %           
☐ Other County % 100

Is the cash available for the full amount of the contract? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If not, will it require a future borrowing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Has the County Legislature approved the borrowing? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Has NIFA approved the borrowing for this contract? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

5. Provide a brief description (4 to 5 sentences) of the item for which this approval is requested:

New outside counsel contract to advise and represent the County in any actions necessary to protect the County's interests regarding the blockage of County owned drainage pipes in the Town of North Hempstead, including but not limited to the blockage under Rushmore Street in New Cassel.

6. Has the item requested herein followed all proper procedures and thereby approved by the:

Nassau County Attorney as to form ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A  
Nassau County Committee and/or Legislature ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Date of approval(s) and citation to the resolution where approval for this item was provided:

7. Identify all contracts (with dollar amounts) with this or an affiliated party within the prior 12 months:

-CQAT14000023 encumbered \$50,000.00 on 12/03/2014, max amount \$100,000.00; -CQAT14000023, encumbered \$50,000.00 on 12/03/2014, max amount \$100,000.00; -CQAT15000004, encumbered \$100,000.00 on 04/30/2015, max amount \$100,000.00; -CQAT15000022, \$75,000.00 to be encumbered, max amount \$150,000.00, currently in approval process.

## AUTHORIZATION

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information contained in this Contract Approval Request Form and any additional information submitted in connection with this request is true and accurate and that all expenditures that will be made in reliance on this authorization are in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan. I understand that NIFA will rely upon this information in its official deliberations.

Joann Dillera 1/27/16  
Signature Title Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

## COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information listed is true and accurate and is in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan.

Regarding funding, please check the correct response:

\_\_\_\_\_ I certify that the funds are available to be encumbered pending NIFA approval of this contract.

If this is a capital project:

\_\_\_\_\_ I certify that the bonding for this contract has been approved by NIFA.

\_\_\_\_\_ Budget is available and funds have been encumbered but the project requires NIFA bonding authorization

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Title Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

## NIFA

Amount being approved by NIFA: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Title Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

**NOTE: All contract submissions MUST include the County's own routing slip, current NIFS printouts for all relevant accounts and relevant Nassau County Legislature communication documents and relevant supplemental information pertaining to the item requested herein.**

**NIFA Contract Approval Request Form MUST be filled out in its entirety before being submitted to NIFA for review.**

**NIFA reserves the right to request additional information as needed.**

Department: County Attorney

E-56-16

## Contract Details

SERVICES:

NIFS ID #:CLAT15000034

NIFS Entry Date: 12/10/2015 Term: August 1, 2010 - completion

New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Mandated Program:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Amendment #5 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Time Extension <input type="checkbox"/>	3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Addl. Funds <input type="checkbox"/>	4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Blanket Resolution <input type="checkbox"/>	5) Insurance Required	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
RES# _____			

## Agency Information

Vendor		County Department
Name Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP	Vendor ID# 132679447	Department Contact Jaclyn Delle
Address  666 Old Country Road Suite 510 Garden City, New York 11530	Contact Person  Robert A. Spolzino, Esq.	Address  1 West Street Mineola, New York 11501
	Phone  (914) 872-7497	Phone  (516) 571-3034

## Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd.	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE Appvl & Fw'd	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) <input type="checkbox"/> NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head) <input type="checkbox"/>			
	OMB	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>	1/21/16	Josephine Fine	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not required if blanket resolution
1/29/16	County Attorney	CA RE&I Verification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1/29/16	D. Amato	
1/29/16	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2/1/16	Valley	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
	LEG	Legislative Affairs Fw'd Original K to CA <input type="checkbox"/>	2/12/16	Concetta A. Petrucci	
		Rules <input type="checkbox"/> / Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>			
	County Attorney	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>			
	County Comptroller	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>			
2/4/16	County Executive	Notarization <input type="checkbox"/> Filed with Clerk of the Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>	2/4/16		

CLASSIFIED BY: 60317  
DECLASSIFY ON: OADR



## Contract Summary

<b>Description:</b> Amendment #5 to outside counsel contract
<b>Purpose:</b> Amendment to an existing outside counsel contract to represent the County in litigation related to asbestos claims from working in the Nassau County Coliseum, in the HAVA cases, and with EPA matters. This amendment is to provide an opinion on litigation of certain aspects related to the County Guaranty.
<b>Method of Procurement:</b> Contract amendment. For services related to the County Guaranty: Wilson Elser was added to a panel of qualified firms established after a Request for Qualification was issued. The County has retained the firm Rivkin Radler, LLP as counsel for matters related to the County Guaranty. The County needed a second opinion on proposed litigation and selected Wilson Elser based upon their experience in the subject matter and availability. See below for procurement history.
<b>Procurement History:</b> <u>For services related to asbestos claims from working in the Nassau County Coliseum:</u> Four firms responded to a solicitation. They were Wilson Elser, Rigano, LLC, Monfort Hearly McGuire & Salley, and Patton Boggs, CLLP. Wilson Elser was selected. <u>For services related to the EPA matters:</u> A review was conducted of the firms qualified on the Office's panel to provide services in the area of Environmental Law. Berkman Henoch, Farrell Fritz and Wilson Elser were considered. Wilson Elser partner Michael Naughton was deemed the most qualified and experienced in the area of underground storage tanks. <u>For services related to the HAVA cases:</u> Jspan Schlesinger LLP, Leventhal & Sliney LLP and Wilson Elser LLP were interviewed. Wilson Elser was selected based upon their experience and outstanding qualifications in the area of Elections Law and the Voting Rights Act.
<b>Description of General Provisions:</b> As described above.
<b>Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:</b> \$0.01
<b>Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:</b> N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b> approve as submitted

## Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	AT
Resp:	1100
Object:	DE502
Transaction:	

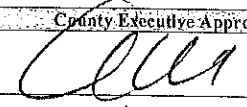
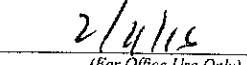
RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXX
County	\$0.01
Federal	\$
State	\$
Capital	\$
Other	\$
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0.01</b>

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	ATGEN1100/DE502	\$0.01
2		\$
3		\$
4		\$
5		\$
6		\$
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$0.01</b>

Document Prepared By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name 
Name	Name	Date 
Date	Date	(For Office Use Only)
		<b>E #:</b>

RULES RESOLUTION NO.    – 2016

A RESOLUTION AFFIRMING TO AN AMENDMENT TO A  
SPECIAL COUNSEL CONTRACT ENTERED INTO BY THE NASSAU  
COUNTY ATTORNEY AND WILSON ELSEER MOSKOWITZ  
EDELMAN & DICKER LLP

WHEREAS, the Nassau County Attorney has executed an amendment to a special counsel agreement with Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, notwithstanding Nassau County Charter Section 1101, the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature affirms the amendment to a special counsel contract entered into by the Nassau County Attorney and Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP.

George Maragos  
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER  
240 Old Country Road  
Mineola, New York 11501

## COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

*Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.*

**CONTRACTOR NAME:** Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP  
(CLAT15000034)

**CONTRACTOR ADDRESS:** 666 Old Country Road, Suite 510, Garden City, New York 11530

**FEDERAL TAX ID #:** 132679447

---

**Instructions:** Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.

**I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids.** The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper] on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

**II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.**

The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on \_\_\_\_\_. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by advertisement in Newsday, posting on industry websites, via email to interested parties and by publication on the County procurement website. Proposals were due on \_\_\_\_\_. \_\_\_\_\_ proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: \_\_\_\_\_. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking, the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

**III. X This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.**

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on December 14, 2010, and amended thereafter. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after as follows: For services related to asbestos claims from working in the Nassau County Coliseum; Four firms responded to a solicitation. They were Wilson Elser, Rigano, LLC, Monfort Hearly McGuire & Salley, and Patton Boggs, LLP. Wilson Elser was selected. For services related to the EPA matters; A review was conducted of the firms qualified on the Office's panel to provide services in the area of Environmental Law. Berkman Henoch, Farrell Fritz, and Wilson Elser were considered. Wilson Elser partner Michael Naughton was deemed the most qualified and experienced in the area of underground storage tanks. For services related to the HAVA cases; Jaspan Schlesinger LLP, Leventhal & Sliney LLP and Wilson Elser were interviewed. Wilson Elser was selected based upon their experience and outstanding qualifications in the area of Elections Law and the Voting Rights Act. For services related to the County Guaranty; Wilson Elser was added to a panel of qualified firms established after a Request for Qualification was issued. The County has retained the firm Rivkin Radler, LLP as counsel for matters related to the County Guaranty. The County needed a second opinion on proposed litigation and selected Wilson Elser (who were also added to the panel of qualified firms established after the Request for Qualification was issued) based upon their experience in the subject matter and availability.

**IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.**

- ☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**
- ☐ B. The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s) why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

**V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.**

- ☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.
- ☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).
- ☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no. \_\_\_\_\_, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

- ☐ **D.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

**VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated.** Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

**VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services.** The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

**VIII. ☒ Participation of Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts.** The selected contractor has agreed that it has an obligation to utilize best efforts to hire MWBE sub-contractors. Proof of the contractual utilization of best efforts as outlined in Exhibit "EE" may be requested at any time, from time to time, by the Comptroller's Office prior to the approval of claim vouchers.

**IX. ☐ Department MWBE responsibilities.** To ensure compliance with MWBE requirements as outlined in Exhibit "EE", Department will require vendor to submit list of sub-contractor requirements prior to the contract being submitted to the Comptroller.

**X. ☒ Vendor will not require any sub-contractors.**

**In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:** ☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No. 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296*, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Department Head Signature

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**NOTE:** Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 3/09/15

## **AMENDMENT NO. 5**

AMENDMENT (together with any appendices or exhibits hereto, this "Amendment") dated as of the date that this Amendment is executed by Nassau County (the "Effective Date"), between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the Office of the Nassau County Attorney, having its principal office at One West Street, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP, with an office located at 666 Old Country Road, Suite 510, Mineola, New York 11501 ("Counsel" or "Contractor").

### **WITNESSETH:**

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number CQAT10000033 between the County and Counsel, executed on behalf of the County on December 14, 2010 (the "Original Agreement"), as amended by amendment one (1), County contract amendment CLAT10000020 executed on behalf of the County on August 10, 2011, as amended by amendment two (2), County contract amendment CLAT11000008 executed on behalf of the County on July 25, 2011, as amended by amendment three (3), County contract amendment CLAT13000004 executed on behalf of the County on March 1, 2013, and as amended by amendment four (4), County contract amendment CLAT14000020 executed on behalf of the County on December 1, 2014, Counsel provides legal services to the County in connection with litigation known as the HAVA cases, EPA matters, and asbestos claims from working in the Nassau County Coliseum, which services are more fully described in the Original Agreement (the services contemplated by the Original Agreement, the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, the County has retained a law firm to provide legal services in connection with litigation known as New York Telephone Co. v. Town of North Hempstead v. Nassau County, Index No. 12192/98, for matters related to the issues presented by this suit, and the multiple other claims and suits that relate to alleged tax refunds claimed against the County where such tax refund claimants assert various causes of actions for payment of the refunds including but not limited to claims made pursuant to the so-called "County Guaranty;" and

WHEREAS, the term of the Original Agreement is from August 1, 2010 until completion of Services (the "Original Term"); and

WHEREAS, the maximum amount that the County agreed to reimburse Counsel for Services under the Original Agreement, as full compensation for the Services, was Seven Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$750,000.00) (the "Maximum Amount"); and

WHEREAS, the County and Counsel desire to amend the Services.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

1. Services. In addition to the Services set forth in the Original Agreement, Counsel shall also provide the County with a second opinion regarding litigation related to the County Guaranty.

2. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement not expressly amended by this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of the Amended Agreement.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment as of the Effective Date.

WILSON ELSEER MOSKOWITZ EDELMAN &  
DICKER LLP

By: [Signature]  
Name: ROBERT A. STOLZINO  
Title: PARTNER  
Date: DECEMBER 9 2015

NASSAU COUNTY

By: [Signature]  
Name: Carnell Foskey  
Title: County Attorney  
Date: 11/11/15

NASSAU COUNTY

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: County Executive  
☐ Deputy County Executive  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)  
 )ss.:  
COUNTY OF NASSAU )

On the 9<sup>th</sup> day of December in the year 2015 before me personally came Robert Spolano to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Litchester; that he or she is the Partner of Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman Miller LLP the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

  
NOTARY PUBLIC

JACLYN DELLE  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 02DE6305114  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires on June 2, 2018

STATE OF NEW YORK)  
 )ss.:  
COUNTY OF NASSAU )

On the 4<sup>th</sup> day of January in the year 2016 before me personally came Carnell Foskey to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he resides in the County of Nassau; that he is County Attorney of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he signed his name thereto pursuant to Section 1101 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

  
NOTARY PUBLIC

JACLYN DELLE  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 02DE6305114  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires on June 2, 2018

STATE OF NEW YORK)  
 )ss.:  
COUNTY OF NASSAU )

On the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year 20\_\_ before me personally came \_\_\_\_\_ to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of \_\_\_\_\_; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

**Contract Details**

SERVICE Special Counsel

NIFS ID #: CQAT10000033 NIFS Entry Date: 1/25/10 Term: from August 1, 2010 to July 31, 2011

New X Renewal <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Mandated Program:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No X
Amendment <input type="checkbox"/>	2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes X	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Time Extension <input type="checkbox"/>	3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No X
Addl. Funds <input type="checkbox"/>	4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No X
Blanket Resolution <input type="checkbox"/>	5) Insurance Required	Yes X	No <input type="checkbox"/>
RES#			

**Agency Information**

Vendor	
Name Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP	Vendor ID#
Address 666 Old Country Road Garden City, NY 11530	Contact Person Robert A. Spolzino, Esq.
	Phone

County Department
Department Contact DCA Susan Gordon
Address One West Street Mineola, NY 11501
Phone 516 571 0490

**Routing Slip**

DATE Rec'd	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE App'd & Fwd'd	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) X NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head) X	10/8/10	<i>[Signature]</i>	
	OMB	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>	10/16/10	<i>[Signature]</i>	Yes No X Not required if blanket resolution
10/27/10	County Attorney	CA RE&I Verification <input type="checkbox"/>	10/27/10	<i>[Signature]</i>	
10/28/10	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form <input type="checkbox"/>	10/28/10	<i>[Signature]</i>	Yes No X
	LEG	Legislative Affairs Fw'd Original K to CA <input type="checkbox"/>			
	Rules <input type="checkbox"/> / Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	County Attorney	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>		<i>[Signature]</i>	
	County Comptroller	NIFS Approval <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	12/10/10	<i>[Signature]</i>	



12/14/10

County Executive	Notarization Filed with Clerk of the County of Nassau		
------------------	--	--	--

## Contract Summary

<b>Description:</b>
<b>Purpose:</b> To provide legal representation in the matters of <u>Nassau v. State of New York</u> , Index 005821/10 and <u>U.S. v Nassau</u> , 10-2320 CV
<b>Method of Procurement:</b> The law firms of Jaspas Schlesinger LLP, Levanthal & SLiney LLP and Wilson Elser LLP were interviewed. Wilson Elser was selected based upon their experience and outstanding qualifications.
<b>Procurement History:</b> None
<b>Description of General Provisions:</b> As described above
<b>Impact on Funding/Price Analysis:</b> \$25,000.00
<b>Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:</b> N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b> approve as submitted

## Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	
Resp:	1100
Object:	502
Transaction:	

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXX
County	\$25,000.00
Federal	\$
State	\$
Capital	\$
Other	\$
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$25,000.00</b>

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	AT GEN 1100/DE502	\$25,000.00
2		\$
3		\$
4		\$
5		\$
6		\$
<b>INSURANCE SECTION TOTAL</b>		<b>\$25,000.00</b>

Document Prepared By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

<b>NIFS Certification</b>		<b>Comptroller Certification</b>		<b>County Executive Approval</b>	
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.		I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.		Name: _____	
Name: _____		Name: _____		Date: _____	
Date: 12/16/10		Date: 12/16/10		Date: 12/14/10	
				(For Office Use Only)	
				E #:	

George Maragos  
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER  
240 Old Country Road  
Mineola, New York 11501

## COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

*Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.*

CONTRACTOR NAME: Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP  
(HAVA)

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 666 Old Country Road, Garden City, NY 11530

FEDERAL TAX ID# 132679447

---

**Instructions:** Please check the appropriate box ("☐") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper] on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals. The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper advertisement, posting on website, mailing, etc.]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] of potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_. [list members]. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

**III. ☐ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.**

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_[describe procurement method, i.e., RFP, three proposals evaluated, etc.] Attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance for any contract to be renewed or extended. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to continue to contract with the county.

**IV. ☒ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received.**

X A. Three law firms were interviewed – Wilson Elser LLP, Jaapan Shlesinger LLP and Levanthal & Sliney LLP. Wilson Elser was selected based upon its experience and qualifications.

- ☐ B. The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s) why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

**V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.**

- ☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

- ☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

- ☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no. \_\_\_\_\_, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

- ☐ D. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

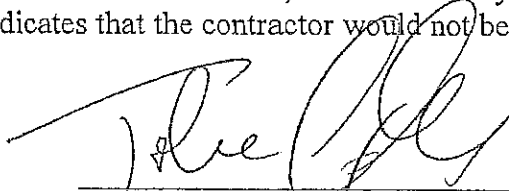
VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

*In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:*

☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No. 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296*, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
John Ciampoli, County Attorney  
10/2/10  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

*NOTE:* Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

*Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 02/04*

## SPECIAL COUNSEL AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, dated as of August 2010 (together with the schedules, appendices, attachments and exhibits, if any, this "Agreement"), is entered into by and between (i) the Nassau County Attorney located at 1 West Street, Mineola, New York 11501 on behalf of Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), and (ii) Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP having its principal office at 666 Old Country Road, Suite 510, Garden City New York 11530 ("Counsel" or "Contractor").

### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the County is currently litigating the cases of County of Nassau, Nassau County Board of Elections, et al. v. State of New York, New York State Board of Elections, et al., Index No. 005821/10 and United States of America v. Nassau County Board of Elections, Nassau County Legislature, #10-2320-CV (collectively the "HAVA Cases"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Nassau County Charter Section 1101, the County Attorney has determined the need for the employment of special counsel; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to employ Counsel to perform the services described in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Counsel is eminently qualified and ready to provide the necessary services; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

1. Term. This Agreement shall commence on August 1, 2010 and shall terminate on July 31, 2011 unless sooner terminated in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, provided that the County may, in its discretion, extend the term of this Agreement for a period of time necessary to resolve the litigations.

2. Services. The services to be provided by Counsel under this Agreement shall consist of representing the County as plaintiff and defendant in the HAVA Cases ("Services"). Subject to Section 13 herein, such Services shall conclude no earlier than entry of a verdict or a settlement or of a court-order terminating the Lawsuits.

3. Payment. (a)(1) Amount of Consideration. The amount to be paid to Counsel as full consideration for Counsel's Services during the initial stages of representation under this Agreement, including disbursements, shall not exceed the sum of Twenty-five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) ("Maximum Amount"). Hourly compensation for professional services shall be paid in accordance with the following fee schedule:

	<u>in-Court Time</u>	<u>out-of-Court Time</u>
i) Partner	\$250.00	\$235.00
ii) Associate	\$175.00	\$160.00

(a)(2) Any appearances before the County Legislature, or any committee thereof for the purpose of the approval of this Agreement or any amendment thereto, are to be construed as part of the fee negotiation and approval process and Counsel agrees that no fee will be charged for any such appearances.

(b) Vouchers; Voucher Review, Approval and Audit. Payments shall be made to Counsel in

arrears and shall be contingent upon (i) Counsel submitting a claim voucher (the "Voucher") in a form satisfactory to the County, that (a) is accompanied by a contemporaneous record of hours billed stating the person(s) performing the Services and indicating with reasonable specificity, the Services provided and the payment requested in consideration for such Services or contains a detailed, itemized list of allowable expenses; (b) certifies that the Services rendered and the payment requested are in accordance with this Agreement, and (c) is accompanied by documentation satisfactory to the County supporting the amount claimed, and upon (ii) review, approval and audit of the Voucher by the Department and/or the County Comptroller or his or her duly designated representative (the "Comptroller").

(c) Timing of Payment Claims. Counsel shall submit claims no later than three (3) months following the County's receipt of the services that are the subject of the claim and no more frequently than once a month.

(d) Expenses and Disbursement. Counsel shall be compensated with the Maximum Amount for all reasonable expenses and disbursement actually incurred, including but not limited to out-of-pocket disbursements for expert costs, messengers, investigators, trial preparation services and other legitimate expenses.

(e) Payments in Connection with Termination or Notice of Termination. Unless a provision of this Agreement expressly states otherwise, payments to Counsel following the termination of this Agreement shall not exceed payments made as consideration for services that were (i) performed prior to termination, (ii) authorized by this Agreement to be performed, and (iii) not performed after Counsel received notice that the County did not desire to receive such services.

4. Independent Contractor. Counsel is an independent contractor of the County. Counsel shall not, nor shall any officer, director, employee, servant, agent or independent contractor of Counsel (a "Counsel Agent"), be (i) deemed a County employee, (ii) commit the County to any obligation, or (iii) hold itself, himself, or herself out as a County employee or Person with the authority to commit the County to any obligation. As used in this Agreement the word "Person" means any individual person, entity (including partnerships, corporations and limited liability companies), and government or political subdivision thereof (including agencies, bureaus, offices and departments thereof).

5. No Arrears or Default. Counsel is not in arrears to the County upon any debt or contract and it is not in default as surety, contractor, or otherwise upon any obligation to the County, including any obligation to pay taxes to, or perform services for or on behalf of, the County.

6. Compliance with Law. (a) Generally. Counsel shall comply with any and all applicable Federal, State and local Laws, including, but not limited to those relating to conflicts of interest, human rights, a living wage, disclosure of information and vendor registration in connection with its performance under this Agreement. In furtherance of the foregoing, Counsel is bound by and shall comply with the terms of Appendix EE attached hereto and with the County's registration protocol. As used in this Agreement the word "Law" includes any and all statutes, local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, applicable orders, and/or decrees, as the same may be amended from time to time, enacted, or adopted.

(b) Nassau County Living Wage Law. Pursuant to LL 1-2006, as amended, and to the extent that a waiver has not been obtained in accordance with such law or any rules of the County Executive, Counsel agrees as follows:

- (i) Counsel shall comply with the applicable requirements of the Living Wage Law, as amended;
- (ii) Failure to comply with the Living Wage Law, as amended, may constitute a material breach of this Agreement, the occurrence of which shall be determined solely by the County. Counsel has the right to cure such breach within thirty days of receipt of notice of breach from the County. In the event that such breach is not timely cured, the County may terminate this Agreement as well as exercise any other rights available to the County under applicable law.
- (iii) It shall be a continuing obligation of the Counsel to inform the County of any material changes in the content of its certification of compliance and shall provide to the County any information necessary to maintain the certification's accuracy.

(c) Records Access. The parties acknowledge and agree that all records, information, and data ("Information") acquired in connection with performance or administration of this Agreement shall be used and disclosed solely for the purpose of performance and administration of the contract or as required by law. Counsel acknowledges that Counsel Information in the County's possession may be subject to disclosure under Article 6 of the New York State Public Officer's Law ("Freedom of Information Law" or "FOIL"). In the event that such a request for disclosure is made, the County shall make reasonable efforts to notify Counsel of such request prior to disclosure of the Information so that the Counsel may take such action as it deems appropriate.

7. Ownership of Records. All County Information provided to Counsel by the County shall remain the property of the County. Upon the County's request, completion of Services, or termination of this Agreement, all such County Information shall be returned to the County.

8. Service Standards. Regardless of whether required by Law: (a) Counsel shall, and shall cause Counsel Agents to, conduct his or her activities in connection with this Agreement so as not to endanger or harm any Person or property.

(b) Counsel shall deliver Services under this Agreement in a professional manner consistent with the best practices of the legal profession. Counsel shall take all actions necessary or appropriate to meet the obligation described in the immediately preceding sentence, including obtaining and maintaining, and causing all Counsel Agents to obtain and maintain, all approvals, licenses, and certifications ("Approvals") necessary or appropriate in connection with this Agreement.

9. No Conflict Representation. (a) During the term of this Agreement, Counsel shall not represent any party whose interest is or may be adverse to or in conflict with, or whose interest may appear to be adverse to or in conflict with the County, nor shall it commence any action or proceeding, or act as Counsel in any action or proceeding that is adverse to the County or any County officer or employee, without the County's prior written consent.

(b) For the purpose of this Agreement and in accordance with the foregoing, the County hereby consents to Counsel representing parties adverse to the County in tax certiorari and condemnation proceedings.

10. Indemnification; Defense; Cooperation. (a) Counsel shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the County, the Department and its officers, employees, and agents (the "Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all liabilities arising out of or in connection with performance under this Agreement by Counsel or a Counsel Agent, provided, however, that the Counsel shall not be responsible for that portion, if any, of a Loss that is caused by the negligence of the County.

(b) Counsel shall, upon the County's demand and at the County's direction, promptly and diligently defend, at Counsel's own risk and expense, any and all suits, actions, or proceedings which may be brought or instituted against one or more Indemnified Parties for which Counsel is responsible under this Section, and, further to Counsel's indemnification obligations, Counsel shall pay and satisfy any judgment, decree, loss or settlement in connection therewith.

(c) Counsel shall, and shall cause Counsel Agents to, cooperate with the County and the Department in connection with the investigation, defense or prosecution of any action, suit or proceeding in connection with this Agreement, including the acts or omissions of Counsel and/or a Counsel Agent in connection with this Agreement.

(d) The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

11. Insurance. (a) Types and Amounts. Counsel shall obtain and maintain throughout the term of this Agreement, at its own expense: (i) one or more policies for commercial general liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall name "Nassau County" as an additional insured and have a minimum single combined limit of liability of not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence and two million dollars (\$2,000,000) aggregate coverage, (ii) if contracting in whole or part to provide professional services, one or more policies for professional liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall have a minimum single combined limit liability of not less one million dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per claim; (iii) compensation insurance for the benefit of the Counsel's employees ("Workers' Compensation Insurance"), which insurance is in compliance with the New York State Workers' Compensation Law, and (iv) such additional insurance as the County may from time to time specify.

(b) Acceptability; Deductibles; Subcontractors. All insurance obtained and maintained by Counsel pursuant to this Agreement shall be (i) written by one or more commercial insurance carriers licensed to do business in New York State and acceptable to the County, and which is (ii) in form and substance acceptable to the County. Counsel shall be solely responsible for the payment of all deductibles to which such policies are subject. Counsel shall require any subcontractor hired in connection with this Agreement to carry insurance with the same limits and provisions required to be carried by Counsel under this Agreement.

(c) Delivery; Coverage Change; No Inconsistent Action. Prior to the execution of this Agreement, copies of current certificates of insurance evidencing the insurance coverage required by this Agreement shall be delivered to the Department. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of any expiration or renewal of, or actual, proposed or threatened reduction or cancellation of coverage under, any insurance required hereunder, Counsel shall provide written notice to the Department of the same and deliver to the Department renewal or replacement certificates of insurance. Counsel shall cause all insurance to remain in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement and shall not take or omit to take any action that would suspend or invalidate any of the required coverages. The failure of Counsel to maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance shall render this contract void and of no effect. The failure of Counsel to maintain the other required coverages shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement upon which the County

reserves the right to consider this Agreement terminated as of the date of such failure.

12. Assignment; Amendment; Waiver; Subcontracting. This Agreement and the rights and obligations hereunder may not be in whole or part (i) assigned, transferred or disposed of, (ii) amended, (iii) waived, or (iv) subcontracted, without the prior written consent of the County Executive or his or her duly designated deputy (the "County Executive"). and any purported assignment, other disposal or modification without such prior written consent shall be null and void. The failure of a party to assert any of its rights under this Agreement, including the right to demand strict performance, shall not constitute a waiver of such rights.

13. Termination. (a) Generally. This Agreement may be terminated (i) for any reason by the County upon thirty (30) days' written notice to Counsel, (ii) for "Cause" by the County immediately upon the receipt by Counsel of written notice of termination, (iii) upon mutual written Agreement of the County and the Counsel, and (iv) in accordance with any other provisions of this Agreement expressly addressing termination.

As used in this Agreement the word "Cause" includes: (i) a breach of this Agreement; (ii) the failure to obtain and maintain in full force and effect all Approvals required for the services described in this Agreement to be legally and professionally rendered; and (iii) the termination or impending termination of federal or state funding for the services to be provided under this Agreement.

(b) By Counsel. This Agreement may be terminated by Counsel if performance becomes impracticable through no fault of the Counsel, where the impracticability relates to Counsel's ability to perform its obligations and not to a judgment as to convenience or the desirability of continued performance. Termination under this subsection shall be effected by Counsel delivering to the commissioner or other head of the Department (the "Commissioner"), at least sixty (60) days prior to the termination date (or a shorter period if sixty days' notice is impossible), a notice stating (i) that Counsel is terminating this Agreement in accordance with this subsection, (ii) the date as of which this Agreement will terminate, and (iii) the facts giving rise to the Counsel's right to terminate under this subsection. A copy of the notice given to the Commissioner shall be given to the Deputy County Executive who oversees the administration of the Department (the "Applicable DCE") on the same day that notice is given to the Commissioner.

(c) Counsel Assistance upon Termination. In connection with the termination or impending termination of this Agreement the Counsel shall, regardless of the reason for termination, take all actions reasonably requested by the County (including those set forth in other provisions of this Agreement) to assist the County in transitioning Counsel's responsibilities under this Agreement. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. Accounting Procedures; Records. Counsel shall maintain and retain, for a period of six (6) years following the later of termination of or final payment under this Agreement, complete and accurate records, documents, accounts and other evidence, whether maintained electronically or manually ("Records"), pertinent to performance under this Agreement. Records shall be maintained in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and, if Counsel is a non-profit entity, must comply with the accounting guidelines set forth in the federal Office of Management & Budget Circular A-122, "Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations." Such Records shall at all times be available for audit and inspection by the Comptroller, the Department, any other governmental authority with jurisdiction over the provision of services hereunder and/or the payment therefore, and any of their duly designated representatives. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

15. Limitations on Actions and Special Proceedings against the County. No action or special proceeding shall lie or be prosecuted or maintained against the County upon any claims arising out of or in connection with this Agreement unless:

(a) Notice. At least thirty (30) days prior to seeking relief, Counsel shall have presented the demand or claim(s) upon which such action or special proceeding is based in writing to the Applicable DCE for adjustment and the County shall have neglected or refused to make an adjustment or payment on the demand or claim for thirty (30) days after presentment. Counsel shall send or deliver copies of the documents presented to the Applicable DCE under this Section to each of (i) the Department and the (ii) the County Attorney (at the address specified above for the County) on the same day that documents are sent or delivered to the Applicable DCE. The complaint or necessary moving papers of Counsel shall allege that the above-described actions and inactions preceded Counsel's action or special proceeding against the County.

(b) Time Limitation. Such action or special proceeding is commenced within the earlier of (i) one (1) year of the first to occur of (A) final payment under or the termination of this Agreement, and (B) the accrual of the cause of action, and (ii) the time specified in any other provision of this Agreement.

16. Work Performance Liability. The Counsel is and shall remain primarily liable for the successful completion of all work in accordance this Agreement irrespective of whether the Counsel is using a Counsel Agent to perform some or all of the work contemplated by this Agreement, and irrespective of whether the use of such Counsel Agent has been approved by the County.

17. Consent to Jurisdiction and Venue; Governing Law. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement or required by Law, exclusive original jurisdiction for all claims or actions with respect to this Agreement shall be in the Supreme Court in Nassau County in New York State and the parties expressly waive any objections to the same on any grounds, including venue and forum non conveniens. This Agreement is intended as a contract under, and shall be governed and construed in accordance with, the Laws of New York State, without regard to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

18. Notices. Any notice, request, demand or other communication required to be given or made in connection with this Agreement shall be (a) in writing, (b) delivered or sent (i) by hand delivery, evidenced by a signed, dated receipt, (ii) postage prepaid via certified mail, return receipt requested, or (iii) overnight delivery via a nationally recognized courier service, (c) deemed given or made on the date the delivery receipt was signed by a County employee, three (3) business days after it is mailed or one (1) business day after it is released to a courier service, as applicable, and (d)(i) if to the Department, to the attention of the Commissioner at the address specified above for the Department, (ii) if to an Applicable DCE, to the attention of the Applicable DCE (whose name Counsel shall obtain from the Department) at the address specified above for the County, (iii) if to the Comptroller, to the attention of the Comptroller at 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, NY 11501, and (iv) if to Counsel, to the attention of the person who executed this Agreement on behalf of Counsel at the address specified above for Counsel, or in each case to such other persons or addresses as shall be designated by written notice.

19. All Legal Provisions Deemed Included; Severability; Supremacy. (a) Every provision required by Law to be inserted into or referenced by this Agreement is intended to be a part of this Agreement. If any such provision is not inserted or referenced or is not inserted or referenced in correct form then (i) such provision shall be deemed inserted into or referenced by this Agreement

for purposes of interpretation and (ii) upon the application of either party this Agreement shall be formally amended to comply strictly with the Law, without prejudice to the rights of either party.

(h) In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

(c) Unless the application of this subsection will cause a provision required by Law to be excluded from this Agreement, in the event of an actual conflict between the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page to this Agreement and those contained in any schedule, exhibit, appendix, or attachment to this Agreement, the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page shall control. To the extent possible, all the terms of this Agreement should be read together as not conflicting.

(d) Each party has cooperated in the negotiation and preparation of this Agreement. Therefore, in the event that construction of this Agreement occurs, it shall not be construed against either party as drafter.

20. Section and Other Headings. The section and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

21. Administrative Service Charge. Counsel agrees to pay the County an administrative service charge of One Hundred Sixty Dollars (\$160.00) for the processing of this Agreement pursuant to Ordinance Number 74-1979, as amended by Ordinance Number 201-2001. The administrative service charge shall be due and payable to the County by Counsel upon signing this Agreement.

22. Executory Clause. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement:

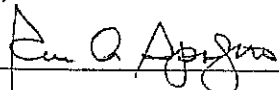
(a) Approval and Execution. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person unless (i) all County approvals have been obtained, including, if required, approval by the County Legislature, and (ii) this Agreement has been executed by the County Executive (as defined in this Agreement).

(b) Availability of Funds. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person beyond funds appropriated or otherwise lawfully available for this Agreement, and, if any portion of the funds for this Agreement are from the state and/or federal governments, then beyond funds available to the County from the state and/or federal governments.

23. Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties with regard to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements (whether written or oral) of the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Counsel and the County have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

WILSON ELSEY MOSKOWITZ EDELMAN &  
DICKER, LLP

By: 

Name: ROBERT A. SPOLZANO

Title: PARTNER

Date: 8/31/10

NASSAU COUNTY

By: 

Name: JOHN CAMPISI

Title: County Attorney

Date: 

By: 

Name: RICHARD R. WALKER

Title: Deputy County Executive

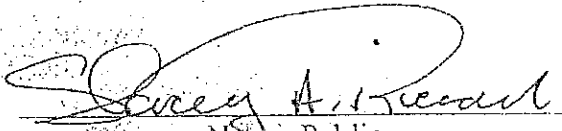
Date: 12/14/10

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

UNIFORM ACKNOWLEDGMENT (IN STATE)

STATE OF NEW YORK            )  
  ) SS.  
COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER    )

On the 31st day of August, 2010, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of New York, personally appeared ROBERT A. SPOLZINO, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same in his capacity, and that by his signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

  
Notary Public

STACEY A. RICCARDI  
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of New York  
No. 0178527154  
Qualified in Westchester County  
Commission Expires: 10/27/2013

COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year 2010 before me personally came \_\_\_\_\_ to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of \_\_\_\_\_; that he or she is the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

NOTARY PUBLIC

COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 8<sup>th</sup> day of October in the year 2010 before me personally came JOHN Ciampoli to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is the **County Attorney** of Nassau County, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Law.

NOTARY PUBLIC

DIANA CATAPANO  
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF NEW YORK  
NO. 01CA6089854  
QUALIFIED IN NASSAU COUNTY  
COMMISSION EXPIRES MAR. 31, 2011

COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 14 day of December in the year 2010 before me personally came Richard R. Walker to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of NASSAU; that he or she is a **Deputy County Executive** of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC

DOREEN R. PENNICA  
NOTARY PUBLIC  
STATE OF NEW YORK  
COMMISSION NO. 01PE6170832  
EXPIRES 7/23/20.....

## Appendix EE Equal Employment Opportunities for Minorities and Women

The provisions of this Appendix EE are hereby made a part of the document to which it is attached.

The Contractor shall comply with all federal, State and local statutory and constitutional anti-discrimination provisions. In addition, Local Law No. 14-2002, entitled "Participation by Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts," governs all County Contracts as defined herein and solicitations for bids or proposals for County Contracts. In accordance with Local Law 14-2002:

(a) The Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status in recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, demotions, transfers, layoffs, terminations, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation. The Contractor will undertake or continue existing programs related to recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, transfers, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination.

(b) At the request of the County contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status and that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein.

(c) The Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the County Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

(d) The Contractor shall make best efforts to solicit active participation by certified minority or women-owned business enterprises ("Certified M/WBEs") as defined in Section 101 of Local Law No. 14-2002, for the purpose of granting of Subcontracts.

(e) The Contractor shall, in its advertisements and solicitations for Subcontractors, indicate its interest in receiving bids from Certified M/WBEs and the requirement that Subcontractors must be equal opportunity employers.

(f) Contractors must notify and receive approval from the respective Department Head prior to issuing any Subcontracts and, at the time of requesting such authorization, must submit a signed Best Efforts Checklist.

(g) Contractors for projects under the supervision of the County's Department of Public Works shall also submit a utilization plan listing all proposed Subcontractors so that, to the greatest extent feasible, all Subcontractors will be approved prior to commencement of work. Any additions or changes to the list of subcontractors under the utilization plan shall be approved by the Commissioner of the Department of Public Works when made. A copy of the utilization plan any

additions or changes thereto shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Office of Minority Affairs simultaneously with the submission to the Department of Public Works.

(h) At any time after Subcontractor approval has been requested and prior to being granted, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises. In addition, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit such documentation at any time after Subcontractor approval when the contracting agency has reasonable cause to believe that the existing Best Efforts Checklist may be inaccurate. Within ten working days (10) of any such request by the contracting agency, the Contractor must submit Documentation.

(i) In the case where a request is made by the contracting agency or a Deputy County Executive acting on behalf of the contracting agency, the Contractor must, within two (2) working days of such request, submit evidence to demonstrate that it employed Best Efforts to obtain Certified M/WBE participation through proper documentation.

(j) Award of a County Contract alone shall not be deemed or interpreted as approval of all Contractor's Subcontracts and Contractor's fulfillment of Best Efforts to obtain participation by Certified M/WBEs.

(k) A Contractor shall maintain Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises for a period of six (6) years. Failure to maintain such records shall be deemed failure to make Best Efforts to comply with this Appendix EE, evidence of false certification as M/WBE compliant or considered breach of the County Contract.

(l) The Contractor shall be bound by the provisions of Section 109 of Local Law No. 14-2002 providing for enforcement of violations as follows:

- a. Upon receipt by the Executive Director of a complaint from a contracting agency that a County Contractor has failed to comply with the provisions of Local Law No. 14-2002, this Appendix EE or any other contractual provisions included in furtherance of Local Law No. 14-2002, the Executive Director will try to resolve the matter.
- b. If efforts to resolve such matter to the satisfaction of all parties are unsuccessful, the Executive Director shall refer the matter, within thirty days (30) of receipt of the complaint, to the American Arbitration Association for proceeding thereon.
- c. Upon conclusion of the arbitration proceedings, the arbitrator shall submit to the Executive Director his recommendations regarding the imposition of sanctions, fines or penalties. The Executive Director shall either (i) adopt the recommendation of the arbitrator (ii) determine that no sanctions, fines or penalties should be imposed or (iii) modify the recommendation of the arbitrator, provided that such modification shall not expand upon any sanction recommended or impose any new sanction, or increase the amount of any recommended fine or penalty. The Executive Director, within ten days (10) of receipt of the arbitrators award and recommendations, shall file a determination of such matter and shall cause a copy of such determination to be served upon the respondent by personal service or by certified mail return receipt requested. The award of the arbitrator, and the fines and penalties imposed by the Executive

Director, shall be final determinations and may only be vacated or modified as provided in the civil practice law and rules ("CPLR").

(m) The contractor shall provide contracting agency with information regarding all subcontracts awarded under any County Contract, including the amount of compensation paid to each Subcontractor and shall complete all forms provided by the Executive Director or the Department Head relating to subcontractor utilization and efforts to obtain M/WBE participation.

Failure to comply with provisions (a) through (m) above, as ultimately determined by the Executive Director, shall be a material breach of the contract constituting grounds for immediate termination. Once a final determination of failure to comply has been reached by the Executive Director, the determination of whether to terminate a contract shall rest with the Deputy County Executive with oversight responsibility for the contracting agency.

Provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not be binding upon Contractors or Subcontractors in the performance of work or the provision of services or any other activity that are unrelated, separate, or distinct from the County Contract as expressed by its terms.

The requirements of the provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not apply to any employment or application for employment outside of this County or solicitations or advertisements therefor or any existing programs of affirmative action regarding employment outside of this County and the effect of contract provisions required by these provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall be so limited.

The Contractor shall include provisions (a), (b) and (c) in every Subcontract in such a manner that these provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor as to work in connection with the County Contract.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Best Efforts Checklist" shall mean a list signed by the Contractor, listing the procedures it has undertaken to procure Subcontractors in accordance with this Appendix EE.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contract" shall mean (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the County; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon. However, the term "County Contract" does not include agreements or orders for the following services: banking services, insurance policies or contracts, or contracts with a County contracting agency for the sale of bonds, notes or other securities.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" means an individual, business enterprise, including sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, not-for-profit corporation, or any other person or entity other than the County, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee or any other party, that is (i) a party to a County Contract, (ii) a bidder in connection with the award of a County Contract, or (iii) a proposed party to a County Contract, but shall not include any

Subcontractor.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" shall mean a person or firm who will manage and be responsible for an entire contracted project.

As used in this Appendix EE "Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises" shall include, but is not limited to the following:

- a. Proof of having advertised for bids, where appropriate, in minority publications, trade newspapers/notices and magazines, trade and union publications, and publications of general circulation in Nassau County and surrounding areas or having verbally solicited M/WBEs whom the County Contractor reasonably believed might have the qualifications to do the work. A copy of the advertisement, if used, shall be included to demonstrate that it contained language indicating that the County Contractor welcomed bids and quotes from M/WBE Subcontractors. In addition, proof of the date(s) any such advertisements appeared must be included in the Best Effort Documentation. If verbal solicitation is used, a County Contractor's affidavit with a notary's signature and stamp shall be required as part of the documentation.
- b. Proof of having provided reasonable time for M/WBE Subcontractors to respond to bid opportunities according to industry norms and standards. A chart outlining the schedule/time frame used to obtain bids from M/WBEs is suggested to be included with the Best Effort Documentation
- c. Proof or affidavit of follow-up of telephone calls with potential M/WBE subcontractors encouraging their participation. Telephone logs indicating such action can be included with the Best Effort Documentation
- d. Proof or affidavit that M/WBE Subcontractors were allowed to review bid specifications, blue prints and all other bid/RFP related items at no charge to the M/WBEs, other than reasonable documentation costs incurred by the County Contractor that are passed onto the M/WBE.
- e. Proof or affidavit that sufficient time prior to making award was allowed for M/WBEs to participate effectively, to the extent practicable given the timeframe of the County Contract.
- f. Proof or affidavit that negotiations were held in good faith with interested M/WBEs, and that M/WBEs were not rejected as unqualified or unacceptable without sound business reasons based on (1) a thorough investigation of M/WBE qualifications and capabilities reviewed against industry custom and standards and (2) cost of performance. The basis for rejecting any M/WBE deemed unqualified by the County Contractor shall be included in the Best Effort Documentation
- g. If an M/WBE is rejected based on cost, the County Contractor must submit a list of all sub-bidders for each item of work solicited and their bid prices for the work.
- h. The conditions of performance expected of Subcontractors by the County Contractor must also be included with the Best Effort Documentation

i. County Contractors may include any other type of documentation they feel necessary to further demonstrate their Best Efforts regarding their bid documents.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Executive Director" shall mean the Executive Director of the Nassau County Office of Minority Affairs; provided, however, that Executive Director shall include a designee of the Executive Director except in the case of final determinations issued pursuant to Section (a) through (l) of these rules.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Subcontract" shall mean an agreement consisting of part or parts of the contracted work of the County Contractor.

As used in this Appendix EE, the term "Subcontractor" shall mean a person or firm who performs part or parts of the contracted work of a prime contractor providing services, including construction services, to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall include a person or firm that provides labor, professional or other services, materials or supplies to a prime contractor that are necessary for the prime contractor to fulfill its obligations to provide services to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall not include a supplier of materials to a contractor who has contracted to provide goods but no services to the County, nor a supplier of incidental materials to a contractor, such as office supplies, tools and other items of nominal cost that are utilized in the performance of a service contract.

Provisions requiring contractors to retain or submit documentation of best efforts to utilize certified subcontractors and requiring Department head approval prior to subcontracting shall not apply to inter-governmental agreements. In addition, the tracking of expenditures of County dollars by not-for-profit corporations, other municipalities, States, or the federal government is not required.

Appendix L

Certificate of Compliance

In compliance with Local Law 1-2006, as amended (the "Law"), Counsel hereby certifies the following:

1. The chief executive officer of Contractor is:

DANIEL J. McMAHON (Name)

55 WEST MONROE STREET, SUITE 3800, CHICAGO, IL 60603 (Address)

312-704-0550 (Telephone Number)

2. The Contractor agrees to either (1) comply with the requirements of the Nassau County Living Wage Law or (2) as applicable, obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law pursuant to section 9 of the Law. In the event that the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of the Law or obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law, and such Contractor establishes to the satisfaction of the Department that at the time of execution of this Agreement, it had a reasonable certainty that it would receive such waiver based on the Law and Rules pertaining to waivers, the County will agree to terminate the contract without imposing costs or seeking damages against the Contractor

3. In the past five years, Contractor \_\_\_\_\_ has X has not been found by a court or a government agency to have violated federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If a violation has been assessed against the Contractor, describe below:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

4. In the past five years, an administrative proceeding, investigation, or government body-initiated judicial action \_\_\_\_\_ has X has not been commenced against or relating to the Contractor in connection with federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or

benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If such a proceeding, action, or investigation has been commenced, describe below:

5. Contractor agrees to permit access to work sites and relevant payroll records by authorized County representatives for the purpose of monitoring compliance with the Living Wage Law and investigating employee complaints of noncompliance.

I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing statement and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct and complete. Any statement or representation made herein shall be accurate and true as of the date stated below.

9/13/10  
Dated

[Signature]  
Signature of Chief Executive Officer

Daniel J. McMahon  
Name of Chief Executive Officer

Sworn to before me this

13th day of September, 2010.

[Signature]  
Notary Public

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA

NOTARIAL SEAL  
ROSARY A. CASIELLO, Notary Public  
City of Philadelphia, Phila. County  
My Commission Expires June 6, 2013

EDWARD P. MANGANO  
County Executive



JOHN CIAMPOLI  
County Attorney

COUNTY OF NASSAU  
OFFICE OF THE COUNTY ATTORNEY  
Ralph G. Casa Executive and Legislative Building  
One West Street  
Mineola, New York 11501-4820  
516-571-3056  
FAX: 516-571-6604

To Whom It May Concern:

The County Attorney's office is seeking to extend the time for responses to the request for qualifications for proposals from law firms for special counsel to the County of Nassau. The details regarding the extension of time to respond to RFQ# AT 0519-1018 is as follows:

RFQ# is AT0519-1018\_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: Request for Qualification for Special Counsel to the County of Nassau - Amendment for time to respond to request #AT 0519-1018\_\_\_\_\_

AMENDMENT # \_1\_

This amendment has been issued to change the end/due date of this proposal.

From: June 2, 2010 \_\_\_\_\_ To: June 25, 2010 \_\_\_\_\_

All other terms and conditions remain the same.

EDWARD P. MANGANO  
County Executive



JOHN CIAMPOLI  
Nassau County Attorney

NASSAU COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE  
REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS ("RFQ") FOR  
SPECIAL COUNSEL TO THE COUNTY OF NASSAU

DATE OF ISSUE: May 19, 2010  
RFQ # AT0519-1018.

SECTION I - BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE OF THE RFQ

The County Attorney's Office serves as counsel for the County of Nassau (the "County") and its agencies, representing the County in virtually all lawsuits brought on behalf of, or against, the County in federal and state courts and administrative proceedings. The County also provides legal representation to County officials and employees who are sued in their individual and official capacities, and whom the County is required to defend and indemnify pursuant to law.

The purpose of this RFQ is to establish a panel of qualified law firms from which the County Attorney, at his sole and absolute discretion, may select and appoint as Special Counsel. Subsequent to qualification the law firm will be on retainer to the County.

This RFQ process neither precludes nor limits the County Attorney's powers under the Nassau County Charter to select Special Counsel, as may be required from time to time, beyond those firms selected under this RFQ. The panel of law firms qualified under this RFQ may be supplemented and updated periodically, and needed and as may be specified by the County Attorney.

A Deputy County Attorney will be assigned to each matter to, *inter alia*, coordinate representation of the County and its agencies with the selected law firms.

Special Counsel contracts will be awarded for a period of one year, with one-year renewal options solely at the County's discretion.

All proposals will be evaluated on the following criteria:

1. Cost
2. Experience and references
3. General reputation in the areas of law specified from the list set forth below
4. Legal writing ability
5. Resources to be directly applied in performing services

The County Attorney may conduct personal interviews with law firms submitting proposals.

#### SECTION IV – THE PROPOSAL PACKAGE

The proposal package submitted by each firm shall contain the following:

1. Proposal Cover Letter – The proposing firm shall submit a cover letter transmitting its proposal to the County Attorney. The cover letter shall be signed and dated by an individual authorized to negotiate and enter into a contract with the County on behalf of the proposing law firm. The telephone number, facsimile transmission number, and e-mail address of that person shall also be stated in the letter, together with a statement that the indicated individual is the authorized contact for the proposing law firm.

2. Technical Proposal – The Technical Proposal is a narrative that addresses the Scope of Work described in Section II of this RFQ. At a minimum, the following shall be included:

a. A brief description of the firm's experience in each of the areas of law for which it proposes to provide services.

b. The names, resumes, relevant background, areas of practice, and the courts to which the attorneys are admitted to practice, of those attorneys in the firm who would be directly responsible for working on County matters.

c. The employee composition of the firm, indicating the number of attorneys, paralegals and support staff.

d. A statement from the firm regarding any potential or actual conflicts of interest including, but not limited to: (i) any material arrangements, relationships or other employment that the firm or any firm employee has with any law firms, or other persons or entities, that may create a conflict of interest, or the appearance of a conflict of interest, in acting as Special Counsel to the County; (ii) any family relationship that any employee of the firm has with any County public official, employee or servant that may create a conflict of interest, or the appearance of a conflict of interest, in acting as Special Counsel to the County; (iii) a list of all cases and matters in which the firm, at the time of submission of its proposal, is actively engaged in which the County is a party. In addition, the Technical Proposal shall describe any procedures the firm either has, or would adopt, to assure the County that a conflict of interest would not exist for the firm in the future.

e. A statement that the firm does not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, religion, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, marital status, sexual orientation or citizenship status.

f. A statement that the firm agrees to abide by the County's Code of Ethics.

g. A statement representing that the firm will carry malpractice insurance in connection with its representation of the County.

h. The name, title and telephone number of the person authorized to act on behalf of the

firm.

- i. Agreement to follow litigation and representation guidelines as may be promulgated by the County Attorney.

Any questions regarding this RFQ should be addressed to the County Attorney's Contact Person:

Lisa LoCurto, First Chief Deputy County Attorney  
Office of the County Attorney  
1 West Street  
Mincola, New York 11501  
(516) 571-3033

Contract ID#: COAT10000053



Department: County Attorney

 Certified Copy  
 RECEIVED on 09/27/2011

 E-07-11  
 SERVICE Special Counsel

## Contract Details

NIFS ID #: CLAT10000020 NIFS Entry Date: 12/29/10, Term: from August 1, 2010 to July 31, 2011

New Renewal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Amendment	X
Time Extension	<input type="checkbox"/>
Addl. Funds	X
Blanket Resolution	<input type="checkbox"/>
RES#	

1) Mandated Program:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No X
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes X	No <input type="checkbox"/>
3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No X
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes X	No
5) Insurance Required	Yes X	No <input type="checkbox"/>

## Agency Information

Vendor	
Name Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP	Vendor ID# 132679447
Address 666 Old Country Road Garden City, NY 11530	Contact Person Robert A. Spolzino, Esq.  Phone

County Department
Department Contact DCA Susan Gordon
Address One West Street Mineola, NY 11501
Phone 516 571 0490

## Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd.	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE App'd & Fwd.	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) X NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head) X	29 Dec 2010	[Signature]	
	OMB	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>	1/3/11	[Signature]	Yes X No Not required if blanket resolution
12/29/10	County Attorney	CA RE&I Verification <input type="checkbox"/>	12/29/10	[Signature]	
12/30/10	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form <input type="checkbox"/>	12/30/10	[Signature]	Yes X No
	Legislative Affairs	Fwd Original E to CA <input type="checkbox"/>	1/3/11	[Signature]	
	Rules <input type="checkbox"/> Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	County Attorney	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>			
	County Comptroller	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>	1/6/11	[Signature]	
	County Executive	Authorization Filed with Clerk of the Leg <input type="checkbox"/>	1/3/11	[Signature]	



## Contract Summary

Contract Number:

Contract Description: [Illegible text]

Contract Period: [Illegible text]

**Procurement History:** The law firms of Jaspán Schlesinger LLP, Levantini & Slaney LLP and Wilson Elser LLP were interviewed. Wilson Elser was selected based upon their experience and outstanding qualifications in the area of law and the Voting Rights Act. All of the firms were qualified pursuant to the RFP issued in May 2010.

**Description of General Provisions:** As described above.

**Impact on Funding - Price Analysis:** \$250,000.00

**Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:** N/A

**Recommendation:** approve as submitted

## Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund	GEN
Control	
Resp	1100
Object	502
Transaction	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXX
County	\$250,000.00
Federal	\$
State	\$
Capital	\$
Other	\$
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$250,000.00</b>

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	AT GEN 1100 DE 502	\$250,000.00
2		\$
3		\$
4		\$
5		\$
6		\$
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$250,000.00</b>

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By:

Date:

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged	Name: [Signature]
Name: [Signature]	Name: [Signature]	Date: 1/3/11
Date: 8/15/11	Date: 7/12/11	E #:

E-7-11

RULES RESOLUTION NO. 12 2011

A RESOLUTION AFFIRMING AN AMENDMENT TO A  
SPECIAL COUNSEL AGREEMENT ENTERED INTO BY THE  
COUNTY ATTORNEY AND WILSON ELSEER MOSKOWITZ  
EDELMAN & DICKER LLP

Passed by the Rules Committee  
Nassau County Legislature  
By Voice Vote on 1-10-11  
VOTING:  
ayes 4 nays 3 abstained 0 recused 0  
Legislators present: 7

WHEREAS, the County Attorney, has executed an amendment to a special counsel agreement with Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, notwithstanding Nassau County Charter Section 1101, the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature affirms the amendment to the special counsel agreement entered into by the County Attorney and Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP

RESOLUTION NO. 110-10

WHEREAS, THE NASSAU COUNTY LEGISLATURE HAS AFFIRMED THE  
SPECIAL COUNSEL AGREEMENT ENTERED INTO BY THE  
COUNTY ATTORNEY AND WILSON ELSE MOSKOWITZ  
EDELMAN & DICKER LLP

WHEREAS, the County Attorney, has executed an amendment to a  
special counsel agreement with Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker  
LLP, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now,  
therefore, be it

RESOLVED, notwithstanding Nassau County Charter Section 1101,  
the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature affirms the  
amendment to the special counsel agreement entered into by the County  
Attorney and Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP

Name	Office Address
Abate Marco, Tracy J	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Adler, Debra A	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Alcantar, Rebecca M	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street, Suite 4800 Dallas, TX 75202-3758 US
Alfieri, Lucinda H	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Aralen, Jeffrey	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Arlidge, Jennifer W	300 South 4th Street - 11th Floor Las Vegas, NV 89101-6014 US
Bachrach, Joshua	Independence Sq. West - The Curtis Center - Suite 1130 East Philadelphia, PA 19106-3308 US
Baiocco, Joseph C	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Baldwin, Shelly L	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Baloy, Donna Marie	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Barry, Jeanne A	1010 Washington Boulevard Stamford, CT 06901 US
Beckelman, Michael S	5847 San Felipe - Suite 2300 Houston, TX 77057-4033 US
Berg, Rebecca W	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Bergman, Arlene	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Berns, Robert A	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Bernstock, Christine A	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Beron, Helmut	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Betke II, Alexander L	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Bialek, Adam R	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Bienstock, Martin	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Bilger, L Victor	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Billek, Maxwell L	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Blair, Kimberly E	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800 Chicago, IL 60603-5001 US
Bogaert, William T	260 Franklin Street - 14th Floor Boston, MA 02110-3112 US
Bolechowski, Michael W	525 Market Street - 17th Floor San Francisco, CA 94105-2725 US
Bottari, Paul J	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Boule, Eugene T	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Boulhosa, Michael	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Brennan, Lawrence B	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Brett, Harry P	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Brisbin, Michael K	525 Market Street - 17th Floor San Francisco, CA 94105-2725 US
Brown, Christopher D	100 Southeast Second Street - Suite 3800 Miami, FL 33131-2126 US
Brown, James S	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Brown, Kenneth M	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Brown, Stephen P	1010 Washington Boulevard Stamford, CT 06901 US
Bryn, Sean M	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Bucci, Gregg	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Burd, James M	100 Mallard Creek Road - Suite 400A Louisville, KY 40207 US
Burke, James F	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Bushner, Ronald S	525 Market Street - 17th Floor San Francisco, CA 94105-2725 US
Bussey III, John W	105 East Robinson Street - 4th Floor Orlando, FL 32801 US
Caiazzo, Nicholas R	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Cameron, Lee L	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street, Suite 4800 Dallas, TX 75202-3758 US
Castoria, Louis H	525 Market Street - 17th Floor San Francisco, CA 94105-2725 US
Cata, Ricardo J	100 Southeast Second Street - Suite 3800 Miami, FL 33131-2126 US
Cawley, Michael J	Independence Sq. West - The Curtis Center - Suite 1130 East Philadelphia, PA 19106-3308 US
Charles, Rose M	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Cheng, Eric G	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Cherry, Thomas R	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Clark, Douglas S	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Clemente, Salvatore A	Independence Sq. West - The Curtis Center - Suite 1130 East Philadelphia, PA 19106-3308 US
Clifford, John R	655 West Broadway Suite 900 San Diego, CA 92101-8484 US
Coffey, Michael W	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Cohen, Laurie T	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Collins, J. Price	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street, Suite 4800 Dallas, TX 75202-3758 US
Colombo, Sherri M	100 Southeast Second Street - Suite 3800 Miami, FL 33131-2126 US
Contino, Victoria M	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Coon, Timothy P	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Corless, Thomas C	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Corleto, Anthony B	1010 Washington Boulevard Stamford, CT 06901 US
Cushing, Kym S	300 South 4th Street - 11th Floor Las Vegas, NV 89101-6014 US
Dandelles, Stefan R	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800 Chicago, IL 60603-5001 US
D'angelo, Vincent	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Das, Anjali C	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800 Chicago, IL 60603-5001 US
D'Avanzo, Joseph A	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Deaver, James T.h	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US

[illegible]

Hofman, Jerry S	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Holmes, David M	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800 Chicago, IL 60603-5001 US
Hopkinson, Kelly, Barbara A	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Horres Jr., E. Stratton	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street, Suite 4800 Dallas, TX 75202-3758 US
Hyacinthe, Sylvère M	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Hyland, Thomas	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Isaacsohn, Louis J	Independence Sq. West - The Curtis Center - Suite 1130 East Philadelphia, PA 19106-3308 US
Jast, Raymond J	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800 Chicago, IL 60603-5001 US
Jeffers, Darrell E	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Jenkins, Walter S	Independence Sq. West - The Curtis Center - Suite 1130 East Philadelphia, PA 19106-3308 US
Jennings, Gerald J	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Joffe, Steven J	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Jones, Mark M	8444 Westpark Drive - Suite 510 McLean, VA 22102-5102 US
Jordan, Laura B	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Kachadoorian, James W	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Kahn, David S	300 South 4th Street - 11th Floor Las Vegas, NV 89101-6014 US
Kahn, Gregg S	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Kantrow, Josh M	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800 Chicago, IL 60603-5001 US
Karlovich, Susan	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Karp, Paul J	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Katz, Bruno W	655 West Broadway Suite 900 San Diego, CA 92101-8484 US
Kauffman, Nicholas J	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Kavanagh, Kevin T	Independence Sq. West - The Curtis Center - Suite 1130 East Philadelphia, PA 19106-3308 US
Kelly, Patrick M	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Kelly, Robert E	Independence Sq. West - The Curtis Center - Suite 1130 East Philadelphia, PA 19106-3308 US
Kent, Steven S	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
King, Kathie D	Independence Sq. West - The Curtis Center - Suite 1130 East Philadelphia, PA 19106-3308 US
Kipnis, Adam J	St. Paul Plaza - 200 St. Paul Place - Suite 2530 Baltimore, MD 21202-2004 US
Kirpalani, Maynard M	260 Franklin Street - 14th Floor Boston, MA 02110-3112 US
Klein, Richard S	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Knopf, Fred N	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Koba, Nancy Quinn	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Krause, Paul D	700 11th Street, NW, Suite 400 Washington, DC 20001 US
Krauss, Kurt W	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Krauss, William P	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Kunowski, Herbert P	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Kuzniar, Jason M	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800 Chicago, IL 60603-5001 US
Laird, Joseph	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Larkin, Peter J	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Latimer, Walter G	100 Southeast Second Street - Suite 3800 Miami, FL 33131-2126 US
Lauricella, Peter A	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Le Montree, Darren B	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Ledwin, Mark G	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Lee, John C	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Leghorn, Thomas	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Leighton Jr, Joseph F	260 Franklin Street - 14th Floor Boston, MA 02110-3112 US
Lerner, Richard	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Lesko, Robert P	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Levasseur, Guy J	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Levine, Ton S	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street, Suite 4800 Dallas, TX 75202-3758 US
Levy, Jay W	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Lubin, Rory L	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Lum, Larry	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Mahoney, Matthew S	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Malfa, Frances	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Manchisi, Francis P	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Manisero, Thomas R	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Marangas, Theresa B	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Marcellino, Stephen	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Marrello, Lisa M	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Mazzola, Jean-Claude	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
McDonough, Sean M	105 East Robinson Street - 4th Floor Orlando, FL 32801 US
McGann, John P	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
McGovern, Joseph A. h	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
McLean, Mary Ann	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
McMahon, Daniel J	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800 Chicago, IL 60603-5001 US
Meisels, Peter A	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US



Gherman, Renee J	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Smith, Sandra M	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Spitaletto, Thomas M	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street, Suite 4800 Dallas, TX 75202-3758 US
Spoizino, Robert A	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Staley, Lee H	5847 San Felipe - Suite 2300 Houston, TX 77057-4033 US
Stankowski, James A	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Steccato, Carl L	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Steel, Laura N	700 11th Street, NW, Suite 400 Washington, DC 20001 US
Stevens, Michael N	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Stewart, Ian A	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Stimmel, Linda M	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street, Suite 4800 Dallas, TX 75202-3758 US
Stopnik, Scott H	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Strasius, Anthony P	100 Southeast Second Street - Suite 3800 Miami, FL 33131-2126 US
Sullivan, John W	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Takacs, Michael S	Independence Sq. West - The Curtis Center - Suite 1130 East Philadelphia, PA 19106-3308 US
Testa, Wendy D	Independence Sq. West - The Curtis Center - Suite 1130 East Philadelphia, PA 19106-3308 US
Thomas, Mark W	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Thome, Sheri M	300 South 4th Street - 11th Floor Las Vegas, NV 89101-6014 US
Thurston, James K	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800 Chicago, IL 60603-5001 US
Tillem, David L	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Tobin, Thomas W	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Tompkins III, George N	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Tone, Michael P	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800 Chicago, IL 60603-5001 US
Topping, Joanna M	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Tumbarello, Phillip	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Tyrie, James P	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Vignali, Rosario M	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Vittori, Michael L	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800 Chicago, IL 60603-5001 US
Vogel, Harold S	100 Southeast Second Street - Suite 3800 Miami, FL 33131-2126 US
Wallace, Robert B	700 11th Street, NW, Suite 400 Washington, DC 20001 US
Waters, Jason R	8444 Westpark Drive - Suite 510 McLean, VA 22102-5102 US
Waters, Kelly A	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Weber, Robert	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Ween, Mariin M	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Whiteman, Brian J	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Wilkinson, Kathleen D	Independence Sq. West - The Curtis Center - Suite 1130 East Philadelphia, PA 19106-3308 US
Williams, Walter L	8444 Westpark Drive - Suite 510 McLean, VA 22102-5102 US
Wills, Linda P	5847 San Felipe - Suite 2300 Houston, TX 77057-4033 US
Wilson Jr, Thomas W	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Wingertzahn, William M	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Witz, Thomas M	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Wright, Nancy V	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Young, Robert	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Young, Steven L	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER  
240 Old Country Road  
Mineola, New York 11501

## COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

*Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.*

CONTRACTOR NAME: Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP  
(HAVA) CLAT10000020

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 666 Old Country Road, Garden City, NY 11530

FEDERAL TAX ID# 132679447

**Instructions:** Please check the appropriate box ("☐") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper] on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals. The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper advertisement, posting on website, mailing, etc.]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] of potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ [list members]. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

**III. X This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.**

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on October 8, 2010. This is an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The procurement for the original agreement is as follows. The law firms of Jaspan Schlesinger LLP, Levanthal & Sliney LLP and Wilson Elser LLP were interviewed. Wilson Elser was selected based upon their experience and outstanding qualifications in the area of Elections Law and the Voting Rights Act. All of the firms were qualified pursuant to the RFQ issued in May 2010.

**IV. Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received.**

A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; OR:

- ☐ B. The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s) why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

**V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.**

- ☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

- ☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

- ☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no. \_\_\_\_\_, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

- ☐ D. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

**VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the**

...the contract should not include a performance evaluation of the contractor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation of the contractor's performance, the contract should not include a performance evaluation of the contractor's performance.

In certain limited circumstances, continuing a competitive process and/or competitive process continuation may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or other compelling need to continue service through the same provider. In those circumstances, the implementation of a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. F) This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No. 098 of 1995, including a receipt and evaluation of contractor's Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiation with the most highly qualified and

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:

☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, Revenue Ruling No. 87-130 (1987-1 CB 136), attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 1, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

John Ciampoli, County Attorney

Date

NOTE: Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 02/04

AMENDMENT NO. 1

AMENDMENT, dated as of December \_\_, 2010 together with any appendix, schedule or exhibit, if any (this "Amendment"), between (i) the Nassau County Attorney on behalf of Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County") and (ii) Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP having its principal office at 666 Old Country Road, Suite 510, Garden City New York 11530 ("Counsel" or "Contractor").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number CQAT10000033 between the County and Counsel, executed on behalf of the County on October 8, 2010 (the "Original Agreement"), Counsel provides legal services to the County in connection with litigation known as the HAVA cases, which services are more fully described in the Original Agreement (the services contemplated by the Original Agreement, the "Services");

WHEREAS, the term of the Original Agreement is from August 1, 2010 until July 31, 2011 (the "Original Term");

WHEREAS; the maximum amount that the County agreed to reimburse Counsel for Services under the Original Agreement, as full compensation for the Services, was Twenty-five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) (the "Maximum Amount"); and

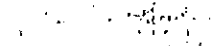
WHEREAS; the County and Counsel desire to increase the Maximum Amount.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

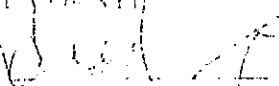
1. Maximum Amount. The Maximum Amount in the Original Agreement shall be increased by Two Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$250,000.00), so that the maximum amount that the County shall pay to Counsel as full consideration for all Services provided under the Amended Agreement shall be Two Hundred and Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$275,000.00) (the "Amended Maximum Amount").

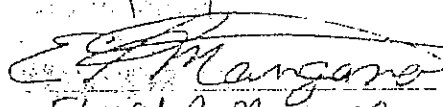
2. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement not expressly amended by this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of the Amended Agreement.

ALL COUNTY DEEDS RECORDS

By:   
Name: John Ciampoli  
Title: County Attorney  
Date: 8/12/11

NASSAU COUNTY

By:   
Name: John Ciampoli  
Title: County Attorney  
Date: 8/12/11

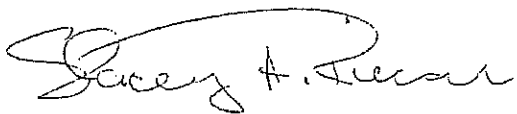
By:   
Name: Edward P. Mangano  
Title: Deputy County Executive  
Date: 8/10/11

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)  
 )ss.:  
COUNTY OF NASSAU )

On the 21<sup>st</sup> day of December in the year 2010 before me personally came Robert A. Spolzing to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Westchester; that he or she is the Partner of Wilson Eker, the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

NOTARY PUBLIC



STACEY A. RICCARDI  
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of New York  
No. 01RI5087154  
Qualified in Westchester County  
Commission Expires: 10/27/08 2013

STATE OF NEW YORK)  
 )ss.:  
COUNTY OF NASSAU )

On the 29 day of December in the year 2010 before me personally came John Ciampoli to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he resides in the County of Nassau; that he is the County Attorney of Nassau County, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Law.

NOTARY PUBLIC

NINA DELUCA  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01DE6199846  
Qualified in Suffolk County  
Commission Expires Jan. 20, 2013



STATE OF NEW YORK)  
 )ss.:  
COUNTY OF NASSAU )

On the 16 day of August in the year 2010 before me personally came Edward P. Montano to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC



DOREEN R. PENNICA  
NOTARY PUBLIC  
STATE OF NEW YORK  
COMMISSION NO. 01PE6170832  
EXPIRES 7/23/2011

Contract ID#: CQAT10000033



Department: County Attorney

**E-104-11**  
SERVICE: Special Counsel

## Contract Details

NIFS ID #: CLAT11000008 NIFS Entry Date: 12/29/10 Term: from August 1, 2010 to July 31, 2011

New Renewal <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Mandated Program:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No X
Amendment X	2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes X	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Time Extension <input type="checkbox"/>	3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No X
Addl. Funds	4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes X	No
Blanket Resolution <input type="checkbox"/>	5) Insurance Required	Yes X	No <input type="checkbox"/>
RES#			

## Agency Information

Vendor	
Name Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP	Vendor ID#
Address 666 Old Country Road Garden City, NY 11530	Contact Person Robert A. Spolzino, Esq.
	Phone

County Department	
Department Contact DCA Susan Gordon	
Address One West Street Mineola, NY 11501	
Phone 516 571 0490	

## Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE App'd & Fwd	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) X NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head) X	16 May 2011	Lisa LoCuto	
	OMB	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>	5/16/11	K. Miller	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No X Not required if blanket resolution
5/16/11	County Attorney	CA RE&I Verification <input type="checkbox"/>	5/16/11	Alvares	
	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	5/16/11	Lisa LoCuto	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No X
	LEG	Legislative Affairs Fw'd Original K to CA <input type="checkbox"/>	5/18/11	Gregory A. May	
		Rules <input type="checkbox"/> / Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>			
	County Attorney	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>			
	County Comptroller	NIFS Approval <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	5/18/11		
	County Executive	Notarization Filed with Clerk of the Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>	5/18/11		



## Contract Summary

<b>Description:</b>
Purpose: To amend an agreement to provide legal representation on a Compliance Order and Notice of Opportunity for Hearing issued on March 31, 2011 by the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") and assigned Docket No. RCRA-02-2011-7506.
Method of Procurement: A review was conducted of the firms qualified on the Office's panel to provide services in the area of Environmental Law. Berkman Henoch, Farrell Fritz and Wilson Elser were considered. Wilson Elser partner Michael Naughton was deemed the most qualified and experienced in the area of underground storage tanks.
Procurement History:
Description of General Provisions: As described above
Impact on Funding / Price Analysis: None
Change in Contract from Prior Procurement: None
Recommendation: approve as submitted

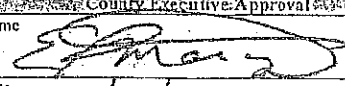
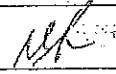
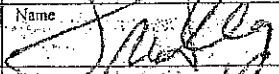
## Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES		FUNDING SOURCE		AMOUNT	LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
Fund:	GEN	Revenue Contract	<input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXX	1	AT GEN 1100/DE502	\$
Control:		County		\$	2		\$
Resp:	1100	Federal		\$	3		\$
Object:	502	State		\$	4		\$
Transaction:		Capital		\$	5		\$
		Other		\$	6		\$
		<b>TOTAL</b>		\$01	<b>TOTAL</b>		\$01

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name: 
Name: 	Name: 	Date: 5/18/11
Date: 7/24/11	Date: 7/24/11	E #: _____ (For Office Use Only)

RULES RESOLUTION NO. 14 2011

A RESOLUTION AFFIRMING AN AMENDMENT TO A  
SPECIAL COUNSEL AGREEMENT ENTERED INTO BY THE  
COUNTY ATTORNEY AND WILSON ELSEER MOSKOWITZ  
EDELMAN & DICKER LLP

Passed by the Rules Committee  
Nassau County Legislature  
By Voice Vote on 6/20/11  
VOTING:  
ayes 4 nays 3 abstained 0 recused 0  
Legislators present: 7

WHEREAS, the County Attorney, has executed an amendment to a special counsel agreement with Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, notwithstanding Nassau County Charter Section 1101, the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature affirms the amendment to the special counsel agreement entered into by the County Attorney and Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP

RULES RESOLUTION NO. - 2011

A RESOLUTION AFFIRMING AN AMENDMENT TO A  
SPECIAL COUNSEL AGREEMENT ENTERED INTO BY THE  
COUNTY ATTORNEY AND WILSON ELSEER MOSKOWITZ  
EDELMAN & DICKER LLP

WHEREAS, the County Attorney, has executed an amendment to a special counsel agreement with Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, notwithstanding Nassau County Charter Section 1101, the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature affirms the amendment to the special counsel agreement entered into by the County Attorney and Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP

with

Name	Office/Address
Abatemarco, Tracy J	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Adler, Debra A	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Alcantar, Rebecca M	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street, Suite 4800 Dallas, TX 75202-3758 US
Alfieri, Lucinda H	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Aralen, Jeffrey	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Arledge, Jennifer W	300 South 4th Street - 11th Floor Las Vegas, NV 89101-6014 US
Bachrach, Joshua	Independence Sq. West - The Curtis Center - Suite 1130 East Philadelphia, PA 19106-3308 US
Baiocco, Joseph C	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Baldwin, Shelly L	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Baloy, Donna Marie	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Barry, Jeanne A	1010 Washington Boulevard Stamford, CT 06901 US
Beckelman, Michael S	5847 San Felipe - Suite 2300 Houston, TX 77057-4033 US
Berg, Rebecca W	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Bergman, Arlene	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Berns, Robert A.	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Bernstock, Christine A	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Beron, Helmut	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Betke II, Alexander L	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Bialek, Adam R	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Bienstock, Martin	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Bilger, L Victor	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Billek, Maxwell L	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Blair, Kimberly E	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800 Chicago, IL 60603-5001 US
Bogaert, William T	260 Franklin Street - 14th Floor Boston, MA 02110-3112 US
Bolechowski, Michael W	525 Market Street - 17th Floor San Francisco, CA 94105-2725 US
Bottari, Paul J	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Boule, Eugene T	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Boulhosa, Michael	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Brennan, Lawrence B	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Brett, Harry P	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Brisbin, Michael K	525 Market Street - 17th Floor San Francisco, CA 94105-2725 US
Brown, Christopher D	100 Southeast Second Street - Suite 3800 Miami, FL 33131-2126 US
Brown, James S	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Brown, Kenneth M	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Brown, Stephen P	1010 Washington Boulevard Stamford, CT 06901 US
Bryn, Sean M	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Bucci, Gregg	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Burd, James M	100 Mallard Creek Road - Suite 400A Louisville, KY 40207 US
Burke, James F	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Bushner, Ronald S	525 Market Street - 17th Floor San Francisco, CA 94105-2725 US
Bussey III, John W	105 East Robinson Street - 4th Floor Orlando, FL 32801 US
Caiazza, Nicholas R	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Cameron, Lee L	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street, Suite 4800 Dallas, TX 75202-3758 US
Castoria, Louis H	525 Market Street - 17th Floor San Francisco, CA 94105-2725 US
Cata, Ricardo J.	100 Southeast Second Street - Suite 3800 Miami, FL 33131-2126 US
Cawley, Michael J	Independence Sq. West - The Curtis Center - Suite 1130 East Philadelphia, PA 19106-3308 US
Charles, Rose M	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Cheng, Eric G.	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Cherry, Thomas R	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Clark, Douglas S	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Clemente, Salvatore A	Independence Sq. West - The Curtis Center - Suite 1130 East Philadelphia, PA 19106-3308 US
Clifford, John R	655 West Broadway Suite 900 San Diego, CA 92101-8484 US
Coffey, Michael W	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Cohen, Laurie T	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Collins, J. Price	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street, Suite 4800 Dallas, TX 75202-3758 US
Colombo, Sherril M	100 Southeast Second Street - Suite 3800 Miami, FL 33131-2126 US
Contino, Victoria M	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Coon, Timothy P	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Corless, Thomas C	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Corlelo, Anthony B	1010 Washington Boulevard Stamford, CT 06901 US
Cushing, Kym S	300 South 4th Street - 11th Floor Las Vegas, NV 89101-6014 US
Dandelles, Stefan R	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800 Chicago, IL 60603-5001 US
D'angelo, Vincent	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Das, Anjali C	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800 Chicago, IL 60603-5001 US
D'Avanzo, Joseph A	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Deaver, James T.h.	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US

Del Gatto, Brian	1010 Washington Boulevard Stamford, CT 06901 US
DeL Gregory J	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Dennenberg Deborah J	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Deniston, Martin K	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Derisco, Donald G	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Despotakis, Constantine A	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Dimarco, Erik C	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Donovan, James P	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Donovan, Kevin C	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Dopson, Genese K	525 Market Street - 17th Floor San Francisco, CA 94105-2725 US
Dougherty, Eugene P	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Dryer, Jonathan	Independence Sq. West - The Curtis Center - Suite 1130 East Philadelphia, PA 19106-3308 US
Dudley, Susannah M	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Edwards, Michael M	300 South 4th Street - 11th Floor Las Vegas, NV 89101-6014 US
Eichhorn, Donald P	525 Market Street - 17th Floor San Francisco, CA 94105-2725 US
Eisen, David S	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Eisler, Mark D	Independence Sq. West - The Curtis Center - Suite 1130 East Philadelphia, PA 19106-3308 US
Ellick, Ross J	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Endick, Marshal	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Enger, William K	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Evans, Julie Robin	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Fedullo, Rochelle M	Independence Sq. West - The Curtis Center - Suite 1130 East Philadelphia, PA 19106-3308 US
Feinberg, Glen S	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Feuer, Charles M	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Fiedel, Alan	100 Southeast Second Street - Suite 3800 Miami, FL 33131-2126 US
Flanagan, Christopher P	260 Franklin Street - 14th Floor Boston, MA 02110-3112 US
Flannery, John M	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Flores, Daniel F	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Francoeur, Joseph L	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Freeman, Nicholas D	105 East Robinson Street - 4th Floor Orlando, FL 32801 US
Friedberg, Alan	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Fuerth, Glenn J	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Gallagher, Lorraine E J	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Gallo, Joseph A	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Gambardella, Thomas	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Gambino, Mary E	525 Market Street - 17th Floor San Francisco, CA 94105-2725 US
Gandy, William G	8444 Westpark Drive - Suite 510 McLean, VA 22102-5102 US
Gardner, Gary A	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Garson, Edward P	525 Market Street - 17th Floor San Francisco, CA 94105-2725 US
Gaynor, Alan S	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Gebhardt, Robert C	525 Market Street - 17th Floor San Francisco, CA 94105-2725 US
Gehlhar, Bernard	525 Market Street - 17th Floor San Francisco, CA 94105-2725 US
Geraghty, Patrick D	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Geroulo, Mary Jean	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street, Suite 4800 Dallas, TX 75202-3758 US
Giannetta, Cathleen A	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Gilmore, Ashley F	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street, Suite 4800 Dallas, TX 75202-3758 US
Goldner, Anthony M	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800 Chicago, IL 60603-5001 US
Golson, Patricia A	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Goodson, Robert W	700 11th Street, NW, Suite 400 Washington, DC 20001 US
Graffeo, Allison R	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Gunning, Robert T	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Hackett, Colin P	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Hagen, Gregory D	655 West Broadway Suite 900 San Diego, CA 92101-8484 US
Haimowitz, Aaron R	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Hanlon, Joseph T	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Hanrahan, Catherine A	700 11th Street, NW, Suite 400 Washington, DC 20001 US
Harding, Jacqueline	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Harris, Theresa M	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Harrison, Robert W	655 West Broadway Suite 900 San Diego, CA 92101-8484 US
Heitman, Jennifer S	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Heller, Bennett R	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800 Chicago, IL 60603-5001 US
Henderson, John R	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street, Suite 4800 Dallas, TX 75202-3758 US
Herlihy, Thomas M	525 Market Street - 17th Floor San Francisco, CA 94105-2725 US
Heubel, Gerard J	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Higgins, Sean M	5847 San Felipe - Suite 2300 Houston, TX 77057-4033 US
Hirsch, Irving B	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Hoang, Arlene N	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US

Hoffman, Jerry S	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Holmes, David M	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800 Chicago, IL 60603-5001 US
Hopkinson Kelly, Barbara A	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Horres Jr., E. Stratton	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street, Suite 4800 Dallas, TX 75202-3758 US
Hyacinthe, Sylvère M	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Hyland, Thomas	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Isaacsohn, Louis J	Independence Sq. West - The Curtis Center - Suite 1130 East Philadelphia, PA 19106-3308 US
Jast, Raymond J	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800 Chicago, IL 60603-5001 US
Jeffers, Darrell E	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Jenkins, Walter S	Independence Sq. West - The Curtis Center - Suite 1130 East Philadelphia, PA 19106-3308 US
Jennings, Gerald J	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Joffe, Steven J	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Jones, Mark M	8444 Westpark Drive - Suite 510 McLean, VA 22102-5102 US
Jordan, Laura B	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Kachadoorian, James W	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Kahn, David S	300 South 4th Street - 11th Floor Las Vegas, NV 89101-6014 US
Kahn, Gregg S	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Kantrow, Josh M	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800 Chicago, IL 60603-5001 US
Karlovich, Susan	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Karp, Paul J	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Katz, Bruno W	655 West Broadway Suite 900 San Diego, CA 92101-8484 US
Kauffman, Nicholas J	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Kavanagh, Kevin T	Independence Sq. West - The Curtis Center - Suite 1130 East Philadelphia, PA 19106-3308 US
Kelly, Patrick M	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Kelly, Robert E	Independence Sq. West - The Curtis Center - Suite 1130 East Philadelphia, PA 19106-3308 US
Kent, Steven S	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
King, Kathie D	Independence Sq. West - The Curtis Center - Suite 1130 East Philadelphia, PA 19106-3308 US
Kipnis, Adam J	St. Paul Plaza - 200 St. Paul Place - Suite 2530 Baltimore, MD 21202-2004 US
Kirpalani, Maynard M	260 Franklin Street - 14th Floor Boston, MA 02110-3112 US
Klein, Richard S	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Knopf, Fred N	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Koba, Nancy Quinn	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Krause, Paul D	700 11th Street, NW, Suite 400 Washington, DC 20001 US
Krauss, Kurt W	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Krauss, William P	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Kunowski, Herbert P	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Kuzniar, Jason M	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800 Chicago, IL 60603-5001 US
Laird, Joseph	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Larkin, Peter J	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Latimer, Walter G	100 Southeast Second Street - Suite 3800 Miami, FL 33131-2126 US
Lauricella, Peter A	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Le Montree, Darren B	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Ledyin, Mark G	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Lee, John C	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Leghorn, Thomas	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Leighton Jr, Joseph F	260 Franklin Street - 14th Floor Boston, MA 02110-3112 US
Lerner, Richard	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Lesko, Robert P	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Levasseur, Guy J	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Levine, Tori S	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street, Suite 4800 Dallas, TX 75202-3758 US
Levy, Jay W	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Lubin, Rory L	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Lum, Larry	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Mahoney, Matthew S	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Malfa, Frances	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Manchisi, Francis P	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Manisero, Thomas R	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Marangas, Theresa B	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Marcellino, Stephen	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Marrello, Lisa M	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Mazzola, Jean-Claude	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
McDonough, Sean M	105 East Robinson Street - 4th Floor Orlando, FL 32801 US
McGann, John P	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
McGovern, Joseph A. h.	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
McLean, Mary Ann	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
McMahon, Daniel J	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800 Chicago, IL 60603-5001 US
Meisels, Peter A	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US

Wicks, George M	Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Wormelstein, Richard	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Miller, Juan A	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Morehead, Carey B	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Mont, John D	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Moskowitz, Harold J	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Murray Jr, Thomas F	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800 Chicago, IL 60603-5001 US
Nally, Sean P	525 Market Street - 17th Floor San Francisco, CA 94105-2725 US
Naughton, Michael J	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
NeJame, Samir	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Nelson, Stephen L	525 Market Street - 17th Floor San Francisco, CA 94105-2725 US
Noah Jr., R Douglas	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street, Suite 4800 Dallas, TX 75202-3758 US
Novay, Christian T	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800 Chicago, IL 60603-5001 US
Novolny, F. Douglas	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Nugent, Lori S	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800 Chicago, IL 60603-5001 US
O'Brien, H Michael	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
O'Brien, James F	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
O'Connor, Carolyn F	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Oelsner, Richard S	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
O'Gorman, Edward J	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Ottobruno, Lois K	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Pak, Dennis J	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Parminster, Steven R	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Perkins, Joseph T	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Pernicone, Carl J	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Pisano, George A	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Piscitelli, Anthony P	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Pollard, Bryan D	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street, Suite 4800 Dallas, TX 75202-3758 US
Pomerantz, Frederick J	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Porter, Richard B	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Press, Michelle R	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Publicover, Adrienne C	525 Market Street - 17th Floor San Francisco, CA 94105-2725 US
Quaranta, Philip	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Quinn, Thomas F	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Rabinowitz, Wayne I	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Ramirez, Jorge A	300 South 4th Street - 11th Floor Las Vegas, NV 89101-6014 US
Rehberger, James S	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Rilina, William J	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Ritter, Jodi B	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Roarke, Robert F	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Robinson, Ralph	525 Market Street - 17th Floor San Francisco, CA 94105-2725 US
Rockas, George C	260 Franklin Street - 14th Floor Boston, MA 02110-3112 US
Roer, Ricki Ellen	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Rosen Semlies, Lori	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Rosen, Adam B	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Rosenberg, Philip	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Ross, David M	700 11th Street, NW, Suite 400 Washington, DC 20001 US
Ross, Mathew P	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Rothmann, Rebecca M	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800 Chicago, IL 60603-5001 US
Rowland, Stacey B	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Rubenslein, Richard H	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Russell, Angela Williams	St. Paul Plaza - 200 St. Paul Place - Suite 2530 Baltimore, MD 21202-2004 US
Russo, Theresa M	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Sandhaas, Jill T	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Sandza, Elizabeth B	700 11th Street, NW, Suite 400 Washington, DC 20001 US
Santoni, Cynthia L	8444 Westpark Drive - Suite 510 McLean, VA 22102-5102 US
Sauter, Eric J	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Schaffer, Scott R	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Schexnayder, Martin S	5847 San Felipe - Suite 2300 Houston, TX 77057-4033 US
Schlom, Curt J	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800 Chicago, IL 60603-5001 US
Schouest, John L	5847 San Felipe - Suite 2300 Houston, TX 77057-4033 US
Scott, Kenneth	Independence Sq. West - The Curtis Center - Suite 1130 East Philadelphia, PA 19106-3308 US
Shapiro, Kenneth L	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Sheehan, Timothy J	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Sheffer, David S	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Shenker, Cynthia D	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Shepperd, John R	5847 San Felipe - Suite 2300 Houston, TX 77057-4033 US

Skarman, Renee J	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Smith, Sandra M	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Spitalotto, Thomas M	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street, Suite 4800 Dallas, TX 75202-3758 US
Spolzino, Robert A	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Staley, Lee H	5847 San Felipe - Suite 2300 Houston, TX 77057-4033 US
Stankowski, James A	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Steccato, Carl L	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Steel, Laura N	700 11th Street, NW, Suite 400 Washington, DC 20001 US
Stevens, Michael N	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Stewart, Ian A	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Stimmel, Linda M	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street, Suite 4800 Dallas, TX 75202-3758 US
Stopnik, Scott H	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Strasius, Anthony P	100 Southeast Second Street - Suite 3800 Miami, FL 33131-2126 US
Sullivan, John W	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Takacs, Michael S	Independence Sq. West - The Curtis Center - Suite 1130 East Philadelphia, PA 19106-3308 US
Testa, Wendy D	Independence Sq. West - The Curtis Center - Suite 1130 East Philadelphia, PA 19106-3308 US
Thomas, Mark W	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Thorne, Sheri M	300 South 4th Street - 11th Floor Las Vegas, NV 89101-6014 US
Thurston, James K	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800 Chicago, IL 60603-5001 US
Tillem, David L	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Tobin, Thomas W	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Tompkins II, George N	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Tone, Michael P	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800 Chicago, IL 60603-5001 US
Topping, Joanna M	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Tumbarello, Phillip	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Tyrie, James P	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Vignali, Rosario M	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Vittori, Michael L	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800 Chicago, IL 60603-5001 US
Vogel, Harold S	100 Southeast Second Street - Suite 3800 Miami, FL 33131-2126 US
Wallace, Robert B	700 11th Street, NW, Suite 400 Washington, DC 20001 US
Waters, Jason R	8444 Westpark Drive - Suite 510 McLean, VA 22102-5102 US
Waters, Kelly A	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Weber, Robert	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Ween, Martin M	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Whiteman, Brian J	33 Washington Street Newark, NJ 07102-3017 US
Wilkinson, Kathleen D	Independence Sq. West - The Curtis Center - Suite 1130 East Philadelphia, PA 19106-3308 US
Williams, Walter L	8444 Westpark Drive - Suite 510 McLean, VA 22102-5102 US
Wills, Linda P	5847 San Felipe - Suite 2300 Houston, TX 77057-4033 US
Wilson Jr, Thomas W	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Wingertzahn, William M	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US
Witz, Thomas M	677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207-2996 US
Wright, Nancy V	150 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017-5639 US
Young, Robert	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2407 US
Young, Steven L	3 Gannett Drive White Plains, NY 10604-3407 US

George Maragos  
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER  
240 Old Country Road  
Mineola, New York 11501

## COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

*Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.*

CONTRACTOR NAME: Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP (EPA)  
CLAT11000008

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 666 Old Country Road, Garden City, NY 11530

FEDERAL TAX ID# 132679447

Instructions: Please check the appropriate box ("☐") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper] on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals. The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper advertisement, posting on website, mailing, etc.]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] of potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ [list members]. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

**III. X This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.**

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on October 8, 2010 and later amended. This is an amendment within the scope of the RFQ. A review was conducted of the firms qualified on the Office's panel to provide services in the area of Environmental Law. Berkman Henoch, Farrell Fritz and Wilson Elser were considered. Wilson Elser partner Michael Naughton was deemed the most qualified and experienced in the area of underground storage tanks.

**IV. Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received.**

A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; OR:

- ☐ B. The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s) why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

**V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.**

- ☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

- ☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

- ☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no. \_\_\_\_\_, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

- ☐ D. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

**VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated.** Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services.

where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:

☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, Revenue Ruling No. 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

*John Ciampoli by Lisa Soler*  
John Ciampoli, County Attorney

5/16/11  
Date

NOTE: Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 02/04

AMENDMENT NO. 2

AMENDMENT, dated as of May \_\_, 2011 together with any appendix, schedule or exhibit, if any (this "Amendment"), between (i) the Nassau County Attorney on behalf of Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County") and (ii) Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP having its principal office at 666 Old Country Road, Suite 510 Garden City New York 11530 ("Counsel" or "Contractor").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number CQAT10000033 between the County and Counsel, executed on behalf of the County on October 8, 2010 and as amended thereafter (the "Original Agreement"), Counsel provides legal services to the County in connection with litigation known as the HAVA cases, which services are more fully described in the Original Agreement (the services contemplated by the Original Agreement, the "Services");

WHEREAS, the term of the Original Agreement is from August 1, 2010 until July 31, 2011 (the "Original Term");

WHEREAS; the maximum amount that the County agreed to reimburse Counsel for Services under the Original Agreement, as full compensation for the Services, is Two Hundred and Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$275,000.00) (the "Maximum Amount"); and

WHEREAS; the County and Counsel desire to amend the Services.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

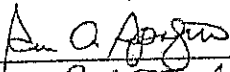
1. Services. In addition to the Services set forth in the Original Agreement and beginning on May 1, 2011, Counsel shall represent the County in all proceedings and matters related to a complaint known as Compliance Order and Notice of Opportunity for Hearing issued on March 31, 2011 by the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") and assigned Docket No. RCRA-02-2011-7506.

2. Term. The Original Term shall be extended for the period of time necessary to resolve the EPA matter, which period is anticipated to be two years.

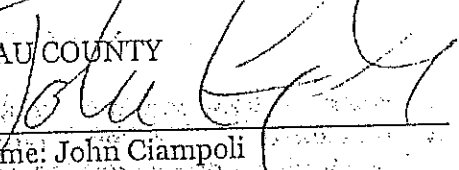
3. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement not expressly amended by this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of the Amended Agreement.

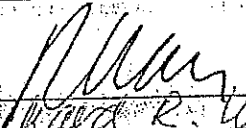
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment as of the date first above written.

WILSON ELSEER MOSKOWITZ EDELMAN & DICKER LLP

By:   
Name: ROBERT A. SPALZANO  
Title: PARTNER  
Date: 5/16/11

NASSAU COUNTY

By:   
Name: John Ciampoli  
Title: County Attorney  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By:   
Name: Edward R. Walker  
Title: County Executive  
☒ Deputy County Executive  
Date: 7/25/11

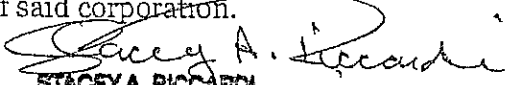
PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:  
COUNTY OF ~~NASSAU~~ Westchester

On the 16<sup>th</sup> day of May in the year 2011 before me personally came Robert Spolano to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Westchester; that he or she is the Partner of Wilson, Elser, Makasitz, Silver, the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

NOTARY PUBLIC

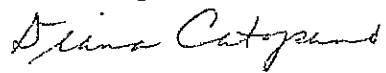
  
STACEY A. RICCARDI  
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of New York  
No. 01RI5087154  
Qualified in Westchester County  
Commission Expires: 10/27/09 2013

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:  
COUNTY OF NASSAU )

On the 8<sup>th</sup> day of September in the year 2011 before me personally came JOHN CIAMPOLI to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he resides in the County of Nassau; that he is the County Attorney of Nassau County, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Law.

NOTARY PUBLIC


  
DIANA CATAPANO  
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF NEW YORK  
NO. 01CA6089854  
QUALIFIED IN NASSAU COUNTY  
COMMISSION EXPIRES MAR. 31, 2015

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:  
COUNTY OF NASSAU )

On the 25 day of July in the year 2011 before me personally came Richard L. Walker to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of NASSAU; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC

  
DOREEN R. PENNICA  
NOTARY PUBLIC  
STATE OF NEW YORK  
COMMISSION NO. 01PE6178832  
EXPIRES 7/23/2015

Contract ID#: CQAT10000033


 Certified Contract  
 received on 03/18/2013
Department: County Attorney

## Contract Details

SERVICES: Special Counsel

**E-31-13**NIFS ID #: CLAT13000004 NIFS Entry Date: 12/21/2012 Term: from August 1, 2010 - Completion

New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/>
Amendment # 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Time Extension <input type="checkbox"/>
Addl. Funds <input type="checkbox"/>
Blanket Resolution <input type="checkbox"/>
RES#

1) Mandated Program:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
5) Insurance Required	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>

## Agency Information

Vendor	
Name Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP	Vendor ID# 132679447
Address 666 Old Country Road Suite 510 Garden City, New York 11530	Contact Person Robert A. Spolzino, Esq.  Phone

County Department
Department Contact Daniel Gregware
Address One West Street Mineola, New York 11501 Phone (516) 571-1675

## Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE App'd & Fwd	SIGNATURE
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head)		
	OMB	NIFS Approval	1/14/13	
1/10/13	County Attorney	CA RE&I Verification	1/10/13	
	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form	01/10/2013	
	LEG	Legislative Affairs Rules <input type="checkbox"/> / Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>	1/22/2013	
	County Attorney	NIFS Approval	02/06/2013	
	County Comptroller	NIFS Approval	2/22/13	
	County Executive	Notarization Filed with Clerk of the Leg.	1/23/13	



## Contract Summary

**Description: Amendment # 3**

**Purpose:** Amendment to an existing contract to add money and services to an existing contract. The new services are to represent the County in litigation related to asbestos claims from working in the Nassau County Coliseum. The existing services are related to representing the County in the HAVA cases and with EPA matters.

**Method of Procurement:** For this amendment, the County issued an RFP to represent the County in litigation related to asbestos claims from working in the Nassau County Coliseum. Four firms responded to the RFP. They were Wilson Elser, Rigano, LLC, Monfort Hearly McGuire & Salley, and Patton Boggs, LLP. Wilson Elser was selected.

**Procurement History:** The original contract was procured through a review that was conducted of the firms qualified on the Office's panel to provide services in the area of Environmental Law. Berkman Henoch, Farrell Fritz and Wilson Elser were considered. Wilson Elser partner Michael Naughton was deemed the most qualified and experienced in the area of underground storage tanks. The amendment to add the HAVA cases was procured by interviewing Jaspan Schlesinger LLP, Leventhal & Sliney LLP and Wilson Elser LLP. Wilson Elser was selected based upon their experience and outstanding qualifications in the area of Elections Law and the Voting Rights Act.

**Description of General Provisions:** As described above.

**Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:** \$250,000.00

**Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:** N/A

**Recommendation:** approve as submitted

## Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	AT
Resp:	1100
Object:	DE502
Transaction:	

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXX
County	\$250,000.00
Federal	\$
State	\$
Capital	\$
Other	\$
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$250,000.00</b>

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	AT GEN 1100/DE502	\$250,000.00
2		\$
3		\$
4		\$
5		\$
6		\$
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$250,000.00</b>

Document Prepared By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

<b>NIRS Certification</b> I certify that this document was accepted into NIRS. Name: _____ Date: 2/22/13		<b>Comptroller Certification</b> I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged. Name: _____ Date: 2/22/13		<b>County Executive Approval</b> Name: _____ Date: 1-23-13 (For Office Use Only) E #: _____	
---	--	---	--	---	--

## RULES RESOLUTION NO. 24 2013

A RESOLUTION AFFIRMING TO AN AMENDMENT TO A  
SPECIAL COUNSEL CONTRACT ENTERED INTO BY THE NASSAU  
COUNTY ATTORNEY AND WILSON ELSEER MOSKOWITZ  
EDELMAN & DICKER LLP

Passed by the Rules Committee  
Nassau County Legislature  
by Voice Vote on 2-4-13  
NOTING:  
ayes 4 nays 3 abstained 0 recused 6  
Legislators present: 7

WHEREAS, the Nassau County Attorney has executed an amendment  
to a special counsel agreement with Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman &  
Dicker LLP, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature;  
now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, notwithstanding Nassau County Charter Section 1101,  
the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature affirms the  
amendment to a special counsel contract entered into by the Nassau County  
Attorney and Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP.

was selected based upon their experience and outstanding qualifications in the area of Elections Law and the Voting Rights Act.

**III. ☐ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.**

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, [describe procurement method, i.e., RFP, three proposals evaluated, etc.] Attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance for any contract to be renewed or extended. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to continue to contract with the county.

**IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.**

☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; OR:

☐ B. The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s) why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

**V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.**

☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no. \_\_\_\_\_, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

- ☐ D. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

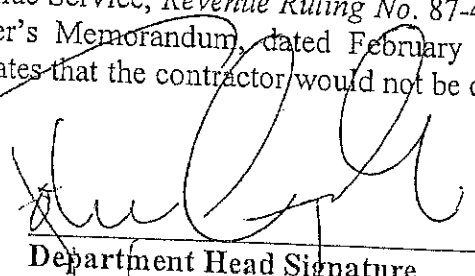
VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

*In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:*

☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, Revenue Ruling No. 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Department Head Signature

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**NOTE:** Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 02/04

Partner Name	Office	Office Address	Phone Number
Belke II, Alexander L	Albany	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207	518-449-8893
Bienstock, Martin	Albany	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207	518-449-8893
Clark, Douglas S	Albany	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207	518-449-8893
Cohen, Laurie T	Albany	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207	518-449-8893
Contino, Victoria M	Albany	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207	518-449-8893
Hoffman, Jerry S	Albany	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207	518-449-8893
Jeffers, Darrell E	Albany	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207	518-449-8893
Jennings, Gerald J	Albany	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207	518-449-8893
Lauricella, Peter A	Albany	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207	518-449-8893
Marangas, Theresa B	Albany	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207	518-449-8893
Marrello, Lisa M	Albany	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207	518-449-8893
Neidl, Benjamin F	Albany	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207	518-449-8893
NeJame, Samir	Albany	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207	518-449-8893
Novotny, F. Douglas	Albany	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207	518-449-8893
Perkins, Joseph T	Albany	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207	518-449-8893
Piscitelli, Anthony P	Albany	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207	518-449-8893
Rosenberg, Philip	Albany	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207	518-449-8893
Rowland, Stacey B	Albany	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207	518-449-8893
Russo, Theresa M	Albany	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207	518-449-8893
Sandhaas, Jill T	Albany	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207	518-449-8893
Shapiro, Kenneth L	Albany	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207	518-449-8893
Shenker, Cynthia D	Albany	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207	518-449-8893
Thomas, Mark W	Albany	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207	518-449-8893
Witz, Thomas M	Albany	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207	410-539-1800
Russell, Angela Williams	Baltimore	500 East Pratt Street, Suite 600, Baltimore, MD 21202	410-539-1800
Smith, Brigitte J	Baltimore	500 East Pratt Street, Suite 600, Baltimore, MD 21202	617-422-5300
Bogaert, William T	Boston	260 Franklin Street, 14th Floor, Boston, MA 02110	617-422-5300
Flanagan, Christopher P	Boston	260 Franklin Street, 14th Floor, Boston, MA 02110	617-422-5300
Leighton Jr, Joseph F	Boston	260 Franklin Street, 14th Floor, Boston, MA 02110	617-422-5300
McGann, John P	Boston	260 Franklin Street, 14th Floor, Boston, MA 02110	617-422-5300
Rockas, George C	Boston	260 Franklin Street, 14th Floor, Boston, MA 02110	617-422-5300
Sears, Michele C	Boston	260 Franklin Street, 14th Floor, Boston, MA 02110	312-704-0550
Blair, Kimberly E	Chicago	55 West Monroe Street, Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603	312-704-0550
Brown, David T	Chicago	55 West Monroe Street, Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603	312-704-0550
Cohen, Loren S	Chicago	55 West Monroe Street, Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603	312-704-0550
Dandelles, Stefan R	Chicago	55 West Monroe Street, Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603	312-704-0550
Das, Anjali C	Chicago	55 West Monroe Street, Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603	312-704-0550
Derrig, Craig M	Chicago	55 West Monroe Street, Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603	312-704-0550
Goldner, Anthony M	Chicago	55 West Monroe Street, Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603	312-704-0550
Heller, Bennett R	Chicago	55 West Monroe Street, Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603	312-704-0550
Holmes, David M	Chicago	55 West Monroe Street, Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603	312-704-0550
Jast, Raymond J	Chicago	55 West Monroe Street, Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603	312-704-0550
Kantrow, Josh M	Chicago	55 West Monroe Street, Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603	312-704-0550
Kersting, Edna S	Chicago	55 West Monroe Street, Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603	312-704-0550
Kuzniar, Jason M	Chicago	55 West Monroe Street, Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603	312-704-0550
McKay, Timothy J	Chicago	55 West Monroe Street, Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603	312-704-0550
McMahon, Daniel J	Chicago	55 West Monroe Street, Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603	312-704-0550
Murphy-Petros, Melissa A	Chicago	55 West Monroe Street, Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603	312-704-0550
Murray Jr, Thomas F	Chicago	55 West Monroe Street, Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603	312-704-0550
Novay, Christian T	Chicago	55 West Monroe Street, Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603	312-704-0550
Nugent, Lori S	Chicago	55 West Monroe Street, Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603	312-704-0550
Rothmann, Rebecca M	Chicago	55 West Monroe Street, Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603	312-704-0550
Schlom, Curt J	Chicago	55 West Monroe Street, Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603	312-704-0550
Thurston, James K	Chicago	55 West Monroe Street, Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603	312-704-0550
Tone, Michael P	Chicago	55 West Monroe Street, Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603	312-704-0550
Vittori, Michael L	Chicago	55 West Monroe Street, Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603	214-698-8000
Akins, William J	Dallas	Bank of America Plaza, 901 Main Street, Dallas, TX 75202	214-698-8000
Alcantar, Rebecca M	Dallas	Bank of America Plaza, 901 Main Street, Dallas, TX 75202	214-698-8000
Cameron, Lee L	Dallas	Bank of America Plaza, 901 Main Street, Dallas, TX 75202	214-698-8000
Collins, J. Price	Dallas	Bank of America Plaza, 901 Main Street, Dallas, TX 75202	214-698-8000
Geroulo, Mary Jean	Dallas	Bank of America Plaza, 901 Main Street, Dallas, TX 75202	214-698-8000
Gilmore, Ashley F	Dallas	Bank of America Plaza, 901 Main Street, Dallas, TX 75202	214-698-8000
Henderson, John R	Dallas	Bank of America Plaza, 901 Main Street, Dallas, TX 75202	214-698-8000
Horres Jr., E. Stratton	Dallas	Bank of America Plaza, 901 Main Street, Dallas, TX 75202	214-698-8000
Levine, Tori S	Dallas	Bank of America Plaza, 901 Main Street, Dallas, TX 75202	214-698-8000
Noah Jr., R Douglas	Dallas	Bank of America Plaza, 901 Main Street, Dallas, TX 75202	214-698-8000

Partner Name	Office	Office Address	Phone Number
Pollard, Bryan D	Dallas	Bank of America Plaza, 901 Main Street, Dallas, TX 75202	214-698-8000
Spitaletto, Thomas M	Dallas	Bank of America Plaza, 901 Main Street, Dallas, TX 75202	214-698-8000
Stimmel, Linda M	Dallas	Bank of America Plaza, 901 Main Street, Dallas, TX 75202	214-698-8000
Bermudez, Joseph F	Denver	1512 Larimer Street, Denver, CO 80202	303-572-5300
Melichar, Jason D	Denver	1512 Larimer Street, Denver, CO 80202	303-572-5300
Solano, Henry L	Denver	1512 Larimer Street, Denver, CO 80202	303-572-5300
Berns, Robert A.	Florham Park	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932	973-624-0800
Billek, Maxwell L	Florham Park	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932	973-624-0800
Brown, Kenneth M	Florham Park	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932	973-624-0800
Donovan, Kevin C	Florham Park	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932	973-624-0800
Flores, Daniel F	Florham Park	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932	973-624-0800
Gallo, Joseph A	Florham Park	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932	973-624-0800
Gottilla, Roger R	Florham Park	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932	973-624-0800
Gunning, Robert T	Florham Park	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932	973-624-0800
Hanlon, Joseph T	Florham Park	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932	973-624-0800
Hopkinson, Kelly, Barbara A	Florham Park	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932	973-624-0800
Kahn, Gregg S	Florham Park	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932	973-624-0800
Karlovich, Susan	Florham Park	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932	973-624-0800
Krauss, Kurt W	Florham Park	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932	973-624-0800
Lesko, Robert P	Florham Park	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932	973-624-0800
Mahoney, Matthew S	Florham Park	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932	973-624-0800
O'Connor, Carolyn F	Florham Park	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932	973-624-0800
Orr, James	Florham Park	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932	973-624-0800
Piorek, Joanna P	Florham Park	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932	973-624-0800
Quinn, Thomas F	Florham Park	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932	973-624-0800
Rehberger, James S	Florham Park	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932	973-624-0800
Riina, William J	Florham Park	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932	973-624-0800
Sherman, Renee J	Florham Park	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932	973-624-0800
Turner, Michael P	Florham Park	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932	973-624-0800
Whiteman, Brian J	Florham Park	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932	973-624-0800
Zuber, Scott A	Florham Park	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932	973-624-0800
Beckelman, Michael S	Houston	5847 San Felipe, Suite 2300, Houston, TX 77057	713-353-2000
Higgins, Sean M	Houston	5847 San Felipe, Suite 2300, Houston, TX 77057	713-353-2000
Schexnayder, Martin S	Houston	5847 San Felipe, Suite 2300, Houston, TX 77057	713-353-2000
Shepperd, John R	Houston	5847 San Felipe, Suite 2300, Houston, TX 77057	713-353-2000
Staley, Lee H	Houston	5847 San Felipe, Suite 2300, Houston, TX 77057	713-353-2000
Wills, Linda P	Houston	5847 San Felipe, Suite 2300, Houston, TX 77057	713-353-2000
Arlidge, Jennifer W	Las Vegas	300 South 4th Street, 11th Floor, Las Vegas, NV 89101	702-727-1400
Cushing, Kym S	Las Vegas	300 South 4th Street, 11th Floor, Las Vegas, NV 89101	702-727-1400
Edwards, Michael M	Las Vegas	300 South 4th Street, 11th Floor, Las Vegas, NV 89101	702-727-1400
Kahn, David S	Las Vegas	300 South 4th Street, 11th Floor, Las Vegas, NV 89101	702-727-1400
Ramirez, Jorge A	Las Vegas	300 South 4th Street, 11th Floor, Las Vegas, NV 89101	702-727-1400
Smith, Kevin S	Las Vegas	300 South 4th Street, 11th Floor, Las Vegas, NV 89101	702-727-1400
Thorne, Sheri M	Las Vegas	300 South 4th Street, 11th Floor, Las Vegas, NV 89101	702-727-1400
Corless, Thomas C	Los Angeles	555 S. Flower Street, Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071	213-443-5100
D'angelo, Vincent	Los Angeles	555 S. Flower Street, Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071	213-443-5100
Deniston, Martin K	Los Angeles	555 S. Flower Street, Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071	213-443-5100
Dougherty, Eugene P	Los Angeles	555 S. Flower Street, Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071	213-443-5100
Dudley, Susannah M	Los Angeles	555 S. Flower Street, Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071	213-443-5100
Eisen, David S	Los Angeles	555 S. Flower Street, Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071	213-443-5100
Enger, William K	Los Angeles	555 S. Flower Street, Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071	213-443-5100
Estrada, Diana M	Los Angeles	555 S. Flower Street, Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071	213-443-5100
Golson, Patricia A	Los Angeles	555 S. Flower Street, Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071	213-443-5100
Harding, Jacqueline	Los Angeles	555 S. Flower Street, Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071	213-443-5100
Hoang, Arlene N	Los Angeles	555 S. Flower Street, Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071	213-443-5100
Immordino, John J	Los Angeles	555 S. Flower Street, Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071	213-443-5100
Jenkins, Charles W	Los Angeles	555 S. Flower Street, Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071	213-443-5100
Joffe, Steven J	Los Angeles	555 S. Flower Street, Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071	213-443-5100
Kelly, Patrick M	Los Angeles	555 S. Flower Street, Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071	213-443-5100
Kunowski, Herbert P	Los Angeles	555 S. Flower Street, Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071	213-443-5100
Le Montree, Darren B	Los Angeles	555 S. Flower Street, Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071	213-443-5100
Lee, John C	Los Angeles	555 S. Flower Street, Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071	213-443-5100
Moorehead, Carey B	Los Angeles	555 S. Flower Street, Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071	213-443-5100
Parminster, Steven R	Los Angeles	555 S. Flower Street, Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071	213-443-5100
Pisano, George A	Los Angeles	555 S. Flower Street, Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071	213-443-5100
Press, Michelle R	Los Angeles	555 S. Flower Street, Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071	213-443-5100

Partner Name	Office	Office Address	Phone Number
Stankowski, James A	Los Angeles	555 S. Flower Street, Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071	213-443-5100
Stewart, Ian A	Los Angeles	555 S. Flower Street, Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071	213-443-5100
Young, Robert	Los Angeles	555 S. Flower Street, Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071	213-443-5100
Burd, James M	Louisville	100 Mallard Creek Road, Suite 250, Louisville, KY 40207	502-238-8500
Pearson, Marcia L	Louisville	100 Mallard Creek Road, Suite 250, Louisville, KY 40207	502-238-8500
Garidy, William G	McLean	8444 Westpark Drive, Suite 510, McLean, VA 22102	703-245-9300
Jones, Mark M	McLean	8444 Westpark Drive, Suite 510, McLean, VA 22102	703-245-9300
Lee, Matthew W	McLean	8444 Westpark Drive, Suite 510, McLean, VA 22102	703-245-9300
Pak, Yoora	McLean	8444 Westpark Drive, Suite 510, McLean, VA 22102	703-245-9300
Santoni, Cynthia L	McLean	8444 Westpark Drive, Suite 510, McLean, VA 22102	703-245-9300
Waters, Jason R	McLean	8444 Westpark Drive, Suite 510, McLean, VA 22102	703-245-9300
Williams, Walter L	McLean	8444 Westpark Drive, Suite 510, McLean, VA 22102	703-245-9300
Baumgarten, Maurice J	Miami	100 Southeast Second Street, Suite 3800, Miami, FL 33131	305-374-4400
Blard, Benjamin J	Miami	100 Southeast Second Street, Suite 3800, Miami, FL 33131	305-374-4400
Brown, Christopher D	Miami	100 Southeast Second Street, Suite 3800, Miami, FL 33131	305-374-4400
Cata, Ricardo J	Miami	100 Southeast Second Street, Suite 3800, Miami, FL 33131	305-374-4400
Colombo, Sherril M	Miami	100 Southeast Second Street, Suite 3800, Miami, FL 33131	305-374-4400
Coxhead, Stephen F	Miami	100 Southeast Second Street, Suite 3800, Miami, FL 33131	305-374-4400
Fiedel, Alan	Miami	100 Southeast Second Street, Suite 3800, Miami, FL 33131	305-374-4400
Knoblock, Henry M	Miami	100 Southeast Second Street, Suite 3800, Miami, FL 33131	305-374-4400
Latimer, Walter G	Miami	100 Southeast Second Street, Suite 3800, Miami, FL 33131	305-374-4400
Strasius, Anthony P	Miami	100 Southeast Second Street, Suite 3800, Miami, FL 33131	305-374-4400
Toricella, Roberto A	Miami	100 Southeast Second Street, Suite 3800, Miami, FL 33131	305-374-4400
Vogel, Harold S	Miami	100 Southeast Second Street, Suite 3800, Miami, FL 33131	305-374-4400
Abatemarco, Tracy J	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Araten, Jeffrey	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Baldwin, Shelly L	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Bialek, Adam R	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Bing, Jonathan L	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Bottari, Paul J	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Boule, Eugene T	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Brennan, Lawrence B	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Brown, James S	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Calazzo, Nicholas R	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Charles, Rose M	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Deaver, James T. H.	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Dell, Gregory J	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Denenberg, Deborah J	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Dimarco, Erik C	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Endick, Marshal	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Evans, Julie Robin	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Francoeur, Joseph L	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Fuerth, Glenn J	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Gardner, Gary A	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Graffeo, Allison R	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Gregory, Robin N	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Haimowitz, Aaron R	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Harris, Theresa M	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Hirsch, Irving B	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Hofsdat, Marie A	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Hyland, Thomas	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Karp, Paul J	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Kauffman, Nicholas J	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Keenan, Wendy J	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Kent, Steven S	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Klein, Richard S	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Laird, Joseph	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Lawless, Patrick J	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Leghorn, Thomas	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Lum, Larry	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Malfa, Frances	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Marasciullo, Janene M	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Mayo, Celena R	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Mazzola, Jean-Claude	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Morales, Vanessa M	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000
Murphy, Margaret M	New York	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017	212-490-3000

Partner Name	Office	Office Address	Phone Number
Reiter, Richard	White Plains	3 Gannett Drive, White Plains, NY 10604	914-323-7000
Ritter, Jodi B	White Plains	3 Gannett Drive, White Plains, NY 10604	914-323-7000
Roarke, Robert F	White Plains	3 Gannett Drive, White Plains, NY 10604	914-323-7000
Rosen Semlies, Lori	White Plains	3 Gannett Drive, White Plains, NY 10604	914-323-7000
Ross, Mathew P	White Plains	3 Gannett Drive, White Plains, NY 10604	914-323-7000
Sauter, Eric J.	White Plains	3 Gannett Drive, White Plains, NY 10604	914-323-7000
Sheehan, Timothy J	White Plains	3 Gannett Drive, White Plains, NY 10604	914-323-7000
Spolzino, Robert A	White Plains	3 Gannett Drive, White Plains, NY 10604	914-323-7000
Tillem, David L	White Plains	3 Gannett Drive, White Plains, NY 10604	914-323-7000
Tobin, Thomas W	White Plains	3 Gannett Drive, White Plains, NY 10604	914-323-7000
Topping, Joanna M	White Plains	3 Gannett Drive, White Plains, NY 10604	914-323-7000
Tumbarello, Phillip	White Plains	3 Gannett Drive, White Plains, NY 10604	914-323-7000
Vignali, Rosario M	White Plains	3 Gannett Drive, White Plains, NY 10604	914-323-7000
Weber, Robert	White Plains	3 Gannett Drive, White Plains, NY 10604	914-323-7000
Wingertzahn, William M	White Plains	3 Gannett Drive, White Plains, NY 10604	914-323-7000
Young, Steven L	White Plains	3 Gannett Drive, White Plains, NY 10604	914-323-7000

### AMENDMENT NO. 3

AMENDMENT (together with any appendices or exhibits attached hereto, this "Amendment") dated as of the date (the "Effective Date") that this Amendment is executed by Nassau County, between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the Nassau County Attorney, having its principal office at One West Street, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP, having an office located at 666 Old Country Road, Suite 510, Garden City, New York 11530 ("Counsel" or "Contractor").

### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number CQAT10000033 between the County and Counsel, executed on behalf of the County on December 14, 2010, as amended by amendment one (1), County contract amendment CLAT10000020 executed on behalf of the County on August 10, 2011, and as amended by amendment two (2), County contract amendment CLAT11000008 executed on behalf of the County on July 25, 2011 (the "Original Agreement"), Counsel provides legal services to the County in connection with litigation known as the HAVA cases and with EPA matters, which services are more fully described in the Original Agreement (the services contemplated by the Original Agreement, the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, the term of the Original Agreement is from August 1, 2010 until completion of the EPA matter (the "Original Term"); and

WHEREAS, the maximum amount that the County agreed to reimburse Counsel for Services under the Original Agreement, as full compensation for the Services, was Two Hundred Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$275,000.00) (the "Maximum Amount"); and

WHEREAS, the County desires to extend the Original Term, increase the Maximum Amount, amend rates, and amend the Services.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

1. Term Extension. The Original Term shall be extended until such time as to complete each of the respective matters, so that the termination date of the Original Agreement, as amended by this Amendment (the "Amended Agreement"), shall be upon completion of each of the matters stated in the Amended Agreement.

2. Services. In addition to the Services set forth in the Original Agreement, Counsel shall also represent the County in connection with litigation related to asbestos claims from working in the Nassau County Coliseum (collectively the "Amended Services") (services added by this Amendment only, the "Amendment Services"). The Amendment Services shall include but not be limited to appearances in court, out of court at depositions, conferences with departments, and any facet of litigation that may arise from such claims.

3. Payment. The Maximum Amount in the Original Agreement shall be increased by Two Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$250,000.00), so that the maximum amount that the County shall pay to Counsel as full consideration for all Amended Services provided under the Amended Agreement shall be Five Hundred Twenty-five Thousand Dollars (\$525,000.00) (the "Amended Maximum Amount"). The per hour rates for the Amendment Services only (services related to asbestos claims from working in the Nassau County Coliseum) shall be as follows:

- |       |                         |          |
|-------|-------------------------|----------|
| (i)   | Partner and Of Counsel: | \$250.00 |
| (ii)  | Senior Associate:       | \$225.00 |
| (iii) | Junior Associate:       | \$200.00 |
| (iv)  | Paralegal:              | \$110.00 |

Per hour rates for Services (services provided under the Original Agreement) shall remain the same, as provided for under the Original Agreement.

4. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement not expressly amended by this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of the Amended Agreement.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment as of the Effective Date.

WILSON ELSEER MOSKOWITZ EDELMAN &  
DICKER LLP

By: [Signature]  
Name: ROBERT A. SPOLZINO  
Title: PARTNER  
Date: DECEMBER 10, 2012

NASSAU COUNTY

By: [Signature]  
Name: John Ciampoli  
Title: County Attorney  
Date: 12/12/2013

NASSAU COUNTY

By: [Signature]  
Name: Richard R. Walker  
Title: County Executive  
[Signature] Deputy County Executive  
Date: 3/1/13

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

COUNTY OF ~~NASSAU~~)

Westchester

On the 10<sup>th</sup> day of December in the year 2012 before me personally came Robert A. Spolizio to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Westchester; that he or she is the Partner of Wilson Elser, the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

Partnership. Partnership

NOTARY PUBLIC

NANCY NAUMAN  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 4930293  
Qualified in Westchester County  
Commission Expires May 9, 2014

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU )

Nancy Nauman

On the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of January in the year 2013 before me personally came John Ciampoli to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he resides in the County of Nassau; that he is County Attorney of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he signed his name thereto pursuant to Section 1101 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC

DIANA CATAPANO  
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF NEW YORK  
NO. 01CAG089854  
QUALIFIED IN NASSAU COUNTY  
COMMISSION EXPIRES MAR. 31, 2015  
Diana Catapano

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU )

On the 1 day of March in the year 2013 before me personally came Richard K. Wotter to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC

Concetta A. Petrucci

CONCETTA A PETRUCCI  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01PE6259026  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires April 02, 2016


 E-209-14  
 SERVICES: Special Counsel

## Contract Details

NIFS ID #: CLAT14000020 NIFS Entry Date: 07/09/2014 Term: August 1, 2010 - Completion

New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Mandated Program:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Amendment # 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Time Extension <input type="checkbox"/>	3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Addl. Funds <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Blanket Resolution <input type="checkbox"/>	5) Insurance Required	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
RES#		

## Agency Information

Vendor		County Department	
Name Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP	Vendor ID# 132679447	Department Contact Daniel Gregware	
Address 666 Old Country Road Suite 510 Garden City, New York 11530	Contact Person Robert A. Spolzano, Esq. Phone (914) 872-7497	Address One West Street Mineola, New York 11501 Phone (516) 571-1675	

## Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd.	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE App'd & Fw'd.	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) <input type="checkbox"/> NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head) <input type="checkbox"/>		<i>[Signature]</i>	
	OMB	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>	7/29/14	<i>[Signature]</i>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not required if blanket resolution
7/29/14	County Attorney	CA RE&I Verification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7/29/14	<i>[Signature]</i>	
	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7/29/14	<i>[Signature]</i>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
	LEG	Legislative Affairs Fw'd Original K to CA <input type="checkbox"/>	8/1/14	<i>[Signature]</i>	
	Rules <input type="checkbox"/> / Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>				
	County Attorney	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>	8/1/14	<i>[Signature]</i>	
	County Comptroller	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>	8/1/14	<i>[Signature]</i>	
	County Executive	Notarization <input type="checkbox"/> Filed with Clerk of the Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>	7/26/14	<i>[Signature]</i>	



## Contract Summary

<b>Description:</b> Amendment # 4 to outside counsel contract
<b>Purpose:</b> Amendment to an existing outside counsel contract to represent the County in litigation related to asbestos claims from working in the Nassau County Coliseum, in the HAVA cases, and with EPA matters. This amendment increases the maximum amount of the original contract.
<b>Method of Procurement:</b> Contract amendment. See below for procurement history.
<b>Procurement History:</b> <u>For services related to asbestos claims from working in the Nassau County Coliseum:</u> Four firms responded to a solicitation. They were Wilson Elser, Rigano, LLC, Monfort Hearly McGuire & Salley, and Patton Boggs, CLLP. Wilson Elser was selected. <u>For services related to the EPA matters:</u> A review was conducted of the firms qualified on the Office's panel to provide services in the area of Environmental Law. Berkman Henoch, Farrell Fritz and Wilson Elser were considered. Wilson Elser partner Michael Naughton was deemed the most qualified and experienced in the area of underground storage tanks. <u>For services related to the HAVA cases:</u> Jaspán Schlesinger LLP, Leventhal & Sliney LLP and Wilson Elser LLP were interviewed. Wilson Elser was selected based upon their experience and outstanding qualifications in the area of Elections Law and the Voting Rights Act.
<b>Description of General Provisions:</b> As described above.
<b>Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:</b> \$225,000.00
<b>Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:</b> N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b> approve as submitted

## Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	AT
Resp:	1100
Object:	DE502
Transaction:	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXX
County	\$225,000.00
Federal	\$
State	\$
Capital	\$
Other	\$
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$225,000.00</b>

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	AT GEN 1100/DE502	\$225,000.00
2		\$
3		\$
4		\$
5		\$
6		\$
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$225,000.00</b>

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name: _____ Date: _____
Name: <u>AW</u>	Name: <u>Stefan J. Salvo</u>	Date: <u>8/26/14</u>
Date: <u>10/6/14</u>	Date: <u>10/6/14</u>	E #: _____

E-209-14

RULES RESOLUTION NO. 212 - 2014

A RESOLUTION AFFIRMING AN AMENDMENT TO A  
SPECIAL COUNSEL CONTRACT ENTERED INTO BY THE NASSAU  
COUNTY ATTORNEY AND WILSON ELSEER MOSKOWITZ  
EDELMAN & DICKER LLP

Passed by the Rules Committee  
Nassau County Legislature  
By Voice Vote on 9-8-14  
VOTING:  
ayes 7 nays 0 abstained 0 recused 0  
Legislators present: 7

WHEREAS, the Nassau County Attorney has executed an amendment to a special counsel agreement with Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, notwithstanding Nassau County Charter Section 1101, the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature affirms the amendment to a special counsel contract entered into by the Nassau County Attorney and Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP.

RULES RESOLUTION NO.    –2014

A RESOLUTION AFFIRMING AN AMENDMENT TO A SPECIAL COUNSEL CONTRACT ENTERED INTO BY THE NASSAU COUNTY ATTORNEY AND WILSON ELSEER MOSKOWITZ EDELMAN & DICKER LLP

WHEREAS, the Nassau County Attorney has executed an amendment to a special counsel agreement with Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, notwithstanding Nassau County Charter Section 1101, the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature affirms the amendment to a special counsel contract entered into by the Nassau County Attorney and Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP.

George Maragos  
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER  
240 Old Country Road  
Mineola, New York 11501

## COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

*Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.*

**CONTRACTOR NAME:** Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP  
(CLAT14000020)

**CONTRACTOR ADDRESS:** 666 Old Country Road, Suite 510, Garden City, New York 11530

**FEDERAL TAX ID #:** 132679447

---

**Instructions:** Please check the appropriate box ("☐") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.

**I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids.** The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper] on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

**II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.**

The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper advertisement, posting on website, mailing, etc.]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] of potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ [list members]. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

**III. X This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.**

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on December 14, 2010, and amended thereafter on August 10, 2011, July 25, 2011 and March 1, 2013. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after as follows: For services related to asbestos claims from working in the Nassau County Coliseum: Four firms responded to a solicitation. They were Wilson Elser, Rigano, LLC, Monfort Hearly McGuire & Salley, and Patton Boggs, CLLP. Wilson Elser was selected. For services related to the EPA matters: A review was conducted of the firms qualified on the Office's panel to provide services in the area of Environmental Law. Berkman Henoch, Farrell Fritz and Wilson Elser were considered. Wilson Elser partner Michael Naughton was deemed the most qualified and experienced in the area of underground storage tanks. For services related to the HAVA cases: Jaspan Schlesinger LLP, Leventhal & Sliney LLP and Wilson Elser LLP were interviewed. Wilson Elser was selected based upon their experience and outstanding qualifications in the area of Elections Law and the Voting Rights Act.

**IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.**

- ☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; OR:
- ☐ B. The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s) why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

**V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.**

- ☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.
- ☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).
- ☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no. \_\_\_\_\_, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

- ☐ D. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

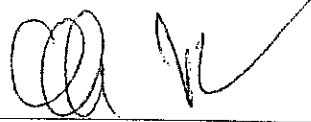
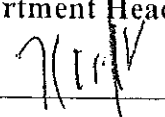
**VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated.** Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

**VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services.** The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

***In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:***

☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No. 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296*, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Department Head Signature  
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

***NOTE:*** Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

*Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 02/04*

EMPLID	Name	AUT	Job Code	Office Location	Office Main Phone Number	Office Address
	Cortino, Victoria M	A	Equity Partner	Albany	518-449-8893	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207
	Hoffman, Jerry S	A	Equity Partner	Albany	518-449-8893	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207
	Jeffers, Darnell E	A	Equity Partner	Albany	518-449-8893	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207
	Marangas, Theresa B	A	Equity Partner	Albany	518-449-8893	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207
	Marrillo, Lisa M	A	Equity Partner	Albany	518-449-8893	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207
	McLain, Samir	A	Equity Partner	Albany	518-449-8893	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207
	Russo, Theresa M	A	Equity Partner	Albany	518-449-8893	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207
	Shapiro, Kenneth L	A	Equity Partner - Exec Comm	Albany	518-449-8893	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207
	Shenker, Cynthia D	A	Equity Partner - Exec Comm	Baltimore	410-539-1800	500 East Pratt Street - Suite 600, Baltimore, MD 21202
	Russell, Angela Williams	A	Equity Partner	Boston	617-422-5300	280 Franklin Street - 14th Floor, Boston, MA 02110
	Bogert, William T	A	Equity Partner	Boston	617-422-5300	280 Franklin Street - 14th Floor, Boston, MA 02110
	Rockas, George C	A	Equity Partner	Chicago	312-704-0550	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603
	Dandelles, Stefan R	A	Equity Partner - Exec Comm	Chicago	312-704-0550	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603
	Heller, Bennett R	A	Equity Partner	Chicago	312-704-0550	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603
	Holmes, David M	A	Equity Partner - Chairman	Chicago	312-704-0550	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603
	McMallon, Daniel J	A	Equity Partner	Chicago	312-704-0550	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603
	Murray Jr, Thomas F	A	Equity Partner	Chicago	312-704-0550	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603
	Rothmann, Rebecca M	A	Equity Partner	Chicago	312-704-0550	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603
	Schlom, Curt J	A	Equity Partner	Chicago	312-704-0550	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603
	Thurston, James K	A	Equity Partner	Chicago	312-704-0550	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603
	Tone, Michael P	A	Equity Partner	Chicago	312-704-0550	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603
	Villon, Michael L	A	Equity Partner	Chicago	312-704-0550	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603
	Cameron, Lee L	A	Equity Partner	Dallas	214-698-8000	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street - Suite, Dallas, TX 75202
	Collins J. Price	A	Equity Partner	Dallas	214-698-8000	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street - Suite, Dallas, TX 75202
	Henderson, John R	A	Equity Partner	Dallas	214-698-8000	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street - Suite, Dallas, TX 75202
	Hornes Jr, E. Stratton	A	Equity Partner - Exec Comm	Dallas	214-698-8000	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street - Suite, Dallas, TX 75202
	Levine, Tod S	A	Equity Partner	Dallas	214-698-8000	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street - Suite, Dallas, TX 75202
	Moah Jr, R Douglas	A	Equity Partner - Exec Comm	Dallas	214-698-8000	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street - Suite, Dallas, TX 75202
	Slimmel, Linda M	A	Equity Partner	Dallas	214-698-8000	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street - Suite, Dallas, TX 75202
	Schmidez, Joseph F	A	Equity Partner	Denver	303-572-6300	1512 Larimer Street - Suite 550, Denver, CO 80202
	Frost, Shana J	A	Equity Partner	Houston	713-353-2000	908 Fannin Street, Suite 3300, Houston, TX 77010
	Cushing Kym S	A	Equity Partner	Las Vegas	702-727-1400	300 South 4th Street - 11th Floor, Las Vegas, NV 89101
	Edwards, Michael M	A	Equity Partner	Las Vegas	702-727-1400	300 South 4th Street - 11th Floor, Las Vegas, NV 89101
	Thome, Shert M	A	Equity Partner	Las Vegas	702-727-1400	300 South 4th Street - 11th Floor, Las Vegas, NV 89101
	Conness, Thomas C	A	Equity Partner	Los Angeles	213-443-5100	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071
	Dentson, Martin K	A	Equity Partner	Los Angeles	213-443-5100	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071
	Dougherty, Eugene P	A	Equity Partner	Los Angeles	213-443-5100	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071
	Eisen, David S	A	Equity Partner	Los Angeles	213-443-5100	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071
	Kunowski, Herbert P	A	Equity Partner	Los Angeles	213-443-5100	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071
	Parmenter, Steven R	A	Equity Partner	Los Angeles	213-443-5100	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071
	Pisano, George A	A	Equity Partner	Los Angeles	213-443-5100	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071
	Rocco, Dean A	A	Equity Partner - Exec Comm	Los Angeles	213-443-5100	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071
	Stankowski, James A	A	Equity Partner	Los Angeles	213-443-5100	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071
	Gandy, William G	A	Equity Partner	McLean	703-245-9300	8444 Westpark Drive - Suite 510, McLean, VA 22102
	Strasius, Anthony P	A	Equity Partner	Michigan	313-327-3100	100 Southeast Second Street - Suite 3800, Miami, FL 33131
	Eads, John T	A	Equity Partner - Managing Ptr	Midwaukee	414-276-8816	3955 Orchard Hill Place - Suite 600, Novi, MI 48375
	Leibowitz, Samuel J	A	Equity Partner	Midwaukee	414-276-8816	740 N. Plankinton Avenue - Suite 600, Milwaukee, WI 53203
	Bliek, Maxwell L	A	Equity Partner	New Jersey	973-624-0800	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932
	Brown, Kenneth M	A	Equity Partner	New Jersey	973-624-0800	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932
	Flores, Daniel F	A	Equity Partner	New Jersey	973-624-0800	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932
	Gottlieb, Roger R	A	Equity Partner	New Jersey	973-624-0800	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932
	Hopkinson, Kelly Barbara A	A	Equity Partner	New Jersey	973-624-0800	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932
	Kraus, Kurt W	A	Equity Partner	New Jersey	973-624-0800	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932

EMPLID	Name	ALT	Job Code	Office Location	Office Main Phone Number	Office Address
	Lesko, Robert P	A	Equity Partner	New Jersey	973-624-0800	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932
	O'Connor, Carolyn F	A	Equity Partner	New Jersey	973-624-0800	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932
	Quinn, Thomas F	A	Equity Partner - Exec Comm	New Jersey	973-624-0800	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932
	Rina, William J	A	Equity Partner	New Jersey	973-624-0800	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932
	Turner, Michael P	A	Equity Partner	New Jersey	973-624-0800	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932

EMPL ID	Name	ALLT	Job Code	Office Location	Office/Main Phone Number	Office Address
	Blatt, Adam R	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Bolton, Paul J	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Boule Eugene T	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Cattazo, Nicholas R	A	Equity Partner - Exec Comm	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Dannico, Erik C	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Endick, Marshall	A	Equity Partner - Exec Comm	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Evans, Julie Robin	A	Equity Partner - Exec Comm	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Fuerth, Glenn J	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Gardner, Gary A	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Gregory, Robin N	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Hirsch, Irving B	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Kent, Steven S	A	Equity Partner - Exec Comm	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Klein, Richard S	A	Equity Partner - Exec Comm	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Leghorn, Thomas	A	Equity Partner - Exec Comm	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Lunn, Larry H	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Matta, Frances	A	Equity Partner - Exec Comm	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Ottobruno, Lois K	A	Equity Partner - Exec Comm	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Pariser, Robert J	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Paricono, Carl J	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Pomerantz, Frederick J	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Roet, Ricki Ellen	A	Equity Partner - Exec Comm	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Rosen, Adam B	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Rubenstein, Richard H	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Schaffer, Scott R	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Sheffer, David S	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Stevens, Michael N	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Stophik, Scott H	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Tompkins III, George N	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Turner, Ryan M	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Weber, Robert M	A	Equity Partner - Exec Comm	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Ween, Martin M	A	Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Wilson Jr, Thomas W	A	Equity Partner - Exec Comm	New York	212-480-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Zibas, Jura C	A	Equity Partner	New York	407-203-7699	111 North Orange Avenue, Orlando, FL 32801
	Freeman, Nicholas D	A	Equity Partner	Orlando	407-203-7699	111 North Orange Avenue, Orlando, FL 32801
	McDonough, Sean M	A	Equity Partner	Orlando	407-203-7699	111 North Orange Avenue, Orlando, FL 32801
	Bachrach, Joshua	A	Equity Partner	Philadelphia	215-627-6900	Independence Sq. West - The Curtis Center, Philadelphia, PA 19106
	Boquitz, Marc L	A	Equity Partner	Philadelphia	215-627-6900	Independence Sq. West - The Curtis Center, Philadelphia, PA 19106
	Crawley, Michael J	A	Equity Partner	Philadelphia	215-627-6900	Independence Sq. West - The Curtis Center, Philadelphia, PA 19106
	Dryer, Jonathan	A	Equity Partner	Philadelphia	215-627-6900	Independence Sq. West - The Curtis Center, Philadelphia, PA 19106
	Isaacsohn, Louis J	A	Equity Partner	Philadelphia	215-627-6900	Independence Sq. West - The Curtis Center, Philadelphia, PA 19106
	Kavanagh, Kevin T	A	Equity Partner	Philadelphia	215-627-6900	Independence Sq. West - The Curtis Center, Philadelphia, PA 19106
	Wilkinson, Kathleen D	A	Equity Partner	Philadelphia	215-627-6900	Independence Sq. West - The Curtis Center, Philadelphia, PA 19106
	Bushman, Ronald S	A	Equity Partner	San Francisco	415-433-0990	525 Market Street - 17th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105
	Castoria, Louis H	A	Equity Partner	San Francisco	415-433-0990	525 Market Street - 17th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105
	Dogson, Genese K	A	Equity Partner	San Francisco	415-433-0990	525 Market Street - 17th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105
	Garrison, Edward P	A	Equity Partner	San Francisco	415-433-0990	525 Market Street - 17th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105
	Hake, William M	A	Equity Partner	San Francisco	415-433-0990	525 Market Street - 17th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105
	Publicover, Adrienne C	A	Equity Partner - Exec Comm	San Francisco	415-433-0990	525 Market Street - 17th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105
	Robinson, Ralph	A	Equity Partner	Stamford	203-388-9100	1010 Washington Boulevard, Stamford, CT 06901
	Brown, Stephen P	A	Equity Partner	Stamford	203-388-9100	1010 Washington Boulevard, Stamford, CT 06901
	Dei Gatto, Brian T	A	Equity Partner - Exec Comm	Washington DC	202-626-7660	700 11th Street, NW - Suite 400, Washington, D.C. 20001
	Godson, Robert W	A	Equity Partner - Exec Comm	Washington DC	202-626-7660	700 11th Street, NW - Suite 400, Washington, D.C. 20001
	Krause, Paul D	A	Equity Partner - Exec Comm	Washington DC	202-626-7660	700 11th Street, NW - Suite 400, Washington, D.C. 20001
	Sandzo, Elizabeth B	A	Equity Partner	Washington DC	202-626-7660	700 11th Street, NW - Suite 400, Washington, D.C. 20001
	Janis, Rodney J	A	Equity Partner	West Palm Beach	561-515-4000	222 Lakeview Avenue - Suite 800, West Palm Beach, FL 334401

EMPLID	Name	ALIT	Job Code	Office Location	Office Main Phone Number	Office Address
	Gaiocco, Joseph C	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Beron, Helmut	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Bouhassa, Michael L	A	Equity Partner - Exec Comm	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Brett, Harry P	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Bucci, Gregg	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Derico, Donald G	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Despotakis, Constantine A	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Ellick, Ross J	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Feinberg, Glen S	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Flannery, John M	A	Equity Partner - Exec Comm	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Friedberg, Alan	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Gambardella, Thomas	A	Equity Partner - Exec Comm	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Geraghty, Patrick D	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Jordan, Laura B	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Knopf, Fred N	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Larkin, Peter J	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Ledwith, Mark G	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Manisero, Thomas R	A	Equity Partner - Exec Comm	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Marcelino, Stephen	A	Equity Partner - Exec Comm	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Memmelstein, Richard	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Miller, Stuart A	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Morris, John D	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	O'Brien, H Michael	A	Equity Partner - Exec Comm	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	O'Brien, James F	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Quaranta, Philip	A	Equity Partner - Exec Comm	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Rabinowitz, Wayne I	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Roarke, Robert F	A	Equity Partner - Managing Plnr	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Ross, Matthew P	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Sauter, Eric J	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Spolizio, Robert A	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Tiklen, David L	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Tobin, Thomas W	A	Equity Partner - Exec Comm	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Turnbarello, Philip	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Vignall, Rosario M	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604

#### AMENDMENT NO. 4

AMENDMENT (together with any appendices or exhibits attached hereto, this "Amendment") dated as of the date (the "Effective Date") that this Amendment is executed by Nassau County, between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the Office of the Nassau County Attorney, having its principal office at One West Street, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker.LLP, having an office located at 666 Old Country Road, Suite 510, Garden City, New York 11530 ("Counsel" or "Contractor").

#### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number CQAT10000033 between the County and Counsel, executed on behalf of the County on December 14, 2010, as amended by amendment one (1), County contract amendment CLAT10000020 executed on behalf of the County on August 10, 2011, as amended by amendment two (2), County contract amendment CLAT11000008 executed on behalf of the County on July 25, 2011, and as amended by amendment three (3), County contract amendment CLAT13000004 executed on behalf of the County on March 1, 2013 (the "Original Agreement"), Counsel provides legal services to the County in connection with litigations known as the HAVA cases, EPA matters, and asbestos claims from working in the Nassau County Coliseum, which services are more fully described in the Original Agreement (the services contemplated by the Original Agreement, the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, the term of the Original Agreement is from August 1, 2010 until completion (the "Original Term"); and

WHEREAS, the maximum amount that the County agreed to reimburse Counsel for Services under the Original Agreement, as full compensation for the Services, was Five Hundred Twenty-five Thousand Dollars (\$525,000.00) (the "Maximum Amount"); and

WHEREAS, the County desires to increase the Maximum Amount.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

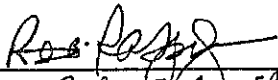
1. Maximum Amount. The Maximum Amount in the Original Agreement shall be increased by Two Hundred Twenty-five Thousand Dollars (\$225,000.00), so that the maximum amount that the County shall pay to Counsel as full consideration for all Services provided under the Original Agreement, as amended by this Amendment (the "Amended Agreement"), shall be Seven Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$750,000.00) (the "Amended Maximum Amount").

2. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement not expressly amended by this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of the Amended Agreement.


[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment as of the Effective Date.


WILSON ELSEER MOSKOWITZ EDELMAN &  
DICKER LLP

By:   
Name: ROBERT (A) SPOLUNOV  
Title: PARTNER  
Date: 6/30/17

NASSAU COUNTY

By:   
Name: Carnell Foskey  
Title: County Attorney  
Date: 7/15/17

NASSAU COUNTY

By:   
Name: RICHARD R. WALKER  
Title: County Executive  
☐ Deputy County Executive  
Date: 12/1/14

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU )

On the 3<sup>RD</sup> day of JULY in the year 2014 before me personally came ROBERT A. SPOLZINO to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of WESTCHESTER; that he or she is the PARTNER of WILSON ELZER MOSKOWITZ EDLMAN PARTNERSHIP, the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation PARTNERSHIP.

July 3, 2014

NOTARY PUBLIC

JACQUELINE TAVAREZ  
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of New York  
No. 01TA6210529  
Qualified in Putnam County  
Commission Expires August 24, 2017

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU )

On the 15<sup>th</sup> day of July in the year 2014 before me personally came Carnell Foskey to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he resides in the County of Nassau; that he is County Attorney of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he signed his name thereto pursuant to Section 1101 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

*Diana Catapano*  
NOTARY PUBLIC

DIANA CATAPANO  
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF NEW YORK  
NO. 01CA6088854  
QUALIFIED IN NASSAU COUNTY  
COMMISSION EXPIRES MAR. 31, 15

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU )

On the 1 day of December in the year 2014 before me personally came Richard R. Waller to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC

*Concetta A. Petrucci*

CONCETTA A. PETRUCCI  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01PE6259025  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires April 02, 2016

COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: WILSON ELZER MOSKOWITZ EDELMAN & DICKER LLP

Address: 666 OLD GULF ROAD, SUITE 570

City, State and Zip Code: GARDEN CITY NY 11530

2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number: 132679447

3. Type of Business: ☐ Public Corp ☒ Partnership ☐ Joint Venture  
☐ Ltd. Liability Co ☐ Closely Held Corp ☐ Other (specify)

4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

SEE ATTACHED

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholders/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation, include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.

SEE ATTACHED

---

---

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company that may take part in the performance of this contract. Such disclosure shall be updated to include affiliated or subsidiary companies not previously disclosed that participate in the performance of the contract.

NONE

---

---

---

---

---

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

(a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):

NONE

---

---

---

---

---

Page 3 of 4

(b) Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. See page 4 of 4 for a complete description of lobbying activities.

N/A

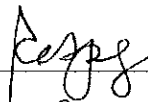
(c) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

N/A

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: DECEMBER 10 2015

Signed: 

Print Name: ROBERT A. SPOLZING

Title: PARTNER

**The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence:** any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

EMPLID	Name	AL/T	Job Code	Office Location	Office Main Phone Number	Office Address
	Hoffman, Jerry S	A	Equity Partner	Albany	518-449-8893	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207
	Lauricella, Peter A	A	Equity Partner	Albany	518-449-8893	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207
	Martello, Lisa M	A	Equity Partner	Albany	518-449-8893	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207
	Shapiro, Kenneth L	A	Equity Partner	Albany	518-449-8893	677 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207
	Russell, Angela Williams	A	Equity Partner	Baltimore	410-639-1800	500 East Pratt Street - Suite 600, Baltimore, MD 21202
	Bogaert, William T	A	Equity Partner	Boston	617-422-5300	260 Franklin Street - 14th Floor, Boston, MA 02110
	Rockas, George C	A	Equity Partner	Boston	617-422-5300	260 Franklin Street - 14th Floor, Boston, MA 02110
	Bozych, Paul	A	Equity Partner	Chicago	312-704-0550	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603
	Heiler, Bennett R	A	Equity Partner	Chicago	312-704-0550	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603
	Holmes, David M	A	Equity Partner	Chicago	312-704-0550	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603
	McMahon, Daniel J	A	Equity Partner	Chicago	312-704-0550	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603
	Murray Jr, Thomas F	A	Equity Partner	Chicago	312-704-0550	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603
	Rotmann, Rebecca M	A	Equity Partner	Chicago	312-704-0550	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603
	Savaiano, Dominick W	A	Equity Partner	Chicago	312-704-0550	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603
	Schom, Curt J	A	Equity Partner	Chicago	312-704-0550	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603
	Thurston, James K	A	Equity Partner	Chicago	312-704-0550	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603
	Tone, Michael P	A	Equity Partner	Chicago	312-704-0550	55 West Monroe Street - Suite 3800, Chicago, IL 60603
	Vittoni, Michael L	A	Equity Partner	Dallas	214-698-8000	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street - Suite 4800, Dallas, TX 75202
	Cameron, Lee L	A	Equity Partner	Dallas	214-698-8000	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street - Suite 4800, Dallas, TX 75202
	Collins, J. Price	A	Equity Partner	Dallas	214-698-8000	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street - Suite 4800, Dallas, TX 75202
	Henderson, John R	A	Equity Partner	Dallas	214-698-8000	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street - Suite 4800, Dallas, TX 75202
	Hornes Jr, E. Stratton	A	Equity Partner	Dallas	214-698-8000	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street - Suite 4800, Dallas, TX 75202
	Levine, Toni S	P	Equity Partner	Dallas	214-698-8000	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street - Suite 4800, Dallas, TX 75202
	Marshall, Jeffrey O	A	Equity Partner	Dallas	214-698-8000	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street - Suite 4800, Dallas, TX 75202
	Noah Jr, R. Douglas	A	Equity Partner	Dallas	214-698-8000	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street - Suite 4800, Dallas, TX 75202
	Schwartz, Susan A	A	Equity Partner	Dallas	214-698-8000	Bank of America Plaza - 901 Main Street - Suite 4800, Dallas, TX 75202
	Stimmel, Linda M	A	Equity Partner	Dallas	303-572-5300	1225 17th Street, Suite 2750, Denver, CO 80202
	Bernandez, Joseph F	A	Equity Partner	Denver	303-572-5300	1225 17th Street, Suite 2750, Denver, CO 80202
	Adams, Kent M	A	Equity Partner	Houston	713-353-2000	909 Fannin Street, Suite 3300, Houston, TX 77010
	Cushing, Kym S	A	Equity Partner	Las Vegas	702-727-1400	300 South 4th Street - 11th Floor, Las Vegas, NV 89101
	Thome, Sheri M	A	Equity Partner	Las Vegas	702-727-1400	300 South 4th Street - 11th Floor, Las Vegas, NV 89101
	Corless, Thomas C	A	Equity Partner	Los Angeles	213-443-5100	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071
	Deniston, Martin K	A	Equity Partner	Los Angeles	213-443-5100	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071
	Dougherty, Eugene P	A	Equity Partner	Los Angeles	213-443-5100	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071
	Eisen, David S	A	Equity Partner	Los Angeles	213-443-5100	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071
	Joffe, Steven J	A	Equity Partner	Los Angeles	213-443-5100	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071
	Kunowski, Herbert P	A	Equity Partner	Los Angeles	213-443-5100	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071
	Parmliter, Steven R	A	Equity Partner	Los Angeles	213-443-5100	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071
	Pisano, George A	A	Equity Partner	Los Angeles	213-443-5100	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071
	Press, Michelle R	A	Equity Partner	Los Angeles	213-443-5100	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071
	Rocco, Dean A	A	Equity Partner	Los Angeles	213-443-5100	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071
	Stankowski, James A	A	Equity Partner	Los Angeles	213-443-5100	555 S. Flower Street - Suite 2900, Los Angeles, CA 90071
	Gandy, William G	A	Equity Partner	McLean	703-245-9300	8444 Westpark Drive - Suite 510, McLean, VA 22102
	Lee, Matthew W	A	Equity Partner	McLean	703-245-9300	8444 Westpark Drive - Suite 510, McLean, VA 22102
	Strasius, Anthony P	A	Equity Partner	Miami	305-374-4400	100 Southeast Second Street - Suite 3800, Miami, FL 33131
	Eads, John T	A	Equity Partner	Michigan	313-327-3100	Laurel Office Park III, 17197 N. Laurel Park Drive, Suite 201, Livonia, MI 48152
	Katt, William J	A	Equity Partner	Milwaukee	414-276-8816	740 N. Plankinton Avenue - Suite 600, Milwaukee, WI 53203
	Leibowitz, Samuel J	A	Equity Partner	Milwaukee	414-276-8816	740 N. Plankinton Avenue - Suite 600, Milwaukee, WI 53203
	Blilik, Maxwell L	A	Equity Partner	New Jersey	973-624-0800	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932

EMPLID	Name	ALU/ Job Code	Office Location	Office Main Phone Number	Office Address
	Brown, Kenneth M	A Equity Partner	New Jersey	973-624-0800	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932
	Flores, Daniel F	A Equity Partner	New Jersey	973-624-0800	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932
	Gotfella, Roger R	A Equity Partner	New Jersey	973-624-0800	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932
	Hopkinson Kelly, Barbara A	A Equity Partner	New Jersey	973-624-0800	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932
	Krauss, Kurt W	A Equity Partner	New Jersey	973-624-0800	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932
	Lesko Robert P	A Equity Partner	New Jersey	973-624-0800	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932
	O'Connor, Carolyn F	A Equity Partner	New Jersey	973-624-0800	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932
	Quinn, Thomas F	A Equity Partner	New Jersey	973-624-0800	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932
	Ritina, William J	A Equity Partner	New Jersey	973-624-0800	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932
	Turner, Michael P	A Equity Partner	New Jersey	973-624-0800	200 Campus Drive, Florham Park, NJ 07932
	Bialek, Adam R	A Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Botan, Paul J	A Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Boule, Eugene T	A Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Calazzo, Nicholas R	A Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Deil, Gregory J	A Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Dimarco, Erik C	A Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Endick, Marshal	A Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Fuerth, Glenn J	A Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Gregory, Robin N	A Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Hirsch, Irving B	A Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Hyland, Thomas	A GPP	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Kent, Steven S	A Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Leghorn, Thomas	A Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Lum, Larry H	A Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Mafia, Frances	A Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Otombrino, Lois K	A Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Pariser, Robert J	A Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Roer, Ricki Ellen	A Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Rosen, Adam B	A Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Rubenstein, Richard H	A Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Schaffer, Scott R	A Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Sheffer, David S	A Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Stevens, Michael N	A Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Stopnik, Scott H	A Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Tompkins III, George N	A Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Tonorezos, Anastasios P	A Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Turner, Ryan M	A Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Weber, Robert M	A Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Wilson Jr., Thomas W	A Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Zibas, Jura C	A Equity Partner	New York	212-490-3000	150 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017
	Freeman, Nicholas D	A Equity Partner	Orlando	407-203-7599	111 North Orange Avenue, Orlando, FL 32801
	McDonough, Sean M	A Equity Partner	Orlando	407-203-7599	111 North Orange Avenue, Orlando, FL 32801
	Bachrach, Joshua	A Equity Partner	Philadelphia	215-627-6900	Two Commerce Square, 2001 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103
	Bogutz, Marc L	A Equity Partner	Philadelphia	215-627-6900	Two Commerce Square, 2001 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103
	Cawley, Michael J	A Equity Partner	Philadelphia	215-627-6900	Two Commerce Square, 2001 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103
	Clemente, Salvatore A	A Equity Partner	Philadelphia	215-627-6900	Two Commerce Square, 2001 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103
	Dryer, Jonathan	A Equity Partner	Philadelphia	215-627-6900	Two Commerce Square, 2001 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103
	Kavanagh Kevin T	A Equity Partner	Philadelphia	215-627-6900	Two Commerce Square, 2001 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103
	Wilkinson, Kathleen D	A Equity Partner	Philadelphia	215-627-6900	Two Commerce Square, 2001 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103

EMPLID	Name	ALT	Job Code	Office Location	Office Main Phone Number	Office Address
	Businer, Ronald S	A	Equity Partner	San Francisco	415-433-0990	525 Market Street - 17th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105
	Dopson, Genese K	A	Equity Partner	San Francisco	415-433-0990	525 Market Street - 17th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105
	Garrison, Edward P	A	Equity Partner	San Francisco	415-433-0990	525 Market Street - 17th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105
	Hake, William M	A	Equity Partner	San Francisco	415-433-0990	525 Market Street - 17th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105
	Publicover, Adrienne C	A	Equity Partner	San Francisco	415-433-0990	525 Market Street - 17th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105
	Balocco, Joseph C	A	Equity Partner	Stamford	203-388-9100	1010 Washington Boulevard, Stamford, CT 06901
	Brown, Stephen P	A	Equity Partner	Stamford	203-388-9100	1010 Washington Boulevard, Stamford, CT 06901
	Del Gatto, Brian T	A	Equity Partner	Stamford	203-388-9100	1010 Washington Boulevard, Stamford, CT 06901
	Goodson, Robert W	A	Equity Partner	Washington DC	202-626-7660	700 11th Street, NW - Suite 400, Washington, D.C. 20001
	Sandza, Elizabeth B	A	Equity Partner	Washington DC	202-626-7660	700 11th Street, NW - Suite 400, Washington, D.C. 20001
	Wallace, Robert B	A	GPP	Washington DC	202-626-7660	700 11th Street, NW - Suite 400, Washington, D.C. 20001
	Janis, Rodney J	A	Equity Partner	West Palm Beach	561-515-4000	222 Lakeview Avenue - Suite 800, West Palm Beach, FL 33401
	Beron, Helmut	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Boulhosa, Michael L	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Brett, Harry P	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Derrico, Donald G	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Despotakis, Constantine A	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Ellick, Ross J	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Feinberg, Glen S	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Flannery, John M	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Friedberg, Alan	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Gambardella, Thomas	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Geraghty, Patrick D	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Jordan, Laura B	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Larkin, Peter J	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Ledwin, Mark G	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Manchisi, Francis P	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Maniero, Thomas R	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Marcellino, Stephen	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Meisels, Peter A	A	GPP	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Mermelstein, Richard	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Miller, Stuart A	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Moro, John D	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	O'Brien, H Michael	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	O'Brien, James F	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Perricone, Carl J	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Quaranta, Philip	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Rabinowitz, Wayne I	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Roark, Robert F	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Ross, Matthew P	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Sauter, Eric J	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Spolizio, Robert A	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Tillen, David L	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Tobin, Thomas W	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Tumbarello, Philip	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604
	Vignali, Rosario M	A	Equity Partner	White Plains	914-323-7000	1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604



## Nassau County Interim Finance Authority

### Contract Approval Request Form (As of January 1, 2015)

1. Vendor: Wilson Elser Moskowitz Edelman & Dicker LLP (CLAT15000034)

2. Dollar amount requiring NIFA approval: \$ 0.01

Amount to be encumbered: \$ 0.01

This is a ☐ New Contract ☐ Advisement ☒ Amendment

If new contract - \$ amount should be full amount of contract

If advisement - NIFA only needs to review if it is increasing funds above the amount previously approved by NIFA

If amendment - \$ amount should be full amount of amendment only

3. Contract Term: 08/01/2010 - completion

Has work or services on this contract commenced? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, please explain: Counsel continuing services as amendment is sent through approvals.

4. Funding Source:

☒ General Fund (GEN) ☐ Grant Fund (GRT)  
☐ Capital Improvement Fund (CAP) Federal % ☐  
☐ Other State % ☐  
County % 100

Is the cash available for the full amount of the contract? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If not, will it require a future borrowing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Has the County Legislature approved the borrowing? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Has NIFA approved the borrowing for this contract? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

5. Provide a brief description (4 to 5 sentences) of the item for which this approval is requested:

Amendment to an existing outside counsel contract to represent the County in litigation related to asbestos claims from working in the Nassau County Coliseum, in the HAVA cases, and with EPA matters. This amendment is for a second opinion on litigation related to the County Guaranty cases.

6. Has the item requested herein followed all proper procedures and thereby approved by the:

Nassau County Attorney as to form ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A  
Nassau County Committee and/or Legislature ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Date of approval(s) and citation to the resolution where approval for this item was provided:

7. Identify all contracts (with dollar amounts) with this or an affiliated party within the prior 12 months:

-CQAT14000023, \$50,000.00 encumbered on 12/03/2014  
-CQAT14000024, \$50,000.00 encumbered on 12/03/2014  
-CQAT15000004, \$100,000.00 encumbered on 04/30/2015

### AUTHORIZATION

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information contained in this Contract Approval Request Form and any additional information submitted in connection with this request is true and accurate and that all expenditures that will be made in reliance on this authorization are in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan. I understand that NIFA will rely upon this information in its official deliberations.

Roseann Miller 1/27/16  
Signature Title Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

### COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information listed is true and accurate and is in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan.

Regarding funding, please check the correct response:

\_\_\_\_\_ I certify that the funds are available to be encumbered pending NIFA approval of this contract.

If this is a capital project:

\_\_\_\_\_ I certify that the bonding for this contract has been approved by NIFA.

\_\_\_\_\_ Budget is available and funds have been encumbered but the project requires NIFA bonding authorization

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Title Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

### NIFA

Amount being approved by NIFA: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Title Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

**NOTE: All contract submissions MUST include the County's own routing slip, current NIFS printouts for all relevant accounts and relevant Nassau County Legislature communication documents and relevant supplemental information pertaining to the item requested herein.**

**NIFA Contract Approval Request Form MUST be filled out in its entirety before being submitted to NIFA for review.**

**NIFA reserves the right to request additional information as needed.**



E-66-16

## Contract Details

SERVICES:

NIFS ID #: CLAT16000012

NIFS Entry Date: 03/14/2015

Term: July 1, 2012-Completion

New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Mandated Program:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Amendment #1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Time Extension <input type="checkbox"/>	3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Addl. Funds <input type="checkbox"/>	4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Blanket Resolution <input type="checkbox"/>	5) Insurance Required	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
RES#		

## Agency Information

Vendor		County Department
Name Leventhal, Mullaney & Blinkoff, LLP	Vendor ID# 113547627	Department Contact Jaclyn Delle
Address 15 Remsen Avenue Roslyn, New York 11576	Contact Person Steven Leventhal	Address 1 West St. Mineola, New York 11501
	Phone (516) 484-5440	Phone (516) 571-3034

## Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE App'd & Fw'd	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head)		<i>[Signature]</i>	
	OMB	NIFS Approval	3/15/16	<i>[Signature]</i>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not required if blanket resolution
3/14/16	County Attorney	CA RE&I Verification	3/16/16	<i>[Signature]</i>	
3/16/16	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form	3/16/16	<i>[Signature]</i>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
3/17/16	Legislative Affairs	Fw'd Original K to CA	3/17/16	<i>[Signature]</i>	
	Rules <input type="checkbox"/> / Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>				
	County Attorney	NIFS Approval			
	County Comptroller	NIFS Approval			
3/17/16	County Executive	Notarization Filed with Clerk of the Leg.	3/17/16	<i>[Signature]</i>	



## Contract Summary

<b>Description:</b> Amendment #1 to amend the payment terms of the original contract.
<b>Purpose:</b> This is an amendment to an outside counsel contract where Counsel shall represent Nassau County in connection with litigation related to the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR). This amendment amends the payment terms so that upon exhaustion of the maximum amount provided in the original contract, Counsel shall be paid on a contingency fee basis as further described in the attached amendment.
<b>Method of Procurement:</b> This is a contract amendment. See below for procurement history. With respect to the revisions to the payment terms, the contract was originally negotiated and Counsel was selected to perform services at an hourly rate. NIFA rejected a prior version of amendment #1 that was to continue an hourly rate payment. In the alternative, NIFA suggested that the County negotiate a contingency agreement. The County Attorney's office reviewed other outside counsel County and non-County contingency agreements as a point of reference and was able to negotiate a competitive contingency agreement. Counsel has been retained to continue providing legal services since they have already begun services pursuant to the original contract.
<b>Procurement History:</b> The original contract was procured when a Request for Qualifications was issued and a panel established. Counsel was selected from the panel based on the firm's experience, expertise in the subject matter and availability. Also, Counsel has previously contracted with the County (through the firms Leventhal & Sliney, LLP and Leventhal, Cursio, Mullaney & Sliney, LLP).
<b>Description of General Provisions:</b> As described above.
<b>Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:</b> \$0.01
<b>Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:</b> N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b> Approve as submitted.

## Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	AT
Resp:	1100
Object:	DE502
Transaction:	

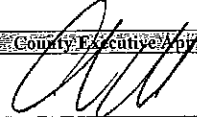
FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract <input type="checkbox"/>	<del>XXXXXXX</del>
County	\$0.01
Federal	\$
State	\$
Capital	\$
Other	\$
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0.01</b>

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	ATGEN1100/DE502	\$0.01
2		\$
3		\$
4		\$
5		\$
6		\$
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$0.01</b>

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

NIFS Certification		Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.		I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name 
Name		Name	Date <u>3/17/12</u>
Date		Date	(For Office Use Only)
			<b>E #:</b>

RULES RESOLUTION NO.    – 2016

A RESOLUTION AFFIRMING TO AN AMENDMENT TO A  
SPECIAL COUNSEL CONTRACT ENTERED INTO BY THE NASSAU  
COUNTY ATTORNEY AND LEVENTHAL, MULLANEY & BLINKOFF  
LLP

WHEREAS, the Nassau County Attorney has executed an amendment to a special counsel agreement with Leventhal, Mullaney & Blinkoff LLP, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, notwithstanding Nassau County Charter Section 1101, the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature affirms the amendment to a special counsel contract entered into by the Nassau County Attorney and Leventhal, Mullaney & Blinkoff LLP

BALANCE (Y,M,Q,A) : Y  
 FISCAL MO/YEAR : 03 2016 MAR 2016  
 INDEX :  
 ORGANIZATION : AT COUNTY ATTORNEY  
 CHARAC / OBJECT : X  
 FDTP FUND SFND :  
 PROJECT PROJ DTL :  
 GRANT GRANT DTL :  
 UCODE/ORD#/DRC :

S	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	ORIG BUDGT	CUR BUDGET	CUR OBLIG	CUR BALANCE
BB	EQUIPMENT	15,000	15,000		15,000
DD	GENERAL EX	627,000	627,000	128,759	498,241
DE	CONTRACTUA	5,350,000	5,350,000	-1,540,956	6,890,956
	EXP TOTAL	13,903,211	13,903,211	252,410	13,650,801
	REV - EXP	4,467,447	4,467,447	66,569	-4,400,878

F1-HELP F2-SELECT  
 F7-PRIOR PG F8-NEXT PG F9-LINK  
 GO12 - NEXT PAGE DISPLAYED

F4-PRIOR F5-NEXT

LINK TO:

ACTIVE

FISCAL MO/YEAR : 03 2016

VENDOR NUMBER : 113547627 01 LEVENTHAL, CURSIO, MULLANEY &amp; SLINEY LLP

VENDOR ALPHA : LEVENTHAL, CURSIO,

S	VENDOR SUMMARY	MAR 2016	ANNUAL BALANCE	ALL YEARS BALANCE
	ENCUMBRANCES	.00	.00	90,715.74
	RETAINAGES	.00	.00	.00
	ACCRUALS	.00	.00	.00
	PAYMENTS	.00	.00	315,364.29
	CASH RECEIPTS	.00	.00	.00
	ACCT RECVABLE	.00	.00	.00
	1099 TOTALS			.00
	B/U WITHHOLDING			
	B/U WITH PAID			
	TX LIEN W/HELD	.00	.00	.00
	TAX LIENS PAID	.00	.00	.00
	ST BCKUP W/HOLD	.00	.00	.00
	ST BU W/H PAID	.00	.00	.00
F1-HELP	F2-SELECT		F4-PRIOR	F5-NEXT

F9-LINK

GO14 - RECORD FOUND

LINK TO:

ACTIVE

FISCAL MO/YEAR : 13 2015

VENDOR NUMBER : 113547627 01 LEVENTHAL, CURSIO, MULLANEY &amp; SLINEY LLP

VENDOR ALPHA : LEVENTHAL, CURSIO,

S	VENDOR SUMMARY	ADADJ2015	ANNUAL BALANCE	ALL YEARS BALANCE
	ENCUMBRANCES	.00	-11,924.99	90,715.74
	RETAINAGES	.00	.00	.00
	ACCRUALS	.00	-1,743.75	.00
	PAYMENTS	.00	13,668.75	315,364.29
	CASH RECEIPTS	.00	.00	.00
	ACCT RECVABLE	.00	.00	.00
	1099 TOTALS	.00	13,668.75	13,668.75
	B/U WITHHOLDING	.00	.00	.00
	B/U WITH PAID	.00	.00	.00
	TX LIEN W/HELD	.00	.00	.00
	TAX LIENS PAID	.00	.00	.00
	ST BCKUP W/HOLD	.00	.00	.00
	ST BU W/H PAID	.00	.00	.00
F1-HELP	F2-SELECT	F9-LINK	F4-PRIOR	F5-NEXT

G014 - RECORD FOUND

George Maragos  
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER  
240 Old Country Road  
Mineola, New York 11501

## COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

*Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.*

CONTRACTOR NAME: Leventhal, Mullaney & Blinkoff, LLP (CLAT16000012)

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 15 Remsen Avenue, Roslyn, New York 11576

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 113547627

---

**Instructions:** Please check the appropriate box ("☐") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.

**I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids.** The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper] on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

**II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.**

The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by advertisement in \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper], posting on industry websites, via email to interested parties and by publication on the County procurement website. Proposals were due on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [state #] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ (list # of persons on committee and their respective departments). The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking, the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

**III. X This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.**

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on April 30, 2013. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after a Request for Qualifications was issued and a panel established. Counsel was selected from the panel based on the firm's experience, expertise in the subject matter and availability. Also, Counsel has previously contracted with the County (through the firm Leventhal & Sliney, LLP). With respect to the revisions to the payment terms, the contract was originally negotiated and Counsel was selected to perform services at an hourly rate. NIFA rejected a prior version of amendment #1 that was to continue an hourly rate payment. In the alternative, NIFA suggested that the County negotiate a contingency agreement. The County Attorney's office reviewed other outside counsel County and non-County contingency agreements as a point of reference and was able to negotiate a competitive contingency agreement. Counsel has been retained to continue providing legal services since they have already begun services pursuant to the original contract.

**IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.**

- ☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**
- ☐ B. The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s) why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

**V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.**

- ☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.
- ☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).
- ☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no. \_\_\_\_\_, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

- ☐ **D.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

**VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated.** Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

**VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services.** The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No. 928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

***Instructions with respect to Sections VIII, IX and X:*** All Departments must check the box for VIII. Then, check the box for either IX or X, as applicable.

**VIII. ☒ Participation of Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts.** The selected contractor has agreed that it has an obligation to utilize best efforts to hire MWBE sub-contractors. Proof of the contractual utilization of best efforts as outlined in Exhibit "EE" may be requested at any time, from time to time, by the Comptroller's Office prior to the approval of claim vouchers.

**IX. ☐ Department MWBE responsibilities.** To ensure compliance with MWBE requirements as outlined in Exhibit "EE", Department will require vendor to submit list of sub-contractor requirements prior to submission of the first claim voucher, for services under this contract being submitted to the Comptroller.

**X. ☒ Vendor will not require any sub-contractors.**

***In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:*** ☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No. 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296*, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Department Head Signature

3/15/16  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

***NOTE:*** Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

## AMENDMENT NO. 1

AMENDMENT (together with any appendices or exhibits hereto, this "Amendment") dated as of the date (the "Effective Date") that this Amendment is executed by Nassau County, between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the Office of the Nassau County Attorney, having its principal office at One West Street, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) Leventhal, Mullaney & Blinkoff, LLP (formerly known as Leventhal, Cursio, Mullaney & Sliney, LLP), having an office located at 15 Remsen Avenue, Roslyn, New York 11576 ("Counsel" or "Contractor").

### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number CQAT13000001 between the County and Counsel, executed on behalf of the County on April 30, 2013 (the "Original Agreement"), Counsel provides legal services to the County in connection with litigation related to the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR"), which services are more fully described in the Original Agreement (the services contemplated by the Original Agreement, the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, the term of the Original Agreement is from July 1, 2012 until completion of Services, unless sooner terminated in accordance with the provisions of the Original Agreement (the "Original Term"); and

WHEREAS, the maximum amount that the County agreed to reimburse Counsel for Services under the Original Agreement, as full compensation for the Services, is Twenty-five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) (the "Maximum Amount"); and

WHEREAS, the County desires to amend the payment provision provided under the Original Agreement (as amended by this Amendment, the "Amended Agreement").

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

1. Payment. (a) Amount of Consideration. Upon exhaustion of the Maximum Amount provided under the Original Agreement, Counsel shall be paid on a contingency fee basis. Subject to the approval of the Court (if necessary), for amounts recovered through settlement, trial, summary judgment or other judicial determination on the merits, Counsel shall be compensated on a contingency fee basis under which Counsel shall receive attorneys' fees based on Thirty-three Percent (33%) of the net sum recovered after deducting allowable expenses advanced by Counsel (as defined in Section 1(b) of this Amendment). Further, Counsel shall deduct any amounts paid to Counsel out of the Maximum Amount authorized under the Original Agreement from Counsel's portion of the recovery.

(b) Expenses and Disbursements. Upon exhaustion of the Maximum Amount provided under the Original Agreement, Counsel shall advance all expenses described under Section 3(d) of the Original Agreement ("Expenses"). All Expenses shall be

calculated separately for purposes of determining costs that may be recovered from defendants under fee-shifting statutes or common law.

(c) Time and Expense Records. Counsel shall prepare and maintain for recordkeeping purposes to be used in connection with any application to a Court for payment of attorneys' fees and costs, a quarterly report, or more frequently if requested by the Department, which shall include contemporaneous records of hours billed, the person(s) performing the Services, a description of the Services provided, and itemized Expenses (the "Time and Expense Report").


(d) Remittance to the County of Recovered Amounts. Counsel shall remit to the County all monies recovered in connection with the litigation, less legal fees and Expenses Counsel is authorized to retain in accordance with the terms of this Amendment (the net amount after deducting legal fees and Expenses shall be referred to as "County Remittances"). Counsel shall submit County Remittances to the County not later than one (1) month following Counsel's receipt of any recovery from defendants. All County Remittances shall be accompanied by a certified statement reflecting the terms of the recovery and setting forth, in detail, all deductions from the recovery.

2. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement not expressly amended by this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of the Amended Agreement.

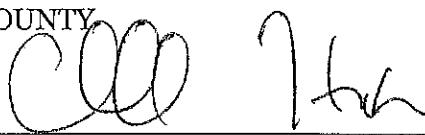
[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment as of the Effective Date.

LEVENTHAL, MULLANEY & BLINKOFF, LLP

By:   
Name: Steven G. Leventhal  
Title: Managing member  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

NASSAU COUNTY

By:   
Name: Carnell Foskey  
Title: County Attorney  
Date: 3/15/16

NASSAU COUNTY

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: County Executive  
☐ Deputy County Executive  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)  
 )ss.:  
COUNTY OF NASSAU )

On the 11<sup>th</sup> day of March in the year 2016 before me personally came Steven G. Leventhal to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is the Managing Member of Leventhal, Mullaney & Binkoff, the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

  
NOTARY PUBLIC

**Thomas J. Mullaney**  
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of New York  
No. 01MU4816770  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires Jan. 31, 2019

STATE OF NEW YORK)  
 )ss.:  
COUNTY OF NASSAU )

On the 15<sup>th</sup> day of March in the year 2016 before me personally came Carnell Foskey to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he resides in the County of Nassau; that he is County Attorney of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he signed his name thereto pursuant to Section 1101 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC

JACLYN DELLE  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 02DE6305114  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires on June 2, 2018

STATE OF NEW YORK)  
 )ss.:  
COUNTY OF NASSAU )

On the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year 20\_\_ before me personally came \_\_\_\_\_ to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of \_\_\_\_\_; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC

**Business History Form**

In addition to the submission of bids/proposals, as applicable, each bidder/proposer shall complete and submit this questionnaire. The questionnaire shall be filled out by the owner of a sole proprietorship or by an authorized representative of the firm, corporation or partnership submitting the bid/proposal.

**NOTE: All questions require a response, even if response is "none" or "not-applicable." No blanks.**

(USE ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY TO FULLY ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS).

Date: 3/14/16

1) Bidder's/Proposer's Legal Name: Leventhal, Mullaney & Blinkoff, LLP

2) Address of Place of Business: 15 Remsen Ave. Roslyn, NY 11576

List all other business addresses used within last five years:

3) Mailing Address (if different): \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (516) 484-5440

Does the business own or rent its facilities? Rent

4) Dun and Bradstreet number: N/A

5) Federal I.D. Number: 11-3547627

6) The bidder/proposer is a (check one): \_\_\_\_\_ Sole Proprietorship ☒ Partnership \_\_\_\_\_  
Corporation \_\_\_\_\_ Other (Describe) \_\_\_\_\_

7) Does this business share office space, staff, or equipment expenses with any other business?  
Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ If Yes, please provide details: Shares office space with  
Leventhal & Company, CPAs

8) Does this business control one or more other businesses? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒ If Yes, please provide details: \_\_\_\_\_

9) Does this business have one or more affiliates, and/or is it a subsidiary of, or controlled by, any other business? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details: Affiliated with  
Steven G. Leventhal, PC

10) Has the bidder/proposer ever had a bond or surety cancelled or forfeited, or a contract with Nassau County or any other government entity terminated? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒ If Yes, state the name of bonding agency, (if a bond), date, amount of bond and reason for such cancellation or forfeiture: or details regarding the termination (if a contract). \_\_\_\_\_

11) Has the bidder/proposer, during the past seven years, been declared bankrupt? Yes \_\_\_ No ☒  
If Yes, state date, court jurisdiction, amount of liabilities and amount of assets \_\_\_\_\_

12) In the past five years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency? And/or, in the past 5 years, have any owner and/or officer of any affiliated business been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency, where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of an affiliated business. Yes \_\_\_ No ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. \_\_\_\_\_

13) In the past 5 years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies? And/or, in the past 5 years, has any owner and/or officer of an affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies, for matters pertaining to that individual's position at or relationship to an affiliated business. Yes \_\_\_ No ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. \_\_\_\_\_

14) Has any current or former director, owner or officer or managerial employee of this business had, either before or during such person's employment, or since such employment if the charges pertained to events that allegedly occurred during the time of employment by the submitting business, and allegedly related to the conduct of that business:

a) Any felony charge pending? No ☒ Yes \_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge. \_\_\_\_\_

b) Any misdemeanor charge pending? No ☒ Yes \_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge. \_\_\_\_\_

c) In the past 10 years, you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony and/or any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? No ☒ Yes \_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction \_\_\_\_\_

d) In the past 5 years, been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? No ☒ Yes \_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction. \_\_\_\_\_

e) In the past 5 years, been found in violation of any administrative, statutory, or regulatory provisions? No ☒ Yes \_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such

occurrence. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

- 15) In the past (5) years, has this business or any of its owners or officers, or any other affiliated business had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? No ☒ Yes \_\_\_\_; If Yes, provide details for each such instance. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

- 16) For the past (5) tax years, has this business failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? No ☒ Yes \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such year. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked 'YES'. If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

17) Conflict of Interest:

- a) Please disclose any conflicts of interest as outlined below. **NOTE: If no conflicts exist, please expressly state "No conflict exists."**

(i) Any material financial relationships that your firm or any firm employee has that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County. \_\_\_\_\_  
No conflict exists  
\_\_\_\_\_

(ii) Any family relationship that any employee of your firm has with any County public servant that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County. \_\_\_\_\_  
No conflict exists  
\_\_\_\_\_

(iii) Any other matter that your firm believes may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County. \_\_\_\_\_  
No conflict exists  
\_\_\_\_\_

- b) Please describe procedures your firm has, or would adopt, to assure the County that a conflict of interest would not exist for your firm in the future. \_\_\_\_\_

Perform conflict checks in connection with each engagement  
\_\_\_\_\_

- A. Include a resume or detailed description of the bidder's/proposer's professional qualifications, demonstrating extensive experience in your profession. Any prior similar experiences, and the results of these experiences, must be identified.

Should the bidder/proposer be other than an individual, the bid/proposal **MUST** include:

- i) Date of formation;
- ii) Name, addresses, and position of all persons having a financial interest in the company, including shareholders, members, general or limited partner;
- iii) Name, address and position of all officers and directors of the company;
- iv) State of incorporation (if applicable);
- v) The number of employees in the firm;
- vi) Annual revenue of firm;
- vii) Summary of relevant accomplishments
- viii) Copies of all state and local licenses and permits.

- B. Indicate number of years in business.

- C. Provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the bidder's/proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.

- D. Provide names and addresses for no fewer than three references for whom the bidder/proposer has provided similar services or who are qualified to evaluate the bidder's/proposer's capability to perform this work.

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person Honorable Cornell Foskey, County Attorney

Address One West Street

City/State Mineola, NY

Telephone 516-571-3056

Fax # \_\_\_\_\_

E-Mail Address \_\_\_\_\_

For more information, please contact the County of Sullivan, New York, at (845) 339-2200.

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person Honorable Julianne Beckerman, Mayor Inc. Village of  
Muttontown

Address "Rq2" Tafuro Way

City/State Syosset, NY

Telephone 516-364-3476

Fax # \_\_\_\_\_

E-Mail Address \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person Honorable Gerard Giannattasio, Village Justice,  
Village of Massapequa Park

Address 151 Front Street

City/State Massapequa, NY

Telephone 516-798-0244

Fax # \_\_\_\_\_

E-Mail Address \_\_\_\_\_

- E. Please provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the bidder's/proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID/PROPOSAL OR FUTURE BIDS/PROPOSALS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Steven G. Leventhal, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 11<sup>th</sup> day of March 2016

Thomas J. Mullaney  
Notary Public

**Thomas J. Mullaney**  
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of New York  
No. 01MU4816770  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires Jan. 31, 2019

Name of submitting business: Leventhal, Mullaney & Blinkoff, LLP

By: Steven G. Leventhal Print

Steven G. Leventhal  
Signature

Managing Member  
Title

3 / 11 / 16 Date

LEVENTHAL, MULLANEY & BLINKOFF, LLP


ATTORNEYS AT LAW  
15 REMSEN AVENUE  
ROSLYN, NEW YORK 11576  
TELEPHONE: (516) 484-5440  
FACSIMILE: (516) 484-2710

STEVEN G. LEVENTHAL  
THOMAS J. MULLANEY  
JEFFREY L. BLINKOFF

March 11, 2016

**BUSINESS HISTORY FORM**

**A.**

- i) Date of formation: Established in 2000
- ii) Steven G. Leventhal  
15 Remsen Avenue  
Roslyn, NY 11576
- iii) Steven G. Leventhal  
15 Remsen Avenue  
Roslyn, NY 11576
- iv) n/a
- vi) 
- vii) attached
- viii) n/a

## **STEVEN G. LEVENTHAL**

15 Remsen Avenue, Roslyn, New York 11576; [www.lcmblaw.com](http://www.lcmblaw.com)  
Tel: (516) 484-5440; Fax: (516) 484-2710; e-mail: [sleventhal@lcmblaw.com](mailto:sleventhal@lcmblaw.com)  
(March 2016)

### **Attorney at Law**

Managing Member, *Leventhal, Mullaney & Blinkoff, LLP* (2000-2016), President, *Steven G. Leventhal, P.C.* (1983-2016), Roslyn, New York.

- Municipal Affairs and related Litigation, Government Ethics, Zoning and Land Use Regulation,
- Banking and Financial Services, Securities Litigation, Arbitration and Regulatory Enforcement and Compliance,
- Business Relations, Commercial Transactions, Commercial Litigation, Tax Planning and Tax Litigation,
- Wills, Trusts, Estate Planning and Probate, Estate Litigation,
- Real Property Transactions,
- Professional Ethics and Discipline.

Outside Counsel, *Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith, Inc.* (1998-2012). Commercial Litigation, Securities Arbitration, Expert Witness Services (Taxation).

Trial Attorney, *Legal Aid Society*, Criminal Defense Division, New York, New York, Felony Certified (1981-1983). All phases of criminal defense, including jury trials to verdict.

Legal Intern, *Internal Revenue Service*, Office of Chief Counsel, Tax Litigation Division, Washington, D.C. (1979).

### **Certified Public Accountant**

*Leventhal and Company, LLP* (formerly, *Leventhal and Leventhal, CPA's P.C.*). Accounting, tax and management advisory services (1976-1977; 1980-1981).

### **Judicial Service and Dispute Resolution**

Village Justice, *Village of Lattingtown, New York* (2009-2016).

Village Justice, *Village of Massapequa Park, New York* (2005-2016).

Village Justice, *Village of Oyster Bay Cove, New York* (2001-2005).

**Judicial Service and Dispute Resolution (cont.)**

Rated “well qualified” to serve as a Justice of the New York State Supreme Court by the Judiciary Committee of the Nassau County Bar Association (2005).

**Hearing Officer, *New York State Joint Commission on Public Ethics (JCOPE)* (2014-2016).** Appointed to serve as presiding officer in adjudicatory hearings to determine whether a violation has occurred of Public Officers Law sections 73 (Restrictions on Activities of current and former stat officers and employees), 73-a (Financial Disclosure) or 74 (Code of Ethics); Civil Law Section Law section 107 (Prohibition against certain political activities; improper influence); or Legislative Law article one-A (Lobbying Act).

**Arbitrator, *Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (“FINRA”)* (2011-2016).** Appointed to serve as non-public (industry) arbitrator in industry and investor disputes.

Hearing Officer, *Village of Lawrence, New York* (2011). Appointed to preside over disciplinary hearing conducted pursuant to the New York Civil Service Law.

Hearing Officer, *Village of Farmingdale, New York* (2012). Appointed to preside over disciplinary hearing conducted pursuant to the New York Civil Service Law.

Private Mediator, (2004-2005). Engaged to mediate terms of separation agreement in a matrimonial dispute.

Temporary Receiver, *United States District Court*, Eastern District of New York (2001). Appointed to marshal business assets of multi-state retail franchises, employ and supervise management, collect business revenue and pay business expenses.

Referee, *Supreme Court of the State of New York*, County of Nassau (1997-2001). References to hear and report in surplus money claims; report and sell in mortgage foreclosures.

**Expert Witness Services**

Engaged to provide analysis and expert testimony on tax issues in securities arbitration and matrimonial proceedings, and valuation of monetary damages in employment discrimination claims (1999-2009).

**Public Service**

Counsel to Member, *U.S. House of Representatives*, Fourth Congressional District, New York, (1994-1996). Legislation, Constituent Services, Employment and Personnel.

**Chair, Board of Ethics, *County of Nassau* (1996-2002); member (1990-2002).** Rendered Advisory opinions interpreting Nassau County Code of Ethics; presided over investigation and adjudication of complaints; administered Financial Disclosure Law.

**Public Service (cont.)**

Special Counsel, *County of Nassau*, (2001-2003; 2010-2016). Provided advice to Republican and Democratic administrations in government ethics, financial disclosure, records management, government and legislative operations and executive transition; assisted in revising Ethics Code, drafted plain language guide to government ethics; retained as litigation counsel to prosecute claims in LIBOR transactions; retained to investigate and recommend in connection with EEOC complaint; counsel to hearing officer in Police Department disciplinary proceeding; retained to defend Federal ADA and State Human Rights claims on behalf of the Police Department.

Counsel to Ethics Board, *County of Nassau*, (2002-2003; 2010-2016).

Counsel to Ethics Commission, *County of Suffolk*, (2009-2011). Served as general and litigation counsel to Ethics Commission in connection with matters pending before the Commission, and in connection a review of the operations and procedures of the Commission by a special committee of the Suffolk County Legislature, the County Comptroller and a Suffolk County Grand Jury.

Special Counsel, *Suffolk County Community College*, (2015). Retained to conduct independent ethics review, and to provide ethics advice and recommendations.

Independent Consultant, Board of Ethics *County of Westchester*, (2012-2016). Responsible for administering financial disclosure program.

Counsel to Ethics Board, *Town of North Hempstead* (2007-2011, 2014-16). Assisted Town Board in drafting amendments to Town Ethics Code, developed and implemented ethics training program for Town officers and employees; provided counsel to Board of Ethics and drafted advisory opinions.

Special Counsel; Counsel to Ethics Board, *Town of Putnam Valley* (2006-2007). Assisted in drafting Town Ethics Code, served as litigation counsel to Town Board and Ethics Board.

Counsel to Ethics Board, *Town of Southampton* (2007-2016). Assisted Town Board in developing ethics policies and procedures, assisted in drafting amendments to Town Ethics Code, developed and implemented an ethics training program for Town officers and employees, provided counsel to Board of Ethics, developed procedures for conducting investigations and drafted advisory opinions.

Counsel to Ethics Board, *Town of Huntington* (2015-2016). Retained to assist Town Board in drafting Town Ethics Code, develop and implement ethics training program for Town officers and employees; provide counsel to Board of Ethics and draft advisory opinions.

**Public Service (cont.)**

Counsel to Ethics Board, *Town of Oyster Bay* (2015-2016). Retained to assist Town Board in drafting Town Ethics Code, develop and implement ethics training program for Town officers and employees; provide counsel to Board of Ethics and draft advisory opinions.

Special Counsel, *City of White Plains* (2010-2012). Appointed to serve as counsel to Board of Ethics in connection with ethics investigation, and as litigation counsel in Article 78 proceeding challenging denial of request by local newspaper for disclosure under FOIL of documents constituting record of preliminary investigation by Board of Ethics.

Special Counsel, *City of Mount Vernon* (2015). Retained to conduct independent ethics review, and to provide ethics advice and recommendations.

Special Counsel, Town of Yorktown, Retained to review Town Code of Ethics, and to provide ethics advice and recommendations. (2015).

**Village Attorney, *Village of Muttontown* (2006-2016).** Served as general counsel to Mayor, Board of Trustees, Planning Board, and all Village Departments; supervised prosecution of Code violations; served as general litigation and tax certiorari counsel.

Special Counsel, *Village of Manorhaven*. Retained as litigation counsel in Federal Civil Rights and Article 78 challenges to Village approval of telecommunications facilities, and to provide ethics advice and recommendations (2009-2013).

Counsel to Planning Board, *Village of Rockville Centre* (2008-2012).

Counsel to Ethics Board, *Village of Rockville Centre* (2006-2012).

Special Counsel, *Village of Freeport*, Retained as litigation counsel in the defense of self-insured tort claims (2010-2013).

Special Counsel, *Village of Freeport Community Development Agency*. Retained as litigation counsel in the defense of breach of contract and tort claims (2012-2015).

Special Counsel, *Freeport Housing Authority*. Retained to supervise investigation, and to provide advice and recommendations (2015-16).

Special Counsel, *Village of Plandome Manor*, Retained to conduct independent ethics review, and to provide ethics advice and recommendations (2009).

Special Counsel, *Village of Lynbrook Towing Review Board* (2006-2007). Retained to conduct independent ethics review and to provide ethics advice and recommendations.

**Public Service (cont.)**

Member, Planning Board, *Village of Lattingtown* (2002-2009).

Special Counsel, *Roosevelt Children's Academy Charter School* (2015). Retained to conduct independent ethics review, and to provide ethics advice and recommendations.

Special Counsel, *Village of Hempstead Housing Authority* (2013-2015). Retained to serve as litigation counsel in Federal and State courts.

General Counsel, *Village of Hempstead Community Development Agency* (2015).

Special Counsel, *Port Washington Police District* (2011-2012). Retained for internal investigation and report.

Special Counsel, *Franklin Square Munson Fire District* (2011). Retained for advice in connection with a labor and employment matter.

Special Counsel, *Roosevelt Public Library* (2008-2011). Retained to represent Library District in connection with legal, accounting, personnel, civil service, and unemployment and issues.

Special Counsel, *Town of Eastchester Fire Department* (2009). Retained to provide ethics advice to Board of Fire Commissioners.

Special Counsel, *Westbury Water and Fire District* (2007-2008). Retained for advice and assistance in developing ethics policies and programs.

**Teaching Experience**

Adjunct Professor, *Long Island University*, College of Management, Graduate School of Public Service, Department of Health Care and Public Administration, Greenvale, New York (1998-2001). *Environmental Law and Administration; Environmental Litigation Internship; Regulatory Agencies; Administrative Law and the Legal Environment in the Health Sector; Medical Ethics.*

**Bar Admissions**

United States Supreme Court (2010).

United States Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit (1989).

United States District Court for the Eastern District of New York (1983).

United States District Court for the Southern District of New York (1983).

United States District Court for the District of New Jersey (1990, ret. 2014).

United States Tax Court (1983).

New York State Bar (1981).

New Jersey State Bar (1990, ret. 2014).

**Education**

New York University School of Law, J.D. 1980

Editor, *The Commentator*; Intern, Urban Law Clinic.

School of Professional Accountancy, C.W. Post College, Long Island Univ., B.S. 1976  
Recipient, M. Tomasulo Award in Accounting; Member, *Delta Mu Delta*, National Business Honor Society.

**Professional Speaking Activities**

Lecturer: New York State Bar Association, Municipal Law Section,

- “*An Interactive Guide to State and Local Ethics Law in the Real World – with Hypotheticals*” (2015);
- “*Politics, Elections and the Municipal Attorney*” (2014);
- “*Looking a Gift Horse in the Mouth: The Gift Regulations Applicable to State and Local Government Officers and Employees*,” (2013);
- “*How to Analyze an Ethics Problem: Recognizing Common Law Conflicts of Interest*,” (2013);
- “*The Ethics of Transparency and the Transparency of Ethics: Reconciling the Ethical Duty of Confidentiality under Article 18 of the General Municipal Law with the Duty to Disclose Under the Freedom of Information Law and the Open Meetings Law*” (2012, 2014);
- “*Communication with Represented Public Officials: The ‘No Contact’ Rule as Applied to the Government Client*” (2012);
- “*Ethics and Professionalism*” (2011, 2009, 2008, 2007);
- “*Needed: A New Statewide Ethics Code For Local Municipalities*” (2010);
- “*Ethics Update – Rules of Professional Conduct and Municipal Law Ethics Issues*” (2009); “*What You Need to Know About Running or Appearing Before a Local Municipal Board of Ethics*” (2008);
- “*Operating a Local Municipal Board of Ethics*” (2006);
- “*Anatomy of a Conflicts Case*” (2001).

Program Co-Chair: New York State Bar Association, Municipal Law Section,

- *Joint Meeting with Environmental Law Section*, Jiminy Peak, MA. (2013);
- *Fall Meeting*, Washington, D.C. (2010).

Lecturer: New York State Bar Association, young Lawyers Section “*Bridging the Gap: Suing or Defending a Municipality – The Notice of Claim*” (2015).

**Professional Speaking Activities (cont.)**

Lecturer: New York State Economic Development Council, Basic Economic Development Course: *"Ethics and Integrity in Government"* (2015, 2014, 2013, 2012, 2011).

Panelist: Albany Law School, Government Law Center, *Municipal Law and Planning: A Local Perspective on Hydrofracking* (2012).

Lecturer: Hofstra University School of Law/Institute of Real Estate - Breslin Center for Real Estate Studies, Land Use Training Program for Municipal Planning and Zoning Officials,

- *"Ethics Update"* (2015, 2011, 2010);
- *"An Ethics Minefield: Avoiding Missteps in Municipal Planning and Zoning"* (2009).

Panelist: Hofstra University School of Law/Institute of Real Estate - Breslin Center for Real Estate Studies – Nassau County Planning Commission, Land Use Training Program for Municipal Planning and Zoning Officials, *"Best Practices for Public Hearings"* (2011).

Lecturer: Pace University School of Law, Center for Continuing Legal Education, *"Municipal Ethics for Practitioners and Public Officials"* (2011, 2004).

Lecturer: SUNY New Paltz, Center for Research, Regional Education and Outreach, *"Ethical Issues for Municipal and Land Use Attorneys, including Amendments to Code of Professional Responsibility"* (2009).

Lecturer: Manhattan College Center for Ethics, *"Current Issues in Government Ethics"* (2013);

Program Chair, Theodore Roosevelt American Inn of Court, *"Municipal Ethics"* (2011).

Panelist, Theodore Roosevelt American Inn of Court, *Securities Arbitration* (2012). *"Preliminary Injunctions: Practical Insights from the Perspectives of the Client, Advocate and Judiciary"* (2010).

Panelist: American Bar Association/American Law Institute, *"Ethical Considerations for Government Lawyers"* (2009).

Program Chair: Nassau Academy of Law,

- *"Can I Quote You?: A Lawyer's Guide to Dealing with the Press"* (2015);
- *"Securities Arbitration Before the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA): The New Suitability Rules, the Proposed New Rules for Expungement of Reported Information From a Broker's Record, and Ethical Considerations in Securities Arbitration"* (2013);

**Professional Speaking Activities (cont.)**

Program Chair: Nassau Academy of Law (cont.),

- “*Current Issues in Government Ethics*” (2004);
- “*Horn v. NY Times: May a Physician be Fired for Refusing to Violate the Ethics of the Med. Profession?*” (2002).

Lecturer: Nassau Academy of Law, Dean’s Hour,

- “*An Interactive Guide to State and Local Ethics Law in the Real World – with Hypotheticals*” (2015);
- “*Government Ethics: An Interactive Guide*” (2014);
- “*Talking to the Press: Ethical Considerations for Municipal and School Attorneys*” (2014);
- “*Looking a Gift Horse in the Mouth: The Gift Regulations Applicable to State and Local Government Officers and Employees,*” (2014);

Lecturer: Nassau Academy of Law, Dean’s Hour (cont.),

- “*Representing the Municipal Client: The Dual Demands of Government Ethics and Professional Responsibility*” (2011, 2010);
- “*Who is the Client of a Government Attorney: Attorney-Client Privilege in the Government Setting*” (2008);
- “*An Ethics Minefield: A Day in the Life of a Government Attorney*” (2007, 2005);
- “*Horn v. NY Times: May a Physician be Fired for Refusing to Violate the Ethics of the Medical Profession?*” (2002);

Panelist: Nassau Academy of Law and Gold Coast International Film Festival,  
“*(Dis)honesty – The Truth About Lies*” (2015).

Lecturer: Nassau Academy of Law, “*Clients with Diminished Capacity: Ethical Considerations*” (2016);

Lecturer: Nassau County Bar Association, Education Law Committee, “*Representing the Municipal Client: The Dual Demands of Government Ethics and Professional Responsibility*” (2012).

Lecturer: Nassau County Bar Association, Municipal Law Committee:

- “*Gifts and Favors: Tis the Season*” (2014);
- “*Proposed Model Code of Ethics for Municipalities*” (2001);
- “*Government Ethics*” (1998).

Lecturer: Office of the Nassau County Attorney, Continuing Legal Education Program:

- “*Integrity in Government*” (2016);
- “*Government Ethics in the Real World*” (2015);
- “*Government Ethics: An Interactive Guide*” (2014);
- “*An Agency Head’s Guide to Financial Disclosure*” (2014);

**Professional Speaking Activities (cont.)**

Lecturer: Office of the Nassau Co. Attorney, Continuing Legal Ed. Program (cont.):

- “*Representing the Municipal Client: The Dual Demands of Government Ethics and Professional Responsibility*” (2013, 2011, 2010, 2006).

Lecturer: Suffolk County Bar Association, 24<sup>th</sup> Annual Labor & Employment Conference, “*A Practical Guide to Government Ethics*” (2014).

Program Chair: Suffolk Academy of Law, “*An Ethics Minefield: Avoiding Missteps in Government Service*” (2005).

Lecturer: “*Ethics Training for Municipal Officers and Employees*”

- County of Rockland, (2012, 2010);
- County of Nassau (2011);
- County of St. Lawrence (2007);
- City of Peekskill (2011);
- Town of Clarence (2014);
- Town of Clifton Park (2014, 2013, 2011, 2010, 2009);
- Town of Halfmoon (2015);
- Town of Malta (2014);
- Town of Yorktown (2013);
- Town of Milton (2011);
- Town of Putnam Valley (2008, 2006);
- Town of North Hempstead (2007);
- Town of Southampton (2004);
- Village of Old Brookville (2011);
- Village of Rockville Centre (2009, 2006);
- Village of Muttontown (2008, 2015).

Lecture: Co. of Westchester, “*Ethics Training for the Board of Ethics*” (2013).

Lecturer: Town of North Hempstead, “*Financial Disclosure for Town Officers and Employees*” (2007).

Lecturer: Engineers Joint Committee of Long Island, “*A Practical Guide to Government Ethics*” (2013).

Lecturer: Village of Westbury, Constitution Day Celebration, *The United States Constitution in History and in the Village Courts Today* (2010).

Lecturer: eRealty Title Agency, “*A Practical Guide to Government Ethics*” (2012).

Lecturer: Nassau/Suffolk Water Commissioners Association, “*An Ethics Minefield: Avoiding Missteps in Government Service*” (2009).

**Professional Speaking Activities (cont.)**

Panelist: Council On Government Ethics Laws (COGEL), *"Financial Disclosure: How Much is Too Much?"* (2008).

Lecturer: Leadership Training Institute, *"Responsibilities of Officers and Directors of Not-for-Profit Corporations"* (2008).

Lecturer: Lorman Education Services, *"Representing the Municipal Client: The Dual Demands of Government Ethics and Professional Responsibility"* (2008).

Panelist: Helsinki University School of Law, *"Comparative Legal Systems: Judicial Ethics"* (2007).

Lecturer: Nassau County Supreme Court, *"Ethics Training for Small Claims Assessment Review (SCAR) Hearing Officers"* (2007).

Lecturer: New York State Association of Real Property Tax Services, *"An Ethics Minefield: Avoiding Missteps in Government Service"* (2006).

Lecturer: Gold Coast Library District, *"Ethics Training for District Trustees"* (2006).

Lecturer: Practicing Law Institute, *"Who is the Client of a Government Attorney: Attorney-Client Privilege in the Government Setting"* (2005).

Lecturer: Farrell Fritz, P.C., Continuing Legal Education Program, *"Government Ethics"* (2004).

Lecturer: Dean's Colloquium on Medical Ethics, The June Chinn Society for Bioethics and Human Rights, NYU School of Medicine Master Scholars Program, *"May a Physician be Fired for Refusing to Violate the Ethics of the Med. Profession?"* (2004).

Lecturer: Rivkin Radler LLP, Continuing Legal Education Program, *"Government Ethics"* (2001).

Lecturer: Hicksville United Methodist Church, Outreach Program, *"Living Wills, Health Care Proxies, and Other Advance Directives"* (2001).

Program Chair: The Shanti Fund, *"Wake Up Manju!"* (1998).

Lecturer: American Society of Women Accountants, *"Corporate Shareholder Agreements"* (1988).

Lecturer: Tax and Accounting Institute, School of Professional Accountancy, Long Island University, *"Corporate Shareholder Agreements"* (1987).

Publications

Contributing author, *"Municipal Ethics In New York: A Primer for Attorneys and Public Officials"*, New York State Bar Association, Municipal Law Section, Committee on Government Ethics and Professional Responsibility (projected pub. 2015), Chapters:

- *Article 18: New York's Conflict of Interest Law for Municipal Officials* (with Mark Davies)
- *Running a Local Municipal Ethics Board,*
- *Mastering the Art of Giving Ethics Advice,*
- *The Ethics of Transparency and the Transparency of Ethics: Reconciling the Ethical Duty of Confidentiality under Article 18 of the General Municipal Law with the Duty to Disclose Under the Freedom of Information Law and the Open Meetings Law.*

Co-Author, The Municipal Lawyer, NYS Bar Association, Municipal Law Section:

- *Local Government Ethics: A Summary and Hypotheticals for Training Municipal Officials*" (2014);
- *An "Abbreviated History of Government Ethics Laws"* (2014);
- *"The Ethics of Transparency and the Transparency of Ethics: Reconciling the Ethical Duty of Confidentiality under Article 18 of the General Municipal Law with the Duty to Disclose Under the Freedom of Information Law and the Open Meetings Law"* (2013);

Author, The Municipal Lawyer, NYS Bar Association, Municipal Law Section:

- *"Professor Mark Davies Reflects on a Career in Government Ethics* (2016);
- *"Talking to the Press: Ethical Considerations for Municipal Attorneys"* (2014);
- *"The Case for Renaming the Professional Ethics Committee"* (2012);
- *"Communication with Represented Public Officials: The 'No Contact' Rule as Applied to the Government Client"* (2012);
- *"How to Analyze an Ethics Problem: Recognizing Common Law Conflicts of Interest"* (2011);
- *"Needed: A New Statewide Ethics Code for Local Municipalities"* (2009);
- *"Running a Local Municipal Ethics Board: Ten Steps to a Better Board"* (2008);
- *"Running a Municipal Ethics Board: Glossary of Municipal Ethics Terms,"* (2006);
- Author, *"Running a Municipal Ethics Board: Is Ethics Advice Confidential?"* (2004).

Cited as Expert on Government Ethics, *The New York Times* (August 21, 2004).

Author, *Running a Municipal Ethics Board: Tips for Drafting Advisory Opinions. Talk of the Towns*, New York State Association of Towns; International Visitors' Manual, New York City Conflicts of Interest Board; and website of the New York State Bar Association (2004).

**Awards**

Author, “*Why Do We Need a Government Ethics Code?*” The Nassau Lawyer, (2004).

Recipient, *Frank J. Santagata Memorial Award*, Nassau Co. Magistrates Assoc: for “exemplary ethics, professionalism, love of the law, and devotion to justice for all” (2014).

Recipient, *Directors Award*, Nassau County Bar Assoc.: for having “worked tirelessly to advance the goals of the Assoc. and enhance the practice of law in Nassau Co.” (2006).

Recipient, *Shanti (Peace) Award*, “for selfless and visionary help” to Indian-Americans (1998).

**Professional and Civic Associations and Activities**

Nassau County Magistrate’s Association: President, (2010-2011); Vice President, (2009-2010); Secretary, (2008-2009); Treas. (2007-2008); Elected Director (2003-2007).

American Bar Association

- Member, House of Delegates (2015-2016);
- Fellow, American Bar Association (2005-2013).

New York State Bar Association

- **Member, Executive Committee, Municipal Law Section, (2010-2017);**
- **Co-Chair, Committee on Ethics and Professionalism, Municipal Law Section (2013-14), Co-Chair, (2009-2015);**
- Member, Nominating Committee (2013-2015);
- Member, Committee on Standards of Attorney Conduct (2014-2015);
- Member, Committee of Bar Leaders (2016);
- Member, Committee on Attorney Professionalism (2001-2002);
- Member (by special appointment) Task Force on Government Ethics (2010);
- Member, House of Delegates (2011-2015);
- Director, New York Bar Foundation (2013-2015), Member (2011-2015).

Nassau County Bar Association

- **Vice President (2015-2016),** Second VP (2014-2016), Treasurer, (2013-2014), Secretary (2012-2013);
- Elected Director, (2003-2006; 2007-2010);
- Chair, Access to Justice Committee (2014-2016);
- Chair, Non-Dues Revenue Task Force (2016);
- Chair, Investment Committee (2013-2014);
- Chair, Domus (House) Committee (2010-2012);
- Chair, Finance Oversight Committee (2005-2006; 2008-2010);
- Chair, Municipal Law Committee (2001-2003);

**Professional and Civic Associations and Activities (cont.)**

Nassau County Bar Association (cont.)

- Member, Justice Courts Task Force (2007);
- Trustee, Nassau Academy of Law (2003-2006; 2007-2010; 2012-2016);
- Director, Nassau County Bar Association Assigned Counsel Defender Plan, Inc. (2003-2006, 2007-2010, 2012-2016);
- Director, Bar Association of Nassau County Fund Inc. (2012-2016).

Member, Long Island Council of Bar Leaders (2010-2011).

**Director, Nassau-Suffolk Legal Services Committee, Inc. (2012-2016)**

Competition Judge

- Moot Court Competition, Nassau Academy of Law (2003-2013, 2015);
- Statewide High School Mock Trial Competition (2005, 2008-2015);
- National Trial Competition (2012);
- Moot Court Competition, Hofstra Law School (2008, 2011-2013, 2015, 2016);
- Natl. Civil Rights Trial Competition, St. John's Univ. Law School (2005, 2012).

Member, Theodore Roosevelt American Inn of Court (2009-2016).

Member, Council on Government Ethics Laws (national organization of government ethics administrators) (2006-2007).

Participant (by invitation), Dean's Colloquium on Medical Ethics, The June Chinn Society for Bioethics and Human Rights, New York University School of Medicine Master Scholars Program (2004).

President, Chamber Players International (formerly, The Sea Cliff Chamber Players) (1996-1997, 1999-2009); Secretary-Treasurer (1993-1996).

Treasurer, Nassau County Firefighters Museum and Education Center (2008-2009);

Member, Executive Committee, Board of Directors, (2004-2009).

Member, Board of Directors, Andrew Glover Youth Program, New York County Criminal Court (1983-1985).

**Personal Information**

[REDACTED]

# Memo

**To:** Non-Dues Revenue Task Force Committee

**From:** Ross L. Schiller

**Date:** March 8, 2016

**Re:** Ideas to Raise funds at NCBA Dinner Dance

---

At our meeting on Thursday, March 3, 2016, at 5:30 pm, the committee came up with ideas to raise funds at the NCBA Dinner Dance. As this is an up-coming event where there will be several hundreds of people in attendance, the ideas introduced, that would be tasteful and fun, include:

- A 50/50 raffle. We can do this by having several sheets that people fill out as they come in to the event, or by selling tickets where we keep half and the person keeps the other half. This can be drawn during the cocktail hour, so as not to interfere with speeches and the formal dinner.
- Raffles- we can have donated some high-end items, limited to a certain number of raffles, and those can be sold at the door, with different color tickets from the 50/50 raffle.
- Silent Auction- this can be high-end items on a table that people can peruse, and then sign for a certain amount.
- Additions to Journal Advertising- besides the law firms that advertise, we go out to the community, including local Chamber and businesses, as well as those who work with our legal community.
- Using signage and journal pages to introduce upcoming events and sales, including the purchase of bricks to be placed outside by the flagpole.
- Donation of Bricks- those who purchase over \$500.00 in journal advertising or other items that produce fundraising revenue of over \$500.00, the NCBA would donate a brick in that persons or firms honor.
- The Offering of a Brick for those honorees from the dinner for \$495.00. The firm or families may be willing to do this for their honoree.

**LEVENTHAL, MULLANEY & BLINKOFF, LLP**

(formerly, Leventhal, Cursio, Mullaney & Sliney, LLP)

15 Remsen Avenue, Roslyn, New York 11576

Tel: (516) 484-5440; Fax: (516) 484-2710

*(March 2016)*

The Firm – Organizational Capacity

The firm has extensive experience in the representation of private and institutional clients in the financial industry, and public sector clients at every level of government, including Federal, State, County, City, Town, Village, Public Authority and Special District clients.

The firm is comprised of partners Steven Leventhal, Thomas Mullaney, Jeffrey Blinkoff, and former partner Ralph Cursio who now serves as counsel to the firm. The firm's affiliate, Steven G. Leventhal, P.C. is comprised solely of Mr. Leventhal.

Steven G. Leventhal – Practice Area Expertise

Mr. Leventhal was admitted to practice in 1981. He is an attorney and CPA, and served for fourteen years as special counsel to Merrill Lynch and Bank of America. Mr. Leventhal is an arbitrator for the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA). He serves as Village Attorney for the Village of Muttontown and as counsel to various county, town and village boards and commissions. Mr. Leventhal is the Associate Village Justice for two Nassau County villages, a hearing officer for the New York State Joint Commission on Public Ethics (JCOPE)

Mr. Leventhal served as chair of the Nassau County Board of Ethics for six years, as a member of the Board for twelve years, and currently serves as counsel to the Board. He is frequently engaged to provide ethics advice, training and continuing professional education programs to municipal officers and employees throughout the State.

Thomas J. Mullaney

Thomas Mullaney was admitted to practice in 1971. He served for nineteen years in the Office of General Counsel on Merrill Lynch and Bank of America. He has extensive experience in handling litigation and arbitration proceedings involving derivatives, swaps and other complex banking and securities transactions.

Mr. Mullaney has provided legal counsel to municipal executives, boards and departments, and has served as prosecutor in Village Court for violations of the Muttontown Village Code. Mr. Mullaney has served as primary analyst, researcher and draftsman in litigation matters for municipal clients in the federal and state courts.

Prior to joining the firm, Mr. Mullaney was Divisional Counsel for the Private Banking and Investment Group at Merrill Lynch, and was also Regional Counsel, supervising outside counsel in FINRA arbitrations, litigation, and regulatory proceedings. Previously, he was

employed at the law firm of Brown & Wood (now known as Sidley Austin), where he predominantly represented Merrill Lynch.

Ralph M. Cursio

Ralph Cursio was admitted to practice in 1979. He served for eighteen years in the Office of General Counsel of Merrill Lynch and Bank of America. He held a variety of positions in the Office of General Counsel, including First Vice President, Assistant General Counsel. While serving in that capacity, Mr. Cursio was the manager of global wealth management/broker-dealer litigation. He has broad experience handling scores of securities arbitration matters and managing teams of in-house and outside counsel on numerous matters both nationwide and internationally, including research-related matters, matters involving collateralized debt obligations and auction rate securities. During his tenure at Merrill Lynch, Mr. Cursio was responsible for supervising a team of eleven lawyers. After leaving Merrill Lynch, Mr. Cursio was of counsel to the New York office of Loeb & Loeb LLP where his practice focused on securities litigation and arbitration and commercial litigation.

Mr. Cursio has served as Associate Village Attorney for the Village of Muttontown, providing legal counsel to the Mayor, Village Boards and Village Departments, and has served as lead prosecutor in Village Court for violations of the Muttontown Village Code. Mr. Cursio has served as litigation counsel to municipal clients in the federal and state courts.

Jeffrey L. Blinkoff

Jeffrey Blinkoff joined the firm on June 1, 2015. He was admitted to practice in 1990. Mr. Blinkoff has extensive experience in the areas of municipal law and civil litigation. He serves as Village Attorney to two local villages, as village prosecutor in numerous local villages, and as litigation counsel to various not-for-profit agencies.

**PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM**

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer/bidder. Answers must be typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID/ PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD.

NOTE: All questions require a response, even if response is "none" or "not-applicable." No blanks.

1. Principal Name Steven G. Leventhal  
 Date of birth [REDACTED]  
 Home address [REDACTED]  
 City/state/zip [REDACTED]  
 Business address 15 Remsen Ave  
 City/state/zip Roslyn, NY 11576  
 Telephone 516-484-5440  
 Other present address(es) not applicable  
 City/state/zip n/a  
 Telephone n/a  
 List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached \_\_\_\_\_
2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)  
 President   /  /   Treasurer   /  /    
 Chairman of Board   /  /   Shareholder   /  /    
 Chief Exec. Officer   /  /   Secretary   /  /    
 Chief Financial Officer   /  /   Partner 03/12000  
 Vice President   /  /     /  /    
 (Other) \_\_\_\_\_
3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?  
 NO    YES ✓ If Yes, provide details. 100% equity interest
4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? NO ✓ YES    If Yes, provide details.
5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? NO    YES ✓; If Yes, provide details.
6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? NO    YES ✓ If Yes, provide details.

## **PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM**

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? YES

Nassau County Bar Association- Vice President

Duck Pond Associates- Partner

Old Roslyn Management Corp- President

Setauket Village Market, LLP- Managing Member

6. Has any government entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? YES

County of Westchester- Consultant to Board of Ethics

Town of North Hempstead- Counsel to Board of Ethics

Town of Huntington- Counsel to Board of Ethics

Town of South Hampton- Counsel to Board of Ethics

Town of Oyster Bay- Counsel to Board of Ethics

Town of Yorktown- Counsel to Board of Ethics

City of Mount Vernon- Special Counsel

Village of Muttontown- Village Attorney

Village of Manorhaven- Special Counsel

Village of Freeport- Special Counsel

Freeport Housing Authority- Special Counsel

Hempstead Housing Authority- Special Counsel

Roosevelt Public Library- Special Counsel

Suffolk Community College- Special Counsel

Hempstead Community Development Agency- Special Counsel

Freeport Community Development Agency- Special Counsel

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:
- a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)
- a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
  - b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
  - c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
  - d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
  - e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
  - f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.
10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.
11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.
12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

**CERTIFICATION**

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID/PROPOSAL OR FUTURE BIDS/PROPOSALS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Steven G. Leventhal, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 11<sup>th</sup> day of March 2016

Thomas J. Mullaney  
Notary Public

**Thomas J. Mullaney**  
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of New York  
No. 01MU4816770  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires Jan. 31, 2019

Leventhal, Mullaney & Blinkoff, LLP  
Name of submitting business

Steven G. Leventhal  
Print name

Steven G. Leventhal  
Signature

Managing Member  
Title

3 / 11 / 16  
Date

COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: Leventhal, Mullaney & Blinkoff, LLP  
Address: 15 Remsen Ave  
City, State and Zip Code: Roslyn, NY 11576
2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number: 11-3547627
3. Type of Business: ☐ Public Corp ☒ Partnership ☐ Joint Venture  
☐ Ltd. Liability Co ☐ Closely Held Corp ☐ Other (specify)

4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

Steven G. Leventhal  
15 Remsen Ave.  
Roslyn, NY 11576

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholders/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation, include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.

See attached

LEVENTHAL, MULLANEY & BLINKOFF, LLP  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW  
15 REMSEN AVENUE  
ROSLYN, NEW YORK 11576  
TELEPHONE: (516) 484-5440  
FACSIMILE: (516) 484-2710

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

Question 5.

Steven G. Leventhal  
15 Remsen Avenue  
Roslyn, NY 11576

Thomas J. Mullaney  
15 Remsen Avenue  
Roslyn, NY 11576

Jeffrey L. Blinkoff  
15 Remsen Avenue  
Roslyn, NY 11576

---

---

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company that may take part in the performance of this contract. Such disclosure shall be updated to include affiliated or subsidiary companies not previously disclosed that participate in the performance of the contract.

---

Steven G. Leventhal, PC. - Common Ownership

---

---

---

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

(a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):

---

None

---

---

---

---

(b) Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. See below for a complete description of lobbying activities.

None


(c) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

None

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: 3/11/16

Signed: 

Print Name: Steven G. Leventhal

Title: Managing Member

**The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence:** any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

Contract ID#: CQAT13000001



Certified copy of contract  
received on 05/07/2013 Lm  
Department: County Attorney

**E-55-13**

## Contract Details

SERVICES: Special Counsel

NIFS ID #: CQAT13000001 NIFS Entry Date: 02/13/2013 Term: July 1, 2012 – Completion of Services

New X Renewal <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Mandated Program:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No X
Amendment <input type="checkbox"/>	2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes X	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Time Extension <input type="checkbox"/>	3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No X
Addl. Funds <input type="checkbox"/>	4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes X	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Blanket Resolution <input type="checkbox"/>	5) Insurance Required	Yes X	No <input type="checkbox"/>
RES#			

## Agency Information

Vendor		County Department	
Name Leventhal, Cursio, Mullaney & Sliney, LLP	Vendor ID# 113547627	Department Contact Daniel Gregware	
Address 15 Remsen Avenue Roslyn, New York 11576	Contact Person Steven Leventhal	Address 1 West St. Mineola, New York 11501	
	Phone (516) 484-5440	Phone (516) 571-1675	

## Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE App'd & Fw'd	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head)			
	OMB	NIFS Approval	2/21/13	Kelley	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not required if blanket resolution
3/5/13	County Attorney	CA RE&I Verification	3/5/13	J. G. Smith	
	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form	03/16/13	J. E. S. Le	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
	LEG	Legislative Affairs	3/15/13	Gregory A. May	
	Rules <input type="checkbox"/> / Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>				
	County Attorney	NIFS Approval	04/15/13	J. E. S. Le	
	County Comptroller	NIFS Approval	4/23/13	CEL	
	County Executive	Notarization Filed with Clerk of the Leg.	3/18/13		



## Contract Summary

<b>Description:</b> New contract.
<b>Purpose:</b> This is a new outside counsel contract where Counsel shall represent Nassau County in the anticipated litigation relating to the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR).
<b>Method of Procurement:</b> A Request for Qualification was issued and a panel established. Counsel was selected from the panel based on the firm's experience, expertise in the subject matter and availability.
<b>Procurement History:</b> See method of procurement above. Also, Counsel has previously contracted with the County (through the firm Leventhal & Sliney, LLP).
<b>Description of General Provisions:</b> As described above.
<b>Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:</b> \$25,000.00
<b>Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:</b> N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b> Approve as submitted.

## Advisement Information

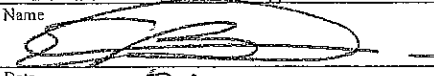
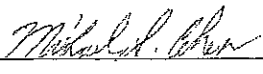
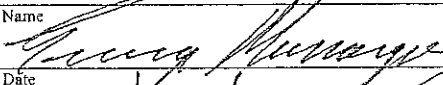

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	AT
Resp:	1100
Object:	502
Transaction:	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXX
County	\$25,000.00
Federal	\$
State	\$
Capital	\$
Other	\$
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$25,000.00</b>

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	ATGEN1100/DE502	\$25,000.00
2		\$
3		\$
4		\$
5		\$
6		\$
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$25,000.00</b>

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name 
Name 	Name 	Date 
Date 4/23/2013	Date 4/23/13	Date 3/18/13
		(For Office Use Only)
		E #:

RULES RESOLUTION NO. ~~99~~ 2013

A RESOLUTION AFFIRMING TO A SPECIAL COUNSEL  
CONTRACT ENTERED INTO BY THE NASSAU COUNTY  
ATTORNEY AND LEVENTHAL, CURSIO, MULLANEY & SLINEY,  
LLP

Passed by the Rules Committee  
Nassau County Legislature  
By Voice Vote on 4/8/13  
VOTING:  
ayes 4 nays 3 abstained 0 recused 0  
Legislators present: 7

WHEREAS, the Nassau County Attorney has executed a special  
counsel agreement with Leventhal, Cursio, Mullaney & Sliney, LLP, a copy  
of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, notwithstanding Nassau County Charter Section 1101,  
the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature affirms the special  
counsel contract entered into by the Nassau County Attorney and Leventhal,  
Cursio, Mullaney & Sliney, LLP.

RULES RESOLUTION NO. – 2013

A RESOLUTION AFFIRMING TO A SPECIAL COUNSEL  
CONTRACT ENTERED INTO BY THE NASSAU COUNTY  
ATTORNEY AND LEVENTHAL, CURSIO, MULLANEY & SLINEY,  
LLP

WHEREAS, the Nassau County Attorney has executed a special  
counsel agreement with Leventhal, Cursio, Mullaney & Sliney, LLP, a copy  
of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, notwithstanding Nassau County Charter Section 1101,  
the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature affirms the special  
counsel contract entered into by the Nassau County Attorney and Leventhal,  
Cursio, Mullaney & Sliney, LLP.

George Maragos  
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER  
240 Old Country Road  
Mineola, New York 11501

## COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

*Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.*

CONTRACTOR NAME: Leventhal, Cursio, Mullaney & Sliney, LLP  
(CQAT13000001)

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 15 Remsen Avenue, Roslyn, New York 11576

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 113547627

---

**Instructions:** Please check the appropriate box ("☐") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper] on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals. The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper advertisement, posting on website, mailing, etc.]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] of potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ [list members]. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

**III. ☐ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.**

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
[describe procurement method, i.e., RFP, three proposals evaluated, etc.] Attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance for any contract to be renewed or extended. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to continue to contract with the county.

**IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.**

☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; OR:

X B. A Request for Qualification was issued and a panel established. Counsel was selected from the panel based on the firm's experience, expertise in the subject matter and availability.

**V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.**

☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no. \_\_\_\_\_, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

☐ D. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

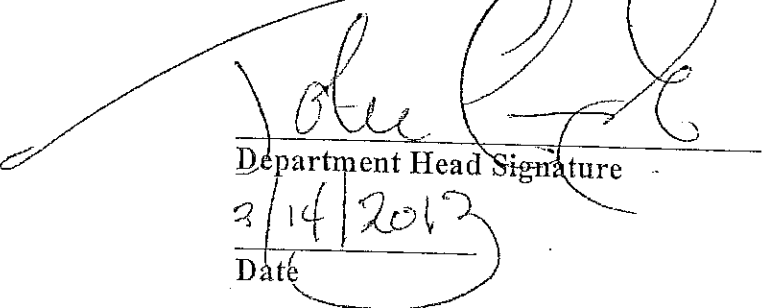
VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reason for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No. 928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:

☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, Revenue Ruling No. 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Department Head Signature  
3/14/2013  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**NOTE:** Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 02/04

LCMS

LEVENTHAL, CURSIO, MULLANEY & SLINEY, LLP

ATTORNEYS AT LAW  
15 REMSEN AVENUE  
ROSLYN, NEW YORK 11576  
TELEPHONE: (516) 484-5440  
FACSIMILE: (516) 484-2710

STEVEN G. LEVENTHAL  
RALPH M. CURSIO  
THOMAS J. MULLANEY  
BENEDICT L. SLINEY

CHRISTINE H. PRICE  
CHITRA ANBALAGAN

February 7, 2013

Via Federal Express

Daniel J. Gregware, Esq.  
Deputy County Attorney  
Nassau County Attorney's Office  
Municipal Transactions Bureau  
One West Street  
Mineola, New York 11501

Re: Special Counsel Contract with Leventhal, Cursio, Mullaney & Sliney, LLP

Dear Mr. Gregware:

This is to confirm that the names, business addresses and phone numbers of all principals of Leventhal and Sliney, LLP are as follows:

Steven G. Leventhal  
15 Remsen Avenue  
Roslyn, New York 11576  
(516) 484-5440, ext. 101

Ralph M. Cursio  
15 Remsen Avenue  
Roslyn, New York 11576  
(516) 484-5440, ext. 201

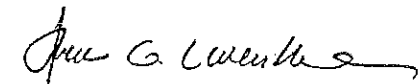
Daniel J. Gregware, Esq.  
Deputy County Attorney  
February 7, 2013  
Page 2.

Thomas J. Mullaney  
15 Remsen Avenue  
Roslyn, New York 11576  
(516) 484-5440, ext. 301

Benedict L. Sliney  
15 Remsen Avenue  
Roslyn, New York 11576  
(516) 484-5440, ext. 100

Thank you for your assistance in this matter.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Steven G. Leventhal", with a stylized flourish at the end.

Steven G. Leventhal

## SPECIAL COUNSEL AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, (together with the schedules, appendices, attachments and exhibits, if any, this "Agreement"), dated as of the date (the "Effective Date") that this Agreement is executed by Nassau County, is entered into by and between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the Nassau County Attorney, having its principal office at One West Street, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) Leventhal, Cursio, Mullaney & Sliney, LLP, with an office located at 15 Remsen Avenue, Roslyn, New York 11576 ("Counsel" or "Contractor").

### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the County is anticipating litigation relating to the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Nassau County Charter Section 1101, the County Attorney has determined the need for the employment of special counsel; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to hire Counsel to perform the services described in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Counsel is eminently qualified and ready to provide the necessary services; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

1. Term. This Agreement shall commence on July 1, 2012 and shall terminate upon completion of services, as hereinafter described, unless sooner terminated in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.
2. Services. The services to be provided by Counsel under this Agreement shall consist of representing Nassau County in connection with the anticipated litigation relating to LIBOR (the "Services"). Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, such Services shall conclude no earlier than entry of a verdict or a settlement or of a court-order terminating the litigation.
3. Payment. (a)(1) Amount of Consideration. The amount to be paid to Counsel as full consideration for Counsel's Services for at least during the initial stages of representation under this Agreement, including disbursements, shall not exceed the sum of Twenty-five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) ("Maximum Amount"). Compensation for professional services shall be paid at an hourly rate of Two Hundred Twenty-five Dollars (\$225.00) for partners, One Hundred Seventy-five Dollars (\$175.00) for associates and Ninety Dollars (\$90.00) for paralegals.  
  
(a)(2) Any appearances before the County Legislature, or any committee thereof for the purpose of the approval of this Agreement or any amendment thereto, are to be construed as part of the fee negotiation and approval process and Counsel agrees that no fee will be charged for any such appearances.  
  
(b) Vouchers; Voucher Review, Approval and Audit. Payment shall be made to Counsel in arrears and shall be contingent upon (i) Counsel submitting a claim voucher (the "Voucher") in a form satisfactory to the County, that (a) is accompanied by a contemporaneous record of hours billed stating the person(s) performing the Services and indicating with reasonable specificity, the Services provided and the payment requested in consideration for such Services, or contains a detailed, itemized list of allowable expenses; (b) certifies that the Services rendered and the payment requested are in accordance with this Agreement, and (c) is accompanied by documentation satisfactory to the County supporting the amount claimed.

approval and audit of the Voucher by the Department and/or the County Comptroller or his or her duly designated representative (the "Comptroller").

(c) Timing of Payment Claims. Counsel shall submit its claim no later than three (3) months following the County's receipt of the services that are the subject of the claim, and no more frequently than once a month.

(d) Expenses and Disbursement. Counsel shall be compensated within the Maximum Amount for all reasonable expenses and disbursements actually incurred, including but not limited to out-of-pocket disbursements for expert costs, messengers, investigators, trial preparation services and other legitimate expenses. Counsel shall obtain prior written approval from the County Attorney or his designee for all non-routine expenses and disbursements or any expense or disbursement not listed in this paragraph.

(e) Payments in Connection with Termination or Notice of Termination. Unless a provision of this Agreement expressly states otherwise, payments to Counsel following the termination of this Agreement shall not exceed payments made as consideration for services that were (i) performed prior to termination, (ii) authorized by this Agreement to be performed, and (iii) not performed after Counsel received notice that the County did not desire to receive such services.

4. Independent Contractor. Counsel is an independent contractor of the County. Counsel shall not, nor shall any officer, director, employee, servant, agent or independent contractor of Counsel (a "Counsel Agent"), be (i) deemed a County employee, (ii) commit the County to any obligation, or (iii) hold itself, himself, or herself out as a County employee or Person with the authority to commit the County to any obligation. As used in this Agreement the word "Person" means any individual person, entity (including partnerships, corporations and limited liability companies), and government or political subdivision thereof (including agencies, bureaus, offices and departments thereof).

5. No Arrears or Default. Counsel is not in arrears to the County upon any debt or contract and it is not in default as surety, contractor, or otherwise upon any obligation to the County, including any obligation to pay taxes to, or perform services for or on behalf of, the County.

6. Compliance with Law. (a) Generally. Counsel shall comply with any and all applicable Federal, State and local Laws, including, but not limited to those relating to conflicts of interest, human rights, a living wage, disclosure of information and vendor registration in connection with its performance under this Agreement. In furtherance of the foregoing, Counsel is bound by and shall comply with the terms of Appendix EE attached hereto and with the County's registration protocol. As used in this Agreement the word "Law" includes any and all statutes, local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, applicable orders, and/or decrees, as the same may be amended from time to time, enacted, or adopted.

(b) Nassau County Living Wage Law. Pursuant to LL 1-2006, as amended, and to the extent that a waiver has not been obtained in accordance with such law or any rules of the County Executive, Counsel agrees as follows:

- (i) Counsel shall comply with the applicable requirements of the Living Wage Law, as amended;
- (ii) Failure to comply with the Living Wage Law, as amended, may constitute a

material breach of this Agreement, the occurrence of which shall be determined solely by the County. Counsel has the right to cure such breach within thirty days of receipt of notice of breach from the County. In the event that such breach is not timely cured, the County may terminate this Agreement as well as exercise any other rights available to the County under applicable law.

- (iii) It shall be a continuing obligation of Counsel to inform the County of any material changes in the content of its certification of compliance attached to this Agreement as Appendix L, and shall provide to the County any information necessary to maintain the certification's accuracy.

(c) Records Access. The parties acknowledge and agree that all records, information, and data ("Information") acquired in connection with performance or administration of this Agreement shall be used and disclosed solely for the purpose of performance and administration of the contract or as required by law. Counsel acknowledges that Counsel Information in the County's possession may be subject to disclosure under Article 6 of the New York State Public Officer's Law ("Freedom of Information Law" or "FOIL"). In the event that such a request for disclosure is made, the County shall make reasonable efforts to notify Counsel of such request prior to disclosure of the Information so that the Counsel may take such action as it deems appropriate.

7. Ownership of Records. All County Information provided to Counsel by the County shall remain the property of the County. All reports, documents or information created by Counsel on behalf of the County shall be deemed the property of the County. Upon the County's request, completion of Services, or termination of this Agreement, all such County Information, reports, documents or information shall be returned to the County.

8. Service Standards. Regardless of whether required by Law: (a) Counsel shall, and shall cause Counsel Agents to, conduct his or her activities in connection with this Agreement so as not to endanger or harm any Person or property.

(b) Counsel shall deliver Services under this Agreement in a professional manner consistent with the best practices of the legal profession. Counsel shall take all actions necessary or appropriate to meet the obligation described in the immediately preceding sentence, including obtaining and maintaining, and causing all Counsel Agents to obtain and maintain, all approvals, licenses, and certifications ("Approvals") necessary or appropriate in connection with this Agreement.

9. No Conflict Representation. During the term of this Agreement, Counsel shall not represent any party whose interest is or may be adverse to or in conflict with, or whose interest may appear to be adverse to or in conflict with the County, nor shall it commence any action or proceeding, or act as Counsel in any action or proceeding that is adverse to the County or any County officer or employee, without the County's prior written consent.

10. Indemnification; Defense; Cooperation. (a) Counsel shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the County, the Department and its officers, employees, and agents (the "Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all liabilities arising out of or in connection with performance under this Agreement by Counsel or a Counsel Agent, provided, however, that the Counsel shall not be responsible for that portion, if any, of a Loss that is caused by the negligence of the County.

(b) Counsel shall, upon the County's demand and at the County's direction, promptly and diligently defend, at Counsel's own risk and expense, any and all suits, actions, or proceedings which may be brought or instituted against one or more Indemnified Parties for which Counsel is responsible under this Section, and, further to Counsel's indemnification obligations, Counsel shall pay and satisfy any judgment, decree, loss or settlement in connection therewith.

(c) Counsel shall, and shall cause Counsel Agents to, cooperate with the County and the Department in connection with the investigation, defense or prosecution of any action, suit or proceeding in connection with this Agreement, including the acts or omissions of Counsel and/or a Counsel Agent in connection with this Agreement.

(d) The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

11. Insurance. (a) Types and Amounts. Counsel shall obtain and maintain throughout the term of this Agreement, at its own expense: (i) one or more policies for commercial general liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall name "Nassau County" as an additional insured and have a minimum single combined limit of liability of not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per occurrence and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000.00) aggregate coverage, (ii) if contracting in whole or part to provide professional services, one or more policies for professional liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall have a minimum single combined limit of liability of not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per claim (iii) compensation insurance for the benefit of the Counsel's employees ("Workers' Compensation Insurance"), which insurance is in compliance with the New York State Workers' Compensation Law, and (iv) such additional insurance as the County may from time to time specify.

(b) Acceptability; Deductibles; Subcontractors. All insurance obtained and maintained by Counsel pursuant to this Agreement shall be (i) written by one or more commercial insurance carriers licensed to do business in New York State and acceptable to the County, and which is (ii) in form and substance acceptable to the County. Counsel shall be solely responsible for the payment of all deductibles to which such policies are subject. Counsel shall require any subcontractor hired in connection with this Agreement to carry insurance with the same limits and provisions required to be carried by Counsel under this Agreement.

(c) Delivery; Coverage Change; No Inconsistent Action. Prior to the execution of this Agreement, copies of current certificates of insurance evidencing the insurance coverage required by this Agreement shall be delivered to the Department. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of any expiration or renewal of, or actual, proposed or threatened reduction or cancellation of coverage under, any insurance required hereunder, Counsel shall provide written notice to the Department of the same and deliver to the Department renewal or replacement certificates of insurance. Counsel shall cause all insurance to remain in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement and shall not take or omit to take any action that would suspend or invalidate any of the required coverages. The failure of Counsel to maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance shall render this contract void and of no effect. The failure of Counsel to maintain the other required coverages shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement upon which the County reserves the right to consider this Agreement terminated as of the date of such failure.

12. Assignment; Amendment; Waiver; Subcontracting. This Agreement and the rights and obligations hereunder may not be in whole or part (i) assigned, transferred or disposed of, (ii) amended, (iii) waived, or (iv) subcontracted, without the prior written consent of the County Executive or his or her duly designated deputy (the "County Executive"), and any purported

assignment, other disposal or modification without such prior written consent shall be null and void. The failure of a party to assert any of its rights under this Agreement, including the right to demand strict performance, shall not constitute a waiver of such rights.

13. Termination. (a) Generally. This Agreement may be terminated (i) for any reason by the County upon thirty (30) days' written notice to Counsel, (ii) for "Cause" by the County immediately upon the receipt by Counsel of written notice of termination, (iii) upon mutual written Agreement of the County and the Counsel, and (iv) in accordance with any other provisions of this Agreement expressly addressing termination.

As used in this Agreement the word "Cause" includes: (i) a breach of this Agreement; (ii) the failure to obtain and maintain in full force and effect all Approvals required for the services described in this Agreement to be legally and professionally rendered; and (iii) the termination or impending termination of federal or state funding for the services to be provided under this Agreement.

(b) By Counsel. This Agreement may be terminated by Counsel if performance becomes impracticable through no fault of the Counsel, where the impracticability relates to Counsel's ability to perform its obligations and not to a judgment as to convenience or the desirability of continued performance. Termination under this subsection shall be effected by Counsel delivering to the commissioner or other head of the Department (the "Commissioner"), at least sixty (60) days prior to the termination date (or a shorter period if sixty days' notice is impossible), a notice stating (i) that Counsel is terminating this Agreement in accordance with this subsection, (ii) the date as of which this Agreement will terminate, and (iii) the facts giving rise to the Counsel's right to terminate under this subsection. A copy of the notice given to the Commissioner shall be given to the Deputy County Executive who oversees the administration of the Department (the "Applicable DCE") on the same day that notice is given to the Commissioner.

(c) Counsel Assistance upon Termination. In connection with the termination or impending termination of this Agreement the Counsel shall, regardless of the reason for termination, take all actions reasonably requested by the County (including those set forth in other provisions of this Agreement) to assist the County in transitioning Counsel's responsibilities under this Agreement. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. Accounting Procedures; Records. Counsel shall maintain and retain, for a period of six (6) years following the later of termination of or final payment under this Agreement, complete and accurate records, documents, accounts and other evidence, whether maintained electronically or manually ("Records"), pertinent to performance under this Agreement. Records shall be maintained in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles or such other standard accounting principles that are acceptable within the industry and, if Counsel is a non-profit entity, must comply with the accounting guidelines set forth in the federal Office of Management & Budget Circular A-122, "Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations." Such Records shall at all times be available for audit and inspection by the Comptroller, the Department, any other governmental authority with jurisdiction over the provision of services hereunder and/or the payment therefore, and any of their duly designated representatives. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

15. Limitations on Actions and Special Proceedings against the County. No action or special proceeding shall lie or be prosecuted or maintained against the County upon any claims arising out of or in connection with this Agreement unless:

(a) Notice. At least thirty (30) days prior to seeking relief, Counsel shall have presented the demand or claim(s) upon which such action or special proceeding is based in writing to the Applicable DCE for adjustment and the County shall have neglected or refused to make an adjustment or payment on the demand or claim for thirty (30) days after presentment. Counsel shall send or deliver copies of the documents presented to the Applicable DCE under this Section to each of (i) the Department and the (ii) the County Attorney (at the address specified above for the County) on the same day that documents are sent or delivered to the Applicable DCE. The complaint or necessary moving papers of Counsel shall allege that the above-described actions and inactions preceded Counsel's action or special proceeding against the County.

(b) Time Limitation. Such action or special proceeding is commenced within the earlier of (i) one (1) year of the first to occur of (A) final payment under or the termination of this Agreement, and (B) the accrual of the cause of action, and (ii) the time specified in any other provision of this Agreement.

16. Work Performance Liability. The Counsel is and shall remain primarily liable for the successful completion of all work in accordance this Agreement irrespective of whether the Counsel is using a Counsel Agent to perform some or all of the work contemplated by this Agreement, and irrespective of whether the use of such Counsel Agent has been approved by the County.

17. Consent to Jurisdiction and Venue; Governing Law. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement or required by Law, exclusive original jurisdiction for all claims or actions with respect to this Agreement shall be in the Supreme Court in Nassau County in New York State and the parties expressly waive any objections to the same on any grounds, including venue and forum non conveniens. This Agreement is intended as a contract under, and shall be governed and construed in accordance with, the Laws of New York State, without regard to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

18. Notices. Any notice, request, demand or other communication required to be given or made in connection with this Agreement shall be (a) in writing, (b) delivered or sent (i) by hand delivery, evidenced by a signed, dated receipt, (ii) postage prepaid via certified mail, return receipt requested, or (iii) overnight delivery via a nationally recognized courier service, (c) deemed given or made on the date the delivery receipt was signed by a County employee, three (3) business days after it is mailed or one (1) business day after it is released to a courier service, as applicable, and (d)(i) if to the Department, to the attention of the Commissioner at the address specified above for the Department, (ii) if to an Applicable DCE, to the attention of the Applicable DCE (whose name Counsel shall obtain from the Department) at the address specified above for the County, (iii) if to the Comptroller, to the attention of the Comptroller at 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, NY 11501, and (iv) if to Counsel, to the attention of the person who executed this Agreement on behalf of Counsel at the address specified above for Counsel, or in each case to such other persons or addresses as shall be designated by written notice.

19. All Legal Provisions Deemed Included; Severability; Supremacy. (a) Every provision required by Law to be inserted into or referenced by this Agreement is intended to be a part of this Agreement. If any such provision is not inserted or referenced or is not inserted or referenced in correct form then (i) such provision shall be deemed inserted into or referenced by this Agreement for purposes of interpretation and (ii) upon the application of either party this Agreement shall be formally amended to comply strictly with the Law, without prejudice to the rights of either party.

(b) In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any

way be affected or impaired thereby.

(c) Unless the application of this subsection will cause a provision required by Law to be excluded from this Agreement, in the event of an actual conflict between the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page to this Agreement and those contained in any schedule, exhibit, appendix, or attachment to this Agreement, the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page shall control. To the extent possible, all the terms of this Agreement should be read together as not conflicting.

(d) Each party has cooperated in the negotiation and preparation of this Agreement. Therefore, in the event that construction of this Agreement occurs, it shall not be construed against either party as drafter.

20. Section and Other Headings. The section and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

21. Administrative Service Charge. Counsel agrees to pay the County an administrative service charge of One Hundred Sixty Dollars (\$160.00) for the processing of this Agreement pursuant to Ordinance Number 74-1979, as amended by Ordinance Number 128-2006. The administrative service charge shall be due and payable to the County by Counsel upon signing this Agreement.

22. Executory Clause. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement:

(a) Approval and Execution. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person unless (i) all requisite County and other governmental approvals have been obtained, including, if required, approval by the County Legislature and (ii) this Agreement has been executed by the County Executive (as defined in this Agreement).


(b) Availability of Funds. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person beyond funds appropriated or otherwise lawfully available for this Agreement, and, if any portion of the funds for this Agreement are from the state and/or federal governments, then beyond funds available to the County from the state and/or federal governments.

23. Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties with regard to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements (whether written or oral) of the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Counsel and the County have executed this Agreement as of the Effective Date.

LEVENTHAL, CURSIO, MULLANEY & SLINEY, LLP


By: 

Name: Steven G. Leventhal

Title: Managing Member

Date: February 7, 2013

NASSAU COUNTY

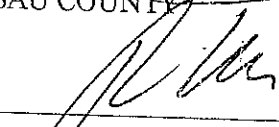
By: 

Name: John Ciampoli

Title: County Attorney

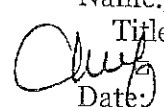
Date: 2/14/2013

NASSAU COUNTY

By: 

Name: Richard R. Walker

Title: County Executive

 Deputy County Executive

Date: 4/30/13

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)  
COUNTY OF NASSAU )ss.:  
\_\_\_\_\_

On the 7<sup>th</sup> day of February in the year 2013 before me personally came Steven G. Leventhal to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is the Managing Member of Leventhal, Cursio, Mullaney & Sliney, LLP, the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

NOTARY PUBLIC

Christine H. Price  
Christine H. Price  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01PR6173903  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires September 4, 2015

STATE OF NEW YORK)  
COUNTY OF NASSAU )ss.:  
)

On the 14 day of February in the year 2013 before me personally came John Ciampoli to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he resides in the County of Nassau; that he is the **County Attorney for the County of Nassau**, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he signed his name thereto pursuant to Law, including Nassau County Charter Section 1101.

NOTARY PUBLIC

to Law, including Nassau County  
*Nina DeLuca*  
**NINA DELUCA**  
 Notary Public, State of New York  
 No. 01DE6199846  
 Qualified in Suffolk County  
 Commission Expires Jan. 20, 2017

STATE OF NEW YORK)  
COUNTY OF NASSAU ) ss.:

On the 30 day of April in the year 2013 before me personally came Richard E. Walker to me personally known who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is a **County Executive of the County of Nassau**, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC

**SONCETTA A. PETRUCCI**  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01PE6253026  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires April 02, 2014

## **Appendix EE**

### **Equal Employment Opportunities for Minorities and Women**

The provisions of this Appendix EE are hereby made a part of the document to which it is attached.

The Contractor shall comply with all federal, State and local statutory and constitutional anti-discrimination provisions. In addition, Local Law No. 14-2002, entitled "Participation by Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts," governs all County Contracts as defined herein and solicitations for bids or proposals for County Contracts. In accordance with Local Law 14-2002:

(a) The Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status in recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, demotions, transfers, layoffs, terminations, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation. The Contractor will undertake or continue existing programs related to recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, transfers, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination.

(b) At the request of the County contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status and that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein.

- (c) The Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the County Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.
- (d) The Contractor shall make best efforts to solicit active participation by certified minority or women-owned business enterprises ("Certified M/WBEs") as defined in Section 101 of Local Law No. 14-2002, for the purpose of granting of Subcontracts.
- (e) The Contractor shall, in its advertisements and solicitations for Subcontractors, indicate its interest in receiving bids from Certified M/WBEs and the requirement that Subcontractors must be equal opportunity employers.
- (f) Contractors must notify and receive approval from the respective Department Head prior to issuing any Subcontracts and, at the time of requesting such authorization, must submit a signed Best Efforts Checklist.

- (g) Contractors for projects under the supervision of the County's Department of Public Works shall also submit a utilization plan listing all proposed Subcontractors so that, to the greatest extent feasible, all Subcontractors will be approved prior to commencement of work. Any additions or changes to the list of subcontractors under the utilization plan shall be approved by the Commissioner of the Department of Public Works when made. A copy of the utilization plan any additions or changes thereto shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Office of Minority Affairs simultaneously with the submission to the Department of Public Works.
- (h) At any time after Subcontractor approval has been requested and prior to being granted, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises. In addition, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit such documentation at any time after Subcontractor approval when the contracting agency has reasonable cause to believe that the existing Best Efforts Checklist may be inaccurate. Within ten working days (10) of any such request by the contracting agency, the Contractor must submit Documentation.
- (i) In the case where a request is made by the contracting agency or a Deputy County Executive acting on behalf of the contracting agency, the Contractor must, within two (2) working days of such request, submit evidence to demonstrate that it employed Best Efforts to obtain Certified M/WBE participation through proper documentation.
- (j) Award of a County Contract alone shall not be deemed or interpreted as approval of all Contractor's Subcontracts and Contractor's fulfillment of Best Efforts to obtain participation by Certified M/WBEs.
- (k) A Contractor shall maintain Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises for a period of six (6) years. Failure to maintain such records shall be deemed failure to make Best Efforts to comply with this Appendix EE, evidence of false certification as M/WBE compliant or considered breach of the County Contract.
- (l) The Contractor shall be bound by the provisions of Section 109 of Local Law No. 14-2002 providing for enforcement of violations as follows:
  - a. Upon receipt by the Executive Director of a complaint from a contracting agency that a County Contractor has failed to comply with the provisions of Local Law

No. 14-2002, this Appendix EE or any other contractual provisions included in furtherance of Local Law No. 14-2002, the Executive Director will try to resolve the matter.

- b. If efforts to resolve such matter to the satisfaction of all parties are unsuccessful, the Executive Director shall refer the matter, within thirty days (30) of receipt of the complaint, to the American Arbitration Association for proceeding thereon.
- c. Upon conclusion of the arbitration proceedings, the arbitrator shall submit to the Executive Director his recommendations regarding the imposition of sanctions, fines or penalties. The Executive Director shall either (i) adopt the recommendation of the arbitrator (ii) determine that no sanctions, fines or penalties should be imposed or (iii) modify the recommendation of the arbitrator, provided that such modification shall not expand upon any sanction recommended or impose any new sanction, or increase the amount of any recommended fine or penalty. The Executive Director, within ten days (10) of receipt of the arbitrators award and recommendations, shall file a determination of such matter and shall cause a copy of such determination to be served upon the respondent by personal service or by certified mail return receipt requested. The award of the arbitrator, and the fines and penalties imposed by the Executive Director, shall be final determinations and may only be vacated or modified as provided in the civil practice law and rules ("CPLR").

(m) The contractor shall provide contracting agency with information regarding all subcontracts awarded under any County Contract, including the amount of compensation paid to each Subcontractor and shall complete all forms provided by the Executive Director or the Department Head relating to subcontractor utilization and efforts to obtain M/WBE participation.

Failure to comply with provisions (a) through (m) above, as ultimately determined by the Executive Director, shall be a material breach of the contract constituting grounds for immediate termination. Once a final determination of failure to comply has been reached by the Executive Director, the determination of whether to terminate a contract shall rest with the Deputy County Executive with oversight responsibility for the contracting agency.

Provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not be binding upon Contractors or Subcontractors in the performance of work or the provision of services or any other activity that are unrelated, separate, or distinct from the County Contract as expressed by its terms.

The requirements of the provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not apply to any employment or application for employment outside of this County or solicitations or advertisements therefor or any existing programs of affirmative action regarding employment outside of this County and the effect of contract provisions required by these provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall be so limited.

The Contractor shall include provisions (a), (b) and (c) in every Subcontract in such a

manner that these provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor as to work in connection with the County Contract.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Best Efforts Checklist" shall mean a list signed by the Contractor, listing the procedures it has undertaken to procure Subcontractors in accordance with this Appendix EE.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contract" shall mean (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the County; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon. However, the term "County Contract" does not include agreements or orders for the following services: banking services, insurance policies or contracts, or contracts with a County contracting agency for the sale of bonds, notes or other securities.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" means an individual, business enterprise, including sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, not-for-profit corporation, or any other person or entity other than the County, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee or any other party, that is (i) a party to a County Contract, (ii) a bidder in connection with the award of a County Contract, or (iii) a proposed party to a County Contract, but shall not include any Subcontractor.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" shall mean a person or firm who will manage and be responsible for an entire contracted project.

As used in this Appendix EE "Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises" shall include, but is not limited to the following:

- a. Proof of having advertised for bids, where appropriate, in minority publications, trade newspapers/notices and magazines, trade and union publications, and publications of general circulation in Nassau County and surrounding areas or having verbally solicited M/WBEs whom the County Contractor reasonably believed might have the qualifications to do the work. A copy of the advertisement, if used, shall be included to demonstrate that it contained language indicating that the County Contractor welcomed bids and quotes from M/WBE Subcontractors. In addition, proof of the date(s) any such advertisements appeared must be included in the Best Effort Documentation. If verbal solicitation is used, a County Contractor's affidavit with a notary's signature and stamp shall be required as part of the documentation.
- b. Proof of having provided reasonable time for M/WBE Subcontractors to respond to bid opportunities according to industry norms and standards. A chart outlining

- the schedule/time frame used to obtain bids from M/WBEs is suggested to be included with the Best Effort Documentation
- c. Proof or affidavit of follow-up of telephone calls with potential M/WBE subcontractors encouraging their participation. Telephone logs indicating such action can be included with the Best Effort Documentation
  - d. Proof or affidavit that M/WBE Subcontractors were allowed to review bid specifications, blue prints and all other bid/RFP related items at no charge to the M/WBEs, other than reasonable documentation costs incurred by the County Contractor that are passed onto the M/WBE.
  - e. Proof or affidavit that sufficient time prior to making award was allowed for M/WBEs to participate effectively, to the extent practicable given the timeframe of the County Contract.
  - f. Proof or affidavit that negotiations were held in good faith with interested M/WBEs, and that M/WBEs were not rejected as unqualified or unacceptable without sound business reasons based on (1) a thorough investigation of M/WBE qualifications and capabilities reviewed against industry custom and standards and (2) cost of performance. The basis for rejecting any M/WBE deemed unqualified by the County Contractor shall be included in the Best Effort Documentation
  - g. If an M/WBE is rejected based on cost, the County Contractor must submit a list of all sub-bidders for each item of work solicited and their bid prices for the work.
  - h. The conditions of performance expected of Subcontractors by the County Contractor must also be included with the Best Effort Documentation
  - i. County Contractors may include any other type of documentation they feel necessary to further demonstrate their Best Efforts regarding their bid documents.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Executive Director" shall mean the Executive Director of the Nassau County Office of Minority Affairs; provided, however, that Executive Director shall include a designee of the Executive Director except in the case of final determinations issued pursuant to Section (a) through (l) of these rules.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Subcontract" shall mean an agreement consisting of part or parts of the contracted work of the County Contractor.

As used in this Appendix EE, the term "Subcontractor" shall mean a person or firm who performs part or parts of the contracted work of a prime contractor providing services, including construction

services, to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall include a person or firm that provides labor, professional or other services, materials or supplies to a prime contractor that are necessary for the prime contractor to fulfill its obligations to provide services to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall not include a supplier of materials to a contractor who has contracted to provide goods but no services to the County, nor a supplier of incidental materials to a contractor, such as office supplies, tools and other items of nominal cost that are utilized in the performance of a service contract.

Provisions requiring contractors to retain or submit documentation of best efforts to utilize certified subcontractors and requiring Department head approval prior to subcontracting shall not apply to inter-governmental agreements. In addition, the tracking of expenditures of County dollars by not-for-profit corporations, other municipalities, States, or the federal government is not required.

Appendix L

Certificate of Compliance

In compliance with Local Law 1-2006, as amended (the "Law"), Counsel hereby certifies the following:

1. The chief executive officer of Contractor is:

Steven G. Leventhal (Name)

15 Remsen Avenue, Roslyn, NY 11576 (Address)

(516) 484-5440, ext. 101 (Telephone Number)

2. The Contractor agrees to either (1) comply with the requirements of the Nassau County Living Wage Law or (2) as applicable, obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law pursuant to section 9 of the Law. In the event that the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of the Law or obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law, and such Contractor establishes to the satisfaction of the Department that at the time of execution of this Agreement, it had a reasonable certainty that it would receive such waiver based on the Law and Rules pertaining to waivers, the County will agree to terminate the contract without imposing costs or seeking damages against the Contractor
3. In the past five years, Contractor \_\_\_\_\_ has X has not been found by a court or a government agency to have violated federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If a violation has been assessed against the Contractor, describe below:

---

---

---

---

4. In the past five years, an administrative proceeding, investigation, or government body-initiated judicial action \_\_\_\_\_ has X has not been commenced against or relating to the Contractor in connection with federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If such a proceeding, action, or investigation has been commenced, describe below:

---

---

---

---

5. Contractor agrees to permit access to work sites and relevant payroll records by authorized County representatives for the purpose of monitoring compliance with the Living Wage Law and investigating employee complaints of noncompliance.

I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing statement and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct and complete. Any statement or representation made herein shall be accurate and true as of the date stated below.

2/7/13  
Dated

Steven G. Leventhal  
Signature of Chief Executive Officer

Steven G. Leventhal  
Name of Chief Executive Officer

Sworn to before me this

7<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2013.

Christine H. Price  
Notary Public

Christine H. Price  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01PR6173903  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires September 4, 2015



## Nassau County Interim Finance Authority

### Contract Approval Request Form (As of January 1, 2015)

1. Vendor: Leventhal, Cusio, Mullaney & Blinkoff, LLP (CLAT16000012)

2. Dollar amount requiring NIFA approval: \$ .01

Amount to be encumbered: \$ .01

This is a ☐ New Contract ☐ Advisement ☒ Amendment

If new contract - \$ amount should be full amount of contract

If advisement - NIFA only needs to review if it is increasing funds above the amount previously approved by NIFA

If amendment - \$ amount should be full amount of amendment only

3. Contract Term: 07/01/2012-Completion

Has work or services on this contract commenced? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, please explain: Counsel is continuing services as amendment is in approval process.

4. Funding Source:

☒ General Fund (GEN) ☐ Grant Fund (GRT) Federal %         
☐ Capital Improvement Fund (CAP) State %         
☐ Other County % 100

Is the cash available for the full amount of the contract? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If not, will it require a future borrowing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Has the County Legislature approved the borrowing? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Has NIFA approved the borrowing for this contract? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

5. Provide a brief description (4 to 5 sentences) of the item for which this approval is requested:

This is an amendment to an outside counsel contract where Counsel shall represent Nassau County in connection with litigation related to the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR). This amendment amends the payment terms so that upon exhaustion of the maximum amount provided in the original contract, Counsel shall be paid on a contingency fee basis as further described in the attached amendment.

6. Has the item requested herein followed all proper procedures and thereby approved by the:

Nassau County Attorney as to form ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A  
Nassau County Committee and/or Legislature ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Date of approval(s) and citation to the resolution where approval for this item was provided:

7. Identify all contracts (with dollar amounts) with this or an affiliated party within the prior 12 months:

### AUTHORIZATION

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information contained in this Contract Approval Request Form and any additional information submitted in connection with this request is true and accurate and that all expenditures that will be made in reliance on this authorization are in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan. I understand that NIFA will rely upon this information in its official deliberations.

Roseann Allen 3/16/16  
Signature Title Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

### COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information listed is true and accurate and is in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan.

Regarding funding, please check the correct response:

☐ I certify that the funds are available to be encumbered pending NIFA approval of this contract.

If this is a capital project:

☐ I certify that the bonding for this contract has been approved by NIFA.

☐ Budget is available and funds have been encumbered but the project requires NIFA bonding authorization

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Title Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

### NIFA

Amount being approved by NIFA: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Title Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

**NOTE: All contract submissions MUST include the County's own routing slip, current NIFS printouts for all relevant accounts and relevant Nassau County Legislature communication documents and relevant supplemental information pertaining to the item requested herein.**

**NIFA Contract Approval Request Form MUST be filled out in its entirety before being submitted to NIFA for review.**

**NIFA reserves the right to request additional information as needed.**



E 120-16

**Contract Details****SERVICE Investigation Services**

NIFS ID #: CLSS16000028

NIFS Entry Date: 03/16/16 Term: from 01/01/16 to 12/31/16

New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Mandated Program:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Amendment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Time Extension <input type="checkbox"/>	3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Addl. Funds <input type="checkbox"/>	4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Blanket Resolution <input type="checkbox"/>	5) Insurance Required	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
RES#		

**Agency Information**

Vendor		County Department
Name Summit Security Services, Inc.	Vendor ID#132896421	Department Contact Michael A. Kanowitz
Address 390 Rexcorp Plaza Uniondale, New York 11556	Contact Person Robert Krolikiewicz E-mail rkrolikiewicz@summitsecurity.com Phone 516 240-2439 Fax: 516 542-1285	Address 60 Charles Lindbergh Blvd.  Phone 516 227-7452

**Routing Slip**

DATE Rec'd.	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE App'd & Fw'd.	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	3/17/16	
	OMB	NIFS Approval	<input type="checkbox"/>	3/23	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not required if blanket resolution
3/28/16	County Attorney	CA RE & Insurance Verification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3/23/16	
3/31/16	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4/13/16	
	Legislative Affairs	Fw'd Original Contract to CA	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Rules <input type="checkbox"/> / Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
	County Attorney	NIFS Approval	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Comptroller	NIFS Approval	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	County Executive	Notarization Filed with Clerk of the Leg.	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	5/2/16	

127327

RECEIVED  
MASSACHUSETTS  
LEGISLATURE  
2016 MAY -2 P 4:36

01-051 11



## Contract Summary

<b>Description:</b> Contract Investigation Services
<b>Purpose:</b> The vendor will conduct investigations of fraud & abuse within programs such as Temporary Assistance for Needy Families, Safety Net, Food Stamps, Medical Assistance, Child Care, as well as fraud among service providers and the location of delinquent parents to enforce child support obligations.
<b>Method of Procurement:</b> RFP
<b>Procurement History:</b> We had been contracting with Iversen & Biondo since 2005. Iversen & Biondo was taken over by Summit Security Services effective May 1, 2009. All requested documentation was provided and it was approved to continue the contract with Summit Security Services.
<b>Description of General Provisions:</b> The services to be provided by the Contractor under this Agreement shall consist of investigative services requested by the County to identify payments to which recipients or service providers are not entitled, or potential fraud in the provision or receipt of, or application for, benefits, services, or payments administered by the Nassau County Department of Social Services (the Department).
<b>Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:</b> FEDERAL 50% State 25% County 25%
<b>Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:</b> No Change
<b>Recommendation:</b> (approve as submitted)

## Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	20
Resp:	2100
Object:	DE500
Transaction:	CQ

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXX
County	\$193,857.00
Federal	\$387,714.00
State	\$193,857.00
Capital	\$
Other	\$
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$775,428.00</b>

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1		\$
2		\$
3		\$
4		\$
5	SSGEN2100/DE500	\$775,428.00
6		\$
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$775,428.00</b>

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

NIPS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIPS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name: <i>[Signature]</i>
Name	Name	Date: 5/2/16
Date	Date	(For Office Use Only)
		E #:

127327





CLSS16000028

## Nassau County Interim Finance Authority

## Contract Approval Request Form (As of January 1, 2015)

1. Vendor: Summit Security Services, Inc.2. Dollar amount requiring NIFA approval: \$ 775,428.00Amount to be encumbered: \$ 775,428.00This is a ☐ New Contract ☐ Advisement ☒ Amendment

If new contract - \$ amount should be full amount of contract

If advisement - NIFA only needs to review if it is increasing funds above the amount previously approved by NIFA

If amendment - \$ amount should be full amount of amendment only

3. Contract Term: 01/01/16 to 12/31/16Has work or services on this contract commenced? ☒ Yes ☐ NoIf yes, please explain: Ongoing contract services.

## 4. Funding Source:

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> General Fund (GEN)	<input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund (GRT)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Capital Improvement Fund (CAP)		Federal % <u>50</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Other		State % <u>25</u>
		County % <u>25</u>

Is the cash available for the full amount of the contract? ☒ Yes ☐ NoIf not, will it require a future borrowing? ☐ Yes ☐ NoHas the County Legislature approved the borrowing? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/AHas NIFA approved the borrowing for this contract? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

## 5. Provide a brief description (4 to 5 sentences) of the item for which this approval is requested:

The services to be provided by the Contractor under this Agreement shall consist of investigative services requested by the County to identify payments to which recipients or service providers are not entitled or potential fraud in the provision or receipt of, or application for, benefits, services, or payments administered by the Nassau County Department of Social Services (the Department).

## 6. Has the item requested herein followed all proper procedures and thereby approved by the:

Nassau County Attorney as to form	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
Nassau County Committee and/or Legislature	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A

Date of approval(s) and citation to the resolution where approval for this item was provided:

## 7. Identify all contracts (with dollar amounts) with this or an affiliated party within the prior 12 months:

CLSS15000003 \$775,428.00



### AUTHORIZATION

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information contained in this Contract Approval Request Form and any additional information submitted in connection with this request is true and accurate and that all expenditures that will be made in reliance on this authorization are in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan. I understand that NIFA will rely upon this information in its official deliberations.

Roseann Della 3/24/16  
Signature Title Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

### COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information listed is true and accurate and is in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan.

Regarding funding, please check the correct response:

\_\_\_\_\_ I certify that the funds are available to be encumbered pending NIFA approval of this contract.

If this is a capital project:

\_\_\_\_\_ I certify that the bonding for this contract has been approved by NIFA.

\_\_\_\_\_ Budget is available and funds have been encumbered but the project requires NIFA bonding authorization

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Title Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

### NIFA

Amount being approved by NIFA: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Title Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

**NOTE: All contract submissions MUST include the County's own routing slip, current NIFS printouts for all relevant accounts and relevant Nassau County Legislature communication documents and relevant supplemental information pertaining to the item requested herein.**

**NIFA Contract Approval Request Form MUST be filled out in its entirety before being submitted to NIFA for review.**

**NIFA reserves the right to request additional information as needed.**



LINK TO:

CURRENT YR BUDGET &amp; OBLIGATION SUMMARY

9:19 AM

ACTIVE

BALANCE (Y,M,Q,A) : Y

FISCAL MO/YEAR : 03 2016 MAR 2016

INDEX :

ORGANIZATION : SS SOCIAL SERVICES

CHARAC / OBJECT : X

FDTP FUND SFND : GF GEN GEN GENERAL FUND

PROJECT PROJ DTL :

GRANT GRANT DTL :

UCODE/ORD#/DRC :

S	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	ORIG BUDGT	CUR BUDGET	CUR OBLIG	CUR BALANCE
BB	EQUIPMENT	24,000	24,000		24,000
DD	GENERAL EX	772,829	772,829	283,608	489,221
DE	CONTRACTUA	7,631,404	7,631,404	-1,378,600	9,010,004
HF	INTER-DEPA	16,683,623	16,683,623		16,683,623
SS	RECIPIENT	62,000,000	62,000,000	11,431,114	50,568,886
TT	PURCHASED	65,851,121	65,851,121	27,369,092	38,482,029
WW	EMERGENCY	50,980,000	50,980,000	23,973,058	27,006,942

F1-HELP F2-SELECT

F4-PRIOR

F5-NEXT

F7-PRIOR PG F8-NEXT PG F9-LINK

GO12 - NEXT PAGE DISPLAYED



George Maragos  
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER  
240 Old Country Road  
Mineola, New York 11501

## COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

*Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.*

CONTRACTOR NAME: Summit Security Services, Inc.

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 390 RXR Plaza, Uniondale, NY 11556

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 132896421

**Instructions:** Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.

**I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids.** The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper] on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

**II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.**

The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by advertisement in \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper], posting on industry websites, via email to interested parties and by publication on the County procurement website. Proposals were due on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [state #] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ (list # of persons on committee and their respective departments). The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking, the highest-ranking proposer was selected.



**III. ☒ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.**

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on FEBRUARY 1, 2013 [date]. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after AN RFP WAS ISSUED.

[describe procurement method, i.e., RFP, three proposals evaluated, etc.] Attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance for any contract to be renewed or extended. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to continue to contract with the county.

**IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.**

- ☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**
- ☐ B. The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s) why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

**V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.**

- ☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.
- ☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).
- ☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no. \_\_\_\_\_, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.



- ☐ **D.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

**VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated.** Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

**VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services.** The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No. 928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

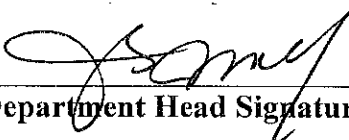
**Instructions with respect to Sections VIII, IX and X:** All Departments must check the box for VIII. Then, check the box for either IX or X, as applicable.

**VIII. ☒ Participation of Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts.** The selected contractor has agreed that it has an obligation to utilize best efforts to hire MWBE sub-contractors. Proof of the contractual utilization of best efforts as outlined in Exhibit "EE" may be requested at any time, from time to time, by the Comptroller's Office prior to the approval of claim vouchers.

**IX. ☒ Department MWBE responsibilities.** To ensure compliance with MWBE requirements as outlined in Exhibit "EE", Department will require vendor to submit list of sub-contractor requirements prior to submission of the first claim voucher, for services under this contract being submitted to the Comptroller.

**X. ☐ Vendor will not require any sub-contractors.**

**In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:** ☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No. 87-41*, 1987-1 C.B. 296, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Department Head Signature

3-17-16  
Date

**NOTE:** Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.



## Exhibit A



## APPENDIX D

### PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered and the answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name Nicholas M. Auletta  
SSN [REDACTED]  
Date of birth [REDACTED]  
Home address [REDACTED]  
City/state/zip [REDACTED]  
Business address 390 RXR Plaza  
City/state/zip Uniondale, NY 11758  
Telephone 516 240-2403  
Other present address(es) \_\_\_\_\_  
City/state/zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached \_\_\_\_\_
2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)  
Co-President 05 / 01 / 02 Treasurer \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman of Board \_\_\_\_\_ Shareholder \_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Exec. Officer \_\_\_\_\_ Secretary 07 / 31 / 06  
Chief Financial Officer \_\_\_\_\_ Partner \_\_\_\_\_  
Vice President 01 / 01 / 90 \_\_\_\_\_  
(Other) \_\_\_\_\_
3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?  
NO X YES \_\_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details.
4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire?  
NO X YES \_\_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details.



## APPENDIX D

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? NO X YES \_\_\_\_; If Yes, provide details.
7. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.  
Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

8. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:
- a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contract cancelled for cause? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)
- a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
  - b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.



## APPENDIX D

- c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
- d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
- e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
- f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.
9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.
10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.
11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.
12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such year.



**CERTIFICATION**

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID/PROPOSAL OR FUTURE BIDS/PROPOSALS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Nicholas M. Auletta, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March 2016

Kim Klimuk  
Notary Public

**KIMBERLEY A KLIMUK**  
Notary Public, State of New York  
Registration No. 01-KL6326597  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires June 22, 2019

Summit Security Services, Inc.  
Name of submitting business

Nicholas M. Auletta  
Print name

[Signature]  
Signature

VICE PRESIDENT  
Title

03 / 14 / 16  
Date



THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
LIBRARY  
540 EAST 57TH STREET  
CHICAGO, ILL. 60637  
TEL: 773-936-5000



COUNTY OF NASSAU

POLITICAL CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Has the vendor or any corporate officers of the vendor provided campaign contributions pursuant to the New York State Election Law in (a) the period beginning April 1, 2016 and ending on the date of this disclosure, or (b), beginning April 1, 2018, the period beginning two years prior to the date of this disclosure and ending on the date of this disclosure, to the campaign committees of any of the following Nassau County elected officials or to the campaign committees of any candidates for any of the following Nassau County elected offices: the County Executive, the County Clerk, the Comptroller, the District Attorney, or any County Legislator? If yes, to what campaign committee?

No, neither Summit nor our corporate officers have provided campaign contributions pursuant to the New York State Election Law in the above mentioned periods.

2. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

The undersigned further certifies and affirms that the contribution(s) to the campaign committees identified above were made freely and without duress, threat or any promise of a governmental benefit or in exchange for any benefit or remuneration.

Vendor: Summit Security Services, Inc.

Dated: April 12, 2016

Signed: 

Print Name: Nicholas M. Auletta, CPP

Title: Vice President



**APPENDIX C  
BUSINESS HISTORY FORM**

The contract shall be awarded to the responsible proposer who, at the discretion of the County, taking into consideration the reliability of the proposer and the capacity of the proposer to perform the services required by the County, offers the best value to the County and who will best promote the public interest.

In addition to the submission of proposals, each proposer shall complete and submit this questionnaire. The questionnaire shall be filled out by the owner of a sole proprietorship or by an authorized representative of the firm, corporation or partnership submitting the Proposal.

(USE ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY TO FULLY ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS).

Date: 03/14/16

1) Proposer's Legal Name: Summit Security Services, Inc.

2) Address of Place of Business: 390 RXR Plaza, Uniondale, NY 11556

List all other business addresses used within last five years:

3) Mailing Address (if different): \_\_\_\_\_

Phone : 516 240-2400

Does the business own or rent its facilities? rent

4) Federal I.D. Number or Social Security Number: 13-2896421

5) Dun and Bradstreet number: 10-765-2075

6) The proposer is a (check one): ☐ Sole Proprietorship ☐ Partnership ☒ Corporation ☐  
Other (Describe) \_\_\_\_\_

7) Does this business share office space, staff, or equipment expenses with any other business?

Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, please provide details: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



- 8) Does this business control one or more other businesses? Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, please provide details: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- 9) Does this business have one or more affiliates, and/or is it a subsidiary of, or controlled by, any other business? Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, provide details. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- 10) Has the proposer ever had a bond or surety cancelled or forfeited, or a contract with Nassau County or any other government entity terminated? Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, state the name of bonding agency, (if a bond), date, amount of bond and reason for such cancellation or forfeiture: or details regarding the termination (if a contract). \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- 11) Has the proposer, during the past seven years, been declared bankrupt? Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, state date, court jurisdiction, amount of liabilities and amount of assets \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- 12) In the past five years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency? And/or, in the past 5 years, have any owner and/or officer of any affiliated business been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency, where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of an affiliated business.  
  
Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- 13) In the past 5 years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies? And/or, in the past 5 years, has any owner and/or officer of an affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies, for matters pertaining to that individual's position at or relationship to an affiliated business. Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- 14) Has any current or former director, owner or officer or managerial employee of this business had, either before or during such person's employment, or since such employment if the charges pertained to events that allegedly occurred during the time of employment by the submitting business, and allegedly related to the conduct of that business:

1. The first part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various offices of the city of New York.

2. The second part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various offices of the city of New York.

3. The third part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various offices of the city of New York.

a) Any felony charge pending? No X Yes \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge. \_\_\_\_\_

b) Any misdemeanor charge pending? No X Yes \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge. \_\_\_\_\_

c) In the past 10 years, you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony and/or any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? No X Yes \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction \_\_\_\_\_

d) In the past 5 years, been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? No X Yes \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction. \_\_\_\_\_

e) In the past 5 years, been found in violation of any administrative, statutory, or regulatory provisions? No X Yes \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence. \_\_\_\_\_

15) In the past (5) years, has this business or any of its owners or officers, or any other affiliated business had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? No X Yes \_\_\_\_; If Yes, provide details for each such instance. \_\_\_\_\_

16) For the past (5) tax years, has this business failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? No X Yes \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such year. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked 'YES'. If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire. \_\_\_\_\_

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

17) Conflict of Interest:

a) Please disclose:

(i) Any material financial relationships that your firm or any firm employee has that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting as collection agent on behalf of Nassau County. None



(ii) Any family relationship that any employee of your firm has with any County public servant that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting as collection agent on behalf of Nassau County. None

(iii) Any other matter that your firm believes may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting as a collection agent on behalf of Nassau County. None

6.) Please describe any procedures your firm has, or would adopt, to assure the County that a conflict of interest would not exist for your firm in the future.

Summit has taken the following measures to ensure avoidance of any conflict of interest:

1. Written company policy published in the Employee Handbook
2. Knowledge FAR and other workplace rules, applied to Summit operations by the Vice President of Human Resources
3. Initial training for all investigators assigned to government agency contracts includes training in the employees' roles in avoiding conflicts of interest
4. Rigorous pre-screening of all employees, including thorough personal history and work background checks as well as pre-employment interviews, obtaining information that could potentially constitute, or be construed as, a conflict of interest for Summit or its clients
5. Judicious assignment of personnel on a client-by-client basis to ensure overt or potentially damaging conflicts of interest

We affirm that, to the best of our knowledge, and having performed due diligence, Summit principals, officers, managers, or assigned employees have no conflicts of interest with Nassau County or the Nassau County Department of Social Services.




## CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID/PROPOSAL OR FUTURE BIDS/PROPOSALS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Nicholas M. Auletta, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March

2016

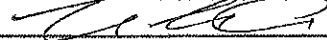
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

**TARA N KRUMHOLZ**  
Notary Public, State of New York  
Registration No. 01-KR6326595  
Qualified In Suffolk County  
Commission Expires June 22, 2017

Name of submitting business: Summit Security Services, Inc.

By: Nicholas M. Auletta, CPP

Print name

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

Vice President

Title

03 / 15 / 2016  
Date

1.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 2.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 3.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 4.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 5.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 6.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 7.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 8.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 9.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 10.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 11.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 12.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 13.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 14.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 15.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 16.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 17.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 18.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 19.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 20.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 21.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 22.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 23.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 24.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 25.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 26.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 27.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 28.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 29.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 30.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 31.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 32.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 33.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 34.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 35.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 36.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 37.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 38.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 39.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 40.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 41.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 42.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 43.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 44.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 45.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 46.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 47.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 48.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 49.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 50.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 51.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 52.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 53.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 54.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 55.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 56.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 57.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 58.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 59.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 60.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 61.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 62.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 63.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 64.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 65.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 66.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 67.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 68.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 69.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 70.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 71.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 72.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 73.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 74.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 75.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 76.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 77.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 78.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 79.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 80.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 81.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 82.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 83.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 84.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 85.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 86.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 87.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 88.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 89.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 90.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 91.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 92.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 93.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 94.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 95.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 96.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 97.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 98.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 99.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 100.  $\frac{1}{2}$

[illegible]

$\frac{1}{2}$   
 $\frac{1}{3}$   
 $\frac{1}{4}$   
 $\frac{1}{5}$   
 $\frac{1}{6}$   
 $\frac{1}{7}$   
 $\frac{1}{8}$   
 $\frac{1}{9}$   
 $\frac{1}{10}$   
 $\frac{1}{11}$   
 $\frac{1}{12}$   
 $\frac{1}{13}$   
 $\frac{1}{14}$   
 $\frac{1}{15}$   
 $\frac{1}{16}$   
 $\frac{1}{17}$   
 $\frac{1}{18}$   
 $\frac{1}{19}$   
 $\frac{1}{20}$   
 $\frac{1}{21}$   
 $\frac{1}{22}$   
 $\frac{1}{23}$   
 $\frac{1}{24}$   
 $\frac{1}{25}$   
 $\frac{1}{26}$   
 $\frac{1}{27}$   
 $\frac{1}{28}$   
 $\frac{1}{29}$   
 $\frac{1}{30}$   
 $\frac{1}{31}$   
 $\frac{1}{32}$   
 $\frac{1}{33}$   
 $\frac{1}{34}$   
 $\frac{1}{35}$   
 $\frac{1}{36}$   
 $\frac{1}{37}$   
 $\frac{1}{38}$   
 $\frac{1}{39}$   
 $\frac{1}{40}$   
 $\frac{1}{41}$   
 $\frac{1}{42}$   
 $\frac{1}{43}$   
 $\frac{1}{44}$   
 $\frac{1}{45}$   
 $\frac{1}{46}$   
 $\frac{1}{47}$   
 $\frac{1}{48}$   
 $\frac{1}{49}$   
 $\frac{1}{50}$   
 $\frac{1}{51}$   
 $\frac{1}{52}$   
 $\frac{1}{53}$   
 $\frac{1}{54}$   
 $\frac{1}{55}$   
 $\frac{1}{56}$   
 $\frac{1}{57}$   
 $\frac{1}{58}$   
 $\frac{1}{59}$   
 $\frac{1}{60}$   
 $\frac{1}{61}$   
 $\frac{1}{62}$   
 $\frac{1}{63}$   
 $\frac{1}{64}$   
 $\frac{1}{65}$   
 $\frac{1}{66}$   
 $\frac{1}{67}$   
 $\frac{1}{68}$   
 $\frac{1}{69}$   
 $\frac{1}{70}$   
 $\frac{1}{71}$   
 $\frac{1}{72}$   
 $\frac{1}{73}$   
 $\frac{1}{74}$   
 $\frac{1}{75}$   
 $\frac{1}{76}$   
 $\frac{1}{77}$   
 $\frac{1}{78}$   
 $\frac{1}{79}$   
 $\frac{1}{80}$   
 $\frac{1}{81}$   
 $\frac{1}{82}$   
 $\frac{1}{83}$   
 $\frac{1}{84}$   
 $\frac{1}{85}$   
 $\frac{1}{86}$   
 $\frac{1}{87}$   
 $\frac{1}{88}$   
 $\frac{1}{89}$   
 $\frac{1}{90}$   
 $\frac{1}{91}$   
 $\frac{1}{92}$   
 $\frac{1}{93}$   
 $\frac{1}{94}$   
 $\frac{1}{95}$   
 $\frac{1}{96}$   
 $\frac{1}{97}$   
 $\frac{1}{98}$   
 $\frac{1}{99}$   
 $\frac{1}{100}$

## Attachments To Appendix C: Business History Form

Please provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the Proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.

- A. Include a resume or detailed description of the Proposer's professional qualifications, demonstrating extensive experience in your profession. Any prior similar experiences, and the results of these experiences, must be identified.

Should the proposer be other than an individual, the Proposal should include:

- i) Date of formation;
- ii) Name, addresses, and position of all persons having a financial interest in the company, including shareholders, members, general or limited partner;
- iii) Name, address and position of all officers and directors of the company;
- iv) State of incorporation (if applicable);
- v) The number of employees in the firm;
- vi) Annual revenue of firm;
- vii) Summary of relevant accomplishments
- viii) Copies of all state and local licenses and permits.

- B. Indicate number of years in business.

- C. Provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the Proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.

- D. Provide names and addresses for no fewer than three references for whom the Proposer has provided similar services or who are qualified to evaluate the Proposer's capability to perform this work.

Nassau County Department of Social Services - Medicaid  
Company and Entitlement Fraud Investigation Services

Contact Person Scott Skrynecki, Director, Office of Investigations

Address 60 Charles Lindbergh Boulevard

City/State Uniondale, NY 11533

Telephone 516 227-7788

Fax # 516 227-8734

E-Mail Address Scott.skrynecki@hhsnassaucountyny.us

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100

Company Office of Medicaid Inspector General

James G. Sheehan, Chief Integrity Officer /

Contact Person Executive Deputy Commissioner

New York City Human Resources Administration

Address 250 Church Street, 6th Floor

City/State New York, NY 10013

Telephone 212 274-5600

Fax # 212 274-6110

E-Mail Address sheehan.j@hra.nyc.gov

Please note: James G. Sheehan is the former New York State Medicaid Inspector General and will provide a reference regarding Summit's performance in providing Medicaid provider fraud investigations for NYS OMIG.

Company County of Westchester, Department of Parks, Recreation & Conservation

Contact Person Neil Squillante, Director of Administrative Services

Address 450 Saw Mill River Road

City/State Ardsley, NY 10502

Telephone 914 864-7009

Fax # 914 864-7053

E-Mail Address nas1@westchestergov.com

1. The first part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various offices of the city of New York.

2. The second part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various offices of the city of New York.

1. The first part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various offices of the city of New York.

2. The second part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various offices of the city of New York.

Company New Jersey Transit Corporation  
Anthony M. Grieco, Senior Director  
Contact Person Customer Service & Transit Information  
Address One Penn Plaza  
City/State Newark, NJ 07105-2246  
Telephone 973 491-8559  
Fax # 201 243-7223  
E-Mail Address agrieco@njtransit.com

---

Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Person \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
Fax # \_\_\_\_\_  
E-Mail Address \_\_\_\_\_



COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: Summit Security Services, Inc.  
Address: 390 Rxx Plaza  
City, State and Zip Code: Uniondale, NY, 11556
2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number: \_\_\_\_\_
3. Type of Business: ☐ Public Corp ☐ Partnership ☐ Joint Venture  
☐ Ltd. Liability Co ☐ Closely Held Corp Corporation Other (specify)

4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

Nicholas M. Auletta, Co-President, [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

Robert L. Auletta, Co-President, [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

Nicholas M. Auletta, Vice President, [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholders/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.

Nicholas Auletta, Co-President, [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

Robert L. Auletta, Co-President, [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company that may take part in the performance of this contract. Such disclosure shall be updated to include affiliated or subsidiary companies not previously disclosed that participate in the performance of the contract.

NONE

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements, or to otherwise engage in lobbying as the term is defined herein. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

(a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):

NONE

1. The first part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various offices of the city of New York.

2. The second part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various offices of the city of New York.

THE CITY OF NEW YORK.

1. The first part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various offices of the city of New York.

2. The second part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various offices of the city of New York.

(b) Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. See page 4 of 4 for a complete description of lobbying activities.

N/A

(c) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

N/A

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: 02/14/16 Signed: [Signature]

Print Name: Nicholas M. Auletta

Title: Vice President

1. The first part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various offices of the city of New York.

2. The second part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various offices of the city of New York.

3.

4.

**The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence:** any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes the need for transparency and accountability in financial reporting.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods and techniques used to collect and analyze data. It includes a detailed description of the experimental procedures and the statistical analysis performed.

3. The third part of the document presents the results of the study. It includes a series of tables and graphs that illustrate the findings of the research. The data shows a clear trend of increasing activity over time, which is consistent with the hypothesis.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the implications of the findings. It suggests that the results have significant implications for the field of study and may lead to further research in this area.

5. The fifth part of the document concludes the study. It summarizes the key findings and provides a final statement on the importance of the research.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS  
OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER

**Certification Regarding  
Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion  
Lower Tier Covered Transactions  
(Sub-Recipient)**

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 28 CFR Part 67, Section 67.510, Participants' responsibilities. The regulations were published as Part VII of the May 26, 1988 *Federal Register* (pages 19160-19211).

**(BEFORE COMPLETING CERTIFICATION, READ INSTRUCTIONS ON REVERSE)**

(1) The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

(2) Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

Nicholas M. Auletta, Vice President

Name and Title of Authorized Representative

m/d/yy

[Signature]

Signature

02/14/16  
Date

Summit Security Services, Inc.

Name of Organization

390 Rxx Plaza, Uniondale, NY 11556

Address of Organization



#### Instructions for Certification

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
4. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposes," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549.
5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled, "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may check the Nonprocurement List.
8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of reports in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.



RULES RESOLUTION NO. — 2016

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES AND SUMMIT SECURITY SERVICES, INC.

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated an amendment to a personal services agreement with Summit Security Services, Inc. for Investigative Services, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorize the County Executive to execute the said amendment to an agreement with Summit Security Services, Inc.



### AMENDMENT NO. III

This AMENDMENT, dated as of January 1, 2016, (together with the exhibit hereto, this "Amendment"), between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the County Department of Social Services, having its principal office at 60 Charles Lindbergh Blvd., Uniondale, New York 11553 (the "Department"), and (ii) Summit Security Services, Inc., a for-profit corporation, having its principal office at 390 Rexcorp Plaza, Uniondale, New York 11556 (the "Contractor").

#### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number CQSS12000141 between the County and the Contractor, executed on behalf of the County on February 1, 2013 as amended by the amendment executed on behalf of the County on May 8, 2014, as amended by the amendment executed on behalf the County on March 23, 2015 (as so amended the "Original Agreement"), the Contractor provides Investigation services for the County, which services are more fully described in the Original Agreement (the services contemplated by the Original Agreement, the "Services");

WHEREAS, The term of this Agreement is from January 1, 2012 through December 31, 2015 with an option to renew under the same terms and conditions for two (2) additional one (1) year periods. (the "Original Term");

WHEREAS; the Maximum Amount that the County agreed to reimburse the Contractor for Services under the Original Agreement was Three Million Three Thousand Six Hundred Six Dollars and 00/100 (\$3,003,606.00) (the "Maximum Amount"); and

WHEREAS; the County and the Contractor desire to renew the Original Agreement

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

1. Renewal Term. The Original Agreement shall be renewed and thereby extended for one (1) year, so that the termination date of the Original Agreement, as amended by this Amendment (the "Amended Agreement"), shall be December 31, 2016.

2. Maximum Amount. The Maximum Amount in the Original Agreement shall be increased by Seven Hundred Seventy Five Thousand Four Hundred Twenty Eight Dollars and 00/100 (\$775,428.00), payable for Services rendered during the renewal term, so that the Maximum Amount that the County shall pay to the Contractor as full consideration for all Services provided under the Amended Agreement shall be Three Million Seven Hundred Seventy Nine Thousand Thirty Four Dollars and 00/100 (\$3,779,034.00) (the "Amended Maximum Amount").



3. Daily Rates. Section 6. Payment. Subparagraph (a)(ii)(C) of the Original Agreement, shall be amended and shall now read:

(C) Daily Rates for January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2016 shall be as follows:

(I)	Level 1 Investigators	\$267.65
(II)	Level 2 Investigators	\$338.35
(III)	Level 3 Investigators	\$429.25

The daily rates are inclusive of all Contractor expenses, including but not limited to research charges, travel expenses, payments to doctors for office visits and equipment. Contractor agrees that Contractor and Contractor Agents will maintain accurate records of time expended in a form acceptable to the County. Experience and staffing levels for investigators are further defined in Section 3 above.

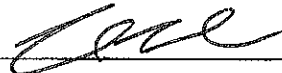
4. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement not expressly amended by this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of the Amended Agreement.

(THE BALANCE OF THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK)



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Agency and the County have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

SUMMIT SECURITY SERVICES, INC

By: 

Name: Nicholas M. Auletta, CPP

Title: Vice President

Date: March 14, 2016

NASSAU COUNTY

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: Deputy County Executive

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

83282

124895



STATE OF NEW YORK)

COUNTY OF NASSAU )

On the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year 201\_\_ before me personally came

to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose

\_\_\_\_\_ ; that he or she is a Deputy

County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and

which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF NEW YORK)

COUNTY OF NASSAU )

On the 15 day of March in the year 2016 before me personally came

Nicholas Auletta to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose

\_\_\_\_\_ ; that he or she is the TR

Vice President of Summit Security Services, Inc., the corporation described herein

and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by

authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

NOTARY PUBLIC

TARA N KRUMHOLZ

Notary Public, State of New York

Registration No. 01-KR6326595

**Qualified In Suffolk County**

Commission Expires June 22, 20 19

1. The first part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been named in the various reports of the committee. The names are listed in alphabetical order, and the names of the persons who have been named in the reports of the committee are listed in alphabetical order.

[REDACTED]

2. The second part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been named in the various reports of the committee. The names are listed in alphabetical order, and the names of the persons who have been named in the reports of the committee are listed in alphabetical order.

3. The third part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been named in the various reports of the committee. The names are listed in alphabetical order, and the names of the persons who have been named in the reports of the committee are listed in alphabetical order.



NASSAU COUNTY  
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES  
60 CHARLES LINDBERGH BLVD., SUITE 160  
UNIONDALE, NEW YORK 11553-3686  
Phone: 516-227-7474 Fax: 516-227-8432  
Web: <http://www.nassaucountyny.gov/>

## Contractor Evaluation Form

Contract Number: .....

Contract Name: SUMMIT SECURITY SERVICES, INC.

Service Provided: .....

Evaluation Period: From: January 1, 2015 To: October 31, 2015

Evaluator's Name, Title, Phone #: JOHN FAUST

Date: 10/5/15

Please evaluate the contractor's performance for the evaluation period. Upon completing factors (a) through (e), provide your overall assessment of contractor performance and answer the final question. Definitions of the rating scale and rating factors are provided on the back of this form. Additional comments may be provided on a separate sheet.

RETURN THE COMPLETED FORM TO MICHAEL KANOWITZ, PLANNING & RESEARCH 227-7452

PERFORMANCE EVALUATION FACTORS	Unsatisfactory 1	Poor 2	Fair 3	Good 4	Excellent 5
a. Quality of Service					✓
b. Timeliness of Service					✓
c. Cost Effectiveness					✓
d. Responsiveness to DSS Requests					✓
e. Number of Complaints					✓
f. Problem Resolution					✓
Overall Performance Evaluation					✓

Do you recommend the contractor for future contracts? Yes No

If rated 3 or lower & Yes checked, please explain below:

---

---

---

1. The first part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various offices of the city of New York.

2. The second part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various offices of the city of New York.

3. The third part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various offices of the city of New York.

4. The fourth part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various offices of the city of New York.

5. The fifth part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various offices of the city of New York.



NASSAU COUNTY  
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES  
60 CHARLES LINDBERGH BLVD., SUITE 160  
UNIONDALE, NEW YORK 11553-3686  
Phone: 516-227-7474 Fax: 516-227-8432  
Web: <http://www.nassaucountyny.gov/>

## Contractor Evaluation Form

Contract Number: .....

Contract Name: SUMMIT SECURITY SERVICES, INC.

Service Provided: .....

Evaluation Period: From: January 1, 2015 To: October 31, 2015

Evaluator's Name, Title, Phone #: JOHN FAUST

Date: 10/5/15

Please evaluate the contractor's performance for the evaluation period. Upon completing factors (a) through (e), provide your overall assessment of contractor performance and answer the final question. Definitions of the rating scale and rating factors are provided on the back of this form. Additional comments may be provided on a separate sheet.

RETURN THE COMPLETED FORM TO MICHAEL KANOWITZ, PLANNING & RESEARCH 227-7452

PERFORMANCE EVALUATION FACTORS	Unsatisfactory 1	Poor 2	Fair 3	Good 4	Excellent 5
a. Quality of Service					✓
b. Timeliness of Service					✓
c. Cost Effectiveness					✓
d. Responsiveness to DSS Requests					✓
e. Number of Complaints					✓
f. Problem Resolution					✓
Overall Performance Evaluation					✓

Do you recommend the contractor for future contracts? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If rated 3 or lower & Yes checked, please explain below:

---

---

---



COUNTY OF NASSAU

Inter-Departmental Memo

To: Budget Office

From: Michael A. Kanowitz  
Planning & Research  
Department of Social Services

Date: March 16, 2016

**Subject: Summit Security Services, Inc. (Investigation Services)**  
Renewal 2016

Pursuant to Section 32 (a) of the Collective Bargaining Agreement, Nassau Local 830 CSEA was notified of this Department's interest in contracting with the above vendor.

Attached please find a letter to Glen Tuifel, Assistant to the President of Nassau Local 830 CSEA, dated November 12, 2015, notifying him of the above fact. Further attached is a copy of a letter from Richard Dopkin, Vice President of CSEA Nassau Local 830 dated November 17, 2014. Additionally, please find attached copies of letters from Deputy Commissioner Paul F. Broderick to Glen Tuifel dated December 21, 2015, a response letter from Richard Dopkin, Vice President of Nassau Local 830 CSEA, dated December 21, 2015 and a further response letter to Mr. Dopkin dated December 28, 2015. The letters were forwarded to the Nassau County Office of Labor Relations for the appropriate response.

DSS and CSEA met to discuss the matter on December 17, 2015 and March 10, 2016. Communications are to continue between CSEA and DSS.

It is requested that the County proceed with the contract processing.

Att.  
10099  
127332



[illegible]

Figure 10



NASSAU COUNTY  
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES  
60 CHARLES LINDBERGH BLVD., SUITE 160  
UNIONDALE, NEW YORK 11553-3686  
Phone: 516-227-7474 Fax: 516-227-8432  
Web: <http://www.nassaucountyny.gov/>

November 12, 2015

VIA CERTIFIED MAIL RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Glen Tuifel  
Assistant to the President  
Nassau Local 830 CSEA  
400 County Seat Drive  
Mineola, New York 11501

Re. – Contract: Summit Security Services, Inc.  
Investigation Services Renewal 2016

Dear Mr. Tuifel:

Pursuant to section 32 of the Collective Bargaining Agreement and as a good faith effort to advise the CSEA of the County's needs, this letter is to advise you that the Department of Social Services is considering entering into or renewing contractual services with the above vendor. Pursuant to section 32-3(a), the County's needs are described in the service provisions of the contract including but not limited to appendices and other related attachments.

If you wish to meet or discuss any aspect of this proposed contract, or to discuss alternatives to this matter, please do not hesitate to contact me with that request in writing.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "S/".

Michael A. Kanowitz  
Planning & Research

cc: Keith Cromwell-Office of Labor Relations  
Jerry Laricchuita, President Local 830 CSEA  
Richard Dopkin, Vice President Local 830 CSEA  
ENCLOSURE  
13792  
125473



# The Civil Service Employees Association, Inc.

Local 1000, American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees, AFL-CIO



**NASSAU LOCAL 830**

11/17/15

Jerry Laricchiuta  
PRESIDENT

Ron Gurrieri  
Exec. Vice President

Scott Mulholland  
Vice Pres.

Kenneth Nicholson  
Vice Pres.

Lynne Kramer  
Vice Pres.

Robert Arciello  
Vice Pres.

Ernest Jackson  
Vice Pres.

Robert Campo  
Vice Pres.

Gary Volpe  
Vice Pres.

Ana O'Gorman  
Vice Pres.

Barbara Lang  
Vice Pres.

Richard Dopkin  
Vice Pres.

Glen Tuifel  
Vice Pres.

Nancy Ianson  
Secretary

Debra O'Connell  
Treasurer

Paul Broderick, Deputy Commissioner  
Nassau County Dept. of Social Services  
60 Charles Lindbergh Blvd.  
Uniondale, N.Y. 11553-3686

**Re: Summit Security Services, Inc. 2016**

Dear Paul Broderick:

Please allow this letter to serve as a response to the Nassau County correspondence received on November 13, 2015 regarding the above mentioned assignment of CSEA Unit work to persons not in the CSEA Unit.

Your notification of intent to subcontract fails to offer sufficient detail of the "County's needs" pursuant to Section 32-3 of the CSEA/County C.B.A.

Notwithstanding the lack of sufficient detail provided by the County regarding said proposed subcontract and pursuant to Section 32-3(b) of the C.B.A., CSEA proposes as an "alternative to satisfy the County's needs", that current or anticipated County employees (who are or would be CSEA bargaining unit members), perform the duties requested in the proposed subcontract. Pursuant to Section 32-3, the County is required to provide notice to CSEA of its needs and in order to propose alternatives we need the following information: Proposed vendor; cost analysis for CSEA members to perform said duties for contracted service, anticipated start date and specific good faith efforts made to avoid the unnecessary assignment of CSEA unit work to said subcontractor.

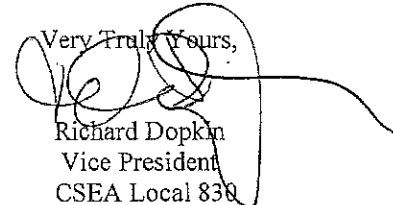
Further, due to the fact that Class Specifications of the Nassau County Civil Service allow for civil servants and therefore *CSEA Bargaining Unit Employees* to perform said proposed tasks, it is only logical and in "Good Faith" that County employees be allowed to "satisfy the County's needs", thereby avoiding "the unnecessary assignment of CSEA unit work to persons not in the CSEA Unit", (section 32-1 of the C.B.A.).

Finally, pursuant to Section 32-3, I am ready, willing and able to meet with you at your earliest convenience to meet and confer with respect to CSEA's proposals.

Please immediately advise as to your availability.

Thank you for your anticipated cooperation. If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

Very Truly Yours,



Richard Dopkin  
Vice President  
CSEA Local 830

Cc: Jerry Laricchiuta, President, CSEA Local 830  
Jason Perkowski, Unit President  
Keith Cromwell, Office of Labor Relations  
File



EDWARD P. MANGANO  
COUNTY EXECUTIVE



JOHN E. IMHOF, PhD  
COMMISSIONER

NASSAU COUNTY  
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES  
60 CHARLES LINDBERGH BLVD., SUITE 160  
UNIONDALE, NEW YORK 11553-3686

December 21, 2015

VIA E-MAIL TRANSMISSION

Glen Tuifel  
Assistant to the President  
Nassau Local 830 CSEA  
400 County Seat Drive  
Mineola, New York 11501

Re: Summit Security Services, Inc.  
Investigation Services  
Fiscal Years 2015 and 2016

Dear Mr. Tuifel:

On September 1, 2015, October 2, 2015 and December 17, 2015 meetings were held between the Department of Social Services (the "Department") and CSEA to discuss the Department's contract with Summit Security Services, Inc. for Fiscal Year 2015 and Fiscal Year 2016.

As of this date, CSEA has not proposed any alternatives to satisfy the Department's needs relative to this contract. Accordingly, in conformity with Section 32 of the Collective Bargaining between the parties, the Department is moving forward with this contract.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Paul F. Broderick".

Paul F. Broderick  
Deputy Commissioner  
(516) 227-7412

cc: Via E-Mail Transmission  
Richard Dopkin, Vice President Nassau Local 830 CSEA  
Jerry Laricchuita, President Nassau Local 830 CSEA  
Keith Cromwell, Office of Labor Relations

126035



# The Civil Service Employees Association, Inc.

Local 1000, American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees, Afl-CIO



**NASSAU LOCAL 830**

12/21/15

**Jerry Laricchiuta**  
**PRESIDENT**

Ron Gurrieri  
Exec. Vice President

Scott Mulholland  
Vice Pres.

Kenneth Nicholson  
Vice Pres.

Lynne Kramer  
Vice Pres.

Robert Arciello  
Vice Pres.

Ernest Jackson  
Vice Pres.

Robert Campo  
Vice Pres.

Gary Volpe  
Vice Pres.

Ana O'Gorman  
Vice Pres.

Barbara Lang  
Vice Pres.

Richard Dopkin  
Vice Pres.

Glen Tuifel  
Vice Pres.

Nancy Ianson  
Secretary

Debra O'Connell  
Treasurer

Paul Broderick, Deputy Commissioner  
Nassau County Dept. of Social Services  
60 Charles Lindbergh Blvd.  
Uniondale, N.Y. 11553-3686

**Re: Summit Security Services, Inc. 2015-16**

Dear Paul Broderick:

Please allow this letter to serve as a response to the Nassau County correspondence received on December 21, 2015 regarding the above mentioned assignment of CSEA Unit work to persons not in the CSEA Unit.

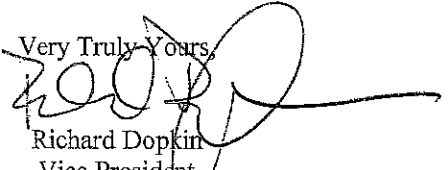
**We have provided alternatives that CSEA members can perform this work, and have. Special investigations were previously staffed exclusively with SWEX and Deputy Sheriff Staff.**

Finally, pursuant to Section 32-3, **I am ready, willing and able to meet with you at your earliest convenience to meet and confer with respect to CSEA's proposals.**

Please immediately advise as to your availability.

Thank you for your anticipated cooperation. If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

Very Truly Yours,

  
Richard Dopkin  
Vice President  
CSEA Local 830

Cc: Jerry Laricchiuta, President, CSEA Local 830  
Jason Perkowski, Unit President  
Keith Cromwell, Office of Labor Relations  
File





NASSAU COUNTY  
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES  
60 CHARLES LINDBERGH BLVD., SUITE 160  
UNIONDALE, NEW YORK 11553-3686  
Phone: 516-227-7452 Fax: 516-227-8363  
Web: <http://www.nassaucountyny.gov/>

December 28, 2015

VIA CERTIFIED MAIL RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Richard Dopkin  
Vice President  
Nassau Local 830 CSEA  
400 County Seat Drive  
Mineola, New York 11501

**Subject: Summit Security Services, Inc.  
Investigation Services  
Fiscal Years 2015 and 2016**

Dear Mr. Dopkin:

DSS is in receipt of your correspondence dated December 21, 2015, concerning CSEA proposals for the above referred to contractual services. In your correspondence, you indicate your willingness to meet with DSS for further discussion.

DSS is available to discuss this topic at your convenience. If you wish to meet to discuss this matter further, please do not hesitate to contact Michael Kanowitz at (516) 227-7452 or [Michael.Kanowitz@hhsnassaucountyny.us](mailto:Michael.Kanowitz@hhsnassaucountyny.us).

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Michael A. Kanowitz". The signature is stylized with a large, sweeping "M" and a trailing flourish.

Michael A. Kanowitz  
Attorney's Assistant II  
Planning and Research

cc:  
Keith Cromwell, OLR

126108



Contract ID#: CQSS12000141Department: Social Services**E-228-12****Contract Details**

SERVICE Investigation Services

NIFS ID #: CQSS12000141NIFS Entry Date: 11/30/12Term: from 01/01/12 to 12/31/13

New <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/>
Amendment <input type="checkbox"/>
Time Extension <input type="checkbox"/>
Addl. Funds <input type="checkbox"/>
Blanket Resolution RES#

1) Mandated Program:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
5) Insurance Required	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>

**Agency Information**

Vendor	
Name <u>Summit Security Services, Inc.</u>	Vendor ID# <u>132896421</u>
Address <u>390 Rexcorp Plaza</u> <u>Uniondale, NY 11556</u>	Contact Person <u>Joseph Biondo</u> Email <u>jbiondo@summitsecurity.com</u> Phone <u>917-971-9595</u> Fax: <u>718-544-7626</u>

County Department
Department Contact <u>Virginia Webb</u>
Address <u>60 Charles Lindberg Blvd</u>
Phone <u>516 227-7452</u>

**Routing Slip**

DATE Rec'd	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE App'd & Fw'd	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) <input type="checkbox"/> NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head) <input type="checkbox"/>	<u>12/5/12</u>	<i>[Signature]</i>	
	OMB	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>	<u>12/7</u>	<i>[Signature]</i>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not required if blanket resolution
	County Attorney	CA RE & Insurance Verification <input type="checkbox"/>	<u>12/07/2012</u>	<i>[Signature]</i>	
	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form <input type="checkbox"/>	<u>12/07/2012</u>	<i>[Signature]</i>	
	Legislative Affairs	Fw'd Original Contract to CA <input type="checkbox"/>	<u>12/10/12</u>	<i>[Signature]</i>	
	Rules <input type="checkbox"/> / Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
	County Attorney	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>	<u>12/20/12</u>	<i>[Signature]</i>	
	Comptroller	NIFS Approval <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>1/3/13</u>	<i>[Signature]</i>	
	County Executive	Notarization <input type="checkbox"/> Filed with Clerk of the Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>	<u>1/14/13</u>	<i>[Signature]</i>	

# Contract Summary

<b>Description :</b> Contract Investigation Services
<b>Purpose:</b> The vendor will conduct investigations of fraud & abuse within programs such as Temporary Assistance for Needy Families, Safety Net, Food Stamps, Medical Assistance, Child Care, as well as fraud among service providers and the location of delinquent parents to enforce child support obligations.
<b>Method of Procurement:</b> RFP
<b>Procurement History:</b> We had been contracting with Iversen & Biondo since 2005. Iversen & Biondo was taken over by Summit Security Services effective May 1, 2009. All requested documentation was provided and it was approved to continue the contract with Summit Security Services.
<b>Description of General Provisions:</b> The services to be provided by the Contractor under this Agreement shall consist of investigative services requested by the County to identify payments to which recipients or service providers are not entitled, or potential fraud in the provision or receipt of, or application for, benefits, services or payments administered by the Nassau County Department of Social Services (the Department).
<b>Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:</b> Federal <u>50</u> % State <u>25</u> % County <u>25</u> %
<b>Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:</b> No Change
<b>Recommendation:</b> (approve as submitted)

## Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES:	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	21
Resp:	2100
Object:	DE500
Transaction:	CQ

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXX
County	\$ 171,250.00
Federal	\$ 342,500.00
State	\$ 171,250.00
Capital	\$
Other	\$
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$685,000.00</b>

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	SSGEN2100/DE500	\$ 685,000.00
2		\$
3		\$
4		\$
5		\$
6		\$
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 685,000.00</b>

Document Prepared By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

NIRS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted by NIRS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name _____
Name _____	Name <i>Skay</i>	Date <i>1/14/13</i>
Date <i>1/10/13</i>	Date <i>1/11/13</i>	(For Office Use Only)
		E #:

George Maragos  
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER  
240 Old Country Road  
Mineola, New York 11501

COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES  
CONTRACTS

*Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions  
and amendments.*

CONTRACTOR NAME Summit Security Services, Inc.

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS 390 Rexcorp Plaza, Uniondale, NY 11556

FEDERAL TAX ID 132896421

**Instructions:** Please check the appropriate box ("☐") after one of the following  
roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.

**I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement  
for sealed bids.** The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published  
in \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper] on \_\_\_\_\_  
[date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] of sealed bids  
were received and opened.

**II. ☒ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.**

The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on August 15, 2012 [date].  
Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by Newsday [newspaper advertisement,  
posting on website, mailing, etc.]. 10 [#] of potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were  
due on 9/7/2012 [date]. 2 [#] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted  
of: Sanita Manjrekar, Director, Heather Griffin, Social Welfare Examiner  
Supervisor II, Jayson Yager, Accountant  
\_\_\_\_\_  
[list members]. The proposals were  
scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

**III. ☐ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.**

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_[describe procurement method, i.e., RFP, three proposals evaluated, etc.] Attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance for any contract to be renewed or extended. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to continue to contract with the county.

**IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.**

- ☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; OR:
- ☐ B. The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s) why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

**V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.**

- ☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.
- ☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).
- ☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no. \_\_\_\_\_, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.
- ☐ D. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

*In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:*

☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No. 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296*, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Department Head Signature

12-5-12  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

NOTE: Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

*Compt. form Pers. /Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 02/04*



Request to Initiate RFP (continued)

RFP for Welfare Fraud Investigation Services (RFP # SS0807-1228)**III. Response Summary**

Vendor Name	Proposal Requested	Vendor Response		Quote*	Proposal Rating (scale 1 to 5)
		Date Proposal Received	No Response		
LMGI Ltd.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	9/7/12	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$255.00 / \$304.00 / \$394.00	2.50
Summit Security Services, Inc.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	9/7/12	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$275.00 / \$350.00 / \$445.00	4.43

\*Rates for Level 1, Level 2, and Level 3 investigators

**Recommendation**

<b>Contract/RFP #: SS0807-1228</b>	<b>Vendor Names: Summit Security Services, Inc.</b>
<b>Recommendation of Award:</b> It is recommended that Nassau County contract with Summit Security Services, Inc.	
<b>Justification:</b> The following discriminating factors lead to the final award recommendation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Summit currently provides investigative staff with the required knowledge, skills, abilities and experience</li><li>• As the incumbent, Summit's past performance has been evaluated as excellent; their contract has been consistently recommended for renewal.</li><li>• Summit's proposed cost is reasonable</li></ul>	

Chief DCE Approval:

☒ Yes ☐ No

COUNTY OF NASSAU

Inter-Departmental Memo

To: Budget Office

From: Virginia Webb  
Legal Department  
Department of Social Services

Date: December 5, 2012

Subject: Contract with Summit Security Services

Pursuant to Section 32 (a) of the Collective Bargaining Agreement (CBA), Nassau Local 830 CSEA was notified of this Department's intent to contract with the above vendor.

Attached please find a letter to Glen Tuifel, Assistant to the President of Nassau Local 830 CSEA notifying him of the above fact.

It is essential that the contract be executed as quickly as possible. The Department, therefore, is requesting that the County begin the preliminary steps, while CSEA is reviewing the contract description. Should CSEA object and propose alternatives to the contract within the next ten (10) days, the Department, as always, will offer CSEA the opportunity to meet and discuss the alternatives, prior to the execution of the contract.

VW/em

att.

70102



EDWARD P. MANGANO  
COUNTY EXECUTIVE

JOHN E. IMHOFF, PhD  
COMMISSIONER



NASSAU COUNTY  
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES  
60 CHARLES LINDBERGH BLVD., SUITE 160  
UNIONDALE, NEW YORK 11553-3686  
Phone: 516-227-7474 Fax: 516-227-8432  
Web: <http://www.nassaucountyny.gov/>

November 29, 2012

Glen Tuifel  
Assistant to the President  
Nassau Local 830 CSEA  
400 County Seat Drive  
Mineola, New York 11501

Re. – Contract: Summit Security Services, Inc.

Dear Mr. Tuifel:

Pursuant to section 32 (a) of the Collective Bargaining Agreement, this letter is to advise you that the Department of Social Services is considering entering (or **renewing**) the contractual services with the above vendor.

If you wish to meet to discuss alternatives to this matter, please do not hesitate to contact me at (516) 227-7452.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Virginia Webb".

Virginia Webb  
Legal Department

VW/em  
Att.  
cc: Daniel Schor  
Office of Labor Relations

13792



November 10, 2011

Ms. Virginia Webb  
Planning & Research/Quality Management  
Nassau County Department of Social Services  
60 Charles Lindbergh Boulevard, Suite 160  
Uniondale, NY 11553-3686

RE: 2012 Contract/Amendment (Contract # CQSS09000015)

Dear Ms. Webb:

This letter is to verify that this is the only contract Summit Security Services, Inc. has with Nassau County.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "N. Auletta", is written over a light-colored background.

Nicholas M. Auletta  
Vice President

SUMMIT SECURITY SERVICES, INC.

390 RXR PLAZA • UNIONDALE, NY 11556 • T 516 240-2400 • F 516 240-2424 [WWW.SUMMITSECURITY.COM](http://WWW.SUMMITSECURITY.COM)





# SUMMIT

November 8, 2011

Nassau County Department of Social Services  
60 Charles Lindbergh Blvd., Suite 160  
Uniondale, New York 11553

Re: 2012 Contract /Amendment (Contract Number CQSS09000015)

## Names and Home Address of Officers

1. Robert L Auletta                      Co-President  

2. Nicholas M Auletta                      Co-President and Secretary  


**SUMMIT SECURITY SERVICES, INC.**

390 RXR PLAZA • UNIONDALE, NY 11556 • T 516 240-2400; F 516 240-2424 • [WWW.SUMMITSECURITY.COM](http://WWW.SUMMITSECURITY.COM)

E-22812

RULES RESOLUTION NO 212 2012

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO  
EXECUTE A PERSONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF  
NASSAU ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES  
AND SUMMIT SECURITY SERVICES, INC.

Passed by the Rules Committee  
Nassau County Legislature  
By Voice Vote on 12/17/12  
VOTING:  
aye 7 nayes 0 abstained 0 recused 0  
Legislators present: 7

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated a personal service agreement with the  
Summit Security Services, Inc. in relation to investigative services, a copy of which is on  
file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature  
authorizes the County Executive to execute the said agreement with Summit Security  
Services, Inc.

RULES RESOLUTION NO. - 2012

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO  
EXECUTE A PERSONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF  
NASSAU ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES  
AND SUMMIT SECURITY SERVICES, INC.

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated a personal service agreement with the  
Summit Security Services, Inc. in relation to investigative services, a copy of which is on  
file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature  
authorizes the County Executive to execute the said agreement with Summit Security  
Services, Inc.

## CONTRACT FOR SERVICES

**THIS AGREEMENT**, dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2012 (together with the schedules, appendices, attachments and exhibits, if any, this "Agreement"), between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the County Department of Social Services, having its principal office at 60 Charles Lindbergh Blvd., Uniondale, NY 11553 (the "Department"), and (ii) Summit Security Services, Inc., a for-profit corporation, having its principal office at 390 RXR Plaza West Tower, Lobby Level Uniondale, New York 11556 (the "Contractor").

### **WITNESSETH:**

**WHEREAS**, New York State Social Services Law Section requires local social services districts to pursue anyone who obtains, attempts to obtain, or aids and abets any person to obtain public assistance or care to which they are not entitled, and refer the available facts and evidence to the appropriate district attorney or other prosecuting official; and

**WHEREAS**, the Contractor is a licensed investigator qualified to provide the welfare investigative services described in this Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, the County desires to hire the Contractor to perform the welfare investigative services as more particularly described in this Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, the Contractor desires to perform the services described in this Agreement; and;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, the parties do hereby agree as follows:

1. Term. This Agreement shall commence on January 1, 2012, and terminate on December 31, 2013, provided, however, that the County shall have the option to extend this Agreement for four (4) additional one (1) year terms under the same terms and conditions contained herein.

2. Services. The services to be provided by the Contractor under this Agreement shall include welfare investigative services, as hereinafter defined and related services requested by the County to identify payments received by recipients or service providers to which they are not entitled, or potential fraud in the provision or receipt of, or application for benefits, services or payments administered by the Department (hereinafter sometimes referred to as "Services" and/or "welfare investigative services"). The Services to be provided by Contractor under this Agreement shall be as follows:

(a) Welfare Investigative Services Defined: Welfare investigative services shall involve the collection, verification, recording and evaluation of factual information, utilizing a variety of

methods as more particularly described herein, to assist the County in identifying overpayments to recipients or service providers or potential fraud in the provision or receipt of, or application for benefits, services or payments administered by the Department.

(i) The Nature of Investigation Activities Performed. For each investigation, the investigator will:

1. Perform necessary investigation activities within timeframes established by the Department, including undercover operations as appropriate; such investigative activities include, but are not limited to, conducting undercover operations, surveillance services, provider shops, data analysis, background checks, document retrieval and review, and recipient, provider and witness interviews.
2. Maintain a case file thoroughly detailing the nature of the investigation and effort expended on the case in the format required by the Department.
3. Handle and store evidence in a manner consistent with industry and legal standards.
4. Report verbally to the Department on a daily basis depending upon the nature of the assignment and instructions provided by the Department's staff.
5. Meet with Department staff as required to discuss investigation status.
6. As required, welfare investigative services shall include participation in Fair Hearings, testimony in court, and any other aspects related to the enforcement of the case, including case packaging, prosecution or other disposition.
7. An investigation shall be deemed complete when the required factual information is gathered or when the investigator and the Department determined that no further investigative steps can be taken. Upon completion of each investigation, the investigator shall submit to the Department a final report detailing the information obtained during the investigation. The report shall be well organized in a coherent standardized investigative format as determined by the Department and more particularly described in paragraph 5 herein. The final report is to be submitted within two (2) days of the completion of the investigation.

(ii) Method of Delivery of Welfare Investigative Services: Welfare investigative services as requested by the Department, shall be achieved by Contractor by conducting home visits; face-to-face interviews; recipient, provider and witness interviews; surveillance; undercover operations; provider shops; sting operations; reviews of reports and data; and accessing and researching information about the subject (such as asset and income verification, employment history, medical history, financial information, etc.) utilizing computer databases, software and services, including but not limited to eMedNY (the NYS Medicaid program claims processing system), Salient, WMS (the NYS Welfare Management System), LexisNexis™, Experian COLE Directory and credit reports provided by Experian, Equifax, or TRW.

(iii) Interviews and Interrogations: The Contractor represents that its investigators are proficient at conducting home visits, face-to-face interviews with recipients, service providers and witnesses as a means of obtaining lawfully gathered statements, information and documents. The Contractor's investigators will not interview children under eighteen (18) years of age in the course of executing welfare investigative services requested by the Department, without prior written approval of the Commissioner of Social Services. If, in the course of their investigation, the investigator suspects that a child is abused or maltreated, the investigator shall make the appropriate report by calling the statewide central register for child abuse and maltreatment at 1-800-342-3720.

(iv) Undercover Investigations: In providing these services, the Contractor shall place investigators with characteristics and traits (such as gender, age, ethnic group, etc.) tailored to the specific needs of an operation in public, residential or business locations, to conduct lawful activities designed to detect and uncover potentially fraudulent practices and activities.

(v) Surveillance Services: In providing these services, the Contractor shall place investigators with characteristics and traits (such as gender, age, ethnic group, etc.) tailored to the specific needs of an operation in public, residential or business locations, to conduct lawful activities designed to detect and uncover potentially fraudulent practices and activities.

(vi) Shopping Services: In providing these services, the Contractor shall utilize investigators with characteristics and traits (such as gender, age, ethnic group, etc.) tailored to the specific needs of an operation to shop service providers.

(b) Data analysis: The Contractor shall assist the Department in verifying and expanding on the intelligence developed from within the Department by working with County employees and/or contractors, who are specifically charged with providing data, reports and data analysis services designed to identify potential irregularities and/or fraud within the claims data.

(c) Civil and Criminal Proceedings / Administrative Hearings / Case Enforcement: The Contractor shall make its investigators available to provide testimony, evidence or assistance at administrative hearings, criminal trials or proceedings, civil trials or proceedings or other related proceedings and activities, including but not limited to discovery, examinations before trial, status or settlement conferences, witness preparation, case preparation and review and any other activities related to the enforcement of the case and any appeals related thereto. The Contractor must arrange for its investigators to supply testimony, evidence or assistance with respect to any Services provided during the term of this Agreement at any time in the present or future, including following the termination or completion of this Agreement. This clause shall survive the completion or termination of this Agreement.

(d) Evidence Storage: The Contractor shall handle, secure and store any and all evidence obtained as a result of its investigations in a manner(s) consistent with the highest standards of the industry for chain of custody evidentiary standards and in accordance with New York State law. The Contractor must continue to maintain and be able to readily produce evidence related to Services provided during the term of this Agreement, at any time in the

present or future, including following the termination or completion of this Agreement. This clause shall survive the completion or termination of this Agreement.

(e) Ongoing Duties: The Contractor shall implement requests by the Department for changes to the Contractor's staff. The Contractor shall work with the Department to accommodate its' additional needs and to implement new strategies, approaches and procedures and to provide any other assistance necessary to achieve the goals set by the Department. The Contractor shall work harmoniously and effectively with all Department employees and contractors in the execution of its duties and responsibilities.

(d) Daily Rates: For the purposes of this Agreement the daily rates shall be based on an eight (8) hour day.

3. Staffing Requirement and Investigator Qualifications. (a) The Contractor shall provide three levels of investigator staff, as more particularly described below:

(i) **Level 1 Investigators** shall have a minimum of one (1) year of welfare fraud investigative experience with an LSSD which is or has been a participant in the OMIG County Demonstration Project and an ability to perform background checks, document retrieval and review, public assistance data analysis, undercover operations, surveillance and provider shops, recipient, provider and witness interviews, Medicaid prescription drug fraud, child care subsidy fraud and Front End Detection System (FEDS) investigations. The daily rate for Level 1 investigators is described in paragraph 6 herein. Exceptions to requirements can be made by mutual agreement between the Contractor and the Department.

(ii) **Level 2 Investigators** shall have a minimum of three (3) years of investigative experience with an LSSD which is or has been a participant in the OMIG County Demonstration Project and the ability to perform background checks, document retrieval and review, public assistance data analysis, undercover operations, surveillance and provider shops, recipient, provider and witness interviews, Medicaid prescription drug fraud, child care subsidy fraud and FEDS investigations. The daily rate for Level 2 investigators is described in paragraph 6 herein. Exceptions to requirements can be made by mutual agreement between the Contractor and the Department.

(iii) **Level 3 Investigators** will have a minimum of five (5) years of supervisory welfare fraud investigative experience with an LSSD which is or has been a participant in the OMIG County Demonstration Project. The supervisory investigator must be an active member of the New York State Welfare Fraud Investigators Association (NYWFIA) and must possess an active Certified Welfare Fraud Investigator (CWFI) certificate through the United Council on Welfare Fraud (UCOWF). The supervisory investigator will possess the ability to perform background checks, document retrieval and review, public assistance data analysis, undercover operations, surveillance and provider shops, recipient, provider and witness interviews, Medicaid prescription drug fraud, child care subsidy fraud and front end detection system investigations. The investigator will be expected to provide necessary welfare fraud investigation management services, such as project management, training and supervisory services and shall be responsible for ensuring implementation of County policies, state and federal welfare regulations as well as providing required reports. The investigator will be expected to have extensive experience working with Department staff to establish

and implement external and internal mechanisms to reduce welfare waste, fraud and abuse. The daily rate for Level 3 investigators is described in paragraph 6 herein. Exceptions to requirements can be made by mutual agreement between the Contractor and the Department.

Approximately 9 (nine) investigators are required at any time. The majority of investigators are categorized levels 2 and 3.

(iv) The Daily fees as quoted herein for Level 1, Level 2 and Level 3 investigators are all inclusive, covering all Service related fees, salaries, staff expenses, management expenses and associated research and document retrieval costs.

(b) Contractor Staff Provision and Replacement. The Contractor shall maintain a group of at least nine (9) investigators, the levels of which are to be determined by the Department. The Contractor shall also provide a pool of investigators to be available on an as needed basis. Initial project staffing will be determined in a process involving mutual participation and agreement. The Department reserves the right to request a substitution for any Contract staff member proposed for work or working under this Agreement. The Contractor shall promptly recommend to the Department a substitution. The Contractor shall not make any staffing changes, including the addition or replacement of individual staff members or changes to their work schedule, investigative assignments and/or work location, without first consulting with the Department.

(c) The Contractor shall provide a pool of investigators with the varied diversity in ethnic, gender, geographic, language and technical backgrounds necessary to achieve the goals of the Department.

(d) Investigators must be available as required to provide daily service (eight hours a day) or half-day service (four hours per day).

(e) Professional Standards. The Contractor shall ensure that its investigators comply with professional standards of conduct for investigators as established by professional groups such as the United Council of Welfare Fraud (UCOWF) and the New York Welfare Fraud Investigator's Association (NYWFIA). The Contractor shall provide the Department with highly qualified, experienced investigators, possessing the required law enforcement/investigative backgrounds, to effectively carry out the operations necessary to accomplish the investigative/enforcement goals of the Department. The Contractor shall provide current accreditation and licenses for itself as well as its investigators upon execution of this Agreement and thereafter, upon request of the County.

(f) Investigation Standards. Investigations shall be made promptly and shall be conducted by lawful means without infringing upon the civil rights of individuals. Under no circumstances shall force or threat of force be used to obtain entry into a household or to obtain evidence of any nature.

(g) The Contractor shall train its staff to become proficient with Department entitlements, operating systems and policies and procedures that are made available to the Contractor.

(h) The Contractor shall maintain a multilingual staff, ensuring that at least one (1) investigator is fluent in both English and Spanish.

(i) The Contractor shall maintain the implementation of an Advisory Board of Medicaid Fraud experts consisting of Medical Practitioners and Healthcare Fraud Experts, which the Contractor will make accessible to both its investigators and the Department. Once yearly, the Contractor will schedule a general presentation for the Department to update Department staff on the latest trends in detecting and combating Medicaid fraud, waste and abuse.

(j) The Contractor shall provide quality control systems and customer service to the Department. Contractor shall ensure that investigators will be on call for investigations 24 hours per day, 365 days per year.

(k) The Contractor shall provide ongoing training to its staff with regard to current changes in the Law, as defined in Section 9 herein, and developments in information technology.

4. Program Administration. The Contractor is responsible for the performance of program administration functions including but not necessarily limited to: (1) staff orientation and introduction at site; (2) staff supervision; (3) submission in arrears on a monthly basis using standard Nassau County claim forms, claims for deliverables and services provided during each calendar month, including the provision of any additional documentation required by the Department; (4) quality control; (5) single point of contact with Department managers; and (6) problem/personnel issue resolution.

(a) The Contractor shall procure and maintain, at its sole cost and expense, any and all permits and/or licenses necessary, to fulfill and carry out all the provisions of this agreement.

(b) The Department will be responsible for the performance of program administration functions, including but not necessarily limited to: (1) on-site staff introduction and job orientation; (2) staff training; (3) overall project management; and (4) contract management. In the Department's sole discretion, the Department will provide office space for Contractor staff at the Department's office, including desks and chairs, filing cabinets, office supplies, access to office equipment including microcomputers, telephones, copy and fax machines, and access to the New York State computer systems.

(c) Within one (1) week of execution of this Agreement, Contractor's investigators will meet at the Department's offices with Department's staff, responsible for managing the welfare investigative services, (hereinafter the Orientation Meeting") for the following purposes:

1. Provide investigators with detailed information needed to plan and conduct the welfare investigative services.

2. Discuss and review welfare investigative services procedures as well as distribute and assign initial assignments.

3. Provide investigators with guidance on the Department's procedures and required training as same may relate to the welfare investigative services.

4. Discuss and review the Department and Contractor's respective responsibilities as detailed in this Agreement.

5. Establish a working relationship between Contractor's staff and Department's staff.

6. Within one (1) week of the Orientation Meeting, Contractor shall submit to the Department, for approval, a written memorandum summarizing any issues identified as same that relate to the welfare investigative services.

(d) The Department shall monitor the Contractor's provision of the Services. The Department will determine the methods, which it will utilize to monitor the Contractor's compliance with the Services requirement. Monitoring methods may include, but are not limited to, on-site reviews of Contractor's required recordkeeping documentation, establishment of a formal weekly or monthly reporting system, or establishment of monthly Department-Contractor meetings wherein Contractor's required recordkeeping activities are reviewed by the Department. The Department shall designate at least one (1) Department staff member as liaison between the Department and Contractor. It is expressly agreed and understood by the parties, that this monitoring provision is a material part of this Agreement. In the event Contractor fails and/or refuses to participate and assist the Department as provided herein, the Department may terminate this Agreement for Cause, as that term is defined below in paragraph 14.

(e) The Department will make information available to Contractor, including client case records, New York State and Department reports, automated system reports, and access to other information from Department staff, as solely deemed legal and appropriate by the Department.

5. Reports. The Contractor shall submit to the Department all investigative reports/worksheets in the format and by the method requested by the Department. In addition to the reports set forth below, the Contractor shall provide to the Department, upon request, additional reports, as deemed reasonably necessary. Each report will document all of the findings that are associated with the case file and subject.

(a) Monthly Investigator Progress Reports. The Contractor shall submit to the Department Monthly Investigative Progress Reports for each investigator which will include each investigator's activities and current status of each assignment. These reports will also identify any problems encountered, resolutions taken and any outstanding problems and suggested solutions.

(b) Monthly Supervisor Progress Report. By the tenth day of each month, the Contractor shall submit to the Department a report detailing the work performed by the Contractor and the progress made toward each assignment during the previous month. Specifically, the report will describe: the number of investigations opened in the previous month and year-to-date; the number of investigations completed in the previous month and year-to-date;

a calculation of monthly and year-to-date overpayments identified and overpayments recovered; documentation of investigative actions; reporting of factual information; preparation of subpoenas; providing testimony in Fair Hearings; providing testimony in court; activities related to the enforcement of a case, including case packaging, prosecution or other disposition and other investigation activities as needed; the activities of each investigator; the approximate amount of time devoted to each assignment; the status of each assignment and any changes in the expected completion; problems encountered and actions taken to resolve them; outstanding problems remaining and recommended solutions.

(c) Monthly meeting. Contractor shall have a representative meet with the Department on a monthly basis to review contract activities. Contractor's investigators shall continue to report verbally to the Department on a daily or weekly basis as instructed by the Department. Additionally, Contractor's investigators shall personally meet with Department staff to discuss the status of investigations as required. Contractor's investigators will continue to submit daily logs and weekly written reports in Department format, specifying the investigative work performed and time spent completing the work.

(d) Verbal Reports: Investigators will report verbally to the Department on a daily or weekly basis as instructed by the Department. Investigators will personally meet with Department staff to discuss the status of investigations as required.

(e) Final Report. When it has been determined that an investigation is complete, either due to all required factual information having been gathered or when the investigator, together with his supervisor, has determined that there are no further investigative steps to be taken, a final report will be submitted to the Department detailing the facts and conclusions of the investigation. The report should be well organized in a coherent standardized investigative format, said format to be determined by the Department. The final report is to be submitted within two days of the completion of the investigation.

(f) The Department may, from time to time, modify the weekly or monthly, verbal or written, reporting systems between the Contractor and the Department.

6. Payment. (a) Amount of Consideration. (i) The maximum amount that the County shall pay the Contractor as full consideration for the first year's services provided under this agreement shall not exceed \$685,000.00. (ii) The maximum amount that the County shall pay the Contractor as full consideration for the second year's services provided under this agreement shall not exceed \$767,750.00.

The following rate schedule shall be applicable for Services provided under this Agreement:

- (A) Daily rates for January 1, 2012 through December 31, 2012 shall be as follows:
- |                             |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| (I) Level 1 Investigators   | \$255.00/day |
| (II) Level 2 Investigators  | \$305.00/day |
| (III) Level 3 Investigators | \$395.00/day |

(B) Daily rates for January 1, 2013 through December 31, 2013 shall be as follows:

(I) Level 1 Investigators	\$265.00/day
(II) Level 2 Investigators	\$335.00/day
(III) Level 3 Investigators	\$425.00/day

The daily rates are inclusive of all Contractor expenses, including but not limited to research charges, travel expenses, payments to doctors for office visits and equipment. Contractor agrees that Contractor and Contractor Agents will maintain accurate records of time expended in a form acceptable to the County. Experience and staffing levels for investigators are further defined in Section 3 above.

(b) Vouchers; Voucher Review, Approval and Audit. Payments shall be made to the Contractor in arrears and shall be contingent upon (i) the Contractor submitting a claim voucher (the "Voucher") in a form satisfactory to the County, either by utilizing the County's printed form, to be supplied by the County, or another form approved by the County, that (a) states with reasonable specificity the services provided and the payment requested as consideration for such services, (b) certifies that the services rendered and the payment requested are in accordance with this Agreement, and (c) is accompanied by documentation satisfactory to the County supporting the amount claimed, and (ii) review, approval and audit of the Voucher by the Department and/or the County Comptroller or his or her duly designated representative (the "Comptroller").

(c) Timing of Payment Claims. The Contractor shall submit claims no later than three (3) months following the County's receipt of the services that are the subject of the claim and no more frequently than once a month.

(d) No Duplication of Payments. Payments under this Agreement shall not duplicate payments for any work performed or to be performed under other agreements between the Contractor and any funding source including the County.

(e) Payments in Connection with Termination or Notice of Termination. Unless a provision of this Agreement expressly states otherwise, payments to the Contractor following the termination of this Agreement shall not exceed payments made as consideration for services that were (i) performed prior to termination, (ii) authorized by this Agreement to be performed, and (iii) not performed after the Contractor received notice that the County did not desire to receive such services.

7. Independent Contractor. The Contractor is an independent contractor of the County. The Contractor shall not, nor shall any officer, director, employee, servant, agent or independent contractor of the Contractor (a "Contractor Agent"), be (i) deemed a County employee, (ii) commit the County to any obligation, or (iii) hold itself, himself, or herself out as a County employee or Person with the authority to commit the County to any obligation. As used in this Agreement the word "Person" means any individual person, entity (including partnerships, corporations and limited liability companies), and government or political subdivision thereof (including agencies, bureaus, offices and departments thereof).

8. No Arrears or Default. The Contractor is not in arrears to the County upon any debt or contract and it is not in default as surety, contractor, or otherwise upon any obligation to the County, including any obligation to pay taxes to, or perform services for or on behalf of, the County.

9. Compliance With Law. (a) Generally. The Contractor shall comply with any and all applicable Federal, State and local Laws, including, but not limited to the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as amended (HIPAA) those relating to conflicts of interest, discrimination, a living wage, disclosure of information, agency financial controls disclosure, and vendor registration, in connection with its performance under this Agreement. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Contractor is bound by and shall comply with the terms of the terms of the HIPAA Business Associate Addendum and Appendix EE attached hereto and with the County's vendor registration protocol. In addition, if the Contractor is a not-for-profit corporation, by executing this Agreement, the Contractor certifies that it has completed, executed and submitted to the Comptroller an Agency Financial Controls Questionnaire. As used in this Agreement the word "Law" includes any and all statutes, local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, applicable orders, and/or decrees, as the same may be amended from time to time, enacted, or adopted.

(b) Nassau County Living Wage Law. Pursuant to LL 1-2006, as amended, and to the extent that a waiver has not been obtained in accordance with such law or any rules of the County Executive, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- (i) Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of the Living Wage Law, as amended;
- (ii) Failure to comply with the Living Wage Law, as amended, constitutes a material breach of this Agreement, the occurrence of which shall be determined solely by the County. Contractor has the right to cure such breach within thirty days of receipt of notice of breach from the County. In the event that such breach is not timely cured, the County may terminate this Agreement as well as exercise any other rights available to the County under applicable law.
- (iii) It shall be a continuing obligation of the Contractor to inform the County of any material changes in the content of its Certification of Compliance, attached hereto as Exhibit L, and shall provide to the County any information necessary to maintain the certification's accuracy.

(c) Records Access. The parties acknowledge and agree that all records, information, and data ("Information") acquired in connection with performance or administration of this Agreement shall be used and disclosed solely for the purpose of performance and administration of the contract or as required by law. The Contractor acknowledges that Contractor Information in the County's possession may be subject to disclosure under Article 6 of the New York State Public Officer's Law ("Freedom of Information Law" or "FOIL"). In the event that such a request for disclosure is made, the County shall make reasonable efforts to notify the Contractor of such request prior to disclosure of the Information so that the Contractor may take such action as it deems appropriate.

(d) Protection of Client Information. The Contractor will comply with all State, local and federal laws, rules and regulations concerning the protection and disclosure of information relating to clients, including, but not limited to, provisions of the New York State Social Services Law and the regulations promulgated thereunder and all State and federal Laws concerning confidentiality of medical information. The Contractor shall execute any agreements required by the Department to protect such information.

(e) Protection of Information Obtained in the Course of Performance. Information obtained by the Contractor in the course of performance under this Agreement is the property of the Department and may be disclosed only with the express permission of the Department or as required by law.

10. Minimum Service Standards. Regardless of whether required by Law: (a) The Contractor shall, and shall cause Contractor Agents to, conduct its, his or her activities in connection with this Agreement so as not to endanger or harm any Person or property.

(b) The Contractor shall deliver Services under this Agreement in a professional manner consistent with the best practices of the industry in which the Contractor operates. The Contractor shall take all actions necessary or appropriate to meet the obligation described in the immediately preceding sentence, including obtaining and maintaining, and causing all Contractor Agents to obtain and maintain, all approvals, licenses, and certifications ("Approvals") necessary or appropriate in connection with this Agreement.

(c) Evidence obtained during the course of undercover operations is to be secured in a manner consistent with chain of custody evidentiary standards in accordance with New York State Law. The Contractor shall design and implement a suitable vouchering system for all evidence obtained during the course of undercover operations, subject to prior approval by the Department. In furtherance thereof, the Contractor shall submit to the Department its written plan fifteen (15) business days prior to implementation. The Department may, at any time, select another vouchering system for the Contractor to implement.

(d) In connection with the termination or impending termination of this Agreement the Contractor shall, regardless of the reason for termination, take all actions reasonably requested by the County (including those set forth in other provisions of this Agreement) to (i) in exchange for compensation paid at the rates set forth in, and pursuant to the terms of, this Agreement, assist the County in transitioning the Contractor's responsibilities under this Agreement, and (ii) in exchange for compensation paid at the rates set forth in, and pursuant to the terms of, this Agreement make available Contractor Agents as necessary for testimony or other related activity concerning information obtained during performance under this Agreement .

The provisions of this section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

11. Indemnification; Defense; Cooperation. (a) The Contractor shall be solely responsible for and shall indemnify and hold harmless the County, the Department and its officers, employees, and agents (the "Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all liabilities, losses, costs, expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and disbursements) and damages ("Losses"), arising out of or in connection with any acts or omissions of the Contractor or a Contractor Agent, regardless of whether due to negligence, fault, or default, including Losses in connection with any threatened investigation, litigation or other proceeding or preparing a defense to or prosecuting the same; provided, however, that the Contractor shall not be responsible for that portion, if any, of a Loss that is caused by the negligence of the County.

(b) The Contractor shall, upon the County's demand and at the County's direction, promptly and diligently defend, at the Contractor's own risk and expense, any and all suits, actions, or proceedings which may be brought or instituted against one or more Indemnified Parties for which the Contractor is responsible under this Section, and, further to the Contractor's indemnification obligations, the Contractor shall pay and satisfy any judgment, decree, loss or settlement in connection therewith.

(c) The Contractor shall, and shall cause Contractor Agents to, cooperate with the County and the Department in connection with the investigation, defense or prosecution of any action, suit or proceeding in connection with this Agreement, including the acts or omissions of the Contractor and/or a Contractor Agent in connection with this Agreement.

The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

12. Insurance. (a) Types and Amounts. The Contractor shall obtain and maintain throughout the term of this Agreement, at its own expense: (i) one or more policies for commercial general liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall name "Nassau County" as an additional insured and have a minimum single combined limit of liability of not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence and two million dollars (\$2,000,000) aggregate coverage, (ii) if contracting in whole or part to provide professional services, one or more policies for professional liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall have a minimum single combined limit liability of not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence and two million dollars (\$2,000,000) aggregate coverage, (iii) compensation insurance for the benefit of the Contractor's employees ("Workers' Compensation Insurance"), which insurance is in compliance with the New York State Workers' Compensation Law, and (iv) such additional insurance as the County may from time to time specify.

(b) Acceptability; Deductibles; Subcontractors. All insurance obtained and maintained by the Contractor pursuant to this Agreement shall be (i) written by one or more commercial insurance carriers licensed to do business in New York State and which is acceptable to the County, and (ii) in form and substance acceptable to the County. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the payment of all deductibles to which such policies are subject. The Contractor shall require any subcontractor hired in connection with this Agreement to carry insurance with the same limits and provisions required to be carried by the Contractor under this Agreement.

(c) Delivery; Coverage Change; No Inconsistent Action. Prior to the execution of this Agreement, copies of current certificates of insurance evidencing the insurance coverage required by this Agreement shall be delivered to the Department. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of any expiration or renewal of, or actual, proposed or threatened reduction or cancellation of coverage under, any insurance required hereunder, the Contractor shall provide written notice to the Department of the same and deliver to the Department renewal or replacement certificates of insurance. The Contractor shall cause all insurance to remain in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement and shall not take or omit to take any action that would suspend or invalidate any of the required coverages. The failure of the Contractor to maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance shall render this contract void and of no effect. The failure of the Contractor to maintain the other required coverages shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement upon which the County reserves the right to consider this Agreement terminated as of the date of such failure.

13. Assignment; Amendment; Waiver; Subcontracting. This Agreement and the rights and obligations hereunder may not be in whole or part (i) assigned, transferred or disposed of, (ii) amended, (iii) waived, or (iv) subcontracted, without the prior written consent of the County Executive or his or her duly designated deputy (the "County Executive"), and any purported assignment, other disposal or modification without such prior written consent shall be null and void. The failure of a party to assert any of its rights under this Agreement, including the right to demand strict performance, shall not constitute a waiver of such rights.

14. Termination. (a) Generally. This Agreement may be terminated (i) for any reason by the County upon thirty (30) days' written notice to the Contractor, (ii) for "Cause" by the County immediately upon the receipt by the Contractor of written notice of termination, (iii) upon mutual written Agreement of the County and the Contractor, and (iv) in accordance with any other provisions of this Agreement expressly addressing termination.

As used in this Agreement the word "Cause" includes: (i) a breach of this Agreement; (ii) the failure to obtain and maintain in full force and effect all Approvals required for the services described in this Agreement to be legally and professionally rendered; and (iii) the termination or impending termination of federal or state funding for the services to be provided under this Agreement.

(b) By the Contractor. This Agreement may be terminated by the Contractor if performance becomes impracticable through no fault of the Contractor, where the impracticability relates to the Contractor's ability to perform its obligations and not to a judgment as to convenience or the desirability of continued performance. Termination under this subsection shall be effected by the Contractor delivering to the commissioner or other head of the Department (the "Commissioner"), at least sixty (60) days prior to the termination date (or a shorter period if sixty days' notice is impossible), a notice stating (i) that the Contractor is terminating this Agreement in accordance with this subsection, (ii) the date as of which this Agreement will terminate, and (iii) the facts giving rise to the Contractor's right to terminate under this subsection. A copy of the notice given to the Commissioner shall be given to the

Deputy County Executive who oversees the administration of the Department (the "Applicable DCE") on the same day that notice is given to the Commissioner.

15. Accounting Procedures; Records. The Contractor shall maintain and retain, for a period of six (6) years following the later of termination of or final payment under this Agreement, complete and accurate records, documents, accounts and other evidence, whether maintained electronically or manually ("Records"), pertinent to performance under this Agreement. Records shall be maintained in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and, if the Contractor is a non-profit entity, must comply with the accounting guidelines set forth in the federal Office of Management & Budget Circular A-122, "Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations." Such Records shall at all times be available for audit and inspection by the Comptroller, the Department, any other governmental authority with jurisdiction over the provision of services hereunder and/or the payment therefore, and any of their duly designated representatives. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

16. Limitations on Actions and Special Proceedings against the County. No action or special proceeding shall lie or be prosecuted or maintained against the County upon any claims arising out of or in connection with this Agreement unless:

(a) Notice. At least thirty (30) days prior to seeking relief the Contractor shall have presented the demand or claim(s) upon which such action or special proceeding is based in writing to the Applicable DCE for adjustment and the County shall have neglected or refused to make an adjustment or payment on the demand or claim for thirty (30) days after presentment. The Contractor shall send or deliver copies of the documents presented to the Applicable DCE under this Section to each of (i) the Department and the (ii) the County Attorney (at the address specified above for the County) on the same day that documents are sent or delivered to the Applicable DCE. The complaint or necessary moving papers of the Contractor shall allege that the above-described actions and inactions preceded the Contractor's action or special proceeding against the County.

(b) Time Limitation. Such action or special proceeding is commenced within the earlier of (i) one (1) year of the first to occur of (A) final payment under or the termination of this Agreement, and (B) the accrual of the cause of action, and (ii) the time specified in any other provision of this Agreement.

17. Work Performance Liability. The Contractor is and shall remain primarily liable for the successful completion of all work in accordance this Agreement irrespective of whether the Contractor is using a Contractor Agent to perform some or all of the work contemplated by this Agreement, and irrespective of whether the use of such Contractor Agent has been approved by the County.

18. Consent to Jurisdiction and Venue; Governing Law. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement or required by Law, exclusive original jurisdiction for all claims or actions with respect to this Agreement shall be in the Supreme Court in Nassau County in New York State and the parties expressly waive any objections to the same on any grounds, including venue

and forum non conveniens. This Agreement is intended as a contract under, and shall be governed and construed in accordance with, the Laws of New York State, without regard to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

19. Notices. Any notice, request, demand or other communication required to be given or made in connection with this Agreement shall be (a) in writing, (b) delivered or sent (i) by hand delivery, evidenced by a signed, dated receipt, (ii) postage prepaid via certified mail, return receipt requested, or (iii) overnight delivery via a nationally recognized courier service, (c) deemed given or made on the date the delivery receipt was signed by a County employee, three (3) business days after it is mailed or one (1) business day after it is released to a courier service, as applicable, and (d)(i) if to the Department, to the attention of the Commissioner at the address specified above for the Department, (ii) if to an Applicable DCE, to the attention of the Applicable DCE (whose name the Contractor shall obtain from the Department) at the address specified above for the County, (iii) if to the Comptroller, to the attention of the Comptroller at 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, NY 11501, and (iv) if to the Contractor, to the attention of the person who executed this Agreement on behalf of the Contractor at the address specified above for the Contractor, or in each case to such other persons or addresses as shall be designated by written notice.

20. All Legal Provisions Deemed Included; Severability; Supremacy. (a) Every provision required by Law to be inserted into or referenced by this Agreement is intended to be a part of this Agreement. If any such provision is not inserted or referenced or is not inserted or referenced in correct form then (i) such provision shall be deemed inserted into or referenced by this Agreement for purposes of interpretation and (ii) upon the application of either party this Agreement shall be formally amended to comply strictly with the Law, without prejudice to the rights of either party.

(b) In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

(c) Unless the application of this subsection will cause a provision required by Law to be excluded from this Agreement, in the event of an actual conflict between the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page to this Agreement and those contained in any schedule, exhibit, appendix, or attachment to this Agreement, the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page shall control. To the extent possible, all the terms of this Agreement should be read together as not conflicting.

21. Section and Other Headings. The section and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

22. Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties with regard to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements (whether written or oral) of the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

23. Administrative Service Charge. The Contractor agrees to pay the County an administrative service charge of Five Hundred Thirty Three Dollars (\$533.00) for the processing of this Agreement pursuant to Ordinance Number 74-1979, as amended by Ordinance Number 128-2006. The administrative service charge shall be due and payable to the County by the Contractor upon signing this Agreement.

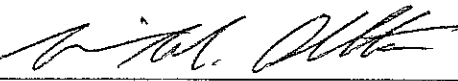
24. Executory Clause. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement:

(a) Approval and Execution. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person unless (i) all County approvals have been obtained, including, if required, approval by the County Legislature, and (ii) this Agreement has been executed by the County Executive (as defined in this Agreement).

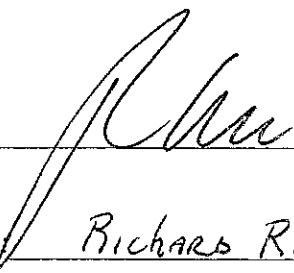
(b) Availability of Funds. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person beyond funds appropriated or otherwise lawfully available for this Agreement, and, if any portion of the funds for this Agreement are from the state and/or federal governments, then beyond funds available to the County from the state and/or federal governments.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor and the County have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

SUMMIT SECURITY SERVICES, INC.

By:   
Name: Nicholas M. Auletta  
Title: Co- President  
Date: December 7, 2012

NASSAU COUNTY

By:   
Name: Richard R. Walker  
Title: Deputy County Executive  
Date: 2/1/13

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

Docs 109062

STATE OF NEW YORK)  
COUNTY OF NASSAU )ss.:  
)

On the 7<sup>th</sup> day of December in the year 2012 before me personally came Nicholas M. Auletta to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of [REDACTED]; that he or she is the Co-President of Summit Security Services, Inc., the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

NOTARY PUBLIC

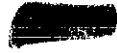
*Pamela J. Woulfe*  
PAMELA J. WOULFE  
Notary Public, State Of New York  
No. 01WO6094221  
Qualified In Nassau County  
Commission Expires June 16, 20 15

[illegible]

On the 1 day of FEBRUARY in the year 2012 before me personally came RICHARD B. WALKER to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of NASSAU; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC

CONGETTA A PETRUCCI  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01PE6250026  
Qualified In Nassau County  
Commission Expires April 02, 2016



## **Appendix EE**

### **Equal Employment Opportunities for Minorities and Women**

The provisions of this Appendix EE are hereby made a part of the document to which it is attached.

The Contractor shall comply with all federal, State and local statutory and constitutional anti-discrimination provisions. In addition, Local Law No. 14-2002, entitled "Participation by Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts," governs all County Contracts as defined herein and solicitations for bids or proposals for County Contracts. In accordance with Local Law 14-2002:

- (a) The Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status in recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, demotions, transfers, layoffs, terminations, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation. The Contractor will undertake or continue existing programs related to recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, transfers, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination.
- (b) At the request of the County contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status and that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein.
- (c) The Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the County Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.
- (d) The Contractor shall make best efforts to solicit active participation by certified minority or women-owned business enterprises ("Certified M/WBEs") as defined in Section 101 of Local Law No. 14-2002, for the purpose of granting of Subcontracts.
- (e) The Contractor shall, in its advertisements and solicitations for Subcontractors, indicate its interest in receiving bids from Certified M/WBEs and the requirement that Subcontractors must be equal opportunity employers.
- (f) Contractors must notify and receive approval from the respective Department Head prior to issuing any Subcontracts and, at the time of requesting such authorization, must submit a signed Best Efforts Checklist.



(g) Contractors for projects under the supervision of the County's Department of Public Works shall also submit a utilization plan listing all proposed Subcontractors so that, to the greatest extent feasible, all Subcontractors will be approved prior to commencement of work. Any additions or changes to the list of subcontractors under the utilization plan shall be approved by the Commissioner of the Department of Public Works when made. A copy of the utilization plan any additions or changes thereto shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Office of Minority Affairs simultaneously with the submission to the Department of Public Works.

(h) At any time after Subcontractor approval has been requested and prior to being granted, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises. In addition, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit such documentation at any time after Subcontractor approval when the contracting agency has reasonable cause to believe that the existing Best Efforts Checklist may be inaccurate. Within ten working days (10) of any such request by the contracting agency, the Contractor must submit Documentation.

(i) In the case where a request is made by the contracting agency or a Deputy County Executive acting on behalf of the contracting agency, the Contractor must, within two (2) working days of such request, submit evidence to demonstrate that it employed Best Efforts to obtain Certified M/WBE participation through proper documentation.

(j) Award of a County Contract alone shall not be deemed or interpreted as approval of all Contractor's Subcontracts and Contractor's fulfillment of Best Efforts to obtain participation by Certified M/WBEs.

(k) A Contractor shall maintain Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises for a period of six (6) years. Failure to maintain such records shall be deemed failure to make Best Efforts to comply with this Appendix EE, evidence of false certification as M/WBE compliant or considered breach of the County Contract.

(l) The Contractor shall be bound by the provisions of Section 109 of Local Law No. 14-2002 providing for enforcement of violations as follows:

- a. Upon receipt by the Executive Director of a complaint from a contracting agency that a County Contractor has failed to comply with the provisions of Local Law No. 14-2002, this Appendix EE or any other contractual provisions included in furtherance of Local Law No. 14-2002, the Executive Director will try to resolve the matter.
- b. If efforts to resolve such matter to the satisfaction of all parties are unsuccessful, the Executive Director shall refer the matter, within thirty days (30) of receipt of the complaint, to the American Arbitration Association for proceeding thereon.

- c. Upon conclusion of the arbitration proceedings, the arbitrator shall submit to the Executive Director his recommendations regarding the imposition of sanctions, fines or penalties. The Executive Director shall either (i) adopt the recommendation of the arbitrator (ii) determine that no sanctions, fines or penalties should be imposed or (iii) modify the recommendation of the arbitrator, provided that such modification shall not expand upon any sanction recommended or impose any new sanction, or increase the amount of any recommended fine or penalty. The Executive Director, within ten days (10) of receipt of the arbitrator's award and recommendations, shall file a determination of such matter and shall cause a copy of such determination to be served upon the respondent by personal service or by certified mail return receipt requested. The award of the arbitrator, and the fines and penalties imposed by the Executive Director, shall be final determinations and may only be vacated or modified as provided in the civil practice law and rules ("CPLR").

(m) The contractor shall provide contracting agency with information regarding all subcontracts awarded under any County Contract, including the amount of compensation paid to each Subcontractor and shall complete all forms provided by the Executive Director or the Department Head relating to subcontractor utilization and efforts to obtain M/WBE participation.

Failure to comply with provisions (a) through (m) above, as ultimately determined by the Executive Director, shall be a material breach of the contract constituting grounds for immediate termination. Once a final determination of failure to comply has been reached by the Executive Director, the determination of whether to terminate a contract shall rest with the Deputy County Executive with oversight responsibility for the contracting agency.

Provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not be binding upon Contractors or Subcontractors in the performance of work or the provision of services or any other activity that are unrelated, separate, or distinct from the County Contract as expressed by its terms.

The requirements of the provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not apply to any employment or application for employment outside of this County or solicitations or advertisements therefore or any existing programs of affirmative action regarding employment outside of this County and the effect of contract provisions required by these provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall be so limited.

The Contractor shall include provisions (a), (b) and (c) in every Subcontract in such a manner that these provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor as to work in connection with the County Contract.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Best Efforts Checklist" shall mean a list signed by the Contractor, listing the procedures it has undertaken to procure Subcontractors in accordance with this Appendix EE.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contract" shall mean (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the County; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon. However, the term "County Contract" does not include agreements or orders for the following services: banking services, insurance policies or contracts, or contracts with a County contracting agency for the sale of bonds, notes or other securities.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" means an individual, business enterprise, including sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, not-for-profit corporation, or any other person or entity other than the County, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee or any other party, that is (i) a party to a County Contract, (ii) a bidder in connection with the award of a County Contract, or (iii) a proposed party to a County Contract, but shall not include any Subcontractor.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" shall mean a person or firm who will manage and be responsible for an entire contracted project.

As used in this Appendix EE "Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises" shall include, but is not limited to the following:

- a. Proof of having advertised for bids, where appropriate, in minority publications, trade newspapers/notices and magazines, trade and union publications, and publications of general circulation in Nassau County and surrounding areas or having verbally solicited M/WBEs whom the County Contractor reasonably believed might have the qualifications to do the work. A copy of the advertisement, if used, shall be included to demonstrate that it contained language indicating that the County Contractor welcomed bids and quotes from M/WBE Subcontractors. In addition, proof of the date(s) any such advertisements appeared must be included in the Best Effort Documentation. If verbal solicitation is used, a County Contractor's affidavit with a notary's signature and stamp shall be required as part of the documentation.
- b. Proof of having provided reasonable time for M/WBE Subcontractors to respond to bid opportunities according to industry norms and standards. A chart outlining the schedule/time frame used to obtain bids from M/WBEs is suggested to be included with the Best Effort Documentation

- c. Proof or affidavit of follow-up of telephone calls with potential M/WBE subcontractors encouraging their participation. Telephone logs indicating such action can be included with the Best Effort Documentation
- d. Proof or affidavit that M/WBE Subcontractors were allowed to review bid specifications, blue prints and all other bid/RFP related items at no charge to the M/WBEs, other than reasonable documentation costs incurred by the County Contractor that are passed onto the M/WBE.
- e. Proof or affidavit that sufficient time prior to making award was allowed for M/WBEs to participate effectively, to the extent practicable given the timeframe of the County Contract.
- f. Proof or affidavit that negotiations were held in good faith with interested M/WBEs, and that M/WBEs were not rejected as unqualified or unacceptable without sound business reasons based on (1) a thorough investigation of M/WBE qualifications and capabilities reviewed against industry custom and standards and (2) cost of performance. The basis for rejecting any M/WBE deemed unqualified by the County Contractor shall be included in the Best Effort Documentation
- g. If an M/WBE is rejected based on cost, the County Contractor must submit a list of all sub-bidders for each item of work solicited and their bid prices for the work.
- h. The conditions of performance expected of Subcontractors by the County Contractor must also be included with the Best Effort Documentation
- i. County Contractors may include any other type of documentation they feel necessary to further demonstrate their Best Efforts regarding their bid documents.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Executive Director" shall mean the Executive Director of the Nassau County Office of Minority Affairs; provided, however, that Executive Director shall include a designee of the Executive Director except in the case of final determinations issued pursuant to Section (a) through (l) of these rules.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Subcontract" shall mean an agreement consisting of part or parts of the contracted work of the County Contractor.

As used in this Appendix EE, the term "Subcontractor" shall mean a person or firm who performs part or parts of the contracted work of a prime contractor providing services, including construction services, to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall include a person or firm that provides labor, professional or other services, materials or supplies to a prime contractor that are necessary for the prime contractor to fulfill its obligations to provide services to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall not include a supplier of

materials to a contractor who has contracted to provide goods but no services to the County, nor a supplier of incidental materials to a contractor, such as office supplies, tools and other items of nominal cost that are utilized in the performance of a service contract.

Provisions requiring contractors to retain or submit documentation of best efforts to utilize certified subcontractors and requiring Department head approval prior to subcontracting shall not apply to inter-governmental agreements. In addition, the tracking of expenditures of County dollars by not-for-profit corporations, other municipalities, States, or the federal government is not required.

Appendix L

Certificate of Compliance

In compliance with Local Law 1-2006, as amended (the "Law"), the Contractor hereby certifies the following:

1. The chief executive officer of the Contractor is:

Nicholas M. Auletta

(Name)

390 RXR Plaza, Uniondale, NY 11556

(Address)

516 240 - 2400

(Telephone Number)

2. The Contractor agrees to either (1) comply with the requirements of the Nassau County Living Wage Law or (2) as applicable, obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law pursuant to section 9 of the Law. In the event that the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of the Law or obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law, and such Contractor establishes to the satisfaction of the Department that at the time of execution of this Agreement, it had a reasonable certainty that it would receive such waiver based on the Law and Rules pertaining to waivers, the County will agree to terminate the contract without imposing costs or seeking damages against the Contractor
3. In the past five years, Contractor \_\_\_\_\_ has X has not been found by a court or a government agency to have violated federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If a violation has been assessed against the Contractor, describe below:

---

---

---

---

---

---

4. In the past five years, an administrative proceeding, investigation, or government body-initiated judicial action \_\_\_\_\_ has X has not been commenced against or relating to the Contractor in connection with federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If such a proceeding, action, or investigation has been commenced, describe below:

---

---

---

---

---

---

5. Contractor agrees to permit access to work sites and relevant payroll records by authorized County representatives for the purpose of monitoring compliance with the Living Wage Law and investigating employee complaints of noncompliance.

I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing statement and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct and complete. Any statement or representation made herein shall be accurate and true as of the date stated below.

December 7, 2012

Dated

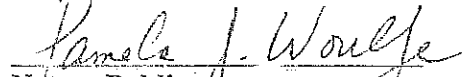
  
Signature of Chief Executive Officer

Nicholas M. Auletta

Name of Chief Executive Officer

Sworn to before me this

7<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2012.

  
Notary Public

PAMELA J. WOULFE  
Notary Public, State Of New York  
No. 01WO6094221  
Qualified In Nassau County  
Commission Expires June 16, 20 15

## BUSINESS ASSOCIATE ADDENDUM

This addendum ("Addendum") is made part of the Contract for Services to which it is attached (as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented the "Agreement") by and between Summit Security Services, Inc. (the "Contractor") and Nassau County, a New York municipal corporation, acting on behalf of the County Department of Social Services (collectively, the "County").

### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the County wishes to allow the Contractor to have access to Protected Health Information, which is either provided to the Contractor by the County, or received, viewed, or created by the Contractor on behalf of the County in the course of performing the Services hereinafter set forth;

WHEREAS, the Contractor requires access to such PHI to effectively perform the Services;

WHEREAS, the County is required by the Privacy Rule promulgated pursuant to HIPAA to have a written agreement with the Contractor with respect to the use and disclosure of PHI; and

WHEREAS, the parties desire to enter into this Addendum to set forth the terms and conditions pursuant to which the PHI will be handled by the Contractor and certain third parties, as applicable, during the duration of the Agreement of which it is a part, and upon that Agreement's termination, cancellation, expiration, or other conclusion.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants set forth herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby mutually acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

### ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS

Capitalized terms used, but not otherwise defined, in this Addendum shall have the meaning set forth in the Privacy Rule at 45 CFR §§160.103 and 164.501.

Section 1.01 Business Associate. "Business Associate" shall have the meaning set forth in 45 C.F.R. §160.103.

Section 1.02 Designated Record Set. "Designated Record Set" shall have the meaning set forth in 45 C.F.R. §164.501.

Section 1.03 HHS. "HHS" shall mean the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, or any successor agency thereto.

Section 1.04 Individual. "Individual" shall have the same meaning as the term "individual" set forth in 45 CFR §164.501 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance with 45 CFR §164.502(g).

Section 1.05 Privacy Officer. "Privacy Officer" shall have the meaning set forth in 45 C.F.R. §164.530(a)(1).

Section 1.06 Privacy Rule. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information provided at 45 CFR Part 160 and Part 164.

Section 1.07 Protected Health Information or PHI. "Protected Health Information," or "PHI" shall have the same meaning as the term "protected health information" set forth in 45 CFR § 164.501.

Section 1.08 Required by Law. "Required by Law" shall have the same meaning as the term "required by law" in 45 CFR §164.501.

Section 1.09 Secretary. "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services or his or her designee, or their respective successors.

Section 1.10 Standard Transactions. "Standard Transactions" shall have the meaning set forth in 45 C.F.R. §162.103.

## ARTICLE II. PERMITTED USES AND DISCLOSURES OF PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATION BY THE CONTRACTOR

Section 2.01 Use and Disclosure to Provide the Services to the Contractor. The Contractor provides or will provide to, for, or on behalf of the County certain services (the "Services"), which require the use and/or disclosure of PHI pursuant to and as described in the Agreement, of which this Addendum is made a part thereof. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the Contractor may use or disclose PHI in relation to such Services only as necessary to comply with applicable state and federal laws and to satisfy its obligations hereunder, as long as such use or disclosure of PHI would not violate the Privacy Rule if done by the County. All other uses or disclosures of the PHI not expressly authorized herein are strictly prohibited.

Section 2.02 Use and Disclosure for Management and Administration Purposes. In addition to the uses and disclosures described above, the Contractor may:

(a) use PHI for management and administration purposes and to satisfy any present or future legal responsibilities of the Contractor provided that such uses are permitted under applicable state and federal laws;

(b) disclose PHI in its possession to third parties for management and administration purposes and to satisfy any present or future legal responsibilities of the Contractor, provided that the Contractor shall represent to the County, promptly in writing, that: (i) the disclosures are Required by Law, or (ii) the Contractor has obtained

from the third party written assurances regarding its confidential handling of such PHI as required under 45 C.F.R. §164.504(e)(4). For such written assurances to be satisfactory, they must bind the third party to:

- (i) i) maintain the confidentiality of PHI in its possession and limit the use and/or disclosure of such PHI to the purposes for which the Contractor disclosed the PHI to the third party, unless otherwise Required by Law; and
- ii) immediately notify the Contractor (who shall immediately notify the County) of any instance in which the third party learns of any unauthorized use and/or disclosure of such PHI.

### ARTICLE III. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR WITH RESPECT TO PHI

Section 3.01 Contractor's Responsibilities. With respect to any use and/or disclosure of PHI, the Contractor hereby agrees that it shall:

- (a) use and/or disclose PHI only as permitted or required by this Addendum, as required by the Privacy Rule, or as otherwise Required by Law;
- (b) implement comprehensive procedures for mitigating any harmful effects from any unauthorized use and/or disclosure of PHI by the Contractor, its agents or subcontractors;
- (c) report to the County's designated Privacy Officer, in writing, any use and/or disclosure of PHI which is not authorized hereunder of which the Contractor becomes aware or has knowledge within one (1) day of the Contractor's discovery of such unauthorized use and/or disclosure. The Contractor's report of such unauthorized use and/or disclosure shall specify at least: (i) the nature of the unauthorized use and/or disclosure; (ii) the specific PHI that was disclosed; (iii) the party responsible for making the unauthorized use and/or disclosure; (iv) what, if any, actions the Contractor has taken or will take to limit the extent of the unauthorized use(s) and/or disclosure(s), and to mitigate the damage resulting therefrom; (v) what, if any, corrective actions the Contractor has or will take to prevent further unauthorized uses and/or disclosures; (vi) when such corrective measures will be taken (if they have not already been completed), and, as applicable, an explanation of why they have not already been completed; and (vii) provide the County with any other information either reasonably requests;
- (d) develop, implement, maintain and utilize appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards, in compliance with the Social Security Act § 1173(d) (42 U.S.C. § 1320d-2(d)), the Privacy Rule, and any other regulations now in effect or later issued by HHS which implement HIPAA, to preserve the integrity and confidentiality, and to prevent unauthorized use and/or disclosure, of PHI;
- (e) require any of its subcontractors and/or agents that receive, use, or have any access to PHI, as authorized by this Addendum, to enter into a written agreement, which agreement shall contain provisions substantially similar to this

(b) notify the Contractor, in writing, of any amendment(s) to PHI in the possession of the Contractor that the Contractor shall make and inform the Contractor of the time, form, and manner in which such amendment(s) shall be made; and

(c) notify the Contractor, in writing, of any restrictions that the County has agreed to adhere to with regard to the use and disclosure of PHI of any Individual that materially affects and/or limits the uses and disclosures which are otherwise permitted.

## ARTICLE V.COMPLIANCE WITH STANDARD TRANSACTIONS

Section 5.01 Compliance with Standard Transactions by the Contractor. If the Contractor conducts in whole or in part Standard Transactions for or on behalf of the County, the Contractor shall:

(a) comply and require all subcontractors and agents of the Contractor to comply with each applicable requirement of 45 C.F.R. Part 162; and

(b) not enter into, or permit its subcontractors or agents to enter into, any trading partner addendum or agreement in connection with the conduct of Standard Transactions for or on behalf of the County that:

- i) alters the definition, data condition, or use of any data element or segment in any Standard Transaction;
- ii) adds any elements or segments to the maximum defined data set;
- iii) uses any code or data element that is marked "not used" in the Standard Transaction's specifications for execution or is not in the Standard Transaction's specifications for execution; or
- iv) changes the meaning or intent of the Standard Transaction's specifications for implementation.

## ARTICLE VI.TERMS AND TERMINATION

Section 6.01 Term. This Addendum shall become effective as of the date of the last signature to this Addendum, and shall continue in effect until all of the PHI provided by the County to the Contractor, or created or received by the Contractor on behalf of the County, is destroyed or returned to the Department, and all other obligations of the parties have been met, unless terminated by the County as provided in Section 6.2. If it is infeasible to return or destroy such PHI, then such PHI shall continue to be protected as set forth in Section 6.4.

Section 6.02 Termination by the County. As provided for under 45 C.F.R. § 164.504(e)(2)(iii), the County may immediately terminate the Agreement if the County, in its sole discretion, determines that the Contractor has breached a material term of this Addendum. The County may exercise such right to terminate the Agreement by providing the Contractor with written notice of its intent to terminate specifying the material breach of the Agreement that provides the basis for termination. Such termination will be effective immediately, unless another date is specified in such notice.

Section 6.03 Opportunity to Cure. As provided for under 45 C.F.R. § 164.504(e)(2)(iii), the County may terminate the Agreement, after notice and opportunity to cure as herein provided, if the County, in its sole respective discretion, determines that the Contractor has unintentionally breached a material term of this Addendum. The County in such case shall: (i) provide the Contractor with written notice of the existence of an alleged material breach; and (ii) afford the Contractor an opportunity to cure the alleged material breach. Failure to cure within fourteen (14) days shall constitute grounds for the immediate termination of the Agreement by the County.

Section 6.04 Effect of Termination. Upon the termination, cancellation, or any other conclusion of the Agreement, the Contractor shall, if feasible, return to the County or destroy all PHI, in whatever form or medium, pursuant to 45 C.F.R. § 164.504(e)(2)(ii)(I), including, but not limited to, PHI in the possession of its subcontractors and/or agents, within thirty (30) days of the effective date of the termination, cancellation, or other conclusion of the Agreement.

(a) Once all PHI in the Contractor's possession or control, including, but not limited to, PHI in the possession or control of its subcontractors and/or agents, has been returned to the County or destroyed, the Contractor shall provide a written certification to the County regarding the return or destruction of such PHI within such thirty (30) day period. Such certification shall be relied upon by the County as a binding representation; and

(b) if the Contractor believes that return or destruction of PHI in its possession and/or in the possession of its subcontractors or agents is infeasible, the Contractor shall notify the County of such infeasibility in writing. Said notification shall include, but not be limited to: (i) a statement that the Contractor has, in good faith, determined that it is infeasible to return or destroy the PHI in its possession and/or in the possession of its subcontractors or agents, as applicable, (ii) identification of the PHI that the Contractor believes it is infeasible to return or destroy, and (iii) the specific reasons for such determination. In addition to providing such notification, the Contractor shall certify within such thirty (30) day period that it will and will require its subcontractors or agents, as applicable, to limit any further uses and/or disclosures of such PHI to the purposes that make the return or destruction of the PHI infeasible.

## *ARTICLE VII. INDEMNIFICATION*

Section 7.01 Indemnity. The Contractor agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the County and any of its affiliates, officers, directors, employees, attorneys, or agents (collectively, "Indemnitees") from and against any claim, cause of action, liability, damage, cost, or expense, including attorneys' fees and court or proceeding costs, and the fees and costs of enforcement of the indemnification rights provided herein, arising out of or in connection with any non-permitted or violating use or disclosure of PHI or other breach of this Addendum by the Contractor or any subcontractor, agent, person, or entity under the Contractor's control.

Section 7.02 Control of Defense. If any Indemnitees are named a party in any judicial, administrative, or other proceeding arising out of or in connection with any use or disclosure of PHI by the Contractor or any subcontractor, agent, Individual, or organization under the Contractor's control, and such use or disclosure of PHI was not permitted by this Addendum, then any Indemnatee shall have the option at any time either: (i) to tender defense to the Contractor, in which case the Contractor shall provide qualified attorneys, consultants, and other appropriate professionals to represent the Indemnatee's interests at the Contractor's expense, or (ii) undertake its own defense, choosing the attorneys, consultants, and other appropriate professionals to represent its interests, in which case the Contractor shall be responsible for and pay the fees and expenses of such attorneys, consultants, and other professionals.

Section 7.03 Control of Resolution. The Indemnitees shall have the sole right and discretion to settle, compromise, or otherwise resolve any and all claims, causes of actions, liabilities, or damages against them, notwithstanding that the Indemnitees may have tendered their defense to the Contractor. Any such resolution will not relieve the Contractor of its obligation to indemnify the Indemnitees under this Section.

#### ARTICLE VIII. CONFIDENTIALITY

This Addendum does not affect any other obligations in the Agreement to the extent not inconsistent herewith or not involving the confidentiality, use, or disclosure of PHI. This Addendum, however, does supercede all other obligations in the Agreement to the extent they are inconsistent herewith and involve the confidentiality, use, or disclosure of PHI.

#### ARTICLE IX. MISCELLANEOUS

Section 9.01 Survival. The respective rights and obligations of the Contractor and the County under the provisions of Sections 3, 4, 6.4, and 7, solely with respect to PHI the Contractor retains in accordance with Section 6.4 because it is not feasible to return or destroy such PHI, shall survive the termination of the Agreement indefinitely.

Section 9.02 Amendments. The Agreement (including the terms of this Addendum) may not be modified, nor shall any provision of the Agreement be waived or amended, except in a writing duly signed by authorized representatives of the parties and expressly referencing the Agreement. Notwithstanding anything in the Agreement to the contrary, to the extent that the Privacy Rule, or any other applicable privacy law are materially amended, updated, or revised following the execution of this Addendum, the parties agree to take such action as is necessary to amend this Addendum from time to time as is necessary for the County to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Rule and HIPAA.

Section 9.03 No Third Party Beneficiaries. Nothing contained in the Agreement (including, but not limited to, this Addendum), whether express or implied, is intended to confer, nor shall anything herein confer, upon any person other than the parties and their respective successors or assigns of the parties, any rights, remedies, obligations, or liabilities whatsoever in relation to the disclosure or use of PHI.

Section 9.04 Disputes. If any controversy, dispute, or claim arises between the parties with respect to the Agreement (including, but not limited to, this Addendum), the parties shall make reasonable good faith efforts to resolve such matters informally.

Section 9.05 Regulatory References. Any reference to any part or section of the CFR shall include such part or section as drafted upon the execution date of this Addendum and as it is subsequently updated, amended, supplemented, superceded, or revised.

9.6 Conflicts. Any conflicts or inconsistencies between the terms in this Addendum and terms in other parts of the Agreement shall be resolved in favor of the terms in this Addendum.

9.7 Interpretation. Any ambiguity in the Agreement (including, but not limited to, this Addendum) shall be resolved in favor of a meaning that permits the County to comply to the greatest extent possible with the Privacy Rule.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the undersigned has caused this Addendum to be duly executed in its name and on its behalf effective as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2012.

NASSAU COUNTY

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name: Richard E. Walker

Title: Chief Deputy County Executive

Date: 2/1/13

Summit Security Services, Inc.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name: Nicholas M. Auletta

Title: Co-President

Date: December 7, 2012

Addendum, to comply with the same obligations and restrictions as are required of the Contractor hereunder;

(f) provide the Secretary of HHS with access to all records, books, agreements, policies, and procedures relating to the use and/or disclosure of PHI for compliance investigations;

(g) within ten (10) days of receipt of a written request, provide the County with access to all records, books, agreements, policies, and procedures relating to the use and/or disclosure of PHI for purposes of enabling the County to determine the Contractor's compliance with the terms of this Addendum. Such access shall be at the Contractor's place of business during normal operating hours;

(h) within five (5) days of receipt of a written request from the County, provide the County with such information as is requested to permit it to respond to a request by an Individual for an accounting of disclosures of all PHI related to the Individual;

(i) subject to Section 6.4 below, within thirty (30) days of the earlier of the termination of the Agreement or this Addendum, return to the County or destroy all PHI in its possession. The Contractor shall not retain any copies of such information in any form; and

(j) disclose to its subcontractors, agents, and any other third parties, and request from the County, only the minimum PHI necessary to conduct or fulfill a specific function authorized hereunder.

Section 3.02 Responsibilities of the Contractor with Respect to Access, Amendment, Restrictions, and Accounting of Disclosures of PHI. The Contractor hereby agrees to do the following with respect to providing access to PHI, amending inaccuracies contained in PHI, restrictions regarding PHI, and accounting for disclosures of PHI in its possession:

(a) at the request of, and in the time and manner designated by the County, provide access to any PHI contained in a Designated Record Set to the County or to the Individual who is the subject of such PHI or his or her authorized representative, as applicable, to satisfy a request for inspection and/or copying under 45 C.F.R. § 164.524;

(b) at the request of, and in the time and manner designated by the County, make any amendment(s) that the County so directs, or permit the County access to amend, any portion of the PHI pursuant to 45 C.F.R. § 164.526 to allow the County to comply with the Privacy Rule;

(c) at the request of, and in the time and manner designated by the County, comply with any restrictions that the County has agreed to adhere to with regard to the use and disclosure of PHI of any Individual that materially affects and/or limits the uses and disclosures which are otherwise permitted; and

(d) record each disclosure that the Contractor makes of PHI for the County to respond to an Individual's request for an accounting in accordance with 45 C.F.R. §164.528. Such record shall include, but not be limited to: (i) the date of disclosure; (ii) the name and address of the Individual or organization to whom the disclosure was made; (iii) a description of the PHI disclosed; and (iv) a statement of the purpose for the disclosure (collectively the "disclosure information"). If the Contractor makes repeated multiple disclosures of PHI to the same person or entity for a single purpose, the Contractor may provide: (i) the disclosure information for the first disclosure; (ii) the frequency, periodicity, or number of these repetitive disclosures; and (iii) the date of the last of these repetitive disclosures. Such disclosure information must be kept by the Contractor for a period of not less than six (6) years from the date of disclosure.

#### ARTICLE IV. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE COUNTY WITH RESPECT TO PHI

Section 4.01 Responsibilities of the County. With respect to any use and/or disclosure of PHI, the County hereby undertakes to do the following to the extent material to the PHI held by the Contractor:

(a) *inform the Contractor of any changes in the County's Notice of Privacy Practices (the "Notice"), which the County provides to Individuals pursuant to 45 C.F.R. §164.520, and provide the Contractor a current copy of such Notice and a copy of all updated versions thereof prior to their effective date;*

(b) inform the Contractor of any changes in, or withdrawal of, any relevant authorization provided to the County by Individuals pursuant to 45 C.F.R. §164.508, which impact the Contractor under the Agreement;

(c) inform the Contractor of any applicable decisions made by any Individual to opt-out of allowing his or her PHI to be used for fundraising activities of the County pursuant to 45 C.F.R. §164.514(f), which impact the Contractor under the Agreement; and

(d) notify the Contractor, in writing, of any arrangements permitted or required under 45 C.F.R. parts 160 and 164, which impact the use and/or disclosure of PHI by the Contractor under the Agreement, including, but not limited to, restrictions on use and/or disclosure of PHI as provided for in 45 C.F.R. §164.522 agreed to by the County.

Section 4.02 Responsibilities of the County with Respect to Access, Amendment, Restrictions and Accounting of Disclosures of PHI. The County hereby agrees to do the following regarding access to PHI, amendments to inaccuracies contained in PHI, and restrictions regarding PHI in the Contractor's possession, to the extent material to the PHI held by the Contractor:

(a) notify the Contractor, in writing, of any PHI that the County seeks to make available to an Individual pursuant to 45 C.F.R. § 164.524 and the time, manner, and form which the Contractor shall provide such access;



## Contract Details

SERVICE Investigation Services

NIFS ID #: CLSS14000017 NIFS Entry Date: 1/27 /14 Term: from 01/01/14 to 12/31/14

New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Mandated Program:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Amendment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Time Extension <input type="checkbox"/>	3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Addl. Funds <input type="checkbox"/>	4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Blanket Resolution <input type="checkbox"/>	5) Insurance Required	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
RES#			

## Agency Information

Vendor		County Department	
Name Summit Security Services, Inc.	Vendor ID#132896421	Department Contact Michael A. Kanowitz	
Address 390 Rexcorp Plaza	Contact Person Kimberly Bentley E-mail kbentley@summitsecurity.com	Address 60 Charles Lindbergh Blvd.	
Uniondale, New York 11556	Phone 631 227-3182 Fax: 516 542-1285	Phone 516 227-7748	

## Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd.	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE App'd & Fw'd.	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head)	1/28/14	<i>[Signature]</i>	
	OMB	NIFS Approval	1/31	<i>[Signature]</i>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not required if blanket resolution
2/10/14	County Attorney	CA RE & Insurance Verification	2/10/14	<i>[Signature]</i>	
2/10/14	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form	2/10/14	<i>[Signature]</i>	
	Legislative Affairs	Fw'd Original Contract to CA			
	Rules <input type="checkbox"/> / Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>				Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4/10/14	County Attorney	NIFS Approval	2/10/14	<i>[Signature]</i>	
	Comptroller	NIFS Approval	3/4/14	<i>[Signature]</i>	
	County Executive	Notarization Filed with Clerk of the Leg.	5/8/14	<i>[Signature]</i>	

116302



## Contract Summary

<b>Description:</b> Contract Investigation Services
<b>Purpose:</b> The vendor will conduct investigations of fraud & abuse within programs such as Temporary Assistance for Needy Families, Safety Net, Food Stamps, Medical Assistance, Child Care, as well as fraud among service providers and the location of delinquent parents to enforce child support obligations.
<b>Method of Procurement:</b> RFP
<b>Procurement History:</b> We had been contracting with Iversen & Biondo since 2005. Iversen & Biondo was taken over by Summit Security Services effective May 1, 2009. All requested documentation was provided and it was approved to continue the contract with Summit Security Services.
<b>Description of General Provisions:</b> The services to be provided by the Contractor under this Agreement shall consist of investigative services requested by the County to identify payments to which recipients or service providers are not entitled, or potential fraud in the provision or receipt of, or application for, benefits, services, or payments administered by the Nassau County Department of Social Services (the Department).
<b>Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:</b> FEDERAL 50% State 25% County 25%
<b>Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:</b> No Change
<b>Recommendation:</b> (approve as submitted)

## Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	20
Resp:	2100
Object:	DE500
Transaction:	CQ

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXX
County	\$193,857.00
Federal	\$387,714.00
State	\$193,857.00
Capital	\$
Other	\$
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$775,428.00</b>

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1		\$
2		\$
3	SSGEN2100/DE500	\$775,428.00
4		\$
5		\$
6	<i>[Signature]</i>	\$
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$775,428.00</b>

Document Prepared By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name <i>[Signature]</i>
Name <i>[Signature]</i>	Name <i>[Signature]</i>	Date <i>5/8/14</i>
Date <i>3/4/14</i>	Date <i>3/4/14</i>	<i>(For Office Use Only)</i>
		E #:

116302

George Maragos  
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER  
240 Old Country Road  
Mineola, New York 11501

COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES  
CONTRACTS

*Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions  
and amendments.*

CONTRACTOR NAME Summit Security Services, Inc.

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS 390 Rexcorp Plaza, Uniondale, New York 1156

FEDERAL TAX ID 132896421

---

**Instructions:** Please check the appropriate box ("☐") after one of the following  
roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.

**I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement  
for sealed bids.** The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published  
in \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper] on \_\_\_\_\_  
[date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] of sealed bids  
were received and opened.

**II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.**

The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on \_\_\_\_\_ [date].  
Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper advertisement,  
posting on website, mailing, etc.]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] of potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were  
due on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted  
of: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ [list members]. The proposals were  
scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

**III. ☒ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.**

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on FEBRUARY 1, 2013 [date]. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after AN RFP WAS ISSUED.

\_\_\_\_\_ [describe procurement method, i.e., RFP, three proposals evaluated, etc.] Attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance for any contract to be renewed or extended. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to continue to contract with the county.

**IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.**

- ☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**
- ☐ B. The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s) why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

**V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.**

- ☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.
- ☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).
- ☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no. \_\_\_\_\_, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.
- ☐ D. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.


VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

*In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:*

☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No. 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296*, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Department Head Signature  
1-28-14  
Date

*NOTE: Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.*

*Compt. form Pers. /Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 02/04*

116317



NASSAU COUNTY  
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES  
60 CHARLES LINDBERGH BLVD., SUITE 160  
UNIONDALE, NEW YORK 11553-3686  
Phone: 516-227-7474 Fax: 516-227-8432  
Web: <http://www.nassaucountyny.gov/>

## Contractor Evaluation Form

Contract Number: .....

Contract Name: SUMMIT SECURITY SERVICES, INC.

Service Provided: .....

Evaluation Period: From: January 1, 2013 To: October 31, 2013

Evaluator's Name, Title, Phone #: SCOT SKRYNECKI, DIRECTOR OF INVESTIGATIONS

Date: 10/19/13 .....

Please evaluate the contractor's performance for the evaluation period. Upon completing factors (a) through (e), provide your overall assessment of contractor performance and answer the final question. Definitions of the rating scale and rating factors are provided on the back of this form. Additional comments may be provided on a separate sheet.

RETURN THE COMPLETED FORM TO VIRGINIA WEBB, PLANNING & RESEARCH 227-7452

PERFORMANCE EVALUATION FACTORS	Unsatisfactory 1	Poor 2	Fair 3	Good 4	Excellent 5
a. Quality of Service					/
b. Timeliness of Service					/
c. Cost Effectiveness					/
d. Responsiveness to DSS Requests					/
e. Number of Complaints					/
f. Problem Resolution					/
Overall Performance Evaluation					

Do you recommend the contractor for future contracts? Yes No

If rated 3 or lower & Yes checked, please explain below:

\$ 3.4 Million in savings achieved by Summit  
Security Investigators in 2013.

COUNTY OF NASSAU

Inter-Departmental Memo

To: Budget Office

From: Michael A. Kanowitz  
Planning & Research  
Department of Social Services

Date: January 28, 2014

**Subject: Summit Security Services, Inc.**

Pursuant to Section 32 (a) of the Collective Bargaining Agreement, Nassau Local 830 CSEA was notified of this Department's interest in contracting with the above vendor.

Attached please find a letter to Glen Tuifel, Assistant to the President of Nassau Local 830 CSEA notifying him of the above fact.

Also attached is a letter dated January 9, 2014, from CSEA, objecting to the contract. Further attached is a letter from the Department dated January 15, 2014 indicating the Department's availability to discuss the matter. The Department has forwarded the matter to Keith Cromwell of the Office of Labor Relations for the appropriate response.

Therefore, this Department is proceeding with the contract process.

MAK  
Att.  
116336



EDWARD P. MANGANO  
COUNTY EXECUTIVE



JOHN E. IMHOF, PhD  
COMMISSIONER

NASSAU COUNTY  
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES  
60 CHARLES LINDBERGH BLVD., SUITE 160  
UNIONDALE, NEW YORK 11553-3686  
Phone: 516-227-7474 Fax: 516-227-8432  
Web: <http://www.nassaucountyny.gov/>

January 7, 2014

Glen Tuifel  
Assistant to the President  
Nassau Local 830 CSEA  
400 County Seat Drive  
Mineola, New York 11501

Re. – Contract: Summit Security Services, Inc.  
Investigation Services

Dear Mr. Tuifel:

Pursuant to section 32 (a) of the Collective Bargaining Agreement, this letter is to advise you that the Department of Social Services is considering entering (renewing or **amending**) the contractual services with the above vendor.

If you wish to meet to discuss alternatives to this matter, please do not hesitate to contact me at (516) 227-7452.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Michael A. Kanowitz".  
Michael A. Kanowitz  
Planning & Research

ENCLOSURE

cc: Allison Hertling  
Office of Labor Relations

13792

116057

**The Civil Service Employees Association, Inc.**  
Local 1000, American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees, AFL-CIO



Jerry Laricchiuta  
PRESIDENT

January 9, 2014

Ron Gurrieri  
Exec. Vice Pres.

Scott Mulholland  
Vice Pres.

Kenneth Nicholson  
Vice Pres.

Lynne Kramer  
Vice Pres.

Marla Rowe  
Vice Pres.

Robert Arciello  
Vice Pres.

Ernest Jackson  
Vice Pres.

Robert Campo  
Vice Pres.

Gary Volpe  
Vice Pres.

Ana O'Gorman  
Vice Pres.

Barbara Lang  
Vice Pres.

Richard Dopkin  
Vice Pres.

Nancy Ianson  
Secretary

Debra O'Connell  
Treasurer

Paul Broderick, Deputy Commissioner  
Nassau County Dept. of Social Services  
60 Charles Lindbergh Blvd.  
Uniondale, N.Y. 11553-3686

Re: Contract: Summit Security Services, Inc. Investigative Services

Dear Paul Broderick:

Please allow this letter to serve as a response to the Nassau County letter of January 7, 2014, regarding the above mentioned assignment of CSEA Unit work to persons not in the CSEA Unit.

Your notification of intent to subcontract fails to offer sufficient detail of the "County's needs" pursuant to Section 32-3 of the CSEA/County C.B.A.

Notwithstanding the lack of sufficient detail provided by the County regarding said proposed subcontract and pursuant to Section 32-3(b) of the C.B.A., CSEA proposes as an "alternative to satisfy the County's needs", that current or anticipated County employees (who are or would be CSEA bargaining unit members), perform the duties requested in the proposed subcontract.

Further, due to the fact that Class Specifications of the Nassau County Civil Service allow for civil servants and therefore *CSEA Bargaining Unit Employees* to perform said proposed tasks, it is only logical and in "Good Faith" that County employees be allowed to "satisfy the County's needs", thereby avoiding "the unnecessary assignment of CSEA unit work to persons not in the CSEA Unit", (section 32-1 of the C.B.A.).

Finally, pursuant to Section 32-3, I am ready, willing and able to meet with you at your earliest convenience to meet and confer with respect to CSEA's proposals.

Please immediately advise as to your availability.

Thank you for your anticipated cooperation. If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

Very Truly Yours,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Richard Dopkin".  
Richard Dopkin  
Vice President  
CSEA Local 830

Cc: Jerry Laricchiuta, President, CSEA Local 830  
Jason Perkowski, Unit President  
File



NASSAU COUNTY  
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES  
60 CHARLES LINDBERGH BLVD., SUITE 160  
UNIONDALE, NEW YORK 11553-3686  
Phone: 516-227-7460 Fax: 516-227-8363  
Web: <http://www.nassaucountyny.gov/>

January 15, 2014

Richard Dopkin  
CSEA Local 830 Unit  
President Assessment/ARC Unit  
VP CSEA Local 830  
400 County Seat Drive  
Mineola, New York 11501

Subject: Proposed 2014 DSS contracts:

- Economic Opportunity Commission of Nassau County, Inc. (EOC); Subsidized Employment Program (SEP); no-cost extension
- National Association on Drug Abuse (NYS), Inc. (NADAP); TANF employment services; amendment to renew
- Summit Security Services, Inc. Investigative Services
- Family Focus Adoption Service, Adoption Services

Dear Mr. Dopkin:

DSS is in receipt of your correspondence of January 9, 2014, concerning the Department's notification of its intent to contract with the above vendors, pursuant to section 32(a) of the Collective Bargaining Agreement. In your correspondence, you indicate your willingness to meet with DSS for further discussion

DSS is available to discuss this topic at your convenience. If you wish to meet to discuss this matter further, please do not hesitate to contact Thomas Brooks at (516) 227-7460 or [Thomas.Brooks@hhsnassaucountyny.us](mailto:Thomas.Brooks@hhsnassaucountyny.us).

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "Thomas A. Brooks", written over a horizontal line.

Thomas A. Brooks  
Management Analyst III  
Planning and Research / Quality  
Management

Att.  
cc: Jason Perkowski, DSS Unit President  
Keith Cromwell, OLR

## AMENDMENT NO. I

This AMENDMENT, dated as of January 1, 2014, (together with the exhibit hereto, this "Amendment"), between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the County Department of Social Services, having its principal office at 60 Charles Lindbergh Blvd., Uniondale, New York 11553 (the "Department"), and (ii) Summit Security Services, Inc., a for-profit corporation, having its principal office at 390 Rexcort Plaza, Uniondale, New York 11556 (the "Contractor").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number CQSS12000141 between the County and the Contractor, executed on behalf of the County on February 1, 2013 (the "Original Agreement"), the Contractor provides Investigation services for the County, which services are more fully described in the Original Agreement (the services contemplated by the Original Agreement, the "Services");

WHEREAS, The term of this Agreement is from January 1, 2012 through December 31, 2013 with an option to renew under the same terms and conditions for four (4) additional one (1) year periods. (the "Original Term");

WHEREAS; the Maximum Amount that the County agreed to reimburse the Contractor for Services under the Original Agreement was Six Hundred Eighty Five Thousand Dollars and 00/100 (\$685,000.00) for the first year's services, and Seven Hundred Sixty Seven Thousand Seven Hundred Fifty Dollars and 00/100 (\$767,750.00) for the second year's services, totaling, One Million Four Hundred Fifty Two Thousand Seven Hundred Fifty Dollars and 00/100 (\$1,452,750.00) (the "Maximum Amount"); and

WHEREAS; the County and the Contractor desire to renew the Original Agreement

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

1. Renewal Term. The Original Agreement shall be renewed and thereby extended for one (1) year, so that the termination date of the Original Agreement, as amended by this Amendment (the "Amended Agreement"), shall be December 31, 2014.

2. Maximum Amount. The Maximum Amount in the Original Agreement shall be increased by Seven Hundred Seventy Five Thousand Four Hundred Twenty Eight Dollars and 00/100 (\$775,428.00), payable for Services rendered during the renewal term, so that the Maximum Amount that the County shall pay to the Contractor as full consideration for all Services provided under the Amended Agreement shall be Two Million Two Hundred Twenty

Eight Thousand One Hundred Seventy Eight Dollars and 00/100 (\$2,228,178.00) (the "Amended Maximum Amount").

3. Daily Rates. Section 6, Payment, of the Original Agreement, shall be amended to add Subparagraph (a)(ii)(C) which shall read:

(C) Daily Rates for January 1, 2014 through December 31, 2014 shall be as follows:

(I)	Level 1 Investigators	\$267.65
(II)	Level 2 Investigators	\$338.35
(III)	Level 3 Investigators	\$429.25

The daily rates are inclusive of all Contractor expenses, including but not limited to research charges, travel expenses, payments to doctors for office visits and equipment. Contractor agrees that Contractor and Contractor Agents will maintain accurate records of time expended in a form acceptable to the County. Experience and staffing levels for investigators are further defined in Section 3 above.

4. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement not expressly amended by this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of the Amended Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Agency and the County have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

SUMMIT SECURITY SERVICES, INC

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Nicholas M. Auletta

Title: Vice President

Date: 1/23/2014

NASSAU COUNTY

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Richard R. Walker  
Chief Deputy County Executive

Title: Deputy County Executive

Date: 5/8/14

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

83282

116043



STATE OF NEW YORK)  
 )ss.:  
COUNTY OF NASSAU )

On the 8 day of MAY in the year 2014 before me personally came Richard K. Walter to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

Concetta A. Petrucci  
NOTARY PUBLIC

CONCETTA A. PETRUCCI  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01PE0250026  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires April 02, 2016

STATE OF NEW YORK)  
 )ss.:  
COUNTY OF NASSAU )

On the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of JANUARY in the year 2014 before me personally came NICHOLAS M. AULETTA to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of [REDACTED]; that he or she is the VICE-PRESIDENT of SUMMIT SECURITY SERVICES, INC., the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

Susan A. Greenberg  
NOTARY PUBLIC

SUSAN A. GREENBERG  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01GR6090749  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires: APRIL 21, 2015

**SECRET**

**Contract Details****SERVICE Investigation Services**

NIFS ID #: CLSS15000003

NIFS Entry Date: 12/15 /14\_\_\_ Term: from 01/01/15 to 12/31/15

New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/>
Amendment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Time Extension <input type="checkbox"/>
Addl: Funds <input type="checkbox"/>
Blanket Resolution <input type="checkbox"/>
RES# _____

1) Mandated Program:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
5) Insurance Required	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>

**Agency Information**

Vendor	
Name Summit Security Services, Inc.	Vendor ID#132896421
Address 390 Rexcorp Plaza Uniondale, New York 11556	Contact Person Kimberly Bentley E-mail kbentley@summitsecurity.com  Phone 631 227-3182 Fax: 516 542-1285

County Department
Department Contact Michael A. Kanowitz
Address 60 Charles Lindbergh Blvd.
Phone 516 227-7452

**Routing Slip**

DATE Rec'd.	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE App'd & Fw'd.	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	12/14/14	
	OMB	NIFS Approval	<input type="checkbox"/>	1/23/15	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not required if blanket resolution
1/24/15	County Attorney	CA RE & Insurance Verification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1/24/15	
1/24/15	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1/25/15	
	Legislative Affairs	Fw'd Original Contract to CA	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Rules <input type="checkbox"/> / Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	County Attorney	NIFS Approval	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/23/15	
	Comptroller	NIFS Approval	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3/3/15	3/2/15
	County Executive	Notarization Filed with Clerk of the Leg.	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	2/19/15	

116302

Contract ID#: CQSS12000141

Department: Social Services



## Contract Summary

<b>Description:</b> Contract Investigation Services
<b>Purpose:</b> The vendor will conduct investigations of fraud & abuse within programs such as Temporary Assistance for Needy Families, Safety Net, Food Stamps, Medical Assistance, Child Care, as well as fraud among service providers and the location of delinquent parents to enforce child support obligations.
<b>Method of Procurement:</b> RFP
<b>Procurement History:</b> We had been contracting with Iversen & Biondo since 2005. Iversen & Biondo was taken over by Summit Security Services effective May 1, 2009. All requested documentation was provided and it was approved to continue the contract with Summit Security Services.
<b>Description of General Provisions:</b> The services to be provided by the Contractor under this Agreement shall consist of investigative services requested by the County to identify payments to which recipients or service providers are not entitled, or potential fraud in the provision or receipt of, or application for, benefits, services, or payments administered by the Nassau County Department of Social Services (the Department).
<b>Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:</b> FEDERAL 50% State 25% County 25%
<b>Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:</b> No Change
<b>Recommendation:</b> (approve as submitted)

## Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	20
Resp:	2100
Object:	DE500
Transaction:	CQ

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXX
County	\$193,857.00
Federal	\$387,714.00
State	\$193,857.00
Capital	\$
Other	\$
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$775,428.00</b>

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1		\$
2		\$
3		\$
4	SSGEN2100/DE500	\$775,428.00
5		\$
6		\$
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$775,428.00</b>

Document Prepared By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name _____
Name _____	Name _____	Date _____
Date _____	Date _____	(For Office Use Only)
		E #:

116302

PR5254 (8/04)

## AMENDMENT NO. II

This AMENDMENT, dated as of January 1, 2015, (together with the exhibit hereto, this "Amendment"), between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the County Department of Social Services, having its principal office at 60 Charles Lindbergh Blvd., Uniondale, New York 11553 (the "Department"), and (ii) Summit Security Services, Inc., a for-profit corporation, having its principal office at 390 Rexcorp Plaza, Uniondale, New York 11556 (the "Contractor").

### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number CQSS12000141 between the County and the Contractor, executed on behalf of the County on February 1, 2013 as amended by the amendment executed on behalf of the County on May 8, 2014 (as so amended the "Original Agreement"), the Contractor provides Investigation services for the County, which services are more fully described in the Original Agreement (the services contemplated by the Original Agreement, the "Services");

WHEREAS, The term of this Agreement is from January 1, 2012 through December 31, 2014 with an option to renew under the same terms and conditions for three (3) additional one (1) year periods. (the "Original Term");

WHEREAS; the Maximum Amount that the County agreed to reimburse the Contractor for Services under the Original Agreement was Two Million Two Hundred Twenty Eight Thousand One Hundred Seventy Eight Dollars and 00/100 (\$2,228,178.00) (the "Maximum Amount"); and

WHEREAS; the County and the Contractor desire to renew the Original Agreement

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

1. Renewal Term. The Original Agreement shall be renewed and thereby extended for one (1) year, so that the termination date of the Original Agreement, as amended by this Amendment (the "Amended Agreement"), shall be December 31, 2015.

2. Maximum Amount. The Maximum Amount in the Original Agreement shall be increased by Seven Hundred Seventy Five Thousand Four Hundred Twenty Eight Dollars and 00/100 (\$775,428.00), payable for Services rendered during the renewal term, so that the Maximum Amount that the County shall pay to the Contractor as full consideration for all Services provided under the Amended Agreement shall be Three Million Three Thousand Six Hundred Six Dollars and 00/100 (\$3,003,606.00) (the "Amended Maximum Amount").

1. The first part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various offices of the city of New York.

2. The second part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various offices of the city of New York.

3. The third part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various offices of the city of New York.

4. The fourth part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various offices of the city of New York.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Agency and the County have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

SUMMIT SECURITY SERVICES, INC

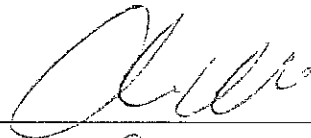
By: 

Name: Nicholas M. Auletta

Title: Vice President

Date: December 8, 2014

NASSAU COUNTY

By: 

Name: Charles Robert

Title: Deputy County Executive

Date: 3/27/14

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

83282

120920



3. Daily Rates. Section 6. Payment. Subparagraph (a)(ii)(C) of the Original Agreement, shall be amended and shall now read:

(C) Daily Rates for January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2015 shall be as follows:

(I)	Level 1 Investigators	\$267.65
(II)	Level 2 Investigators	\$338.35
(III)	Level 3 Investigators	\$429.25

The daily rates are inclusive of all Contractor expenses, including but not limited to research charges, travel expenses, payments to doctors for office visits and equipment. Contractor agrees that Contractor and Contractor Agents will maintain accurate records of time expended in a form acceptable to the County. Experience and staffing levels for investigators are further defined in Section 3 above.

4. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement not expressly amended by this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of the Amended Agreement.

(THE BALANCE OF THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK)



STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU )

On the 8<sup>th</sup> day of DECEMBER in the year 2014 before me personally came NICHOLAS M. AULETTA to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of [REDACTED]; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC

*Susan A. Greenberg*  
SUSAN A. GREENBERG  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01GR8090749  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires: APRIL 21, 2015

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU )

On the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of March in the year 2015 before me personally came Charles Ribando to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is the Deputy County Exec. of Nassau County, the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

NOTARY PUBLIC

*Concetta A. Petrucco*

CONCETTA A. PETRUCCO  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01GR8325023  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires April 02, 2016

[REDACTED]

**E-135-16****Contract Details**

SERVICES: Outside Counsel

NIFS ID #: CLAT16000021 NIFS Entry Date: 05/13/2016 Term: October 1, 2014-September 30, 2017

New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1) Mandated Program:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Amendment #1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Time Extension <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Addl. Funds <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Blanket Resolution <input type="checkbox"/>	5) Insurance Required	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
RES#		

**Agency Information**

Vendor		County Department	
Name Pannone Lopes Devereaux & West, LLC	Vendor ID# 113769678	Department Contact Jaclyn Delle	
Address 81 Main Street Suite 510 White Plains, New York 10601	Contact Person Josh Meyer Phone (914) 898-2429	Address 1 West Street Mineola, New York 11501 Phone (516) 571-3034	

**Routing Slip**

DATE Rec'd	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE App'd & Fw'd	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) <input type="checkbox"/> NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head) <input type="checkbox"/>		<i>[Signature]</i>	
	OMB	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>	5/13/16	<i>[Signature]</i>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not required if blanket resolution
5/16/16	County Attorney	CA RE&I Verification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	5/16/16	<i>[Signature]</i>	
5/16/16	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	5/16/16	<i>[Signature]</i>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
5/16/16	LEG Legislative Affairs	Fw'd Original K to CA <input type="checkbox"/>	5/16/16	<i>[Signature]</i>	
	Rules <input type="checkbox"/> / Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	County Attorney	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>			
	County Comptroller	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>			
5/16/16	County Executive	Notarization Filed with Clerk of the Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>	5/16/16	<i>[Signature]</i>	

RECEIVED  
CLERK OF THE LEGISLATURE  
NASSAU COUNTY  
MAY 19 2016



## Contract Summary

**Description:** Amendment #1 to an outside counsel contract.

**Purpose:** This is an amendment to an outside counsel contract to represent the County with respect to various employment and labor law related legal issues, as may be requested by the County Attorney of their designee. This is an amendment to renew the contract and increase the maximum amount.

**Method of Procurement:** This is a contract amendment. See below for the procurement history.

**Procurement History:** A Request for Qualifications was issued and a panel of law firms/lawyers was established. The firm Pannone Lopes Devereaux & West, LLC has been added to this panel. The firm has been determined to be qualified by the Department in the areas of employment and labor law, based on the firm's experience, expertise in the subject matters, and availability. Due to the type of legal services that are being provided, the services require a certain level of expertise so an increased hourly rate above the firm's panel rate submission has been authorized for this agreement.

**Description of General Provisions:** As described above.

**Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:** \$295,000.00 max increase.

**Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:** N/A

**Recommendation:** Approve as submitted.

## Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	AT
Resp:	1100
Object:	DE502
Transaction:	

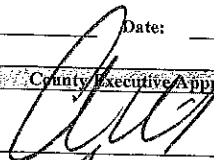
FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXX
County	\$295,000.00
Federal	\$
State	\$
Capital	\$
Other	\$
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$295,000.00</b>

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	ATGEN1100/DE502	\$295,000.00
2		\$
3		\$
4		\$
5		\$
6		\$
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$295,000.00</b>

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

NIFS Certification		Comptroller Certification		County Executive Approval	
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.		I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.		Name	
Name		Name		Date	5/16/16
Date		Date		(For Office Use Only)	

E #:



# Nassau County Interim Finance Authority

## Contract Approval Request Form (As of January 1, 2015)

1. Vendor: Pannone Lopes Devereaux & West, LLC (CLAT16000021)

2. Dollar amount requiring NIFA approval: \$ 295,000.00

Amount to be encumbered: \$ 295,000.00

This is a ☐ New Contract ☐ Advisement ☒ Amendment

If new contract - \$ amount should be full amount of contract

If advisement - NIFA only needs to review if it is increasing funds above the amount previously approved by NIFA

If amendment - \$ amount should be full amount of amendment only

3. Contract Term: 10/1/2014-9/30/2017

Has work or services on this contract commenced? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, please explain: Counsel continuing services as amendment is sent through approvals.

### 4. Funding Source:

☒ General Fund (GEN) ☐ Grant Fund (GRT)  
☐ Capital Improvement Fund (CAP)  
☐ Other  
Federal %   
State %   
County % 100

Is the cash available for the full amount of the contract? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If not, will it require a future borrowing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Has the County Legislature approved the borrowing? ☐ Yes ☐ No  N/A

Has NIFA approved the borrowing for this contract? ☐ Yes ☐ No  N/A

### 5. Provide a brief description (4 to 5 sentences) of the item for which this approval is requested:

This is an amendment to an outside counsel contract to represent the County with respect to various employment and labor law related legal issues, as may be requested by the County Attorney of their designee. This is an amendment to renew the contract and increase the maximum amount.

### 6. Has the item requested herein followed all proper procedures and thereby approved by the:

Nassau County Attorney as to form ☐ Yes ☐ No  N/A  
Nassau County Committee and/or Legislature ☐ Yes ☐ No  N/A

Date of approval(s) and citation to the resolution where approval for this item was provided:

### 7. Identify all contracts (with dollar amounts) with this or an affiliated party within the prior 12 months:

CLAT15000032 (CQAT12000010) max amount \$395,000, encumbered on 4/5/2016;  
CLAT15000033 (CQAT12000011) max amount \$395,000, encumbered on 4/5/2016.

## AUTHORIZATION

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information contained in this Contract Approval Request Form and any additional information submitted in connection with this request is true and accurate and that all expenditures that will be made in reliance on this authorization are in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan. I understand that NIFA will rely upon this information in its official deliberations.

Rosemarie Delle 5/15/16  
Signature Title Date

Print Name

## COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information listed is true and accurate and is in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan.

Regarding funding, please check the correct response:

☐ I certify that the funds are available to be encumbered pending NIFA approval of this contract.

If this is a capital project:

☐ I certify that the bonding for this contract has been approved by NIFA.

☐ Budget is available and funds have been encumbered but the project requires NIFA bonding authorization

Signature Title Date

Print Name

## NIFA

Amount being approved by NIFA: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature Title Date

Print Name

**NOTE: All contract submissions MUST include the County's own routing slip, current NIFS printouts for all relevant accounts and relevant Nassau County Legislature communication documents and relevant supplemental information pertaining to the item requested herein.**

**NIFA Contract Approval Request Form MUST be filled out in its entirety before being submitted to NIFA for review.**

**NIFA reserves the right to request additional information as needed.**

George Maragos  
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER  
240 Old Country Road  
Mineola, New York 11501

## COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

*Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.*

CONTRACTOR NAME: Pannone Lopes Devereaux & West, LLC  
(CLAT16000021)

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 81 Main Street, Suite 510, White Plains, NY 10601

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 113769678

---

**Instructions:** Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper] on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.

The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by advertisement in \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper], posting on industry websites, via email to interested parties and by publication on the County procurement website. Proposals were due on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [state #] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ (list # of persons on committee and their respective departments). The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking, the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

**III. X This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.**

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on December 1, 2014. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after a Request for Qualifications was issued and a panel of law firms/lawyers was established. The firm Pannone Lopes Devereaux & West, LLC has been added to this panel. The firm has been determined to be qualified by the Department in the areas of employment and labor law, based on the firm's experience, expertise in the subject matters, and availability. Due to the type of legal services that are being provided, the services require a certain level of expertise so an increased hourly rate above the firm's panel rate submission has been authorized for this agreement.

**IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.**

- ☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**
- ☐ B. The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s) why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

**V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.**

- ☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.
- ☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).
- ☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no. \_\_\_\_\_, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.
- ☐ D. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

**VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated.** Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

**VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services.** The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No. 928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

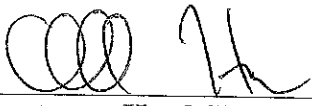
**Instructions with respect to Sections VIII, IX and X:** All Departments must check the box for VIII. Then, check the box for either IX or X, as applicable.

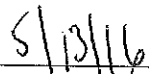
**VIII. ☒ Participation of Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts.** The selected contractor has agreed that it has an obligation to utilize best efforts to hire MWBE sub-contractors. Proof of the contractual utilization of best efforts as outlined in Exhibit "EE" may be requested at any time, from time to time, by the Comptroller's Office prior to the approval of claim vouchers.

**IX. ☐ Department MWBE responsibilities.** To ensure compliance with MWBE requirements as outlined in Exhibit "EE", Department will require vendor to submit list of sub-contractor requirements prior to submission of the first claim voucher, for services under this contract being submitted to the Comptroller.

**X. ☒ Vendor will not require any sub-contractors.**

**In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:** ☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No. 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296*, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Department Head Signature

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**NOTE:** Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 03/16



COUNTY OF NASSAU

POLITICAL CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Has the vendor or any corporate officers of the vendor provided campaign contributions pursuant to the New York State Election Law in (a) the period beginning April 1, 2016 and ending on the date of this disclosure, or (b), beginning April 1, 2018, the period beginning two years prior to the date of this disclosure and ending on the date of this disclosure, to the campaign committees of any of the following Nassau County elected officials or to the campaign committees of any candidates for any of the following Nassau County elected offices: the County Executive, the County Clerk, the Comptroller, the District Attorney, or any County Legislator? If yes, to what campaign committee?

No.

---

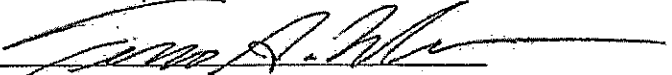
2. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

The undersigned further certifies and affirms that the contribution(s) to the campaign committees identified above were made freely and without duress, threat or any promise of a governmental benefit or in exchange for any benefit or remuneration.

Vendor: Pannone Lopes Devereaux & West LLC

Dated: May 12, 2016

Signed: 

Print: Teno A. West

Title: Principal

## Business History Form

In addition to the submission of bids/proposals, as applicable, each bidder/proposer shall complete and submit this questionnaire. The questionnaire shall be filled out by the owner of a sole proprietorship or by an authorized representative of the firm, corporation or partnership submitting the bid/proposal.

**NOTE: All questions require a response, even if response is "none" or "not-applicable." No blanks.**

(USE ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY TO FULLY ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS).

Date: March 25, 2016

1) Bidder's/Proposer's Legal Name: Pannone Lopes Devereaux & West LLC

2) Address of Place of Business: 81 Main Street, Suite 510, White Plains, NY 10601

List all other business addresses used within last five years:

See Attached

3) Mailing Address (if different): N/A

Phone : 914-898-2400

Does the business own or rent its facilities? Rent

4) Dun and Bradstreet number: 624113176

5) Federal I.D. Number: 11-3769678

6) The bidder/proposer is a (check one): ☐ Sole Proprietorship ☐ Partnership ☐ Corporation ☒ Other (Describe) ☐ Limited Liability Company

7) Does this business share office space, staff, or equipment expenses with any other business?  
Yes \_\_\_ No XX If Yes, please provide details: \_\_\_\_\_

8) Does this business control one or more other businesses? Yes \_\_\_ No XX If Yes, please provide details: \_\_\_\_\_

9) Does this business have one or more affiliates, and/or is it a subsidiary of, or controlled by, any other business? Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, provide details.

10) Has the bidder/proposer ever had a bond or surety cancelled or forfeited, or a contract with Nassau County or any other government entity terminated? Yes \_\_\_ No XX If Yes, state the name of bonding agency, (if a bond), date, amount of bond and reason for such cancellation or forfeiture: or details regarding the termination (if a contract).

PANNONE LOPES DEVEREAUX &  
WEST LLC Current Business Addresses  
(other than White Plains)

NEW YORK

90 State Street, Suite 700  
Albany, NY 12207

626 Rex Corp Plaza  
Uniondale, NY 11556

FLORIDA

925 South Federal Highway, Suite 715  
Boca Raton, FL 33423

1111 Lincoln Road, Suite 400  
Miami Beach, FL 33139

MASSACHUSETTS

75 Arlington Street, Suite 500  
Boston, MA 02116

CONNECTICUT

100 Pearl Street, 14<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Hartford, CT 06103

RHODE ISLAND

317 Iron Horse Way, Suite 301  
Providence, RI 02908

PANNONE LOPES DEVEREAUX &  
WEST LLC  
Prior Business Addresses

NEW YORK

100 Church Street  
New York, NY 10007

250 Park Avenue, 7<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10177

FLORIDA

22 Southeast 4<sup>th</sup> Street  
Boca Raton, FL 33423

11) Has the bidder/proposer, during the past seven years, been declared bankrupt? Yes ☐ No ☒ XX  
If Yes, state date, court jurisdiction, amount of liabilities and amount of assets \_\_\_\_\_

12) In the past five years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency? And/or, in the past 5 years, have any owner and/or officer of any affiliated business been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency, where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of an affiliated business. Yes ☐ No ☒ X If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. \_\_\_\_\_

13) In the past 5 years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies? And/or, in the past 5 years, has any owner and/or officer of an affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies, for matters pertaining to that individual's position at or relationship to an affiliated business. Yes ☒ X No ☐ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. In 2015, PLDW received subpoenas from the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") in connection with its role as bond counsel for two related clients that had previously become subjects of an SEC investigation.

14) Has any current or former director, owner or officer or managerial employee of this business had, either before or during such person's employment, or since such employment if the charges pertained to events that allegedly occurred during the time of employment by the submitting business, and allegedly related to the conduct of that business:

a) Any felony charge pending? No ☒ XX Yes ☐ If Yes, provide details for each such charge. \_\_\_\_\_

b) Any misdemeanor charge pending? No ☒ XX Yes ☐ If Yes, provide details for each such charge. \_\_\_\_\_

c) In the past 10 years, you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony and/or any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? No ☒ XX Yes ☐ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction \_\_\_\_\_

d) In the past 5 years, been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? No ☒ XX Yes ☐ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction. \_\_\_\_\_

e) In the past 5 years, been found in violation of any administrative, statutory, or regulatory provisions? No ☒ XX Yes ☐ If Yes, provide details for each such \_\_\_\_\_

occurrence. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

- 15) In the past (5) years, has this business or any of its owners or officers, or any other affiliated business had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? No xx Yes \_\_\_\_; If Yes, provide details for each such instance. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

- 16) For the past (5) tax years, has this business failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? No xx Yes \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such year. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked 'YES'. If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

17) Conflict of Interest:

- a) Please disclose any conflicts of interest as outlined below. **NOTE: If no conflicts exist, please expressly state "No conflict exists."**

(i) Any material financial relationships that your firm or any firm employee has that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County. No conflict exists  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(ii) Any family relationship that any employee of your firm has with any County public servant that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County. No conflict exists  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(iii) Any other matter that your firm believes may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County. No conflict exists  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

- b) Please describe procedures your firm has, or would adopt, to assure the County that a conflict of interest would not exist for your firm in the future. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

See next page: note  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

#### 17) Conflicts of Interest:

PLDW is not aware of any current ethical conflicts of interest in representing the County with regard to this and any future engagement. There is neither any material financial relationship that the firm or firm employee has with the County nor any familial relationship between any firm employee and a County public servant that may create any appearance of a conflict of interest. Although our practice encompasses a wide range of matters, we have only represented municipalities and government agencies in the area. As a result, we do not anticipate a conflict of interest with any private party in the future.

In order to prevent conflicts of interest from arising with respect to new engagements, PLDW employs a sophisticated computer platform that immediately identifies conflicts. PLDW does not accept any new engagement without first vetting all potentially adverse parties through its billing and conflict system followed by a review from its intake committee. Prior to accepting a new client engagement, PLDW enters the name of the prospective client, nature of the engagement, all prospective parties involved in the matter, including related and adverse. The PLDW system compares all names entered as well as those currently included in our contact and former client list.

The list of PLDW current and former clients and representations is maintained on a firm-wide computerized database which is routinely updated as new representations are accepted. Conflict searches with respect to prospective representations are conducted using this computerized database. The computerized conflict search produces a list of matters for existing and former clients that may represent possible conflicts. This list is printed out in hard copy and presented to the lawyer considering the new representation who then reviews the possible conflicts to rule out the existence of conflicts or to identify and resolve any conflicts, or to determine that a conflict would be created that cannot be resolved. In the last circumstance, the prospective representation would necessarily be declined. PLDW does not accept representation of a prospective client whose interests are directly adverse to the interests of an existing client unless and until all ethical conditions are met to obtain a waiver. In the event a conflict of interest arose during this engagement, PLDW would notify the County immediately of the conflict.

- A. Include a resume or detailed description of the bidder's/proposer's professional qualifications, demonstrating extensive experience in your profession. Any prior similar experiences, and the results of these experiences, must be identified.

Should the bidder/proposer be other than an individual, the bid/proposal **MUST** include:

- i) Date of formation;
- ii) Name, addresses, and position of all persons having a financial interest in the company, including shareholders, members, general or limited partner;
- iii) Name, address and position of all officers and directors of the company;
- iv) State of incorporation (if applicable);
- v) The number of employees in the firm;
- vi) Annual revenue of firm; *\* See attached.*
- vii) Summary of relevant accomplishments
- viii) Copies of all state and local licenses and permits.

- B. Indicate number of years in business.
- C. Provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the bidder's/proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.
- D. Provide names and addresses for no fewer than three references for whom the bidder/proposer has provided similar services or who are qualified to evaluate the bidder's/proposer's capability to perform this work.

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Fax # \_\_\_\_\_

E-Mail Address \_\_\_\_\_

---

BHF (02/2016)

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Fax # \_\_\_\_\_

E-Mail Address \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Fax # \_\_\_\_\_

E-Mail Address \_\_\_\_\_

- E. Please provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the bidder's/proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.

Attachment to Business History Form

- A. Include a resume or detailed description of the proposer's professional qualifications, demonstrating extensive experience in your profession. Any prior similar experiences, and the results of these experiences, must be identified.

Teno A. West's biography is included, along with additional members of the Municipal Infrastructure Team in Section III Attorney Biographies

Should the proposer be other than an individual, the proposal should include:

- I. Date of Formation: February 6, 2006
- II. Name addresses, and position of all persons having a financial interest in the company, including shareholders, members, general or limited partner:

Gary R. Pannone

[REDACTED]

Managing Member

Matthew A. Lopes

[REDACTED]

Member

William P. Devereaux

[REDACTED]

Member

William E. O'Gara

[REDACTED]

Member

Teno A. West

[REDACTED]

- III. Name, address and position of all officers and directors of the company:  
No Officers or Directors
- IV. State of Incorporation: Rhode Island

V. The number of employees in the firm: 50

VI. Annual revenue of firm: [REDACTED]

VII. Summary of relevant accomplishments:

A selection of our relevant accomplishments is set forth in Section II  
Qualifications and Experience

VIII. Copies of all state and local licenses and permits: See attached

B. Indicate number of years in business: 10 years

C. Provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the  
proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services:

A selection of our relevant accomplishments is set forth in Section II  
Qualifications and Experience

D. Provide names and addresses for no fewer than three references for whom the proposer  
has provided similar services or who are qualified to evaluate the proposer's capability to  
perform this work:

Richard R. (Rob) Walker  
Chief Deputy County Executive  
Nassau County  
1550 Franklin Avenue  
Mineola, NY 11501  
(516) 571-3140  
rrwalker@nassaucountyny.gov

Keith Braunfotel  
General Counsel  
Rockland County Solid Waste Management Authority  
420 Torne Valley Road  
Hillburn, NY 10931  
(845) 634-7701  
(845) 634-7710  
keith@braunfotelandfrendel.com

Igor Sikiric  
Executive Director  
Town of North Hempstead Solid Waste Management Authority  
220 Plandome Road  
North Hempstead, NY 11030  
(516) 869-7700  
(516) 627-4204 (fax)  
sikirici@northhempstead.com

---

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID/PROPOSAL OR FUTURE BIDS/PROPOSALS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Teno A. West, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of March 2016

Notary Public

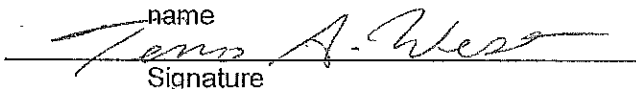


**ZACHARY KLEIN**  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01KL6173930  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires Dec. 01, 2019

Name of submitting business: Pannone Lopes Devereaux & West LLC

By: Teno A. West Print

name



Signature

Principal/Partner

Title

3, 29, 16 Date

**STATE OF NEW YORK**  
**DEPARTMENT OF STATE**

I hereby certify that the annexed copy has been compared with the original document in the custody of the Secretary of State and that the same is a true copy of said original.



WITNESS my hand and official seal of the  
Department of State, at the City of Albany, on  
March 18, 2009.

*Paul LaPointe*

Paul LaPointe  
Special Deputy Secretary of State

CT-07

New York State  
Department of State  
Division of Corporations, State Records and Uniform Commercial Code  
One Commerce Plaza, 99 Washington Avenue  
Albany, NY 12231  
www.dos.state.ny.us

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORITY  
OF  
PANNONE LOPES DEVEREAUX & WEST LLC  
(Insert name of Foreign Professional Service Limited Liability Company)

Under Section 1306 of the Limited Liability Company Law

FIRST: The name of the foreign professional service limited liability company is:  
PANNONE LOPES DEVEREAUX & WEST LLC

If the name does not contain a required word or abbreviation pursuant to Section 1306(a)(1) of the Limited Liability Company Law, the following word or abbreviation is added to the name for its use in this state:

SECOND: (A certificate of existence by an authorized officer of the jurisdiction of its formation must be attached to this application.) The jurisdiction of organization of the foreign professional service limited liability company is: Rhode Island

The date of its formation is: February 6, 2006

THIRD: The foreign professional service limited liability company shall practice the profession(s) of law in the State of New York.

FOURTH: The foreign professional service limited liability is authorized to practice such profession(s) in the jurisdiction of its formation.

FIFTH: The city, incorporated village or town and the county within this state in which its office is to be located is: Manhattan, New York County  
(A county in New York State must be stated. Please note that the limited liability company is not required to have an actual physical office in this state.)

SIXTH: The Secretary of State is designated as agent of the foreign professional service limited liability company upon whom process against it may be served. The address within or without this state to which the Secretary of State shall mail a copy of any process served against him or her is:

C T Corporation System  
111 Eighth Avenue  
New York, NY 10011

**SEVENTH:** (Attach the appropriate certificate(s) from the licensing authority.) The name and address and, where applicable, the New York State license number of each professional within the foreign professional service limited liability company that are licensed to practice the profession or professions in New York State are:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>ADDRESS</u>	<u>LICENSE NUMBER</u>
Teno A. West	100 Church Street, 8th Floor, New York, NY 10007	2602456
Renata Benedini	100 Church Street, 8th Floor, New York, NY 10007	3967999
William Anthony Lawrence	100 Church Street, 8th Floor, New York, NY 10007	4323705
Josh John Meyer	100 Church Street, 8th Floor, New York, NY 10007	2814879

Dated: March 12, 2009

Gary R. Pannone, Member  
(Signature)

Gary R. Pannone, Member  
(Type or print name).

Managing Member  
(Title of Signor)

CT-07

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORITY  
OF

PANNONE LOPES DEVEREAUX & WEST LLC  
(Insert name of Foreign Professional Service Limited Liability Company)

Under Section 1306 of the Limited Liability Company Law

Filed by: Bernadette Ferra, Pannone Lopes & Devereaux LLC  
(Name)

317 Iron Horse Way, Suite 301  
(Mailing address)

Providence, RI 02908  
(City, State and ZIP code)

1cc  
STATE OF NEW YORK  
DEPARTMENT OF STATE

FILED MAR 18 2009

TAX \$

BY: WFL

NOTE: This form was prepared by the New York State Department of State for filing an application for authority by a foreign professional service limited liability company. It does not contain all optional provisions under the law. You are not required to use this form. You may draft your own form or use forms available at legal supply stores. The Department of State recommends that legal documents be prepared under the guidance of an attorney. The certificate must be submitted with a \$200 filing fee made payable to the Department of State.

(For office use only)

67:13 81 MAR 18 2009

Cost Ref: [REDACTED]  
**DRAWDOWN**

100001719 A 612190001

2009 MAR 12 PM 4:05

RECEIVED

2009 MAR 17 PM 4:02

RECEIVED



State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations

A. Ralph Mollis

The Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations, HEREBY CERTIFIES, that

PANNONE LOPES DEVEREAUX & WEST LLC

a Rhode Island limited liability company, filed articles of organization in this office on the 6<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2006; and

IT IS FURTHER CERTIFIED that as of this date said limited liability company is duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Rhode Island and is in good standing according to the records of this office.

SIGNED AND SEALED the eleventh day  
of February, A.D., 2009

A. Ralph Mollis

Secretary of State

BY \_\_\_\_\_



**PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM**

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer/bidder. Answers must be typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

**COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID/ PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD.**

**NOTE: All questions require a response, even if response is "none" or "not-applicable." No blanks.**

1. Principal Name Matthew A. Lopes, Jr.  
 Date of birth [REDACTED]  
 Home address [REDACTED]  
 City/state/zip [REDACTED]  
 Business address 317 Iron Horse Way, Suite 301  
 City/state/zip Providence, RI 02908  
 Telephone 401-824-5100  
 Other present address(es) \_\_\_\_\_  
 City/state/zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
 List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached \_\_\_\_\_

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)

President \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ Treasurer \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
 Chairman of Board \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ Shareholder \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
 Chief Exec. Officer \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ Secretary \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
 Chief Financial Officer \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ Partner \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
 Vice President \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
 (Other) Member 3/1/06

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?  
 NO \_\_\_\_ YES X If Yes, provide details. 20%

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? NO X YES \_\_\_\_; If Yes, provide details.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:
- a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency? NO   X   YES        If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? NO   X   YES        If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? NO   X   YES        If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? NO   X   YES        If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)
- a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? NO   X   YES        If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
  - b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? NO   X   YES        If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
  - c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? NO   X   YES        If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
  - d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? NO   X   YES        If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
  - e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? NO   X   YES        If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
  - f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? NO   X   YES        If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? NO   X   YES      If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.
10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? NO   X   YES      If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.
11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? NO   X   YES      If Yes; provide details for each such instance.
12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? NO   X   YES      If Yes, provide details for each such year.

**CERTIFICATION**

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID/PROPOSAL OR FUTURE BIDS/PROPOSALS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

Matthew A. Lopes, Jr.

I, Matthew A. Lopes, Jr., being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of March 2016

Geraldino A. Riccio  
Notary Public

**NOT A. RICCIO, NOTARY PUBLIC**  
**COMMISSION EXPIRES 7-20-2018**

Pannone Lopes Devereaux & West LLC  
Name of submitting business

Matthew A. Lopes, Jr.  
Print name

[Signature]  
Signature

Principal/Partner  
Title

3 / 29 / 2016  
Date

**PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM**

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer/bidder. Answers must be typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID/ PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD.

**NOTE: All questions require a response, even if response is "none" or "not-applicable." No blanks.**

1. Principal Name William P. Devereaux  
 Date of birth [REDACTED]  
 Home address [REDACTED]  
 City/state/zip [REDACTED]  
 Business address 317 Iron Horse Way, Suite 301  
 City/state/zip Providence, RI 02908  
 Telephone 401-824-5100  
 Other present address(es) \_\_\_\_\_  
 City/state/zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
 List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached \_\_\_\_\_
2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)  
 President     /     /     Treasurer     /     /      
 Chairman of Board     /     /     Shareholder     /     /      
 Chief Exec. Officer     /     /     Secretary     /     /      
 Chief Financial Officer     /     /     Partner     /     /      
 Vice President     /     /     \_\_\_\_\_ /     /      
 (Other) Member 3/1/06
3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?  
 NO     YES x If Yes, provide details. 20%
4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? NO x YES     If Yes, provide details.
5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? NO x YES    ; If Yes, provide details.
6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? NO x YES     If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

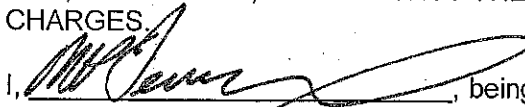
7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:
- a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency? NO   x   YES        If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? NO   x   YES        If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? NO   x   YES        If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? NO   x   YES        If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)
- a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? NO   x   YES        If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
  - b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? NO   x   YES        If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
  - c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? NO   x   YES        If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
  - d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? NO   x   YES        If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
  - e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? NO   x   YES        If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
  - f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? NO   x   YES        If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

PQF (02/2016)

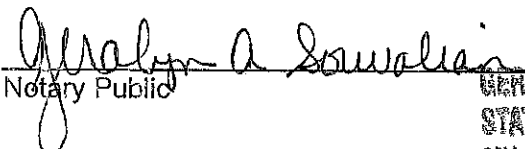
9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? NO ☒ YES ☐ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.
10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? NO ☒ YES ☐ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.
11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? NO ☒ YES ☐ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.
12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? NO ☒ YES ☐ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

**CERTIFICATION**

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID/PROPOSAL OR FUTURE BIDS/PROPOSALS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.


I, , being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of March 2016

  
Notary Public  
GERALDYN A. SOUVALIAN, NOTARY PUBLIC  
STATE OF RHODE ISLAND  
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 4/8/17

Pannone Lopes Devereaux & West LLC  
Name of submitting business

William P. Devereaux  
Print name

  
Signature

Principal/Partner  
Title

3 / 30 / 2016  
Date

**PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM**

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer/bidder. Answers must be typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID/ PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD.

NOTE: All questions require a response, even if response is "none" or "not-applicable." No blanks.

1. Principal Name William E. O'Gara  
 Date of birth [REDACTED]  
 Home address [REDACTED]  
 City/state/zip [REDACTED]  
 Business address 317 Iron Horse Way, Suite 301  
 City/state/zip Providence, RI 02908  
 Telephone 401-824-5100  
 Other present address(es) \_\_\_\_\_  
 City/state/zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
 List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached \_\_\_\_\_
2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)  
 President \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ Treasurer \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
 Chairman of Board \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ Shareholder \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
 Chief Exec. Officer \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ Secretary \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
 Chief Financial Officer \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ Partner \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
 Vice President \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
 (Other) Member 3/1/06
3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?  
 NO \_\_\_\_ YES X If Yes, provide details. 20%
4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details.
5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? NO X YES \_\_\_\_; If Yes, provide details.
6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details.

**NOTE:** An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:
- a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?  
NO   x   YES        If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? NO   x   YES        If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? NO   x   YES        If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? NO   x   YES        If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)
- a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? NO   x   YES        If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
  - b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? NO   x   YES        If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
  - c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? NO   x   YES        If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
  - d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? NO   x   YES        If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
  - e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? NO   x   YES        If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
  - f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? NO   x   YES        If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? NO x YES    If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.
10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? NO x YES    If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.
11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? NO x YES    If Yes; provide details for each such instance.
12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? NO x YES    If Yes, provide details for each such year.

**CERTIFICATION**

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID/PROPOSAL OR FUTURE BIDS/PROPOSALS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, William E. O'Gara, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 31<sup>ST</sup> day of March 2016

Geralyn A. Souvalian  
Notary Public

GERALYN A. SOUVALIAN, NOTARY PUBLIC  
STATE OF RHODE ISLAND  
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 4/8/17

Pannone Lopes Devereaux & West LLC  
Name of submitting business

William E. O'Gara  
Print name

[Signature]  
Signature

Principal/Partner  
Title

3 / 31 / 16  
Date

**PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM**

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer/bidder. Answers must be typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID/ PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD.

**NOTE: All questions require a response, even if response is "none" or "not-applicable." No blanks.**

1. Principal Name Teno A. West  
Date of birth [REDACTED]  
Home address [REDACTED]  
City/state/zip [REDACTED]  
Business address 81 Main Street, Suite 510  
City/state/zip White Plains, NY 10601  
Telephone 914-898-2400  
Other present address(es) \_\_\_\_\_  
City/state/zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)

President \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ Treasurer \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Chairman of Board \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ Shareholder \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Chief Exec. Officer \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ Secretary \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Chief Financial Officer \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ Partner \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Vice President \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
(Other) Member 2/13/2009

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?

NO \_\_\_\_ YES X If Yes, provide details. 20%

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? NO X YES \_\_\_\_; If Yes, provide details.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:
- a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)
- a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
  - b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
  - c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
  - d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
  - e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
  - f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

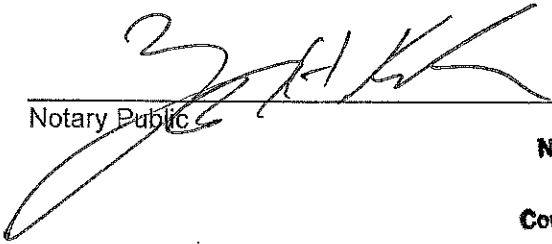
9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? NO x YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.
10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? NO x YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.
11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? NO x YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.
12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? NO x YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

**CERTIFICATION**

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID/PROPOSAL OR FUTURE BIDS/PROPOSALS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Teno A. West, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 29<sup>th</sup> day of March 2016

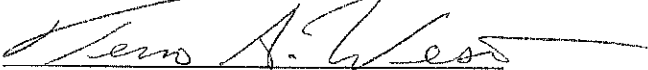
  
Notary Public

**ZACHARY KLEIN**  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01KL6173930  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires Dec. 01, 2019

Pannone Lopes Devereaux & West LLC  
Name of submitting business

Teno A. West

Print name



Signature

Principal/Partner

Title

3 12 9 1 16

Date

**PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM**

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer/bidder. Answers must be typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

**COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID/ PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD.**

**NOTE: All questions require a response, even if response is "none" or "not-applicable." No blanks.**

1. Principal Name Gary R. Pannone  
Date of birth [REDACTED]  
Home address [REDACTED]  
City/state/zip [REDACTED]  
Business address 317 Iron Horse Way, Suite 301  
City/state/zip Providence, RI 02908  
Telephone 401-824-5100  
Other present address(es) \_\_\_\_\_  
City/state/zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached \_\_\_\_\_
2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)  
President \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ Treasurer \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Chairman of Board \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ Shareholder \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Chief Exec. Officer \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ Secretary \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Chief Financial Officer \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ Partner \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Vice President \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
(Other) Member 3/1/06
3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?  
NO \_\_\_\_ YES X If Yes, provide details. 20%
4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details.
5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? NO X YES \_\_\_\_; If Yes, provide details.
6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:
- Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)
- Is there any felony charge pending against you? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
  - Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
  - Is there any administrative charge pending against you? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
  - In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
  - In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
  - In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.
10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.
11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.
12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? NO X YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

**CERTIFICATION**

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID/PROPOSAL OR FUTURE BIDS/PROPOSALS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Gary R. Pannone, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this      day of                      2016

Heraldo A. Riccio  
Notary Public

Pannone Lopes Devereaux & West LLC  
Name of submitting business

Gary R. Pannone  
Print name  
Gary R. Pannone  
Signature

Managing Partner  
Title

3 / 28 / 16  
Date

COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: Pannone Lopes Devereaux & West LLC

Address: 81 Main Street, Suite 510

City, State and Zip Code: White Plains, New York 10601

2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number: 11-3769678

3. Type of Business: ☐ Public Corp ☐ Partnership ☐ Joint Venture

☒ Ltd. Liability Co ☐ Closely Held Corp ☐ Other (specify)

4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

Gary R. Pannone, 317 Iron Horse Way, Suite 301, Providence, RI 02908

Matthew A. Lopes, 317 Iron Horse Way, Suite 301, Providence, RI 02908

William P. Devereaux, 317 Iron Horse Way, Suite 301, Providence, RI 02908

William E. O'Gara, 317 Iron Horse Way, Suite 301, Providence, RI 02908

Teno A. West, 81 Main Street, Suite 510, White Plains, New York 10601

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholders/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation, include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.

Gary R. Pannone, 317 Iron Horse Way, Suite 301, Providence, RI 02908

Matthew A. Lopes, 317 Iron Horse Way, Suite 301, Providence, RI 02908

William P. Devereaux, 317 Iron Horse Way, Suite 301, Providence, RI 02908

William E. O'Gara, 317 Iron Horse Way, Suite 301, Providence, RI 02908

Teno A. West, 81 Main Street, Suite 510, White Plains, New York 10601

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company that may take part in the performance of this contract. Such disclosure shall be updated to include affiliated or subsidiary companies not previously disclosed that participate in the performance of the contract.

NONE

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). If none, enter "None." The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

(a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):

NONE

---

---

---

---

---

Page 3 of 4

(b) Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. See below for a complete description of lobbying activities.

NONE

---

---

(c) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

NONE


---

---

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: 5/12/16

Signed: 

Print Name: Teno A. West

Title: Principal

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

RULES RESOLUTION NO.    – 2016

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE  
TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES  
AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON  
BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE, AND  
PANNONE LOPES DEVEREAUX & WEST, LLC

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated an amendment to a personal  
services contract with Pannone Lopes Devereaux & West, LLC to provide  
legal services, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature;  
now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County  
Legislature authorize the County Executive to execute the said amendment  
to a personal services contract with Pannone Lopes Devereaux & West, LLC

## AMENDMENT NO. 1

AMENDMENT (together with any appendices or exhibits hereto, this "Amendment") dated as of the date that this Amendment is executed by Nassau County (the "Effective Date"), between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the Office of the Nassau County Attorney, having its principal office at One West Street, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) Pannone Lopes Devereaux & West, LLC, with an office located at 81 Main Street, Suite 510, White Plains, New York 10601 ("Counsel" or "Contractor").

### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number CQAT14000027 between the County and Counsel, executed on behalf of the County on December 1, 2014 (the "Original Agreement"), Counsel provides legal services to the County, which services are more fully described in the Original Agreement (the services contemplated by the Original Agreement, the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, the term of the Original Agreement is from October 1, 2014 until September 30, 2015, unless sooner terminated in accordance with the provisions of the Original Agreement, provided that the County may renew the Original Agreement under the same terms and conditions for four (4) additional one (1) year periods (the "Original Term"); and

WHEREAS, the maximum amount that the County agreed to reimburse Counsel for Services under the Original Agreement, as full compensation for the Services, was One Hundred Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$175,000.00) (the "Maximum Amount"); and

WHEREAS, the County desires to exercise two (2) of the four (4) options to renew by extending the Original Term and increasing the Maximum Amount.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:


1. Renewal of Term. The Original Agreement shall be renewed and thereby extended by two (2) years, so that the termination date of the Original Agreement, as amended by this Amendment (the "Amended Agreement"), shall be September 30, 2017.

2. Maximum Amount. The Maximum Amount in the Original Agreement shall be increased by Two Hundred Ninety-five Thousand Dollars (\$295,000.00) (the "Amendment Maximum Amount"), so that the maximum amount that the County shall pay to Counsel as full consideration for all Services provided under the Amended Agreement shall be Four Hundred Seventy Thousand Dollars (\$470,000.00) (the "Amended Maximum Amount").

3. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement not expressly amended by this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of the Amended Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment as of the Effective Date.

Pannone Lopes Devereaux & West, LLC

By:   
Name: Josh J. Meyer  
Title: Partner  
Date: May 12, 2016

NASSAU COUNTY

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: County Executive  
☐ Deputy County Executive  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU )

*Westchester*

On the 12<sup>th</sup> day of May in the year 2016 before me personally came Josh J. Meyer to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of [REDACTED]; that he or she is the Partner of Rennme Lopez Devereaux + West LLC, the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

  
NOTARY PUBLIC

ZACHARY KLEIN  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01KL6173930  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires Dec. 01, 2019

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU )

On the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year 20\_\_ before me personally came \_\_\_\_\_ to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of \_\_\_\_\_; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTARY PUBLIC

Contract ID#: CQAT14000027


 cleared on 12/10/2014 Lh  
 Department: County Attorney

E-225-14

## Contract Details

SERVICES: Special Counsel

NIFS ID #: CQAT14000027 NIFS Entry Date: 09/22/2014 Term: October 1, 2014 – September 30, 2015

New X Renewal <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Mandated Program:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No X
Amendment <input type="checkbox"/>	2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes X	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Time Extension <input type="checkbox"/>	3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No X
Addl. Funds <input type="checkbox"/>	4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes X	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Blanket Resolution <input type="checkbox"/>	5) Insurance Required	Yes X	No <input type="checkbox"/>
RES#			

## Agency Information

Vendor	
Name Pannone Lopes Devereaux & West, LLC	Vendor ID# 113769678
Address 81 Main Street Suite 510 White Plains, New York 10601	Contact Person Josh Meyer
	Phone (914) 898-2429

County Department
Department Contact Daniel Gregware
Address One West Street Mineola, New York 11501
Phone (516) 571-1675

## Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE App'd & Fwd'd	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head)		Rec'd J. L. S.	
	OMB	NIFS Approval	9/22/14	Joseph L. S.	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not required if blanket resolution
9/24/14	County Attorney	CA RE&I Verification	9/24/14	R. H. M.	
	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form	9/25/14	Dr. J. S.	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
	LEG	Legislative Affairs	9/25/14	Gregory C. M.	
	Rules <input type="checkbox"/> / Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>	Fwd'd Original K to CA			
	County Attorney	NIFS Approval	10/1/14	J. S.	
	County Comptroller	NIFS Approval	10/3/14		10/13/14
	County Executive	Notarization Filed with Clerk of the Leg.	10/1/14		



## Contract Summary

Description: New outside counsel contract
Purpose: To represent the County with respect to various employment and labor law related legal issues, as may be requested by the County Attorney or their designee.
Method of Procurement: A Request for Qualification was issued and a panel established. The firm Pannone Lopes Devereaux & West, LLC has been added to this panel. The firm has been determined to be qualified by the Department in the areas of employment and labor law, based on the firm's experience, expertise in the subject matters, and availability. Due to the type of legal services that are being provided, the services require a certain level of expertise so an increased hourly rate above the firm's panel rate submission has been authorized for this agreement.
Procurement History: See above for procurement method.
Description of General Provisions: As described above
Impact on Funding / Price Analysis: \$175,000.00 maximum amount, but no encumbrance at this time (\$.01) as per the contract
Change in Contract from Prior Procurement: N/A
Recommendation: approve as submitted

## Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	AT
Resp:	1100
Object:	DE502
Transaction:	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXX
County	\$ .01
Federal	\$
State	\$
Capital	\$
Other	\$
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ .01</b>

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	ATGEN 1100/DE502	\$ .01
2		\$
4		\$
6		\$
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ .01</b>

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name _____
Name <u>Michael S. Glavin</u>	Name <u>Steven J. Salas</u>	Date <u>11/3/14</u>
Date <u>11/3/2014</u>	Date <u>11/3/14</u>	E #: _____

E-775-14

RULES RESOLUTION NO. 234 2014

A RESOLUTION AFFIRMING TO A SPECIAL COUNSEL  
CONTRACT ENTERED INTO BY THE NASSAU COUNTY  
ATTORNEY AND PANNONE LOPES DEVEREAUX & WEST, LLC

Passed by the Rules Committee  
Nassau County Legislature  
By Voice Vote on 10-6-14  
VOTING:  
ayes 4 nays 3 abstained 0 refused 0  
Legislators present: 7

WHEREAS, the Nassau County Attorney has executed a special  
counsel agreement with Pannone Lopes Devereaux & West, LLC, a copy of  
which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, notwithstanding Nassau County Charter Section 1101,  
the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature affirms the special  
counsel contract entered into by the Nassau County Attorney and Pannone  
Lopes Devereaux & West, LLC.

A RESOLUTION AFFIRMING TO A SPECIAL COUNSEL  
CONTRACT ENTERED INTO BY THE NASSAU COUNTY  
ATTORNEY AND PANNONE LOPES DEVEREAUX & WEST, LLC

WHEREAS, the Nassau County Attorney has executed a special counsel agreement with Pannone Lopes Devereaux & West, LLC, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, notwithstanding Nassau County Charter Section 1101, the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature affirms the special counsel contract entered into by the Nassau County Attorney and Pannone Lopes Devereaux & West, LLC.

George Maragos  
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER  
240 Old Country Road  
Mineola, New York 11501

**COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL,  
PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS**

*Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.*

**CONTRACTOR NAME:** Pannone, Lopes Devereaux & West, LLC (CQAT14000027)

**CONTRACTOR ADDRESS:** 81 Main Street, Suite 510, White Plains, New York 10601

**FEDERAL TAX ID #:** 113769678

**Instructions:** Please check the appropriate box ("☐") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.

**I. ☐** The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper] on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

**II. ☐** The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals. The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper advertisement, posting on website, mailing, etc.]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] of potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ [list members]. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

**III. ☐ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.**

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, [describe procurement method, i.e., RFP, three proposals evaluated, etc.] Attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance for any contract to be renewed or extended. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to continue to contract with the county.

**IV. ☒ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.**

☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; OR:

☒ B. A Request for Qualification was issued and a panel established. The firm Pannone Lopes Devereaux & West, LLC has been added to this panel. The firm has been determined to be qualified by the Department in the areas of employment and labor law, based on the firm's experience, expertise in the subject matters, and availability. Due to the type of legal services that are being provided, the services require a certain level of expertise, so an increased hourly rate above the firm's panel rate submission has been authorized for this agreement.

**V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.**

☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no. \_\_\_\_\_, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

☐ D. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

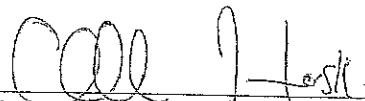
VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

*In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:*

☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, Revenue Ruling No. 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

  
Department Head Signature

9/22/14  
Date

**NOTE:** Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 02/04

Pannone Lopes Devereaux & West LLC  
Ownership Disclosure

---

Names and business addresses and telephone numbers of all Principals of Pannone Lopes Devereaux & West LLC:

Gary R. Pannone  
317 Iron Horse Way, Suite 301  
Providence, RI 02908  
(401) 824-5100  
Managing Member

Matthew A. Lopes  
317 Iron Horse Way, Suite 301  
Providence, RI 02908  
(401) 824-5100  
Member

William P. Devereaux  
317 Iron Horse Way, Suite 301  
Providence, RI 02908  
(401) 824-5100  
Member

William E. O'Gara  
317 Iron Horse Way, Suite 301  
Providence, RI 02908  
(401) 824-5100  
Member

Teno A. West  
81 Main Street, Suite 510  
White Plains, NY 10601  
(914) 898-2400  
Member

## CONTRACT FOR SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT, (together with the schedules, appendices, attachments and exhibits, if any, this "Agreement"), dated as of the date (the "Effective Date") that this Agreement is executed by Nassau County, is entered into by and between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the Office of the Nassau County Attorney, having its principal office at One West Street, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) Pannone Lopes Devereaux & West, LLC, having an office located at 81 Main Street, Suite 510, White Plains, New York 10601 ("Counsel" or "Contractor").

### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the County desires to hire Counsel to perform the services described in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Counsel is eminently qualified and ready to provide the necessary services; and

WHEREAS, this is a personal service contract within the intent and purview of Section 2206 of the County Charter.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

1. Term. This Agreement shall commence on October 1, 2014 and shall terminate on September 30, 2015, unless sooner terminated in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, provided that the County may renew this Agreement under the same terms and conditions for four (4) additional one (1) year periods.

2. Services. The services to be provided by Counsel under this Agreement shall consist of representing Nassau County in various employment and labor law related legal issues ("Services") as may be requested by the County Attorney or their designee. Counsel shall provide status reports as may be reasonably requested by the County Attorney's office on any matter that is assigned under this Agreement.

3. Payment. (a) Amount of Consideration. (1) The amount to be paid to Counsel as full consideration for Counsel's Services for at least during the initial stages of representation under this Agreement, including disbursements, shall not exceed the sum of One Hundred Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$175,000.00) ("Maximum Amount"). Compensation for professional services shall be paid at an hourly rate according to the following fee schedule:

(i) Partner:	\$250.00
(ii) Counsel:	\$250.00
(iii) Associate:	\$250.00
(iv) Paralegal:	\$90.00

(2) Any appearances before the County Legislature, or any committee thereof for the purpose of the approval of this Agreement or any amendment thereto, are to be construed as part of the fee negotiation and approval process and Counsel agrees that no fee will be charged for any such appearances.

(3) Partial Encumbrance. Counsel acknowledges that the County will partially encumber funds to be applied toward the Maximum Amount throughout the term of this Agreement. Counsel further acknowledges that there shall be no initial encumbrance under this Agreement. Thereafter, the Department shall notify Counsel of the availability of monies, which written notice shall include the amount encumbered. Such notification shall serve as notice to proceed.

(b) Vouchers; Voucher Review, Approval and Audit. Payment shall be made to Counsel in arrears and shall be contingent upon (i) Counsel submitting a claim voucher (the "Voucher") in a form satisfactory to the County, that (a) is accompanied by a contemporaneous record of hours billed stating the person(s) performing the Services and indicating with reasonable specificity, the Services provided and the payment requested in consideration for such Services, or contains a detailed, itemized list of allowable expenses; (b) certifies that the Services rendered and the payment requested are in accordance with this Agreement, and (c) is accompanied by documentation satisfactory to the County supporting the amount claimed, and upon (ii) review, approval and audit of the Voucher by the Department and/or the County Comptroller or his or her duly designated representative (the "Comptroller").

(c) Timing of Payment Claims. Counsel shall submit its claim no later than three (3) months following the County's receipt of the services that are the subject of the claim, and no more frequently than once a month.

(d) Expenses and Disbursement. Counsel shall be compensated within the Maximum Amount for all reasonable expenses and disbursements actually incurred, including but not limited to out-of-pocket disbursements for expert costs, messengers, investigators, trial preparation services and other legitimate expenses. Counsel shall obtain prior written approval from the County Attorney or his designee for all non-routine expenses and disbursements or any expense or disbursement not listed in this paragraph.

(e) No Duplication of Payments. Payments under this Agreement shall not duplicate payments for any work performed or to be performed under other agreements between Counsel and any funding source including the County.

(f) Payments in Connection with Termination or Notice of Termination. Unless a provision of this Agreement expressly states otherwise, payments to Counsel following the termination of this Agreement shall not exceed payments made as consideration for services that were (i) performed prior to termination, (ii) authorized by this Agreement to be performed, and (iii) not performed after Counsel received notice that the County did not desire to receive such services.

4. Independent Contractor. Counsel is an independent contractor of the County. Counsel shall not, nor shall any officer, director, employee, servant, agent or independent contractor of Counsel (a "Counsel Agent"), be (i) deemed a County employee, (ii) commit the County to any obligation, or (iii) hold itself, himself, or herself out as a County employee or Person with the authority to commit the County to any obligation. As used in this Agreement the word "Person" means any individual person, entity (including partnerships, corporations and limited liability companies), and government or political subdivision thereof (including agencies, bureaus, offices and departments thereof).

5. No Arrears or Default. Counsel is not in arrears to the County upon any debt or contract and it is not in default as surety, contractor, or otherwise upon any obligation to the County, including any obligation to pay taxes to, or perform services for or on behalf of, the County.

6. Compliance with Law. (a) Generally. Counsel shall comply with any and all applicable Federal, State and local Laws, including, but not limited to those relating to conflicts of interest, human rights, a living wage, disclosure of information and vendor registration in connection with its performance under this Agreement. In furtherance of the foregoing, Counsel is bound by and shall comply with the terms of Appendix EE attached hereto and with the County's registration protocol. As used in this Agreement the word "Law" includes any and all statutes, local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, applicable orders, and/or decrees, as the same may be amended from time to time, enacted, or adopted.

(b) Nassau County Living Wage Law. Pursuant to LL 1-2006, as amended, and to the extent that a waiver has not been obtained in accordance with such law or any rules of the County Executive, Counsel agrees as follows:

(i) Counsel shall comply with the applicable requirements of the Living Wage Law, as amended;

(ii) Failure to comply with the Living Wage Law, as amended, may constitute a material breach of this Agreement, the occurrence of which shall be determined solely by the County. Counsel has the right to cure such breach within thirty days of receipt of notice of breach from the County. In the event that such breach is not timely cured, the County may terminate this Agreement as well as exercise any other rights available to the County under applicable law.

(iii) It shall be a continuing obligation of Counsel to inform the County of any material changes in the content of its certification of compliance, attached to this Agreement as Appendix L, and shall provide to the County any information necessary to maintain the certification's accuracy.

(c) Records Access. The parties acknowledge and agree that all records, information, and data ("Information") acquired in connection with performance or administration of this Agreement shall be used and disclosed solely for the purpose of performance and administration of the contract or as required by law. Counsel acknowledges that Counsel Information in the County's possession may be subject to disclosure under Article 6 of the New York State Public Officer's Law ("Freedom of Information Law" or "FOIL"). In the event that such a request for disclosure is made, the County shall make reasonable efforts to notify Counsel of such request prior to disclosure of the Information so that the Counsel may take such action as it deems appropriate.

7. Ownership of Records. All County Information provided to Counsel by the County shall remain the property of the County. All reports, documents or information created by Counsel on behalf of the County shall be deemed the property of the County. Upon the County's request, completion of Services, or termination of this Agreement, all such County Information, reports, documents or information shall be returned to the County.

8. Service Standards. Regardless of whether required by Law: (a) Counsel shall, and shall cause Counsel Agents to, conduct his or her activities in connection with this Agreement so as

not to endanger or harm any Person or property.

(b) Counsel shall deliver Services under this Agreement in a professional manner consistent with the best practices of the legal profession. Counsel shall take all actions necessary or appropriate to meet the obligation described in the immediately preceding sentence, including obtaining and maintaining, and causing all Counsel Agents to obtain and maintain, all approvals, licenses, and certifications ("Approvals") necessary or appropriate in connection with this Agreement.

9. No Conflict Representation. During the term of this Agreement, Counsel shall not represent any party whose interest is or may be adverse to or in conflict with, or whose interest may appear to be adverse to or in conflict with the County, nor shall it commence any action or proceeding, or act as Counsel in any action or proceeding that is adverse to the County or any County officer or employee, without the County's prior written consent.

10. Indemnification; Defense; Cooperation. (a) Counsel shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the County, the Department and its officers, employees, and agents (the "Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all liabilities arising out of or in connection with performance under this Agreement by Counsel or a Counsel Agent, provided, however, that the Counsel shall not be responsible for that portion, if any, of a Loss that is caused by the negligence of the County.

(b) Counsel shall, upon the County's demand and at the County's direction, promptly and diligently defend, at Counsel's own risk and expense, any and all suits, actions, or proceedings which may be brought or instituted against one or more Indemnified Parties for which Counsel is responsible under this Section, and, further to Counsel's indemnification obligations, Counsel shall pay and satisfy any judgment, decree, loss or settlement in connection therewith.

(c) Counsel shall, and shall cause Counsel Agents to, cooperate with the County and the Department in connection with the investigation, defense or prosecution of any action, suit or proceeding in connection with this Agreement, including the acts or omissions of Counsel and/or a Counsel Agent in connection with this Agreement.

(d) The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

11. Insurance. (a) Types and Amounts. Counsel shall obtain and maintain throughout the term of this Agreement, at its own expense: (i) one or more policies for commercial general liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall name "Nassau County" as an additional insured and have a minimum single combined limit of liability of not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per occurrence and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000.00) aggregate coverage, (ii) if contracting in whole or part to provide professional services, one or more policies for professional liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall have a minimum single combined limit of liability of not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per claim (iii) compensation insurance for the benefit of the Counsel's employees ("Workers' Compensation Insurance"), which insurance is in compliance with the New York State Workers' Compensation Law, and (iv) such additional insurance as the County may from time to time specify.

(b) Acceptability; Deductibles; Subcontractors. All insurance obtained and maintained by Counsel pursuant to this Agreement shall be (i) written by one or more commercial insurance carriers licensed to do business in New York State and acceptable to the County, and which is (ii) in form and substance acceptable to the County. Counsel shall be solely responsible for the payment of all deductibles to which such policies are subject. Counsel shall require any subcontractor hired in connection with this Agreement to carry insurance with the same limits and provisions required to

be carried by Counsel under this Agreement.

(c) Delivery; Coverage Change; No Inconsistent Action. Prior to the execution of this Agreement, copies of current certificates of insurance evidencing the insurance coverage required by this Agreement shall be delivered to the Department. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of any expiration or renewal of, or actual, proposed or threatened reduction or cancellation of coverage under, any insurance required hereunder, Counsel shall provide written notice to the Department of the same and deliver to the Department renewal or replacement certificates of insurance. Counsel shall cause all insurance to remain in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement and shall not take or omit to take any action that would suspend or invalidate any of the required coverages. The failure of Counsel to maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance shall render this contract void and of no effect. The failure of Counsel to maintain the other required coverages shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement upon which the County reserves the right to consider this Agreement terminated as of the date of such failure.

12. Assignment; Amendment; Waiver; Subcontracting. This Agreement and the rights and obligations hereunder may not be in whole or part (i) assigned, transferred or disposed of, (ii) amended, (iii) waived, or (iv) subcontracted, without the prior written consent of the County Executive or his or her duly designated deputy (the "County Executive"), and any purported assignment, other disposal or modification without such prior written consent shall be null and void. The failure of a party to assert any of its rights under this Agreement, including the right to demand strict performance, shall not constitute a waiver of such rights.

13. Termination. (a) Generally. This Agreement may be terminated (i) for any reason by the County upon thirty (30) days' written notice to Counsel, (ii) for "Cause" by the County immediately upon the receipt by Counsel of written notice of termination, (iii) upon mutual written Agreement of the County and the Counsel, and (iv) in accordance with any other provisions of this Agreement expressly addressing termination.

As used in this Agreement the word "Cause" includes: (i) a breach of this Agreement; (ii) the failure to obtain and maintain in full force and effect all Approvals required for the services described in this Agreement to be legally and professionally rendered; and (iii) the termination or impending termination of federal or state funding for the services to be provided under this Agreement.

(b) By Counsel. This Agreement may be terminated by Counsel if performance becomes impracticable through no fault of the Counsel, where the impracticability relates to Counsel's ability to perform its obligations and not to a judgment as to convenience or the desirability of continued performance. Termination under this subsection shall be effected by Counsel delivering to the commissioner or other head of the Department (the "Commissioner"), at least sixty (60) days prior to the termination date (or a shorter period if sixty days' notice is impossible), a notice stating (i) that Counsel is terminating this Agreement in accordance with this subsection, (ii) the date as of which this Agreement will terminate, and (iii) the facts giving rise to the Counsel's right to terminate under this subsection. A copy of the notice given to the Commissioner shall be given to the Deputy County Executive who oversees the administration of the Department (the "Applicable DCE") on the same day that notice is given to the Commissioner.

(c) Counsel Assistance upon Termination. In connection with the termination or impending termination of this Agreement the Counsel shall, regardless of the reason for termination, take all actions reasonably requested by the County (including those set forth in other provisions of this

Agreement) to assist the County in transitioning Counsel's responsibilities under this Agreement. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

~~14. Accounting Procedures-Records.~~ Counsel shall maintain and retain, for a period of six (6) years following the later of termination of or final payment under this Agreement, complete and accurate records, documents, accounts and other evidence, whether maintained electronically or manually ("Records"), pertinent to performance under this Agreement. Records shall be maintained in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles or such other standard accounting principles that are acceptable within the industry and, if Counsel is a non-profit entity, must comply with the accounting guidelines set forth in the federal Office of Management & Budget Circular A-122, "Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations." Such Records shall at all times be available for audit and inspection by the Comptroller, the Department, any other governmental authority with jurisdiction over the provision of services hereunder and/or the payment therefore, and any of their duly designated representatives. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

15. Limitations on Actions and Special Proceedings against the County. No action or special proceeding shall lie or be prosecuted or maintained against the County upon any claims arising out of or in connection with this Agreement unless:

(a) Notice. At least thirty (30) days prior to seeking relief, Counsel shall have presented the demand or claim(s) upon which such action or special proceeding is based in writing to the Applicable DCE for adjustment and the County shall have neglected or refused to make an adjustment or payment on the demand or claim for thirty (30) days after presentment. Counsel shall send or deliver copies of the documents presented to the Applicable DCE under this Section to each of (i) the Department and the (ii) the County Attorney (at the address specified above for the County) on the same day that documents are sent or delivered to the Applicable DCE. The complaint or necessary moving papers of Counsel shall allege that the above-described actions and inactions preceded Counsel's action or special proceeding against the County.

(b) Time Limitation. Such action or special proceeding is commenced within the earlier of (i) one (1) year of the first to occur of (A) final payment under or the termination of this Agreement, and (B) the accrual of the cause of action, and (ii) the time specified in any other provision of this Agreement.

16. Work Performance Liability. The Counsel is and shall remain primarily liable for the successful completion of all work in accordance this Agreement irrespective of whether the Counsel is using a Counsel Agent to perform some or all of the work contemplated by this Agreement, and irrespective of whether the use of such Counsel Agent has been approved by the County.

17. Consent to Jurisdiction and Venue; Governing Law. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement or required by Law, exclusive original jurisdiction for all claims or actions with respect to this Agreement shall be in the Supreme Court in Nassau County in New York State and the parties expressly waive any objections to the same on any grounds, including venue and forum non conveniens. This Agreement is intended as a contract under, and shall be governed and construed in accordance with, the Laws of New York State, without regard to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

18. Notices. Any notice, request, demand or other communication required to be given or made in connection with this Agreement shall be (a) in writing, (b) delivered or sent (i) by hand delivery, evidenced by a signed, dated receipt, (ii) postage prepaid via certified mail, return receipt

requested, or (iii) overnight delivery via a nationally recognized courier service, (c) deemed given or made on the date the delivery receipt was signed by a County employee, three (3) business days after it is mailed or one (1) business day after it is released to a courier service, as applicable, and (d)(i) if to the Department, to the attention of the Commissioner at the address specified above for the Department, (ii) if to an Applicable DCE, to the attention of the Applicable DCE (whose name Counsel shall obtain from the Department) at the address specified above for the County, (iii) if to the Comptroller, to the attention of the Comptroller at 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, NY 11501, and (iv) if to Counsel, to the attention of the person who executed this Agreement on behalf of Counsel at the address specified above for Counsel, or in each case to such other persons or addresses as shall be designated by written notice.

19. All Legal Provisions Deemed Included: Severability: Supremacy. (a) Every provision required by Law to be inserted into or referenced by this Agreement is intended to be a part of this Agreement. If any such provision is not inserted or referenced or is not inserted or referenced in correct form then (i) such provision shall be deemed inserted into or referenced by this Agreement for purposes of interpretation and (ii) upon the application of either party this Agreement shall be formally amended to comply strictly with the Law, without prejudice to the rights of either party.

(b) In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

(c) Unless the application of this subsection will cause a provision required by Law to be excluded from this Agreement, in the event of an actual conflict between the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page to this Agreement and those contained in any schedule, exhibit, appendix, or attachment to this Agreement, the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page shall control. To the extent possible, all the terms of this Agreement should be read together as not conflicting.

(d) Each party has cooperated in the negotiation and preparation of this Agreement. Therefore, in the event that construction of this Agreement occurs, it shall not be construed against either party as drafter.

20. Section and Other Headings. The section and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

21. Administrative Service Charge. Counsel agrees to pay the County an administrative service charge of Five Hundred Thirty-three Dollars (\$533.00) for the processing of this Agreement pursuant to Ordinance Number 74-1979, as amended by Ordinance Number 128-2006. The administrative service charge shall be due and payable to the County by Counsel upon signing this Agreement.

22. Executory Clause. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement:

(a) Approval and Execution. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person unless (i) all requisite County and other governmental approvals have been obtained, including, if required, approval by the County Legislature and (ii) this Agreement has been executed by the County Executive (as defined in this Agreement).

(b). Availability of Funds. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person beyond funds appropriated or otherwise lawfully available for this Agreement, and, if any portion of the funds for this Agreement are from the state and/or federal governments, then beyond funds available to the County from the state and/or federal governments.

23. Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties with regard to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements (whether written or oral) of the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Counsel and the County have executed this Agreement as of the Effective Date.

PANNONE LOPES DEVEREAUX & WEST, LLC

By: [Signature]

Name: Josh J. Meyer

Title: Partner

Date: September 22, 2014

NASSAU COUNTY

By: [Signature]

Name: Richard R. Waller

Title: County Executive

☒ Deputy County Executive

Date: 12/1/14

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 20<sup>th</sup> day of September in the year 2014 before me personally came Josh I Meyer to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of [REDACTED]; that he or she is the Partner of Pannose Lees Development + West LLC the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

NOTARY PUBLIC

*Zachary Klein*

ZACHARY KLEIN

Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01KL6173930

Qualified in New York County  
Commission Expires September 04, 2011

December 1, 2015

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 1 day of December in the year 2014 before me personally came Richard R. Walker to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is a County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC

*Concetta A. Petrucci*

CONCETTA A PETRUCCI  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01PE5239026  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires April 02, 2016

## Appendix EE

### Equal Employment Opportunities for Minorities and Women

The provisions of this Appendix EE are hereby made a part of the document to which it is attached.

The Contractor shall comply with all federal, State and local statutory and constitutional anti-discrimination provisions. In addition, Local Law No. 14-2002, entitled "Participation by Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts," governs all County Contracts as defined herein and solicitations for bids or proposals for County Contracts. In accordance with Local Law 14-2002:

(a) The Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status in recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, demotions, transfers, layoffs, terminations, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation. The Contractor will undertake or continue existing programs related to recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, transfers, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination.

(b) At the request of the County contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status and that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein.

(c) The Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the County Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

(d) The Contractor shall make best efforts to solicit active participation by certified minority or women-owned business enterprises ("Certified M/WBEs") as defined in Section 101 of Local Law No. 14-2002, for the purpose of granting of Subcontracts.

(e) The Contractor shall, in its advertisements and solicitations for Subcontractors, indicate its interest in receiving bids from Certified M/WBEs and the requirement that Subcontractors must be equal opportunity employers.

(f) Contractors must notify and receive approval from the respective Department Head prior to issuing any Subcontracts and, at the time of requesting such authorization, must submit a signed Best Efforts Checklist.

- (g) Contractors for projects under the supervision of the County's Department of Public Works shall also submit a utilization plan listing all proposed Subcontractors so that, to the greatest extent feasible, all Subcontractors will be approved prior to commencement of work. ~~Any additions or changes to the list of subcontractors under the utilization plan shall be approved by the Commissioner of the Department of Public Works when made. A copy of the utilization plan any additions or changes thereto shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Office of Minority Affairs simultaneously with the submission to the Department of Public Works.~~
- (h) At any time after Subcontractor approval has been requested and prior to being granted, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises. In addition, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit such documentation at any time after Subcontractor approval when the contracting agency has reasonable cause to believe that the existing Best Efforts Checklist may be inaccurate. Within ten working days (10) of any such request by the contracting agency, the Contractor must submit Documentation.
- (i) In the case where a request is made by the contracting agency or a Deputy County Executive acting on behalf of the contracting agency, the Contractor must, within two (2) working days of such request, submit evidence to demonstrate that it employed Best Efforts to obtain Certified M/WBE participation through proper documentation.
- (j) Award of a County Contract alone shall not be deemed or interpreted as approval of all Contractor's Subcontracts and Contractor's fulfillment of Best Efforts to obtain participation by Certified M/WBEs.
- (k) A Contractor shall maintain Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises for a period of six (6) years. Failure to maintain such records shall be deemed failure to make Best Efforts to comply with this Appendix EE, evidence of false certification as M/WBE compliant or considered breach of the County Contract.
- (l) The Contractor shall be bound by the provisions of Section 109 of Local Law No. 14-2002 providing for enforcement of violations as follows:
- a. Upon receipt by the Executive Director of a complaint from a contracting agency that a County Contractor has failed to comply with the provisions of Local Law

No. 14-2002, this Appendix EE or any other contractual provisions included in furtherance of Local Law No. 14-2002, the Executive Director will try to resolve the matter.

- b. If efforts to resolve such matter to the satisfaction of all parties are unsuccessful, the Executive Director shall refer the matter, within thirty days (30) of receipt of the complaint, to the American Arbitration Association for proceeding thereon.
- c. Upon conclusion of the arbitration proceedings, the arbitrator shall submit to the Executive Director his recommendations regarding the imposition of sanctions, fines or penalties. The Executive Director shall either (i) adopt the recommendation of the arbitrator (ii) determine that no sanctions, fines or penalties should be imposed or (iii) modify the recommendation of the arbitrator, provided that such modification shall not expand upon any sanction recommended or impose any new sanction, or increase the amount of any recommended fine or penalty. The Executive Director, within ten days (10) of receipt of the arbitrators award and recommendations, shall file a determination of such matter and shall cause a copy of such determination to be served upon the respondent by personal service or by certified mail return receipt requested. The award of the arbitrator, and the fines and penalties imposed by the Executive Director, shall be final determinations and may only be vacated or modified as provided in the civil practice law and rules ("CPLR").

(m) The contractor shall provide contracting agency with information regarding all subcontracts awarded under any County Contract, including the amount of compensation paid to each Subcontractor and shall complete all forms provided by the Executive Director or the Department Head relating to subcontractor utilization and efforts to obtain M/WBE participation.

Failure to comply with provisions (a) through (m) above, as ultimately determined by the Executive Director, shall be a material breach of the contract constituting grounds for immediate termination. Once a final determination of failure to comply has been reached by the Executive Director, the determination of whether to terminate a contract shall rest with the Deputy County Executive with oversight responsibility for the contracting agency.

Provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not be binding upon Contractors or Subcontractors in the performance of work or the provision of services or any other activity that are unrelated, separate, or distinct from the County Contract as expressed by its terms.

The requirements of the provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not apply to any employment or application for employment outside of this County or solicitations or advertisements therefor or any existing programs of affirmative action regarding employment outside of this County and the effect of contract provisions required by these provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall be so limited.

The Contractor shall include provisions (a), (b) and (c) in every Subcontract in such a

manner that these provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor as to work in connection with the County Contract.

---

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Best Efforts Checklist" shall mean a list signed by the Contractor, listing the procedures it has undertaken to procure Subcontractors in accordance with this Appendix EE.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contract" shall mean (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the County; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon. However, the term "County Contract" does not include agreements or orders for the following services: banking services, insurance policies or contracts, or contracts with a County contracting agency for the sale of bonds, notes or other securities.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" means an individual, business enterprise, including sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, not-for-profit corporation, or any other person or entity other than the County, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee or any other party, that is (i) a party to a County Contract, (ii) a bidder in connection with the award of a County Contract, or (iii) a proposed party to a County Contract, but shall not include any Subcontractor.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" shall mean a person or firm who will manage and be responsible for an entire contracted project.

As used in this Appendix EE "Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises" shall include, but is not limited to the following:

- a. Proof of having advertised for bids, where appropriate, in minority publications, trade newspapers/notices and magazines, trade and union publications, and publications of general circulation in Nassau County and surrounding areas or having verbally solicited M/WBEs whom the County Contractor reasonably believed might have the qualifications to do the work. A copy of the advertisement, if used, shall be included to demonstrate that it contained language indicating that the County Contractor welcomed bids and quotes from M/WBE Subcontractors. In addition, proof of the date(s) any such advertisements appeared must be included in the Best Effort Documentation. If verbal solicitation is used, a County Contractor's affidavit with a notary's signature and stamp shall be required as part of the documentation.
- b. Proof of having provided reasonable time for M/WBE Subcontractors to respond to bid opportunities according to industry norms and standards. A chart outlining

the schedule/time frame used to obtain bids from M/WBEs is suggested to be included with the Best Effort Documentation

- c. Proof or affidavit of follow-up of telephone calls with potential M/WBE subcontractors encouraging their participation. Telephone logs indicating such action can be included with the Best Effort Documentation
- d. Proof or affidavit that M/WBE Subcontractors were allowed to review bid specifications, blue prints and all other bid/RFP related items at no charge to the M/WBEs, other than reasonable documentation costs incurred by the County Contractor that are passed onto the M/WBE.
- e. Proof or affidavit that sufficient time prior to making award was allowed for M/WBEs to participate effectively, to the extent practicable given the timeframe of the County Contract.
- f. Proof or affidavit that negotiations were held in good faith with interested M/WBEs, and that M/WBEs were not rejected as unqualified or unacceptable without sound business reasons based on (1) a thorough investigation of M/WBE qualifications and capabilities reviewed against industry custom and standards and (2) cost of performance. The basis for rejecting any M/WBE deemed unqualified by the County Contractor shall be included in the Best Effort Documentation
- g. If an M/WBE is rejected based on cost, the County Contractor must submit a list of all sub-bidders for each item of work solicited and their bid prices for the work.
- h. The conditions of performance expected of Subcontractors by the County Contractor must also be included with the Best Effort Documentation
- i. County Contractors may include any other type of documentation they feel necessary to further demonstrate their Best Efforts regarding their bid documents.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Executive Director" shall mean the Executive Director of the Nassau County Office of Minority Affairs; provided, however, that Executive Director shall include a designee of the Executive Director except in the case of final determinations issued pursuant to Section (a) through (l) of these rules.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Subcontract" shall mean an agreement consisting of part or parts of the contracted work of the County Contractor.

As used in this Appendix EE, the term "Subcontractor" shall mean a person or firm who performs part or parts of the contracted work of a prime contractor providing services, including construction

services, to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall include a person or firm that provides labor, professional or other services, materials or supplies to a prime contractor that are necessary for the prime contractor to fulfill its obligations to provide services to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall not include a supplier of materials to a contractor who has contracted to provide goods but no services to the County, nor a supplier of incidental materials to a contractor, such as office supplies, tools and other items of nominal cost that are utilized in the performance of a service contract.

Provisions requiring contractors to retain or submit documentation of best efforts to utilize certified subcontractors and requiring Department head approval prior to subcontracting shall not apply to inter-governmental agreements. In addition, the tracking of expenditures of County dollars by not-for-profit corporations, other municipalities, States, or the federal government is not required.

Appendix L

Certificate of Compliance

In compliance with Local Law 1-2006, as amended (the "Law"), Counsel hereby certifies the following:

1. The <sup>Managing Member</sup>~~Chief Executive Officer~~ of Contractor is:

Gary R. Pannone \_\_\_\_\_ (Name)

81 Main Street, Suite 501, White Plains, NY 10601 \_\_\_\_\_ (Address)

914-898-2400 \_\_\_\_\_ (Telephone Number)

2. The Contractor agrees to either (1) comply with the requirements of the Nassau County Living Wage Law or (2) as applicable, obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law pursuant to section 9 of the Law. In the event that the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of the Law or obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law, and such Contractor establishes to the satisfaction of the Department that at the time of execution of this Agreement, it had a reasonable certainty that it would receive such waiver based on the Law and Rules pertaining to waivers, the County will agree to terminate the contract without imposing costs or seeking damages against the Contractor
3. In the past five years, Contractor \_\_\_\_\_ has ☒ has not been found by a court or a government agency to have violated federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If a violation has been assessed against the Contractor, describe below:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

4. In the past five years, an administrative proceeding, investigation, or government body-

initiated judicial action \_\_\_\_\_ has ☒ has not been commenced against or relating to the Contractor in connection with federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If such a proceeding, action, or investigation has been commenced, describe below:

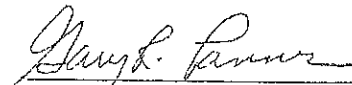
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

5. Contractor agrees to permit access to work sites and relevant payroll records by authorized County representatives for the purpose of monitoring compliance with the Living Wage Law and investigating employee complaints of noncompliance.

I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing statement and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct and complete. Any statement or representation made herein shall be accurate and true as of the date stated below.

September 24, 2014

Dated



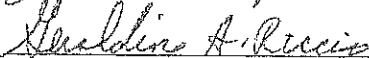
Signature of ~~Chief Executive Officer~~ Managing Member

Gary R. Pannone

Name of ~~Chief Executive Officer~~ Managing Member

Sworn to before me this

24 day of Sept, 2014



Notary Public

GUADALUPE A. RICCIO, NOTARY PUBLIC

COMMISSION EXPIRES 7-20-2018



## Contract Details

SERVICES: Special Counsel

NIFS ID #: CAAT15000001 NIFS Entry Date: 01/05/2015 Term: October 1, 2014 – September 30, 2015

New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Mandated Program:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No X
Advisement # 1 X	2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No X
Time Extension <input type="checkbox"/>	3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No X
Addl. Funds X	4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No X
Blanket Resolution <input type="checkbox"/>	5) Insurance Required	Yes X	No <input type="checkbox"/>
RES#			

## Agency Information

Vendor		County Department	
Name <u>Pannone Lopes Devereaux &amp; West, LLC</u>	Vendor ID# <u>113769678</u>	Department Contact <u>Daniel Gregware</u>	
Address <u>81 Main Street</u> <u>Suite 510</u> <u>White Plains, New York 10601</u>	Contact Person <u>Josh Meyer</u>	Address <u>1 West Street</u> <u>Mineola, New York</u>	
	Phone <u>(914) 898-2429</u>	Phone <u>(516) 571-1675</u>	

## Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd.	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE App'd & Fw'd.	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) <input type="checkbox"/> NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head) <input type="checkbox"/>		<u>COO 2/4/15</u>	
	OMB	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>	<u>2/4/15</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not required if blanket resolution
	County Executive	Notarization <input type="checkbox"/> Filed with Clerk of the Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>	<u>2/4/15</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>	
	County Comptroller	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>	<u>3/4/15</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>3/2/15</u>



## Contract Summary

Description: Advisement # 1 to outside counsel contract.
Purpose: Advisement against an outside counsel contract to represent the County with respect to various employment and labor law related legal issues, as may be requested by the County Attorney or their designee. This advisement is to encumber additional funds pursuant to the terms of the original contract.
Method of Procurement: Contract advisement. See procurement history below.
Procurement History: A Request for Qualifications was issued and a panel established. The firm Pannone Lopes Devereaux & West, LLC has been added to this panel. The firm has been determined to be qualified by the Department in the areas of employment and labor law, based on the firm's experience, expertise in the subject matters, and availability. Due to the type of legal services that are being provided, the services require a certain level of expertise so an increased hourly rate above the firm's panel rate submission has been authorized for this agreement.
Description of General Provisions: As described above.
Impact on Funding / Price Analysis: \$100,000.00 (\$175,000.00 previously approved, no previous encumbrance (\$.01). This advisement is encumbering \$100,000.00 of the \$175,000.00 authorized by the original contract).
Change in Contract from Prior Procurement: Not applicable
Recommendation: (approve as submitted)

## Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	AT
Resp:	1100
Object:	DE502
Transaction:	

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXX
County	\$100,000.00
Federal	\$
State	\$
Capital	\$
Other	\$
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$100,000.00</b>

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	ATGEN1100/DE502	\$100,000.00
2		\$
3		\$
4		\$
5		\$
6		\$
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$100,000.00</b>

Document Prepared By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name _____
Name _____	Name _____	Date _____
Date _____	Date _____	E #: _____ <i>(For Office Use Only)</i>

**E-152-16****Contract Details**

SERVICES: Outside Counsel

NIFS ID #: CLAT16000023 NIFS Entry Date: 06/06/2016 Term: December 8, 2014-December 7, 2016

New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Mandated Program:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Amendment #1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Time Extension <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Addl. Funds <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Blanket Resolution <input type="checkbox"/>	5) Insurance Required	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
RES# _____		

**Agency Information**

Vendor		County Department	
Name The Law Offices of Robert P. Macchia & Associates	Vendor ID# 472533456	Department Contact Jaclyn Delle	
Address 98 Front Street Mineola, New York 11501	Contact Person Robert Macchia	Address 1 West Street Mineola, New York 11501	
	Phone (516) 873-6200	Phone (516) 571-3034	

**Routing Slip**

DATE Rec'd	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE App'd & Fwd'd	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) <input type="checkbox"/> NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head) <input type="checkbox"/>		<i>[Signature]</i>	
	OMB	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>	6/7/16	<i>[Signature]</i>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not required if blanket resolution
6/9/16	County Attorney	CA RE&I Verification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	6/9/16	<i>[Signature]</i>	
6/9/16	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	6/9/16	<i>[Signature]</i>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
	LEG	Legislative Affairs <input type="checkbox"/>			
	Rules <input type="checkbox"/> / Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	County Attorney	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>			
	County Comptroller	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>			
	County Executive	Notarization <input type="checkbox"/> Filed with Clerk of the Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>	6/9/16	<i>[Signature]</i>	

E-125-1P



## Contract Summary

<b>Description:</b> Amendment #1 to an outside counsel contract.
<b>Purpose:</b> This is an amendment to an outside counsel contract to represent the County and/or such other party as the County may be required to defend, in various matters as requested by the County Attorney, or their designee, within the areas of law in which the Department has determined Counsel to be qualified. The case originally assigned to Counsel (Kirsch v. Nassau County, et al.; Index No. 008837/2011) has settled, as well as an additional case assigned to Counsel under this contract (MICHAEL P. BRESNAHAN v. COUNTY OF NASSAU, NASSAU COUNTY POLICE DEPARTMENT and DENNIS J. McHALE; Index No. 7720/2012). Counsel has recently been assigned a new case, David Hosannah v. Ameer Saeed Shield 2544 and Nassau County Correctional Center, Sheriff's Department; Index No. 15-CV3773 (JFB)(AYS). This amendment renews the contract by extending the term and increasing the maximum amount.
<b>Method of Procurement:</b> This is a contract amendment. See below for the procurement history.
<b>Procurement History:</b> A Request for Qualifications was issued and a panel of firms qualified to provide legal services for the County has been established. The Law Offices of Robert P. Macchia & Associates has been added to this panel. The firm has been determined to be qualified by the Department in the areas of law listed above and assigned the cases provided above, after a review of the panel, based on the firm's experience, expertise in the subject matters, and availability.
<b>Description of General Provisions:</b> As described above.
<b>Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:</b> \$150,000.00 max increase, but only \$100,000.00 initial encumbrance as per terms of Amendment #3.
<b>Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:</b> N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b> Approve as submitted.

## Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	AT
Resp:	1100
Object:	DE502
Transaction:	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXX
County	\$100,000.00
Federal	\$
State	\$
Capital	\$
Other	\$
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$100,000.00</b>

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	ATGEN1100/DE502	\$100,000.00
2		\$
3		\$
4		\$
5		\$
6		\$
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$100,000.00</b>

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name <i>[Signature]</i>
Name	Name	Date <i>6/10/16</i>
Date	Date	(For Office Use Only)
		<b>E #:</b>





## Nassau County Interim Finance Authority

### Contract Approval Request Form (As of January 1, 2015)

1. Vendor: The Law Offices of Robert P. Macchia & Associates (CLAT16000023)

2. Dollar amount requiring NIFA approval: \$ 150,000.00

Amount to be encumbered: \$ 100,000.00

This is a ☐ New Contract ☐ Advisement ☒ Amendment

If new contract - \$ amount should be full amount of contract

If advisement - NIFA only needs to review if it is increasing funds above the amount previously approved by NIFA

If amendment - \$ amount should be full amount of amendment only

3. Contract Term: 12/08/2014-12/07/2016

Has work or services on this contract commenced? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, please explain: Counsel continuing services as amendment is sent through approvals.

4. Funding Source:

☒ General Fund (GEN) ☐ Grant Fund (GRT) Federal %         
☐ Capital Improvement Fund (CAP) State %         
☐ Other County % 100

Is the cash available for the full amount of the contract? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If not, will it require a future borrowing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Has the County Legislature approved the borrowing? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Has NIFA approved the borrowing for this contract? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

5. Provide a brief description (4 to 5 sentences) of the item for which this approval is requested:

This is an amendment to an outside counsel contract to represent the County and/or such other party as the County may be required to defend, in various matters as requested by the County Attorney, or their designee, within the areas of law in which the Department has determined Counsel to be qualified. The case original assigned to Counsel (Kirsch v. Nassau County, et al.) has settled, as well as an additional case assigned to Counsel under this contract (MICHAEL P. BRESNAHAN v. COUNTY OF NASSAU, NASSAU COUNTY POLICE DEPARTMENT and DENNIS J. McHALE). Counsel has recently been assigned a new case, David Hosannah v. Ameer Saeed Shield 2644 and Nassau County Correctional Center, Sheriff's Department; Index No. 16-CV3773 (JFB)(AYS). This amendment renews the contract by extending the term and increasing the maximum amount.

6. Has the item requested herein followed all proper procedures and thereby approved by the:

Nassau County Attorney as to form ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A  
Nassau County Committee and/or Legislature ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A



Date of approval(s) and citation to the resolution where approval for this item was provided:

7. Identify all contracts (with dollar amounts) with this or an affiliated party within the prior 12 months:



## AUTHORIZATION

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information contained in this Contract Approval Request Form and any additional information submitted in connection with this request is true and accurate and that all expenditures that will be made in reliance on this authorization are in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan. I understand that NIFA will rely upon this information in its official deliberations.

   
Signature Title Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

## COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information listed is true and accurate and is in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan.

Regarding funding, please check the correct response:

\_\_\_\_\_ I certify that the funds are available to be encumbered pending NIFA approval of this contract.

If this is a capital project:

\_\_\_\_\_ I certify that the bonding for this contract has been approved by NIFA.

\_\_\_\_\_ Budget is available and funds have been encumbered but the project requires NIFA bonding authorization

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Title Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

## NIFA

Amount being approved by NIFA: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Title Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

**NOTE: All contract submissions MUST include the County's own routing slip, current NIFS printouts for all relevant accounts and relevant Nassau County Legislature communication documents and relevant supplemental information pertaining to the item requested herein.**

**NIFA Contract Approval Request Form MUST be filled out in its entirety before being submitted to NIFA for review.**

**NIFA reserves the right to request additional information as needed.**



George Maragos  
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER  
240 Old Country Road  
Mineola, New York 11501

## COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

*Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.*

**CONTRACTOR NAME:** The Law Offices of Robert P. Macchia & Associates  
(CLAT16000023)

**CONTRACTOR ADDRESS:** 98 Front Street, Mineola, New York 11501

**FEDERAL TAX ID #:** 472533456

---

**Instructions:** Please check the appropriate box ("☐") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.

**I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids.** The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper] on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

**II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.**

The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on \_\_\_\_\_. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by advertisement in Newsday, posting on industry websites, via email to interested parties and by publication on the County procurement website. Proposals were due on \_\_\_\_\_. \_\_\_\_\_ ( ) proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: \_\_\_\_\_. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking, the highest-ranking proposer was selected.



**III. X This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.**

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on July 8, 2015. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after a Request for Qualifications was issued and a panel of firms qualified to provide legal services for the County established. The Law Offices of Robert P. Macchia & Associates has been added to this panel. The firm has been determined to be qualified by the Department in the areas of law specified in Appendix A of the original agreement and assigned the cases provided in the attached routing sheet, after a review of the panel, based on the firm's experience, expertise in the subject matters, and availability.

**IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.**

- ☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**
- ☐ B. The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s) why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

**V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.**

- ☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.
- ☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).
- ☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no. \_\_\_\_\_, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.
- ☐ D. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.



**VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated.** Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

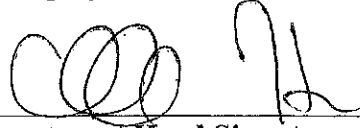
**VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services.** The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

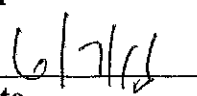
**VIII. X Participation of Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts.** The selected contractor has agreed that it has an obligation to utilize best efforts to hire MWBE sub-contractors. Proof of the contractual utilization of best efforts as outlined in Exhibit "EE" may be requested at any time, from time to time, by the Comptroller's Office prior to the approval of claim vouchers.

**IX. ☐ Department MWBE responsibilities.** To ensure compliance with MWBE requirements as outlined in Exhibit "EE", Department will require vendor to submit list of sub-contractor requirements prior to the contract being submitted to the Comptroller.

**X. X Vendor will not require any sub-contractors.**

**In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:** ☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No. 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296*, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**Department Head Signature**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**Date**

**NOTE:** Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.  
*Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 09/15*





COUNTY OF NASSAU

POLITICAL CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Has the vendor or any corporate officers of the vendor provided campaign contributions pursuant to the New York State Election Law in (a) the period beginning April 1, 2016 and ending on the date of this disclosure, or (b), beginning April 1, 2018, the period beginning two years prior to the date of this disclosure and ending on the date of this disclosure, to the campaign committees of any of the following Nassau County elected officials or to the campaign committees of any candidates for any of the following Nassau County elected offices: the County Executive, the County Clerk, the Comptroller, the District Attorney, or any County Legislator? If yes, to what campaign committee?

No

2. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

The undersigned further certifies and affirms that the contribution(s) to the campaign committees identified above were made freely and without duress, threat or any promise of a governmental benefit or in exchange for any benefit or remuneration.

Dated: 6-6-16

Vendor: The law offices of Robert P. Macchia + Associates

Signed: [Signature]

Print Name: Robert P. Macchia

Title: Owner / President



**PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM**

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer/bidder. Answers must be typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID/ PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD.

NOTE: All questions require a response, even if response is "none" or "not-applicable." No blanks.

1. Principal Name Robert P. Macchic  
 Date of birth [REDACTED]  
 Home address [REDACTED]  
 City/state/zip [REDACTED]  
 Business address PO Box 511 Mineola NY 11501  
 City/state/zip Mineola NY 11501  
 Telephone 516 398-6267  
 Other present address(es) NA  
 City/state/zip NA  
 Telephone NA  
 List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached \_\_\_\_\_
2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)  
 President 2/1/2003 Treasurer \_\_\_\_\_  
 Chairman of Board \_\_\_\_\_ Shareholder \_\_\_\_\_  
 Chief Exec. Officer \_\_\_\_\_ Secretary \_\_\_\_\_  
 Chief Financial Officer \_\_\_\_\_ Partner \_\_\_\_\_  
 Vice President \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Other) \_\_\_\_\_
3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?  
 NO \_\_\_\_\_ YES ✓ If Yes, provide details. 100%
4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? NO  
 \_\_\_\_\_ YES \_\_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details.
5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? NO YES \_\_\_\_\_; If Yes, provide details.
6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? NO YES \_\_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details.

[REDACTED]

**NOTE:** An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.  
Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

- a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
- b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
- c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
- d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)

- a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
- b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
- c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
- d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
- e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
- f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.



PQF (02/2016)

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? NO ☒ YES ☐ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.
10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? NO ☒ YES ☐ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.
11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? NO ☒ YES ☐ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.
12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? NO ☒ YES ☐ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

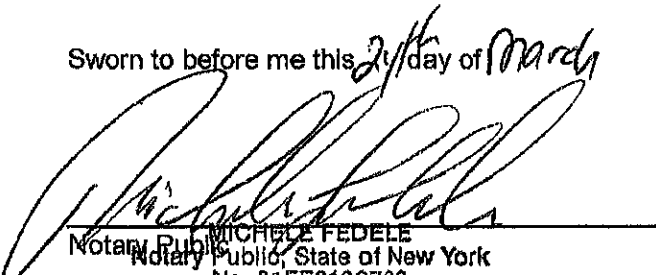


**CERTIFICATION**

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID/PROPOSAL OR FUTURE BIDS/PROPOSALS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Robert P. Macchia, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of March 2016

  
Notary Public, MICHELE FEDELE  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01FE6106709  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires March 15, 2020

Robert P. Macchia + Associates  
Name of submitting business

Robert P. Macchia  
Print name

[Signature]  
Signature

Owner/President  
Title

3 / 24 / 2016  
Date



**Business History Form**

In addition to the submission of bids/proposals, as applicable, each bidder/proposer shall complete and submit this questionnaire. The questionnaire shall be filled out by the owner of a sole proprietorship or by an authorized representative of the firm, corporation or partnership submitting the bid/proposal.

**NOTE: All questions require a response, even if response is "none" or "not-applicable." No blanks.**

(USE ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY TO FULLY ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS).

Date: 3-24-16

1) Bidder's/Proposer's Legal Name: Robert P. Macchia & Associates

2) Address of Place of Business: PO Box 511 Mineola NY 11501

List all other business addresses used within last five years:

98 Front Street, Mineola NY 11501

3) Mailing Address (if different): NA

Phone: 516-398-6267

Does the business own or rent its facilities? Rent

4) Dun and Bradstreet number: \_\_\_\_\_

5) Federal I.D. Number: 47-2533456

6) The bidder/proposer is a (check one): ☐ Sole Proprietorship ☐ Partnership ☒ Corporation ☐ Other (Describe) \_\_\_\_\_

7) Does this business share office space, staff, or equipment expenses with any other business? Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, please provide details: \_\_\_\_\_

8) Does this business control one or more other businesses? Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, please provide details: \_\_\_\_\_

9) Does this business have one or more affiliates, and/or is it a subsidiary of, or controlled by, any other business? Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, provide details: \_\_\_\_\_

10) Has the bidder/proposer ever had a bond or surety cancelled or forfeited, or a contract with Nassau County or any other government entity terminated? Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, state the name of bonding agency, (if a bond), date, amount of bond and reason for such cancellation or forfeiture: or details regarding the termination (if a contract). \_\_\_\_\_



11) Has the bidder/proposer, during the past seven years, been declared bankrupt? Yes \_\_\_ No ☒   
 If Yes, state date, court jurisdiction, amount of liabilities and amount of assets \_\_\_\_\_

12) In the past five years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency? And/or, in the past 5 years, have any owner and/or officer of any affiliated business been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency, where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of an affiliated business. Yes \_\_\_ No ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. \_\_\_\_\_

13) In the past 5 years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies? And/or, in the past 5 years, has any owner and/or officer of an affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies, for matters pertaining to that individual's position at or relationship to an affiliated business. Yes \_\_\_ No ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. \_\_\_\_\_

14) Has any current or former director, owner or officer or managerial employee of this business had, either before or during such person's employment, or since such employment if the charges pertained to events that allegedly occurred during the time of employment by the submitting business, and allegedly related to the conduct of that business:

a) Any felony charge pending? No ☒ Yes \_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge. \_\_\_\_\_

b) Any misdemeanor charge pending? No ☒ Yes \_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge. \_\_\_\_\_

c) In the past 10 years, you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony and/or any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? No ☒ Yes \_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction \_\_\_\_\_

d) In the past 5 years, been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? No ☒ Yes \_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction. \_\_\_\_\_

e) In the past 5 years, been found in violation of any administrative, statutory, or regulatory provisions? No ☒ Yes \_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such



occurrence. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

- 15) In the past (5) years, has this business or any of its owners or officers, or any other affiliated business had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? No ☒ Yes \_\_\_\_; If Yes, provide details for each such instance. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

- 16) For the past (5) tax years, has this business failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? No ☒ Yes \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such year. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked 'YES'. If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

17) Conflict of Interest:

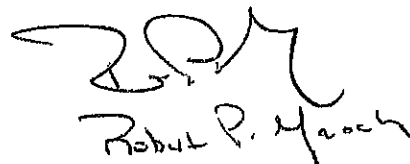
- a) Please disclose any conflicts of interest as outlined below. **NOTE: If no conflicts exist, please expressly state "No conflict exists."**

(i) Any material financial relationships that your firm or any firm employee has that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County. No conflict exists  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(ii) Any family relationship that any employee of your firm has with any County public servant that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County. No conflict exists  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(iii) Any other matter that your firm believes may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County. No  
No conflict exists  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

- b) Please describe procedures your firm has, or would adopt, to assure the County that a conflict of interest would not exist for your firm in the future. a three-fold  
conflict check exists. If any facts arose that would be in any  
way related to i, ii, or iii above, it would immediately be brought to  
the attention of the County Attorney's office.

  
Robert P. March



NA

- A. Include a resume or detailed description of the bidder's/proposer's professional qualifications, demonstrating extensive experience in your profession. Any prior similar experiences, and the results of these experiences, must be identified.

Should the bidder/proposer be other than an individual, the bid/proposal **MUST** include:

- i) Date of formation;
- ii) Name, addresses, and position of all persons having a financial interest in the company, including shareholders, members, general or limited partner;
- iii) Name, address and position of all officers and directors of the company;
- iv) State of incorporation (if applicable);
- v) The number of employees in the firm;
- vi) Annual revenue of firm;
- vii) Summary of relevant accomplishments
- viii) Copies of all state and local licenses and permits.

- B. Indicate number of years in business.

- C. Provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the bidder's/proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.

- D. Provide names and addresses for no fewer than three references for whom the bidder/proposer has provided similar services or who are qualified to evaluate the bidder's/proposer's capability to perform this work.

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Fax # \_\_\_\_\_

E-Mail Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



BHF (02/2016)

NA

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Fax # \_\_\_\_\_

E-Mail Address \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Fax # \_\_\_\_\_

E-Mail Address \_\_\_\_\_

- E. Please provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the bidder's/proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.



The Law Offices of Robert P. Macchia & Associates is a mid-sized litigation law firm that provides a wide range of legal services to clients throughout Long Island and the boroughs of New York City. Conveniently located within walking distance of the Long Island Railroad and only a ¼ mile from the Nassau County Supreme Court Complex, the firm practices in the counties of Nassau, Suffolk, Queens, Kings, Richmond, New York, Westchester, and the Bronx.

Our knowledgeable attorneys are prepared to take on an array of legal matters including residential real estate transactions and litigation, commercial litigation, personal injury litigation, criminal defense, and various contractual and corporate concerns. Most notable, however, is our firm's multifaceted insurance practice which includes, but is not limited to:

- fraud investigation
- property damage
- premise liability
- no-fault
- automobile accidents

Our team's background in law enforcement allows us to investigate and aggressively defend against insurance fraud perpetuated by both claimants and healthcare providers. Such fraud cases range from defending claims brought by individual claimants to prosecuting multi-million dollar federal RICO suits against allegedly fraudulent no-fault healthcare providers.

ROBERT P. MACCHIA, ESQ.

Owner/Principal

Robert P. Macchia is the owner and principal of The Law Offices of Robert P. Macchia & Associates. Mr. Macchia's practice areas include case management and trial in various areas of defense and plaintiff's litigation. These include federal litigation, negligence, premises liability, construction law, insurance fraud, uninsured and underinsured motorist coverage and coverage analysis as well as plaintiff personal injury litigation. Mr. Macchia has given a variety of seminars for claims professionals and attorneys on various topics involving insurance defense.

Mr. Macchia has assisted as National Counselor on bad faith matters for a major insurance carrier. This included serving as the exclusive counsel to an executive committee of a major insurance carrier where he analyzed and evaluated all corporate claims, first-party matters and litigation cases. It also included a review of in-house litigation/claims procedures.

Mr. Macchia was admitted to the New York State Bar in 1989 and the United States District Court for the Southern and Eastern Districts of New York in 1989. He is a member of the New York State Bar Association, the Nassau Bar Association, and the New York Trial Lawyers Institute.

He received his Juris Doctor Degree from St. John's University School of Law in 1988 and his Bachelor of Arts Degree in Political Science and Philosophy from St. John's University.



A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID/PROPOSAL OR FUTURE BIDS/PROPOSALS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, [Signature], being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 21<sup>st</sup> day of March 2016

[Signature]  
MICHELE FEDELE  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01FE6106709  
Qualified In Nassau County  
Commission Expires March 15, 2020

Name of submitting business: Robert P. Macchia + Associates

By: Robert P. Macchia Print  
name

[Signature]  
Signature

Owner/President  
Title

3 / 24 / 2016 Date



COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: The Law Office of Robert P. Macchia & Associates

Address: PO Box 511 Mianus NY 11501

City, State and Zip Code: Mianus NY 11501

2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number: 47-2533456

3. Type of Business: ☐ Public Corp ☐ Partnership ☐ Joint Venture

☐ Ltd. Liability Co ☐ Closely Held Corp ☒ PLLC ☐ Other (specify)

4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

Robert P. Macchia PO Box 511 Mianus NY 11501

/

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholders/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation, include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.

Robert P. Macchia PO Box 511 Mianus NY 11501

/



---

---

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company that may take part in the performance of this contract. Such disclosure shall be updated to include affiliated or subsidiary companies not previously disclosed that participate in the performance of the contract.

None

---

---

---

---

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). If none, enter "None." The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

(a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):

None

---

---

---

---

---



(b) Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. See below for a complete description of lobbying activities.

None

(c) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

None

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: 6-6-16

Signed: 

Print Name: Robert P. Maccheri

Title: Owner / President



**The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence:** any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

RR-1



RULES RESOLUTION NO. – 2016

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE  
TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES  
AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON  
BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE, AND  
THE LAW OFFICES OF ROBERT P. MACCHIA & ASSOCIATES

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated an amendment to a personal services agreement with the Law Offices of Robert P. Macchia & Associates to provide legal services, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorize the County Executive to execute the said amendment to an agreement with the Law Offices of Robert P. Macchia & Associates



## **AMENDMENT NO. 1**

AMENDMENT (together with any appendices or exhibits hereto, this "Amendment") dated as of the date that this Amendment is executed by Nassau County (the "Effective Date"), between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the Office of the Nassau County Attorney, having its principal office at One West Street, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) The Law Offices of Robert P. Macchia & Associates, with an office located at 98 Front Street, Mineola, New York 11501 ("Counsel" or "Contractor").

### **WITNESSETH:**

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number CQAT15000012 between the County and Counsel, executed on behalf of the County on July 8, 2015 (the "Original Agreement"), Counsel provides legal services to the County, which services are more fully described in the Original Agreement (the services contemplated by the Original Agreement, the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, the term of the Original Agreement is from December 8, 2014 until December 7, 2015 unless sooner terminated in accordance with the provisions of the Original Agreement, provided that the County may renew the Original Agreement under the same terms and conditions for four (4) additional one (1) year periods (the "Original Term"); and

WHEREAS, the maximum amount that the County agreed to reimburse Counsel for Services under the Original Agreement, as full compensation for the Services, was Twenty-four Thousand Nine Hundred Dollars (\$24,900.00) (the "Maximum Amount"); and

WHEREAS, the County desires to exercise one (1) of the four (4) options to renew by extending the Original Term and increasing the Maximum Amount.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

1. Renewal of Term. The Original Agreement shall be renewed and thereby extended by one (1) year, so that the termination date of the Original Agreement, as amended by this Amendment (the "Amended Agreement"), shall be December 7, 2016.
2. Maximum Amount. The Maximum Amount in the Original Agreement shall be increased by One Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$150,000.00) (the "Amendment Maximum Amount"), so that the maximum amount that the County shall pay to Counsel as full consideration for all Services provided under the Amended Agreement shall be One Hundred Seventy-four Thousand Nine Hundred Dollars (\$174,900.00) (the "Amended Maximum Amount").
3. Partial Encumbrance. Counsel acknowledges that the County will partially encumber funds to be applied toward the Amendment Maximum Amount throughout the term of this Amended Agreement. Counsel further acknowledges that the first encumbrance shall be One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000.00). Thereafter, the Department shall




notify Counsel of the availability of additional monies, which written notice shall include the amount encumbered. Such notification shall serve as notice to proceed.

4. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement not expressly amended by this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of the Amended Agreement.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment as of the Effective Date.

THE LAW OFFICES OF ROBERT P. MACCHIA &  
ASSOCIATES

By:   
Name: Robert P. Macchia  
Title: Owner / President  
Date: 6-6-16

NASSAU COUNTY

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: County Executive  
☐ Deputy County Executive  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK



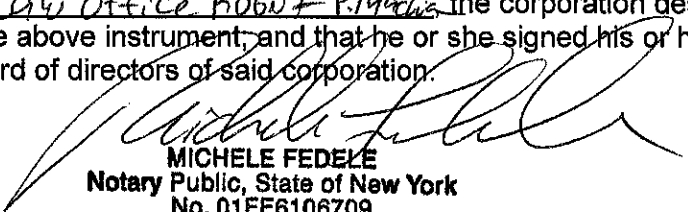
STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU )

On the 6<sup>th</sup> day of JUNE in the year 2016 before me personally came Robert P. Macchia to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of [REDACTED]; that he or she is the Owner of Law Office Robert P. Macchia the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

NOTARY PUBLIC

  
MICHELE FEDELE  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01FE6106709  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires March 15, 2020

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU )

On the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year 20\_\_ before me personally came \_\_\_\_\_ to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of \_\_\_\_\_; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC

[REDACTED]

*[Faint handwritten notes and markings are visible across the page.]*

Contract ID#: CQAT15000012



*Certified contact  
received on 07/20/2015*  
Department: County Attorney *h2*

**Contract Details**

SERVICES: Outside Counsel

NIFS ID #: CQAT15000012 NIFS Entry Date: 04/06/2015 Term: December 8, 2014–December 7, 2015

New X Renewal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Amendment	<input type="checkbox"/>
Time Extension	<input type="checkbox"/>
Addl. Funds	<input type="checkbox"/>
Blanket Resolution	<input type="checkbox"/>
RES#	

1) Mandated Program:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
5) Insurance Required	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>

**Agency Information**

Vendor	
Name The Law Offices of Robert P. Macchia & Associates	Vendor ID# 472533456
Address 98 Front Street Mineola, New York 11501	Contact Person Robert Macchia
	Phone (516) 873-6200

County Department
Department Contact Daniel Gregware
Address 1 West St. Mineola, New York 11501
Phone (516) 571-1675

**Routing Slip**

DATE Rec'd.	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE App'd & Fw'd.	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>[Signature]</i>	
	OMB	NIFS Approval	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>[Signature]</i>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not required if blanket resolution
5/7/15	County Attorney	CA RE&I Verification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>[Signature]</i>	
	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>[Signature]</i>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	LEG	Legislative Affairs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>[Signature]</i>	
	Rules <input type="checkbox"/> / Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		
	County Attorney	NIFS Approval	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>[Signature]</i>	
	County Comptroller	NIFS Approval	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>[Signature]</i>	
6/15/15	County Executive	Notarization Filed with Clerk of the Leg.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>[Signature]</i>	



## Contract Summary

<b>Description:</b> New outside counsel contract.
<b>Purpose:</b> This is a new outside counsel contract to represent the County and/or such other party as the County may be required to defend, in various matters as requested by the County Attorney, or their designee, within the following areas of law in which the Department has determined Counsel to be qualified: Appellate; Casualty; Commercial Litigation; Construction Litigation; Insurance Law; Mediation; and Tort Law. As of the commencement of this agreement, the following case has been assigned to Counsel to represent the County, Nassau County Police Department, and Nassau County EMT personnel: <u>JEFFREY KIRSCH &amp; CYNTHIA KIRSCH v. NASSAU COUNTY, NASSAU COUNTY POLICE DEPARTMENT, POLICE OFFICER "JANE" THOMAS (first name being fictitious), POLICE OFFICER "JOHN" TOSI (first name being fictitious), SERGEANT "JOHN DOE", POLICE OFFICERS JOHN/JANE DOES 1 THROUGH 15, WOODMERE FIRE DEPARTMENT, EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES UNIT, NASSAU COUNTY POLICE DEPARTMENT EMERGENCY AMBULANCE BUREAU, EMT or AMTS JOHN/JANE DOE 1 and 2.</u>
<b>Method of Procurement:</b> A Request for Qualifications was issued and a panel of firms qualified to provide legal services for the County has been established. The Law Offices of Robert P. Macchia & Associates has been added to this panel. The firm has been determined to be qualified by the Department in the areas of law listed above and assigned the case provided above, after a review of the panel, based on the firm's experience, expertise in the subject matters, and availability.
<b>Procurement History:</b> See above for procurement method.
<b>Description of General Provisions:</b> As described above.
<b>Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:</b> \$24,900.00
<b>Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:</b> N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b> approve as submitted

## Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	AT
Resp:	1100
Object:	DE502
Transaction:	

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXX
County	\$24,900.00
Federal	\$
State	\$
Capital	\$
Other	\$
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$24,900.00</b>

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	ATGEN1100/DE502	\$24,900.00
2		\$
3		\$
4		\$
5		\$
6		\$
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$24,900.00</b>

Document Prepared By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

NIFS Certification		Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.		I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name: <u>[Signature]</u>
Name: <u>[Signature]</u>	Name: <u>[Signature]</u>	Name: <u>[Signature]</u>	Date: <u>6/18/15</u>
Date: <u>7/3/2015</u>	Date: <u>7/2/15</u>	Date: <u>7/2/15</u>	(For Office Use Only)
E #:			

George Maragos  
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER  
240 Old Country Road  
Mineola, New York 11501

## COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

*Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.*

**CONTRACTOR NAME:** The Law Offices of Robert P. Macchia & Associates  
(CQAT15000012)

**CONTRACTOR ADDRESS:** 98 Front Street, Mineola, New York 11501

**FEDERAL TAX ID #:** 472533456

---

**Instructions:** Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.

**I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids.** The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper] on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

**II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.**

The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper advertisement, posting on website, mailing, etc.]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] of potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ [list members]. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

**III. ☐ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.**

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, [describe procurement method, i.e., RFP, three proposals evaluated, etc.] Attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance for any contract to be renewed or extended. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to continue to contract with the county.

**IV. X Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.**

☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**

X B. A Request for Qualifications was issued and a panel of firms qualified to provide legal services for the County has been established. The Law Offices of Robert P. Macchia & Associates has been added to this panel. The firm has been determined to be qualified by the Department in the areas of law listed in the attached routing sheet and assigned the case provided in the attached routing sheet, after a review of the panel, based on the firm's experience, expertise in the subject matters, and availability.

**V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.**

☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no. \_\_\_\_\_, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

- ☐ D. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

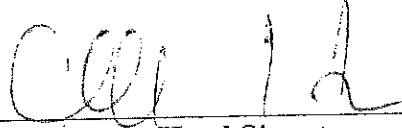
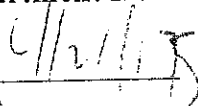
**VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated.** Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

**VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services.** The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

**In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:**

- ☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No. 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296*, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Department Head Signature  
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**NOTE:** Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

*Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 02/04*

## CONTRACT FOR SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT, (together with the schedules, appendices, attachments and exhibits, if any, this "Agreement"), dated as of the date (the "Effective Date") that this Agreement is executed by Nassau County, is entered into by and between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the Office of the Nassau County Attorney, having its principal office at One West Street, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) The Law Offices of Robert P. Macchia & Associates, with an office located at 98 Front Street, Mineola, New York 11501 ("Counsel" or "Contractor").

### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the County desires to hire Counsel to perform the services described in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Counsel is eminently qualified and ready to provide the necessary services; and

WHEREAS, this is a personal service contract within the intent and purview of Section 2206 of the County Charter.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

1. Term. This Agreement shall commence on December 8, 2014 and shall terminate on December 7, 2015, unless sooner terminated in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, provided that the County may renew this Agreement under the same terms and conditions for four (4) additional one (1) year periods.

2. Services. The services to be provided by Counsel under this Agreement shall consist of representing Nassau County, and/or such other party as the County may be required to defend, in various matters as requested by the County Attorney, or their designee, within the areas of law in which the Department has determined Counsel to be qualified ("Services"). The initial case assigned to Counsel, as well as the areas of law in which the Department has determined Counsel to be qualified to represent the County, are described in the attached Appendix A. Services shall include, but not be limited to: motion practice; pre-trial discovery; trial; appeals; transactional related issues; and such other Services as may be required to fully represent the County. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, such Services shall conclude no earlier than entry of a verdict or a settlement or of a court-order terminating the litigation.

3. Payment. (a) Amount of Consideration. (1) The amount to be paid to Counsel as full consideration for Counsel's Services for at least during the initial stages of representation under this Agreement, including disbursements, shall not exceed the sum of Twenty-four Thousand Nine Hundred Dollars (\$24,900.00) ("Maximum Amount"). Compensation for professional services shall be paid at an hourly rate according to the following fee schedule:

(i) Partner: \$255.00

(ii) Of Counsel: \$255.00

(iii) Associate: \$205.00

(iv) Paralegal: \$90.00

(v) Law Clerk: \$90.00

(2) Any appearances before the County Legislature, or any committee thereof for the purpose of the approval of this Agreement or any amendment thereto, are to be construed as part of the fee negotiation and approval process and Counsel agrees that no fee will be charged for any such appearances.

(b) Vouchers; Voucher Review, Approval and Audit. Payment shall be made to Counsel in arrears and shall be contingent upon (i) Counsel submitting a claim voucher (the "Voucher") in a form satisfactory to the County, that (a) is accompanied by a contemporaneous record of hours billed stating the person(s) performing the Services and indicating with reasonable specificity, the Services provided and the payment requested in consideration for such Services, or contains a detailed, itemized list of allowable expenses; (b) certifies that the Services rendered and the payment requested are in accordance with this Agreement, and (c) is accompanied by documentation satisfactory to the County supporting the amount claimed, and upon (ii) review, approval and audit of the Voucher by the Department and/or the County Comptroller or his or her duly designated representative (the "Comptroller").

(c) Timing of Payment Claims. Counsel shall submit its claim no later than three (3) months following the County's receipt of the services that are the subject of the claim, and no more frequently than once a month.

(d) Expenses and Disbursement. Counsel shall be compensated within the Maximum Amount for all reasonable expenses and disbursements actually incurred, including but not limited to out-of-pocket disbursements for expert costs, messengers, investigators, trial preparation services and other legitimate expenses. Counsel shall obtain prior written approval from the County Attorney or his designee for all non-routine expenses and disbursements or any expense or disbursement not listed in this paragraph.

(e) No Duplication of Payments. Payments under this Agreement shall not duplicate payments for any work performed or to be performed under other agreements between Counsel and any funding source including the County.

(f) Payments in Connection with Termination or Notice of Termination. Unless a provision of this Agreement expressly states otherwise, payments to Counsel following the termination of this Agreement shall not exceed payments made as consideration for services that were (i) performed prior to termination, (ii) authorized by this Agreement to be performed, and (iii) not performed after Counsel received notice that the County did not desire to receive such services.

4. Independent Contractor. Counsel is an independent contractor of the County. Counsel shall not, nor shall any officer, director, employee, servant, agent or independent contractor of Counsel (a "Counsel Agent"), be (i) deemed a County employee, (ii) commit the County to any obligation, or (iii) hold itself, himself, or herself out as a County employee or Person with the authority to commit the County to any obligation. As used in this Agreement the word "Person" means any individual person, entity (including partnerships, corporations and limited liability companies), and government or political subdivision thereof (including agencies, bureaus, offices and departments thereof).

5. No Arrears or Default. Counsel is not in arrears to the County upon any debt or contract and it is not in default as surety, contractor, or otherwise upon any obligation to the County, including any obligation to pay taxes to, or perform services for or on behalf of, the County.

6. Compliance with Law. (a) Generally. Counsel shall comply with any and all applicable Federal, State and local Laws, including, but not limited to those relating to conflicts of interest, human rights, a living wage, disclosure of information and vendor registration in connection with its performance under this Agreement. In furtherance of the foregoing, Counsel is bound by and shall comply with the terms of Appendix EE attached hereto and with the County's registration protocol. As used in this Agreement the word "Law" includes any and all statutes, local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, applicable orders, and/or decrees, as the same may be amended from time to time, enacted, or adopted.

(b) Nassau County Living Wage Law. Pursuant to LL 1-2006, as amended, and to the extent that a waiver has not been obtained in accordance with such law or any rules of the County Executive, Counsel agrees as follows:

- (i) Counsel shall comply with the applicable requirements of the Living Wage Law, as amended;
- (ii) Failure to comply with the Living Wage Law, as amended, may constitute a material breach of this Agreement, the occurrence of which shall be determined solely by the County. Counsel has the right to cure such breach within thirty days of receipt of notice of breach from the County. In the event that such breach is not timely cured, the County may terminate this Agreement as well as exercise any other rights available to the County under applicable law.
- (iii) It shall be a continuing obligation of Counsel to inform the County of any material changes in the content of its certification of compliance, attached to this Agreement as Appendix L, and shall provide to the County any information necessary to maintain the certification's accuracy.

(c) Records Access. The parties acknowledge and agree that all records, information, and data ("Information") acquired in connection with performance or administration of this Agreement shall be used and disclosed solely for the purpose of performance and administration of the contract or as required by law. Counsel acknowledges that Counsel Information in the County's possession may be subject to disclosure under Article 6 of the New York State Public Officer's Law ("Freedom of Information Law" or "FOIL"). In the event that such a request for disclosure is made, the County shall make reasonable efforts to notify Counsel of such request prior to disclosure of the Information so that the Counsel may take such action as it deems appropriate.

7. Ownership of Records. All County Information provided to Counsel by the County shall remain the property of the County. All reports, documents or information created by Counsel on behalf of the County shall be deemed the property of the County. Upon the County's request, completion of Services, or termination of this Agreement, all such County Information, reports, documents or information shall be returned to the County.

8. Service Standards. Regardless of whether required by Law: (a) Counsel shall, and shall cause Counsel Agents to, conduct his or her activities in connection with this Agreement so as not to endanger or harm any Person or property.

(b) Counsel shall deliver Services under this Agreement in a professional manner consistent with the best practices of the legal profession. Counsel shall take all actions necessary or appropriate to meet the obligation described in the immediately preceding sentence, including obtaining and maintaining, and causing all Counsel Agents to obtain and maintain, all approvals, licenses, and certifications ("Approvals") necessary or appropriate in connection with this Agreement.

9. No Conflict Representation. During the term of this Agreement, Counsel shall not represent any party whose interest is or may be adverse to or in conflict with, or whose interest may appear to be adverse to or in conflict with the County, nor shall it commence any action or proceeding, or act as Counsel in any action or proceeding that is adverse to the County or any County officer or employee, without the County's prior written consent.

10. Indemnification; Defense; Cooperation. (a) Counsel shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the County, the Department and its officers, employees, and agents (the "Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all liabilities arising out of or in connection with performance under this Agreement by Counsel or a Counsel Agent, provided, however, that the Counsel shall not be responsible for that portion, if any, of a Loss that is caused by the negligence of the County.

(b) Counsel shall, upon the County's demand and at the County's direction, promptly and diligently defend, at Counsel's own risk and expense, any and all suits, actions, or proceedings which may be brought or instituted against one or more Indemnified Parties for which Counsel is responsible under this Section, and, further to Counsel's indemnification obligations, Counsel shall pay and satisfy any judgment, decree, loss or settlement in connection therewith.

(c) Counsel shall, and shall cause Counsel Agents to, cooperate with the County and the Department in connection with the investigation, defense or prosecution of any action, suit or proceeding in connection with this Agreement, including the acts or omissions of Counsel and/or a Counsel Agent in connection with this Agreement.

(d) The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

11. Insurance. (a) Types and Amounts. Counsel shall obtain and maintain throughout the term of this Agreement, at its own expense: (i) one or more policies for commercial general liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall name "Nassau County" as an additional insured and have a minimum single combined limit of liability of not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per occurrence and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000.00) aggregate coverage, (ii) if contracting in whole or part to provide professional services, one or more policies for professional liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall have a minimum single combined limit of liability of not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per claim (iii) compensation insurance for the benefit of the Counsel's employees ("Workers' Compensation Insurance"), which insurance is in compliance with the New York State Workers' Compensation Law, and (iv) such additional insurance as the County may from time to time specify.

(b) Acceptability; Deductibles; Subcontractors. All insurance obtained and maintained by Counsel pursuant to this Agreement shall be (i) written by one or more commercial insurance carriers licensed to do business in New York State and acceptable to the County, and which is (ii) in

form and substance acceptable to the County. Counsel shall be solely responsible for the payment of all deductibles to which such policies are subject. Counsel shall require any subcontractor hired in connection with this Agreement to carry insurance with the same limits and provisions required to be carried by Counsel under this Agreement.

(c) Delivery; Coverage Change; No Inconsistent Action. Prior to the execution of this Agreement, copies of current certificates of insurance evidencing the insurance coverage required by this Agreement shall be delivered to the Department. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of any expiration or renewal of, or actual, proposed or threatened reduction or cancellation of coverage under, any insurance required hereunder, Counsel shall provide written notice to the Department of the same and deliver to the Department renewal or replacement certificates of insurance. Counsel shall cause all insurance to remain in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement and shall not take or omit to take any action that would suspend or invalidate any of the required coverages. The failure of Counsel to maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance shall render this contract void and of no effect. The failure of Counsel to maintain the other required coverages shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement upon which the County reserves the right to consider this Agreement terminated as of the date of such failure.

12. Assignment; Amendment; Waiver; Subcontracting. This Agreement and the rights and obligations hereunder may not be in whole or part (i) assigned, transferred or disposed of, (ii) amended, (iii) waived, or (iv) subcontracted, without the prior written consent of the County Executive or his or her duly designated deputy (the "County Executive"), and any purported assignment, other disposal or modification without such prior written consent shall be null and void. The failure of a party to assert any of its rights under this Agreement, including the right to demand strict performance, shall not constitute a waiver of such rights.

13. Termination. (a) Generally. This Agreement may be terminated (i) for any reason by the County upon thirty (30) days' written notice to Counsel, (ii) for "Cause" by the County immediately upon the receipt by Counsel of written notice of termination, (iii) upon mutual written Agreement of the County and the Counsel, and (iv) in accordance with any other provisions of this Agreement expressly addressing termination.

As used in this Agreement the word "Cause" includes: (i) a breach of this Agreement; (ii) the failure to obtain and maintain in full force and effect all Approvals required for the services described in this Agreement to be legally and professionally rendered; and (iii) the termination or impending termination of federal or state funding for the services to be provided under this Agreement.

(b) By Counsel. This Agreement may be terminated by Counsel if performance becomes impracticable through no fault of the Counsel, where the impracticability relates to Counsel's ability to perform its obligations and not to a judgment as to convenience or the desirability of continued performance. Termination under this subsection shall be effected by Counsel delivering to the commissioner or other head of the Department (the "Commissioner"), at least sixty (60) days prior to the termination date (or a shorter period if sixty days' notice is impossible), a notice stating (i) that Counsel is terminating this Agreement in accordance with this subsection, (ii) the date as of which this Agreement will terminate, and (iii) the facts giving rise to the Counsel's right to terminate under this subsection. A copy of the notice given to the Commissioner shall be given to the Deputy County Executive who oversees the administration of the Department (the "Applicable DCE") on the same day that notice is given to the Commissioner.

(c) Counsel Assistance upon Termination. In connection with the termination or impending termination of this Agreement the Counsel shall, regardless of the reason for termination, take all actions reasonably requested by the County (including those set forth in other provisions of this Agreement) to assist the County in transitioning Counsel's responsibilities under this Agreement. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. Accounting Procedures; Records. Counsel shall maintain and retain, for a period of six (6) years following the later of termination of or final payment under this Agreement, complete and accurate records, documents, accounts and other evidence, whether maintained electronically or manually ("Records"), pertinent to performance under this Agreement. Records shall be maintained in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles or such other standard accounting principles that are acceptable within the industry and, if Counsel is a non-profit entity, must comply with the accounting guidelines set forth in the federal Office of Management & Budget Circular A-122, "Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations." Such Records shall at all times be available for audit and inspection by the Comptroller, the Department, any other governmental authority with jurisdiction over the provision of services hereunder and/or the payment therefore, and any of their duly designated representatives. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

15. Limitations on Actions and Special Proceedings against the County. No action or special proceeding shall lie or be prosecuted or maintained against the County upon any claims arising out of or in connection with this Agreement unless:

(a) Notice. At least thirty (30) days prior to seeking relief, Counsel shall have presented the demand or claim(s) upon which such action or special proceeding is based in writing to the Applicable DCE for adjustment and the County shall have neglected or refused to make an adjustment or payment on the demand or claim for thirty (30) days after presentment. Counsel shall send or deliver copies of the documents presented to the Applicable DCE under this Section to each of (i) the Department and the (ii) the County Attorney (at the address specified above for the County) on the same day that documents are sent or delivered to the Applicable DCE. The complaint or necessary moving papers of Counsel shall allege that the above-described actions and inactions preceded Counsel's action or special proceeding against the County.

(b) Time Limitation. Such action or special proceeding is commenced within the earlier of (i) one (1) year of the first to occur of (A) final payment under or the termination of this Agreement, and (B) the accrual of the cause of action, and (ii) the time specified in any other provision of this Agreement.

16. Work Performance Liability. The Counsel is and shall remain primarily liable for the successful completion of all work in accordance this Agreement irrespective of whether the Counsel is using a Counsel Agent to perform some or all of the work contemplated by this Agreement, and irrespective of whether the use of such Counsel Agent has been approved by the County.

17. Consent to Jurisdiction and Venue; Governing Law. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement or required by Law, exclusive original jurisdiction for all claims or actions with respect to this Agreement shall be in the Supreme Court in Nassau County in New York State and the parties expressly waive any objections to the same on any grounds, including venue and forum non conveniens. This Agreement is intended as a contract under, and shall be governed and construed in accordance with, the Laws of New York State, without regard to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

18. Notices. Any notice, request, demand or other communication required to be given or made in connection with this Agreement shall be (a) in writing, (b) delivered or sent (i) by hand delivery, evidenced by a signed, dated receipt, (ii) postage prepaid via certified mail, return receipt requested, or (iii) overnight delivery via a nationally recognized courier service, (c) deemed given or made on the date the delivery receipt was signed by a County employee, three (3) business days after it is mailed or one (1) business day after it is released to a courier service, as applicable, and (d)(i) if to the Department, to the attention of the Commissioner at the address specified above for the Department, (ii) if to an Applicable DCE, to the attention of the Applicable DCE (whose name Counsel shall obtain from the Department) at the address specified above for the County, (iii) if to the Comptroller, to the attention of the Comptroller at 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, NY 11501, and (iv) if to Counsel, to the attention of the person who executed this Agreement on behalf of Counsel at the address specified above for Counsel, or in each case to such other persons or addresses as shall be designated by written notice.

19. All Legal Provisions Deemed Included; Severability; Supremacy. (a) Every provision required by Law to be inserted into or referenced by this Agreement is intended to be a part of this Agreement. If any such provision is not inserted or referenced or is not inserted or referenced in correct form then (i) such provision shall be deemed inserted into or referenced by this Agreement for purposes of interpretation and (ii) upon the application of either party this Agreement shall be formally amended to comply strictly with the Law, without prejudice to the rights of either party.

(b) In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

(c) Unless the application of this subsection will cause a provision required by Law to be excluded from this Agreement, in the event of an actual conflict between the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page to this Agreement and those contained in any schedule, exhibit, appendix, or attachment to this Agreement, the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page shall control. To the extent possible, all the terms of this Agreement should be read together as not conflicting.

(d) Each party has cooperated in the negotiation and preparation of this Agreement. Therefore, in the event that construction of this Agreement occurs, it shall not be construed against either party as drafter.

20. Section and Other Headings. The section and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

21. Administrative Service Charge. Counsel agrees to pay the County an administrative service charge of One Hundred Sixty Dollars (\$160.00) for the processing of this Agreement pursuant to Ordinance Number 74-1979, as amended by Ordinance Number 128-2006. The administrative service charge shall be due and payable to the County by Counsel upon signing this Agreement.

22. Executory Clause. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement:

(a) Approval and Execution. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person unless (i) all requisite County and other governmental approvals have been obtained, including, if required,

approval by the County Legislature and (ii) this Agreement has been executed by the County Executive (as defined in this Agreement).

(b) Availability of Funds. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person beyond funds appropriated or otherwise lawfully available for this Agreement, and, if any portion of the funds for this Agreement are from the state and/or federal governments, then beyond funds available to the County from the state and/or federal governments.

23. Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties with regard to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements (whether written or oral) of the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Counsel and the County have executed this Agreement as of the Effective Date.

THE LAW OFFICES OF ROBERT P. MACCHIA &  
ASSOCIATES

By: [Signature]  
Name: Robert P. Macchia  
Title: President  
Date: 3-16-15

NASSAU COUNTY

By: [Signature]  
Name: Charles J. Ribando  
Title: County Executive  
☐ Deputy County Executive  
Date: July 8, 2015

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU )

On the 16 day of March in the year 2011 before me personally came Robert P. Marchese to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of [REDACTED]; that he or she is the President of Robert P. Marchese Assoc. Inc., the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

  
NOTARY PUBLIC

SHARON BLEIMEYER  
Notary Public - State of New York  
No. 01BL5082326  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires July 21, 2017

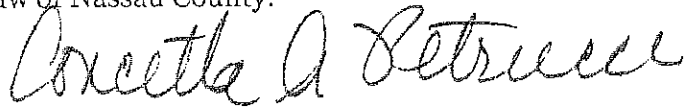
STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU )

On the 8th day of July in the year 2015 before me personally came Charles Ribarolo to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is a **County Executive of the County of Nassau**, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC



CONCETTA A. PETRUCCI  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01FER253026  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires April 02, 2016

**[REDACTED]**

## Appendix A

Case assigned to Counsel as of the commencement of this Agreement to represent the County, Nassau County Police Department, and Nassau County EMT personnel:

JEFFREY KIRSCH & CYNTHIA KIRSCH v. NASSAU COUNTY, NASSAU COUNTY POLICE DEPARTMENT, POLICE OFFICER "JANE" THOMAS (first name being fictitious), POLICE OFFICER "JOHN" TOSI (first name being fictitious), SERGENT "JOHN DOE", POLICE OFFICERS JOHN/JANE DOES 1 THROUGH 15, WOODMERE FIRE DEPARTMENT, EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES UNIT, NASSAU COUNTY POLICE DEPARTMENT EMERGENCY AMBULANCE BUREAU, EMT or AMTS JOHN/JANE DOE 1 and 2

Additional cases and/or matters may be assigned by the County Attorney, or their designee, to Counsel throughout the term of this Agreement in the following areas of law in which Counsel has been determined to be qualified by the Department:

1. Appellate;
2. Casualty;
3. Commercial Litigation;
4. Construction Litigation;
5. Insurance Law;
6. Mediation;
7. Tort Law

The Department may qualify Counsel in additional areas of law.



## **Appendix EE**

### **Equal Employment Opportunities for Minorities and Women**

The provisions of this Appendix EE are hereby made a part of the document to which it is attached.

The Contractor shall comply with all federal, State and local statutory and constitutional anti-discrimination provisions. In addition, Local Law No. 14-2002, entitled "Participation by Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts," governs all County Contracts as defined herein and solicitations for bids or proposals for County Contracts. In accordance with Local Law 14-2002:

- (a) The Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status in recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, demotions, transfers, layoffs, terminations, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation. The Contractor will undertake or continue existing programs related to recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, transfers, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination.
- (b) At the request of the County contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status and that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein.
- (c) The Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the County Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.
- (d) The Contractor shall make best efforts to solicit active participation by certified minority or women-owned business enterprises ("Certified M/WBEs") as defined in Section 101 of Local Law No. 14-2002, for the purpose of granting of Subcontracts.
- (e) The Contractor shall, in its advertisements and solicitations for Subcontractors, indicate its interest in receiving bids from Certified M/WBEs and the requirement that Subcontractors must be equal opportunity employers.
- (f) Contractors must notify and receive approval from the respective Department Head prior to issuing any Subcontracts and, at the time of requesting such authorization, must submit a signed Best Efforts Checklist.

- (g) Contractors for projects under the supervision of the County's Department of Public Works shall also submit a utilization plan listing all proposed Subcontractors so that, to the greatest extent feasible, all Subcontractors will be approved prior to commencement of work. Any additions or changes to the list of subcontractors under the utilization plan shall be approved by the Commissioner of the Department of Public Works when made. A copy of the utilization plan any additions or changes thereto shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Office of Minority Affairs simultaneously with the submission to the Department of Public Works.
- (h) At any time after Subcontractor approval has been requested and prior to being granted, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises. In addition, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit such documentation at any time after Subcontractor approval when the contracting agency has reasonable cause to believe that the existing Best Efforts Checklist may be inaccurate. Within ten working days (10) of any such request by the contracting agency, the Contractor must submit Documentation.
- (i) In the case where a request is made by the contracting agency or a Deputy County Executive acting on behalf of the contracting agency, the Contractor must, within two (2) working days of such request, submit evidence to demonstrate that it employed Best Efforts to obtain Certified M/WBE participation through proper documentation.
- (j) Award of a County Contract alone shall not be deemed or interpreted as approval of all Contractor's Subcontracts and Contractor's fulfillment of Best Efforts to obtain participation by Certified M/WBEs.
- (k) A Contractor shall maintain Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises for a period of six (6) years. Failure to maintain such records shall be deemed failure to make Best Efforts to comply with this Appendix EE, evidence of false certification as M/WBE compliant or considered breach of the County Contract.
- (l) The Contractor shall be bound by the provisions of Section 109 of Local Law No. 14-2002 providing for enforcement of violations as follows:
  - a. Upon receipt by the Executive Director of a complaint from a contracting agency that a County Contractor has failed to comply with the provisions of Local Law

No. 14-2002, this Appendix EE or any other contractual provisions included in furtherance of Local Law No. 14-2002, the Executive Director will try to resolve the matter.

- b. If efforts to resolve such matter to the satisfaction of all parties are unsuccessful, the Executive Director shall refer the matter, within thirty days (30) of receipt of the complaint, to the American Arbitration Association for proceeding thereon.
- c. Upon conclusion of the arbitration proceedings, the arbitrator shall submit to the Executive Director his recommendations regarding the imposition of sanctions, fines or penalties. The Executive Director shall either (i) adopt the recommendation of the arbitrator (ii) determine that no sanctions, fines or penalties should be imposed or (iii) modify the recommendation of the arbitrator, provided that such modification shall not expand upon any sanction recommended or impose any new sanction, or increase the amount of any recommended fine or penalty. The Executive Director, within ten days (10) of receipt of the arbitrators award and recommendations, shall file a determination of such matter and shall cause a copy of such determination to be served upon the respondent by personal service or by certified mail return receipt requested. The award of the arbitrator, and the fines and penalties imposed by the Executive Director, shall be final determinations and may only be vacated or modified as provided in the civil practice law and rules ("CPLR").

(m) The contractor shall provide contracting agency with information regarding all subcontracts awarded under any County Contract, including the amount of compensation paid to each Subcontractor and shall complete all forms provided by the Executive Director or the Department Head relating to subcontractor utilization and efforts to obtain M/WBE participation.

Failure to comply with provisions (a) through (m) above, as ultimately determined by the Executive Director, shall be a material breach of the contract constituting grounds for immediate termination. Once a final determination of failure to comply has been reached by the Executive Director, the determination of whether to terminate a contract shall rest with the Deputy County Executive with oversight responsibility for the contracting agency.

Provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not be binding upon Contractors or Subcontractors in the performance of work or the provision of services or any other activity that are unrelated, separate, or distinct from the County Contract as expressed by its terms.

The requirements of the provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not apply to any employment or application for employment outside of this County or solicitations or advertisements therefor or any existing programs of affirmative action regarding employment outside of this County and the effect of contract provisions required by these provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall be so limited.

The Contractor shall include provisions (a), (b) and (c) in every Subcontract in such a

manner that these provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor as to work in connection with the County Contract.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Best Efforts Checklist" shall mean a list signed by the Contractor, listing the procedures it has undertaken to procure Subcontractors in accordance with this Appendix EE.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contract" shall mean (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the County; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon. However, the term "County Contract" does not include agreements or orders for the following services: banking services, insurance policies or contracts, or contracts with a County contracting agency for the sale of bonds, notes or other securities.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" means an individual, business enterprise, including sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, not-for-profit corporation, or any other person or entity other than the County, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee or any other party, that is (i) a party to a County Contract, (ii) a bidder in connection with the award of a County Contract, or (iii) a proposed party to a County Contract, but shall not include any Subcontractor.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" shall mean a person or firm who will manage and be responsible for an entire contracted project.

As used in this Appendix EE "Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises" shall include, but is not limited to the following:

- a. Proof of having advertised for bids, where appropriate, in minority publications, trade newspapers/notices and magazines, trade and union publications, and publications of general circulation in Nassau County and surrounding areas or having verbally solicited M/WBEs whom the County Contractor reasonably believed might have the qualifications to do the work. A copy of the advertisement, if used, shall be included to demonstrate that it contained language indicating that the County Contractor welcomed bids and quotes from M/WBE Subcontractors. In addition, proof of the date(s) any such advertisements appeared must be included in the Best Effort Documentation. If verbal solicitation is used, a County Contractor's affidavit with a notary's signature and stamp shall be required as part of the documentation.
- b. Proof of having provided reasonable time for M/WBE Subcontractors to respond to bid opportunities according to industry norms and standards. A chart outlining

the schedule/time frame used to obtain bids from M/WBEs is suggested to be included with the Best Effort Documentation

- c. Proof or affidavit of follow-up of telephone calls with potential M/WBE subcontractors encouraging their participation. Telephone logs indicating such action can be included with the Best Effort Documentation
- d. Proof or affidavit that M/WBE Subcontractors were allowed to review bid specifications, blue prints and all other bid/RFP related items at no charge to the M/WBEs, other than reasonable documentation costs incurred by the County Contractor that are passed onto the M/WBE.
- e. Proof or affidavit that sufficient time prior to making award was allowed for M/WBEs to participate effectively, to the extent practicable given the timeframe of the County Contract.
- f. Proof or affidavit that negotiations were held in good faith with interested M/WBEs, and that M/WBEs were not rejected as unqualified or unacceptable without sound business reasons based on (1) a thorough investigation of M/WBE qualifications and capabilities reviewed against industry custom and standards and (2) cost of performance. The basis for rejecting any M/WBE deemed unqualified by the County Contractor shall be included in the Best Effort Documentation
- g. If an M/WBE is rejected based on cost, the County Contractor must submit a list of all sub-bidders for each item of work solicited and their bid prices for the work.
- h. The conditions of performance expected of Subcontractors by the County Contractor must also be included with the Best Effort Documentation
- i. County Contractors may include any other type of documentation they feel necessary to further demonstrate their Best Efforts regarding their bid documents.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Executive Director" shall mean the Executive Director of the Nassau County Office of Minority Affairs; provided, however, that Executive Director shall include a designee of the Executive Director except in the case of final determinations issued pursuant to Section (a) through (l) of these rules.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Subcontract" shall mean an agreement consisting of part or parts of the contracted work of the County Contractor.

As used in this Appendix EE, the term "Subcontractor" shall mean a person or firm who performs part or parts of the contracted work of a prime contractor providing services, including construction

services, to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall include a person or firm that provides labor, professional or other services, materials or supplies to a prime contractor that are necessary for the prime contractor to fulfill its obligations to provide services to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall not include a supplier of materials to a contractor who has contracted to provide goods but no services to the County, nor a supplier of incidental materials to a contractor, such as office supplies, tools and other items of nominal cost that are utilized in the performance of a service contract.

Provisions requiring contractors to retain or submit documentation of best efforts to utilize certified subcontractors and requiring Department head approval prior to subcontracting shall not apply to inter-governmental agreements. In addition, the tracking of expenditures of County dollars by not-for-profit corporations, other municipalities, States, or the federal government is not required.

Appendix L

Certificate of Compliance

In compliance with Local Law 1-2006, as amended (the "Law"), Counsel hereby certifies the following:

1. The chief executive officer of Contractor is:

Robert P. Macchia (Name)

98 Front Street Mineola, NY 11501 (Address)

516-398-6267 (Telephone Number)

2. The Contractor agrees to either (1) comply with the requirements of the Nassau County Living Wage Law or (2) as applicable, obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law pursuant to section 9 of the Law. In the event that the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of the Law or obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law, and such Contractor establishes to the satisfaction of the Department that at the time of execution of this Agreement, it had a reasonable certainty that it would receive such waiver based on the Law and Rules pertaining to waivers, the County will agree to terminate the contract without imposing costs or seeking damages against the Contractor

3. In the past five years, Contractor \_\_\_\_\_ has not has not been found by a court or a government agency to have violated federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If a violation has been assessed against the Contractor, describe below:

---

---

---

---

4. In the past five years, an administrative proceeding, investigation, or government body-

initiated judicial action \_\_\_\_\_ has not has not been commenced against or relating to the Contractor in connection with federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If such a proceeding, action, or investigation has been commenced, describe below:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

5. Contractor agrees to permit access to work sites and relevant payroll records by authorized County representatives for the purpose of monitoring compliance with the Living Wage Law and investigating employee complaints of noncompliance.

I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing statement and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct and complete. Any statement or representation made herein shall be accurate and true as of the date stated below.

Dated

3-16-15

Signature of Chief Executive Officer

Rob. R. M.

Name of Chief Executive Officer

Sworn to before me this

16 day of March, 2015

Notary Public

Sharon Bleimeyer

SHARON BLEIMEYER  
Notary Public - State of New York  
No. 019L5082326  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires July 21, 2017



U-16-16

## Contract Details

SERVICES: Special counsel

NIFS ID #: CLAT16000014

NIFS Entry Date: 03/15/2016

Term: 03/13/2014-03/12/2016

New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Amendment #1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Time Extension <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Addl. Funds <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Blanket Resolution <input type="checkbox"/>
RES#

1) Mandated Program:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
5) Insurance Required	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>

## Agency Information

Vendor	
Name Jackson Lewis P.C.	Vendor ID# 463862389
Address 58 South Service Road, Suite 250 Melville, New York 11747	Contact Person Marc Wenger, Esq.
	Phone (631) 247-0404

County Department
Department Contact Jaclyn Delle
Address 1 West St. Mineola, New York 11501
Phone (516) 571-3034

## Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE App'd & Fw'd	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Call Her</i>	
	OMB	NIFS Approval	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Josephine</i>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not required if blanket resolution
	County Attorney	CA RE&I Verification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Jaclyn Delle</i>	
	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Jaclyn Delle</i>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
	LEG	Legislative Affairs	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Rules <input type="checkbox"/> / Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		
	County Attorney	NIFS Approval	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	County Comptroller	NIFS Approval	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	County Executive	Notarization Filed with Clerk of the Leg.	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Earl</i>	



## Contract Summary

<b>Description:</b> Amendment #1 to special counsel contract.
<b>Purpose:</b> Amendment to a contract to represent Nassau County and/or such other party as the County may be required to defend, in various matters as requested by the County Attorney, or their designee, within the following areas of law which the Department has determined Counsel to be qualified: Federal Civil Rights, Section 1983, Labor and Employment Law, and Municipal Law.
<b>Method of Procurement:</b> Contract amendment. See procurement history below.
<b>Procurement History:</b> A Request for Qualification was issued and a panel of law firms was established. Law firms from the panel were reviewed. Ultimately, Jackson Lewis P.C., a firm not on the panel, was selected due to (i) expertise; (ii) experience; and (iii) availability to provide services in the qualified areas described above. The hourly rates under this contract are slightly higher than the panel rates, although given the expertise and experience of Jackson Lewis P.C., the higher rates were accepted. Additionally, Jackson Lewis P.C. has previously contracted with the County.
<b>Description of General Provisions:</b> As described above.
<b>Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:</b> \$24,900.00
<b>Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:</b> N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b> Approve as submitted.

## Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	AT
Resp:	1100
Object:	DE502
Transaction:	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXX
County	\$24,900.00
Federal	\$
State	\$
Capital	\$
Other	\$
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$24,900.00</b>

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	ATGEN1100/DE502	\$24,900.00
2		\$
3		\$
4		\$
5		\$
6		\$
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$24,900.00</b>

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name <i>[Signature]</i>
Name	Name	Date <i>5/2/16</i>
Date	Date	(For Office Use Only)
		E #:



## Nassau County Interim Finance Authority

### Contract Approval Request Form (As of January 1, 2015)

1. Vendor: Jackson Lewis P.C. (CLAT16000014)

2. Dollar amount requiring NIFA approval: \$ 24,900.00

Amount to be encumbered: \$ 24,900.00

This is a        New Contract        Advisement ☒ Amendment

If new contract - \$ amount should be full amount of contract

If advisement - NIFA only needs to review if it is increasing funds above the amount previously approved by NIFA

If amendment - \$ amount should be full amount of amendment only

3. Contract Term: 03/13/2014-03/12/2016

Has work or services on this contract commenced? ☒ Yes        No

If yes, please explain: Contractor continuing services as amendment is sent through approvals.

4. Funding Source:

☒ General Fund (GEN)        Grant Fund (GRT) Federal %         
       Capital Improvement Fund (CAP) State %         
       Other County % 100

Is the cash available for the full amount of the contract?        Yes        No

If not, will it require a future borrowing?        Yes        No

Has the County Legislature approved the borrowing?        Yes        No        N/A

Has NIFA approved the borrowing for this contract?        Yes        No        N/A

5. Provide a brief description (4 to 5 sentences) of the item for which this approval is requested:

This is an amendment to a contract to represent Nassau County and/or such other party as the County may be required to defend, in various matters as requested by the County Attorney, or their designee, within the following areas of law which the Department has determined Counsel to be qualified: Federal Civil Rights, Section 1983, Labor and Employment Law, and Municipal Law.

6. Has the item requested herein followed all proper procedures and thereby approved by the:

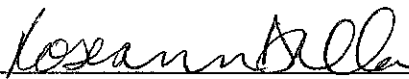
Nassau County Attorney as to form        Yes        No        N/A  
Nassau County Committee and/or Legislature        Yes        No        N/A

Date of approval(s) and citation to the resolution where approval for this item was provided:

7. Identify all contracts (with dollar amounts) with this or an affiliated party within the prior 12 months:

## AUTHORIZATION

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information contained in this Contract Approval Request Form and any additional information submitted in connection with this request is true and accurate and that all expenditures that will be made in reliance on this authorization are in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan. I understand that NIFA will rely upon this information in its official deliberations.

  
Signature Title

3/24/16  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

## COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information listed is true and accurate and is in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan.

Regarding funding, please check the correct response:

\_\_\_\_\_ I certify that the funds are available to be encumbered pending NIFA approval of this contract.

If this is a capital project:

\_\_\_\_\_ I certify that the bonding for this contract has been approved by NIFA.

\_\_\_\_\_ Budget is available and funds have been encumbered but the project requires NIFA bonding authorization

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

## NIFA

Amount being approved by NIFA: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

**NOTE: All contract submissions MUST include the County's own routing slip, current NIFS printouts for all relevant accounts and relevant Nassau County Legislature communication documents and relevant supplemental information pertaining to the item requested herein.**

**NIFA Contract Approval Request Form MUST be filled out in its entirety before being submitted to NIFA for review.**

**NIFA reserves the right to request additional information as needed.**

George Maragos  
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER  
240 Old Country Road  
Mineola, New York 11501

## COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

*Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.*

CONTRACTOR NAME: Jackson Lewis P.C. (CLAT16000014)

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 58 South Service Road, Suite 250, Melville, New York 11747

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 463862389

---

**Instructions:** Please check the appropriate box ("☐") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.

**I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids.** The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper] on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

**II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.**

The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by advertisement in \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper], posting on industry websites, via email to interested parties and by publication on the County procurement website. Proposals were due on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [state #] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ (list # of persons on committee and their respective departments). The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking, the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

**III. x This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.**

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on June 6, 2014. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after a Request for Qualification was issued and a panel of law firms was established. Law firms from the panel were reviewed. Ultimately, Jackson Lewis P.C., a firm not on the panel, was selected due to (i) expertise; (ii) experience; and (iii) availability to provide services in the qualified areas described above. The hourly rates under this contract are slightly higher than the panel rates, although given the expertise and experience of Jackson Lewis P.C., the higher rates were accepted. Additionally, Jackson Lewis P.C. has previously contracted with the County.

**IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.**

- ☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**
- ☐ B. The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s) why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

**V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.**

- ☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.
- ☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).
- ☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no. \_\_\_\_\_, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.
- ☐ D. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

**VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated.** Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

**VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services.** The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No. 928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

**Instructions with respect to Sections VIII, IX and X:** All Departments must check the box for VIII. Then, check the box for either IX or X, as applicable.

**VIII. ☒ Participation of Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts.** The selected contractor has agreed that it has an obligation to utilize best efforts to hire MWBE sub-contractors. Proof of the contractual utilization of best efforts as outlined in Exhibit "EE" may be requested at any time, from time to time, by the Comptroller's Office prior to the approval of claim vouchers.

**IX. ☐ Department MWBE responsibilities.** To ensure compliance with MWBE requirements as outlined in Exhibit "EE", Department will require vendor to submit list of sub-contractor requirements prior to submission of the first claim voucher, for services under this contract being submitted to the Comptroller.

**X. ☒ Vendor will not require any sub-contractors.**

**In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:** ☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No. 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296*, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Department Head Signature

3/18/16  
Date

**NOTE:** Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 03/16

COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: Jackson Lewis P.C.  
Address: 58 South Service Road, Suite 250  
City, State and Zip Code: Melville, New York 11747
2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number: 46-3862389
3. Type of Business: ☐ Public Corp ☐ Partnership ☐ Joint Venture  
☐ Ltd. Liability Co ☐ Closely Held Corp ☒ Professional Corp. Other (specify)

4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

See attached.

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholders/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation, include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.

See above.

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company that may take part in the performance of this contract. Such disclosure shall be updated to include affiliated or subsidiary companies not previously disclosed that participate in the performance of the contract.

N/A

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

(a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):

N/A

(b) Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. See below for a complete description of lobbying activities.

N/A

(c) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

N/A

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: 3/10/10

Signed: [Signature]

Print Name: Marc S. Wenger

Title: Principal

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

Equity Principals - Jackson Lewis P.C. as of 03/09/2016			
	Name	Address	City, State & Zip
1	Abel, Ashley B.	15 S. Main Street, Suite 700	Greenville, SC 29601
2	Abrahams, Nadine C.	150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2500	Chicago, IL 60601
3	Adler-Palindiris, Stephanie L.	390 N. Orange Avenue, Suite 1285	Orlando, FL 32801-1641
4	Allen, David S.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
5	Alvarez, Francis P.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
6	Alvarez, Gregory T.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
7	Amlot, Brooks R.	2800 Quarry Lake Drive, Suite 200	Baltimore, MD 21209
8	Anders, Brett M.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
9	Anthony, William J.	18 Corporate Woods Boulevard, 3rd Floor	Albany, NY 12211
10	Antone, Christopher C.	500 N. Akrad, Suite 2500	Dallas, TX 75201
11	Arencibia, Nancy J.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
12	Aron, Martin W.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
13	Askanas, Mark S.	50 California Street, 9th Floor	San Francisco, CA 94111
14	Atlas, Clifford R.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
15	Attwood, Mark R.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
16	Aversa, Robyn L.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
17	Baderian, Steven D.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
18	Baken, Scott T.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
19	Baker, Tammy L.	First Commercial Bank Bldg, 800 Shades Creek Parkway, Suite 870	Birmingham, AL 35209
20	Bauer, Lori D.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
21	Bennett, John K.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
22	Berens, Kelvin C.	10050 Regency Circle	Omaha, NE 68114
23	Bertoncini, Michael R.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
24	Block, David E.	One Biscayne Tower, 2 South Biscayne Blvd, Suite 3500	Miami, FL 33131-2374
25	Bloom, Howard M.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
26	Bogaty, Ian B.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
27	Boomer, Mitchell F.	50 California Street, 9th Floor	San Francisco, CA 94111
28	Borna, Emily S.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
29	Botana, James F.	150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2500	Chicago, IL 60601
30	Bovee, Tanya A.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
31	Bradshaw, David S.	400 Capital Mall, Suite 1600	Sacramento, CA 95814
32	Brecher, Jeffrey W.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
33	Briton, Roger H.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
34	Brody, Jeffrey S.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
35	Brown, Tyler A.	50 California Street, 9th Floor	San Francisco, CA 94111
36	Bryan, Jared L.	5000 Birch Street, Ste 5000	Newport Beach, CA 92660
37	Bulmer, Peter R.	150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2500	Chicago, IL 60601
38	Camardella, Matthew J.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
39	Capobianco, Robert W.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
40	Carlozzi, Linda R.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
41	Carroll, Scott A.	Pnc Center, 201 E. Fifth Street, 26th Fl	Cincinnati, OH 45202
42	Carter, James P.	5000 Birch Street, Ste 5000	Newport Beach, CA 92660
43	Cerasano, Stephanie M.	Biltmore Financial Center, 2398 East Camelback Road, Suite 1060	Phoenix, AZ 85016
44	Chavey, Victoria Woodlin	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
45	Cherof, Edward M.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
46	Chin, K. Joy	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
47	Christensen, Brian	7101 College Blvd., Suite 1150	Overland Park, KS 66211
48	Christensen, Deverle J.	3800 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600	Las Vegas, NV 89169
49	Christlan, Michael J.	400 Capital Mall, Suite 1600	Sacramento, CA 95814
50	Cini, Holly L.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
51	Cino, Richard J.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
52	Cino, Vincent A.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
53	Cohen, Richard S.	Biltmore Financial Center, 2398 East Camelback Road, Suite 1060	Phoenix, AZ 85016

	Equity Principals - Jackson Lewis P.C. as of 03/09/2016		
	Name	Address	City, State & Zip
54	Cooper, Michael R.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
55	Corcoran, Susan M.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
56	Corpuz, Victor N.	500 N. Akrad, Suite 2500	Dallas, TX 75201
57	Corradino, Jeffrey J.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
58	Courtlan, Jennifer B.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
59	Davis, Thomas A.	First Commercial Bank Bldg, 800 Shades Creek Parkway, Suite 870	Birmingham, AL 35209
60	Davis, William L.	500 N. Akrad, Suite 2500	Dallas, TX 75201
61	de Bernardo, Mark A.	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
62	DeBlasio, Joseph C.	766 Shrewsbury Avenue	Tinton Falls, NJ 07724
63	DeCamp, Paul	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
64	DiOrto, Anthony J.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
65	Dishman, Neil H.	150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2500	Chicago, IL 60601
66	Djulus-Myers, A. Patricia	Liberty Center, 1001 Liberty Avenue, Suite 1000	Pittsburgh, PA 15222
67	Dodge, Garen E.	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
68	Drenan, Michael D.	225 Broadway, Suite 2000	San Diego, CA 92101
69	Duddleston, David J.	Capella Tower, 225 S. 6th Street, Suite 3850	Minneapolis, MN 55402
70	Egan, Patrick L.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
71	Ekelman, Felice B.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
72	Farber, Mia	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
73	Felsberg, Eric J.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
74	Filla, Cynthia L.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
75	Fischer, A. Robert	816 Congress Avenue, Suite 1530	Austin, TX 78701
76	Ford, Debra Weiss	100 International Drive, Ste 363	Portsmouth, NH 03801
77	Forment, Pedro P.	One Biscayne Tower, 2 South Biscayne Blvd, Suite 3500	Miami, FL 33131-2374
78	Fossati, Yvonne Arvanitis	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
79	Friedland, Allan S.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
80	Fu, Minnie	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
81	Garofalo, Beverly W.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
82	Gibbons, Thomas R.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
83	Gilson, Roger P., Jr.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
84	Girshon, Todd H.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
85	Gittler, Amy J.	Biltmore Financial Center, 2398 East Camelback Road, Suite 1060	Phoenix, AZ 85016
86	Golder, David R.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
87	Goldstein, Brian P.	18 Corporate Woods Boulevard, 3rd Floor	Albany, NY 12211
88	Goodman, Steven S.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
89	Gordon, David L.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
90	Greenberg, Richard I.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
91	Griffin, Michael A.	520 Pike Street, Suite 2300	Seattle, WA 98101
92	Hafets, Richard J.	2800 Quarry Lake Drive, Suite 200	Baltimore, MD 21209
93	Hammock, Bradford T.	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
94	Hanagan, Sean G.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
95	Hartsfield, Dan	500 N. Akrad, Suite 2500	Dallas, TX 75201
96	Hash, Paul E.	500 N. Akrad, Suite 2500	Dallas, TX 75201
97	Helferman, Robert	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
98	Hekle, Michael R.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
99	Hoffman, Samantha N.	5000 Birch Street, Ste 5000	Newport Beach, CA 92660
100	Holles, David G., Jr.	225 Broadway, Suite 2000	San Diego, CA 92101
101	Holden, Kevin D.	Two James Center, 1021 E. Cary Street, Suite 1200	Richmond, VA 23219
102	Holland, Patricia L.	3737 Glenwood Avenue	Raleigh, NC 27612
103	Hood, Michael A.	5000 Birch Street, Ste 5000	Newport Beach, CA 92660
104	Islinger, David G.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
105	Jacobster, Michael D.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
106	Janelro, Gina K.	Capella Tower, 225 S. 6th Street, Suite 3850	Minneapolis, MN 55402

Equity Principals - Jackson Lewis P.C. as of 03/09/2016			
	Name	Address	City, State & Zip
107	Jarrett, Danny W.	4300 San Mateo Blvd NE, Suite B-260	Albuquerque, NM 87110
108	Jatana, Nicky	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
109	Jeffrey, Edward V.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
110	Jenkins, Maurice G.	Town Center, 2000 Town Center, Suite 1650	Southfield, MI 48075
111	Jimenez, David R.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
112	Johnsrud, Barry Alan	520 Pike Street, Suite 2300	Seattle, WA 98101
113	Jones, Robert K.	Biltmore Financial Center, 2398 East Camelback Road, Suite 1060	Phoenix, AZ 85016
114	Kaplan, Roger S.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
115	Kazaglis, Ted N.	3737 Glenwood Avenue	Raleigh, NC 27612
116	Kee, Conrad S.	222 South Main Street, Suite 500	Salt Lake City, UT 84101
117	Kelper, Jeffrey B.	Park Ctr Plaza I, Ste 400, 6100 Oak Tree Blvd	Cleveland, OH 44131
118	Kelly, Joel P.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
119	Kelly, Paul V.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
120	Kerman, David J.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
121	Khetarpal, Monica Hersh	150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2500	Chicago, IL 60601
122	Kirmani, Samia M.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
123	Kohler, Dion Y.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
124	Kozak, Jonathan M.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
125	Landau, Richard D.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
126	Lashus, Kevin	816 Congress Avenue, Suite 1530	Austin, TX 78701
127	Latham, Weldon H.	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
128	Lauderdale, D. Christopher	15 S. Main Street, Suite 700	Greenville, SC 29601
129	Lauri, Kevin G.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
130	Lazzarotti, Joseph J.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
131	Lessmann, Ryan P.	US Bank Tower, 950 17th Street, Suite 2600	Denver, CO 80202
132	Lewis, Stephanie E.	15 S. Main Street, Suite 700	Greenville, SC 29601
133	Liberatore, Frank M.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
134	Lieberman, Penny Ann	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
135	Liss, Jessica L.	7733 Forsyth Blvd., Suite 600	St. Louis, MO 63105
136	Lucas, Thomas M.	500 E. Main Street, Suite 800	Norfolk, VA 23510
137	Lynett, Joseph J.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
138	Mackey, Thomas G.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
139	Magnus, Eric R.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
140	Mancher, Mark S.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
141	Manning, William J.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
142	Marchlewski, Theresa M.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
143	Margulies, Richard N.	501 Riverside Avenue, Suite 902	Jacksonville, FL 32202
144	Martin, Joseph M.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
145	McAlpine, Fraser A.	50 California Street, 9th Floor	San Francisco, CA 94111
146	McDonough, Thomas P.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
147	McFetridge, Jane M.	150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2500	Chicago, IL 60601
148	McGee, Emmett F., Jr.	2800 Quarry Lake Drive, Suite 200	Baltimore, MD 21209
149	McKenna, James A.	150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2500	Chicago, IL 60601
150	Mellk, Wendy J.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
151	Montgomery, David K.	Pnc Center, 201 E. Fifth Street, 26th Fl	Cincinnati, OH 45202
152	Moran, Kathryn Montgomery	150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2500	Chicago, IL 60601
153	Morsilli, Robert H.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
154	Moskowitz, Peter C.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
155	Moss, Peter N.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
156	Mullin, Patrick C.	50 California Street, 9th Floor	San Francisco, CA 94111
157	Mulroy, James R.	999 Shady Grove Road, Suite 110	Memphis, TN 38120
158	Munger, Stephen X.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
159	Nagle, David E.	Two James Center, 1021 E. Cary Street, Suite 1200	Richmond, VA 23219

Equity Principals - Jackson Lewis P.C.			
as of 03/09/2016			
	Name	Address	City, State & Zip
160	Napier-Joyce, Joy M.	2800 Quarry Lake Drive, Suite 200	Baltimore, MD 21209
161	Nleman, Matthew F.	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
162	Nolan, John M.	Three Parkway, 1601 Cherry Street, Suite 1350	Philadelphia, PA 19102
163	Novick, MIndy S.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
164	Oborne, Scott	Congress Center, 1001 SW Fifth Ave, Suite 1205	Portland, OR 97204
165	O'Connor, Bryan P.	520 Pike Street, Suite 2900	Seattle, WA 98101
166	Ombok, Otieno B.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
167	Oswald, Suellen	Park Ctr Plaza I, Ste 400, 6100 Oak Tree Blvd	Cleveland, OH 44131
168	Outwater, Lynn C.	Liberty Center, 1001 Liberty Avenue, Suite 1000	Pittsburgh, PA 15222
169	Owens, L. Dale	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
170	Palndirls, Tasos C.	One Biscayne Tower, 2 South Biscayne Blvd, Suite 3500	Miami, FL 33131-2374
171	Palmer, Cary G.	400 Capital Mall, Suite 1600	Sacramento, CA 95814
172	Panzini, James J.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
173	Paterniti, Stephen T.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
174	Pattison, Robert M.	50 California Street, 9th Floor	San Francisco, CA 94111
175	Peck, Amy L.	10050 Regency Circle	Omaha, NE 68114
176	Peet, Stephanie J.	Three Parkway, 1601 Cherry Street, Suite 1350	Philadelphia, PA 19102
177	Perry, Robert R.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
178	Peterson, Andrew A.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
179	Petkovich, Michael N.	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
180	Phillips, Michelle E.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
181	Pickett, Andrew C.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
182	Plekara, Thomas P.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
183	Porta, John J.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
184	Prozzi, James A.	Liberty Center, 1001 Liberty Avenue, Suite 1000	Pittsburgh, PA 15222
185	Rassif, Jenna Rinehart	One Biscayne Tower, 2 South Biscayne Blvd, Suite 3500	Miami, FL 33131-2374
186	Remy, John M.	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
187	Richter, Chad P.	10050 Regency Circle	Omaha, NE 68114
188	Riolo, Greg A.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
189	Roberts, Craig S.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
190	Rosen, Philip B.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
191	Rubin, Allan S.	Town Center, 2000 Town Center, Suite 1650	Southfield, MI 48075
192	Ryan, Sarah J.	Congress Center, 1001 SW Fifth Ave, Suite 1205	Portland, OR 97204
193	Saccomano, Joseph A., Jr.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
194	Sandoval, Cynthia S.	5000 Birch Street, Ste 5000	Newport Beach, CA 92660
195	Satterfield, Andreas N., Jr.	15 S. Main Street, Suite 700	Greenville, SC 29601
196	Schey, Richard W.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
197	Schloss, Craig A.	225 Broadway, Suite 2000	San Diego, CA 92101
198	Schloss, Leonora M.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
199	Schwartz, Bruce H.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
200	Schwartz, Jeffrey A.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
201	Schwartz, Jennifer A.	One Biscayne Tower, 2 South Biscayne Blvd, Suite 3500	Miami, FL 33131-2374
202	Sharkey, Benjamin D.	501 Riverside Avenue, Suite 902	Jacksonville, FL 32202
203	Shea, James F.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
204	Shields, Ana C.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
205	Siegel, Jonathan A.	5000 Birch Street, Ste 5000	Newport Beach, CA 92660
206	Siegel, Paul J.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
207	Silberman, Mickey	US Bank Tower, 950 17th Street, Suite 2600	Denver, CO 80202
208	Silverman, Lewis H.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
209	Silvestri, Stephen M.	2800 Quarry Lake Drive, Suite 200	Baltimore, MD 21209
210	Simon, Eric P.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
211	Smith, Douglas G.	Liberty Center, 1001 Liberty Avenue, Suite 1000	Pittsburgh, PA 15222
212	Snyder, John A.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017

Equity Principals - Jackson Lewis P.C. as of 03/09/2016			
	Name	Address	City, State & Zip
213	Soltis, Michael J.	1010 Washington Blvd, 7th Floor	Stamford, CT 06901
214	Speedy, Timothy D.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
215	Spitz, Jonathan J.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
216	Stief, Michael J., III	Liberty Center, 1001 Liberty Avenue, Suite 1000	Pittsburgh, PA 15222
217	Stone, James M.	Park Ctr Plaza I, Ste 400, 6100 Oak Tree Blvd	Cleveland, OH 44131
218	Stone, Lawrence H.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
219	Strange, Margaret J.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
220	Sussman, Mark L.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
221	Sween, Lisa Barnett	50 California Street, 9th Floor	San Francisco, CA 94111
222	Tersigni, Vincent J.	Park Ctr Plaza I, Ste 400, 6100 Oak Tree Blvd	Cleveland, OH 44131
223	Thorne, Ren E.	650 Poydras Street, Suite 1900	New Orleans, LA 70130
224	Toppel, Jeffrey W.	Biltmore Financial Center, 2398 East Camelback Road, Suite 1060	Phoenix, AZ 85016
225	Torres-Daz, Pedro J.	One Biscayne Tower, 2 South Biscayne Blvd, Suite 3500	Miami, FL 33131- 2374
226	Tratnyek, John F.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
227	Tripp, Noel P.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
228	Tully, Guy P.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
229	Vaccaro, Patrick L.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
230	Valentino, Christopher M.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
231	Van Dyke, C. Todd	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
232	Vogel, Robert D.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
233	Walsh, Thomas V.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
234	Watkins, LeRoy J., Jr.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
235	Weisbrod, Dana Glick	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
236	Wenger, Marc S.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
237	Wentz, Kenneth M., III	10050 Regency Circle	Omaha, NE 68114
238	White, Ruthie N.	Wedge International Tower, 1415 Louisiana, Suite 3325	Houston, TX 77002
239	Wilson, Christine L.	One Biscayne Tower, 2 South Biscayne Blvd, Suite 3500	Miami, FL 33131- 2374
240	Windholz, Diane	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
241	Winton, Erik J.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
242	Woo, C. Craig	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
243	Works, Donald C., III	390 N. Orange Avenue, Suite 1285	Orlando, FL 32801-1641
244	Wright, Teresa Burke	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
245	Youchah, Elayna J.	3800 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600	Las Vegas, NV 89169



COUNTY OF NASSAU

POLITICAL CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Has the vendor or any corporate officers of the vendor provided campaign contributions pursuant to the New York State Election Law in (a) the period beginning April 1, 2016 and ending on the date of this disclosure, or (b), beginning April 1, 2018, the period beginning two years prior to the date of this disclosure and ending on the date of this disclosure, to the campaign committees of any of the following Nassau County elected officials or to the campaign committees of any candidates for any of the following Nassau County elected offices: the County Executive, the County Clerk, the Comptroller, the District Attorney, or any County Legislator? If yes, to what campaign committee?

No.

2. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

The undersigned further certifies and affirms that the contribution(s) to the campaign committees identified above were made freely and without duress, threat or any promise of a governmental benefit or in exchange for any benefit or remuneration.

Vendor: Jackson Lewis P.C.

Dated: 4/7/16

Signed: Marc S. Wenger

Print Name: Marc S. Wenger

Title: Principal

## PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of birth \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Home address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/state/zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Business address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/state/zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
Other present address(es) \_\_\_\_\_  
City/state/zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached

*No principals have a  
10% or more equity interest*

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)  
President \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ Treasurer \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Chairman of Board \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ Shareholder \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Chief Exec. Officer \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ Secretary \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Chief Financial Officer \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ Partner \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Vice President \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
(Other) \_\_\_\_\_
3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?  
YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details.
4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details.
5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_; If Yes, provide details.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_  
If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.  
Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:
- a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency?  
YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)
- a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
  - b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
  - c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
  - d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

- e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
- f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.
9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.
10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.
11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.
12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

**CERTIFICATION**

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Marc S. Wenger, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 7<sup>th</sup> day of April 2016

Patricia J. Russolese  
Notary Public

PATRICIA J. RUSSOLESE  
Notary Public, State Of New York  
No. 01AM4898520  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires June 15, 2019

Jackson Lewis P.C.  
Name of submitting business

Marc S. Wenger  
Print name

Marc S. Wenger  
Signature

Principal  
Title

4.7.16  
Date

### Business History Form

The contract shall be awarded to the responsible proposer who, at the discretion of the County, taking into consideration the reliability of the proposer and the capacity of the proposer to perform the services required by the County, offers the best value to the County and who will best promote the public interest.

In addition to the submission of proposals, each proposer shall complete and submit this questionnaire. The questionnaire shall be filled out by the owner of a sole proprietorship or by an authorized representative of the firm, corporation or partnership submitting the Proposal.

**NOTE: All questions require a response, even if response is "none" or "not-applicable," No blanks.**

(USE ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY TO FULLY ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS).

Date: April 7, 2016

1) Proposer's Legal Name: Jackson Lewis P.C.

2) Address of Place of Business: 58 South Service Road, Melville, NY 11747

List all other business addresses used within last five years:

3) Mailing Address (if different): \_\_\_\_\_

Phone : 631-247-0404

Does the business own or rent its facilities? Rent

4) Dun and Bradstreet number: 072809924

5) Federal I.D. Number: 46-3862389

6) The proposer is a (check one):      Sole Proprietorship      Partnership       
Corporation   X   Other (Describe) Professional Corporation

7) Does this business share office space, staff, or equipment expenses with any other business?

Yes      No   X   If Yes, please provide details: \_\_\_\_\_

8) Does this business control one or more other businesses? Yes      No   X   If Yes, please provide details: \_\_\_\_\_

- 9) Does this business have one or more affiliates, and/or is it a subsidiary of, or controlled by, any other business? Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, provide details. \_\_\_\_\_
- 10) Has the proposer ever had a bond or surety cancelled or forfeited, or a contract with Nassau County or any other government entity terminated? Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, state the name of bonding agency, (if a bond), date, amount of bond and reason for such cancellation or forfeiture; or details regarding the termination (if a contract). \_\_\_\_\_
- 11) Has the proposer, during the past seven years, been declared bankrupt? Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, state date, court jurisdiction, amount of liabilities and amount of assets \_\_\_\_\_
- 12) In the past five years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency? And/or, in the past 5 years, have any owner and/or officer of any affiliated business been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency, where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of an affiliated business.  
Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. \_\_\_\_\_
- 13) In the past 5 years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies? And/or, in the past 5 years, has any owner and/or officer of an affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies, for matters pertaining to that individual's position at or relationship to an affiliated business. Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. \_\_\_\_\_
- 14) Has any current or former director, owner or officer or managerial employee of this business had, either before or during such person's employment, or since such employment if the charges pertained to events that allegedly occurred during the time of employment by the submitting business, and allegedly related to the conduct of that business:
- a) Any felony charge pending? Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such charge. \_\_\_\_\_
- b) Any misdemeanor charge pending? Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such charge. \_\_\_\_\_
- c) In the past 10 years, you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony and/or any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? Yes ☐ No ☒

If Yes, provide details for each such conviction \_\_\_\_\_

d) In the past 5 years, been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor?  
Yes \_\_\_\_ No X If Yes, provide details for each such conviction. \_\_\_\_\_

e) In the past 5 years, been found in violation of any administrative, statutory, or regulatory provisions? Yes \_\_\_\_ No X If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence. \_\_\_\_\_

15) In the past (5) years, has this business or any of its owners or officers, or any other affiliated business had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? Yes \_\_\_\_ No X; If Yes, provide details for each such instance. \_\_\_\_\_

We are unaware of any member of the firm being publicly disciplined by any State Bar.

16) For the past (5) tax years, has this business failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? Yes \_\_\_\_ No X If Yes, provide details for each such year. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked 'YES'. If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire. \_\_\_\_\_

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

17) Conflict of Interest:

a) Please disclose any conflicts of interest as outlined below. **NOTE: If no conflicts exist, please expressly state "No conflict exists."**

(i) Any material financial relationships that your firm or any firm employee has that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.  
No conflict exists.

(ii) Any family relationship that any employee of your firm has with any County public servant that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.  
No conflict exists.

(iii) Any other matter that your firm believes may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County.  
No conflict exists.

b) Please describe any procedures your firm has, or would adopt, to assure the County that a conflict of interest would not exist for your firm in the future.  
Conflict inquiries are required of all Engagement/Matters - whether new or existing client, and whether opposed or unopposed.

- A. Include a resume or detailed description of the Proposer's professional qualifications, demonstrating extensive experience in your profession. Any prior similar experiences, and the results of these experiences, must be identified.

Should the proposer be other than an individual, the Proposal **MUST** include:

- i) Date of formation; April 1, 1958
  - ii) Name, addresses, and position of all persons having a financial interest in the company, including shareholders, members, general or limited partner; See attached.
  - iii) Name, address and position of all officers and directors of the company; See attached.
  - iv) State of incorporation (if applicable);
  - v) The number of employees in the firm; 1,560 (as of 04/01/16)
  - vi) Annual revenue of firm; [REDACTED]
  - vii) Summary of relevant accomplishments
  - viii) Copies of all state and local licenses and permits.
- B. Indicate number of years in business. 58 years
- C. Provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the Proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.
- D. Provide names and addresses for no fewer than three references for whom the Proposer has provided similar services or who are qualified to evaluate the Proposer's capability to perform this work.

Company Brookhaven Science Associates, LLC

Contact Person Anne Troutman, Esq.

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State Upton, New York 11973-5000

Telephone (631) 344-8629

Fax # \_\_\_\_\_

E-Mail Address troutman@bnl.gov

\_\_\_\_\_

Company Sabin, Bermant & Gould LLP  
Contact Person Eric L. Adler, Esq.  
Address One World Trade Center, 44th Floor  
City/State New York, New York 10007-2915  
Telephone (212) 381-7125  
Fax # (212) 381-7201  
E-Mail Address eadler@sabinfirm.com

---

Company Village of Rockville Centre  
Contact Person Fran Murray  
Address 1 College Place, P.O. Box 950  
City/State Rockville Centre, New York 11570  
Telephone (516) 678-9264  
Fax # \_\_\_\_\_  
E-Mail Address fxmurray@rvchny.us

**CERTIFICATION**

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Marc S. Wenger, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 7<sup>th</sup> day of April 2016

Patricia J. Russolese  
Notary Public

PATRICIA J. RUSSOLESE  
Notary Public, State Of New York  
No. 01AM4898520  
Qualified In Nassau County  
Commission Expires June 15, 2019

Name of submitting business: Jackson Lewis P.C.

By: Marc S. Wenger

Print name

Marc S. Wenger  
Signature

Principal

Title

4, 7, 16  
Date

**Addendum to page 4, A. vii**

Jackson Lewis P.C. is comprised of over 700 attorneys practicing exclusively in the area of labor and employment law on behalf of management. We have recognized industry leaders in every aspect of the field of labor and employment law. Our Melville, New York office, with approximately 34 attorneys, is undoubtedly the largest collection of labor and employment law attorneys in Long Island, with years of personal experience combined with the resources of one of the largest firms in the country. Marc S. Wenger, the lead attorney for our work for the County, is the Litigation Manager for the Long Island office. He has practiced management-side labor and employment law for over 29 years. Mr. Wenger has represented the County in labor and employment law matters since 2010 and, among other matters, has led the successful defense of the County in the wage freeze litigation and numerous employment discrimination cases, in addition to coordinating our advice and counsel in a variety of other specialized areas.

<b>Nassau County - Answer to Question Aii</b>		
<b>Jackson Lewis P.C.</b>		
<b>Equity Principals</b>		
<b>as of 04/07/2016</b>		
<b>Name</b>	<b>Address</b>	<b>City, State &amp; Zip</b>
1 Abel, Ashley B.	15 S. Main Street, Suite 700	Greenville, SC 29601
2 Abrahams, Nadine C.	150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2500	Chicago, IL 60601
3 Adler-Paindiris, Stephanie L.	390 N. Orange Avenue, Suite 1285	Orlando, FL 32801-1641
4 Allen, David S.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
5 Alvarez, Francis P.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
6 Alvarez, Gregory T.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
7 Amiot, Brooks R.	2800 Quarry Lake Drive, Suite 200	Baltimore, MD 21209
8 Anders, Brett M.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
9 Anthony, William J.	18 Corporate Woods Boulevard, 3rd Floor	Albany, NY 12211
10 Antone, Christopher C.	500 N. Akrad, Suite 2500	Dallas, TX 75201
11 Arencibia, Nancy J.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
12 Aron, Martin W.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
13 Askanas, Mark S.	50 California Street, 9th Floor	San Francisco, CA 94111
14 Atlas, Clifford R.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
15 Attwood, Mark R.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
16 Aversa, Robyn L.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
17 Baderian, Steven D.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
18 Baken, Scott T.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
19 Baker, Tammy L.	First Commercial Bank Bldg, 800 Shades Creek Parkway, Suite 870	Birmingham, AL 35209
20 Bauer, Lori D.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
21 Bennett, John K.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
22 Berens, Kelvin C.	10050 Regency Circle	Omaha, NE 68114
23 Bertoncini, Michael R.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
24 Block, David E.	One Biscayne Tower, 2 South Biscayne Blvd, Suite 3500	Miami, FL 33131-2374
25 Bloom, Howard M.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
26 Bogaty, Ian B.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
27 Boomer, Mitchell F.	50 California Street, 9th Floor	San Francisco, CA 94111
28 Born, Emily S.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
29 Botana, James F.	150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2500	Chicago, IL 60601
30 Bovee, Tanya A.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
31 Bradshaw, David S.	400 Capital Mall, Suite 1600	Sacramento, CA 95814
32 Brecher, Jeffrey W.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
33 Briton, Roger H.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
34 Brody, Jeffrey S.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
35 Brown, Tyler A.	50 California Street, 9th Floor	San Francisco, CA 94111
36 Bryan, Jared L.	5000 Birch Street, Ste 5000	Newport Beach, CA 92660
37 Bulmer, Peter R.	150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2500	Chicago, IL 60601
38 Camardella, Matthew J.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
39 Capobianco, Robert W.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
40 Carlozzi, Linda R.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
41 Carroll, Scott A.	Pnc Center, 201 E. Fifth Street, 26th Fl	Cincinnati, OH 45202
42 Carter, James P.	5000 Birch Street, Ste 5000	Newport Beach, CA 92660
43 Cerasano, Stephanie M.	Biltmore Financial Center, 2398 East Camelback Road, Suite 1060	Phoenix, AZ 85016
44 Chavey, Victoria Woodin	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
45 Cherof, Edward M.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
46 Chin, K. Joy	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
47 Christensen, Brian	7101 College Blvd., Suite 1150	Overland Park, KS 66211
48 Christensen, Deverie J.	3800 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600	Las Vegas, NV 89169
49 Christian, Michael J.	400 Capital Mall, Suite 1600	Sacramento, CA 95814
50 Cini, Holly L.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
51 Cino, Richard J.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
52 Cino, Vincent A.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960

<b>Nassau County - Answer to Question Aii</b>			
<b>Jackson Lewis P.C.</b>			
<b>Equity Principals</b>			
<b>as of 04/07/2016</b>			
	<b>Name</b>	<b>Address</b>	<b>City, State &amp; Zip</b>
53	Cohen, Richard S.	Biltmore Financial Center, 2398 East Camelback Road, Suite 1060	Phoenix, AZ 85016
54	Cooper, Michael R.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
55	Corcoran, Susan M.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
56	Corpuz, Victor N.	500 N. Akrad, Suite 2500	Dallas, TX 75201
57	Corradino, Jeffrey J.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
58	Courtian, Jennifer B.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
59	Davis, Thomas A.	First Commercial Bank Bldg, 800 Shades Creek Parkway, Suite 870	Birmingham, AL 35209
60	Davis, William L.	500 N. Akrad, Suite 2500	Dallas, TX 75201
61	de Bernardo, Mark A.	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
62	DeBlasio, Joseph C.	766 Shrewsbury Avenue	Tinton Falls, NJ 07724
63	DeCamp, Paul	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
64	DiOrio, Anthony J.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
65	Dishman, Neil H.	150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2500	Chicago, IL 60601
66	Diulus-Myers, A. Patricia	Liberty Center, 1001 Liberty Avenue, Suite 1000	Pittsburgh, PA 15222
67	Dodge, Garen E.	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
68	Drenan, Michael D.	225 Broadway, Suite 2000	San Diego, CA 92101
69	Egan, Patrick L.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
70	Ekelman, Felice B.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
71	Farber, Mia	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
72	Felsberg, Eric J.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
73	Filla, Cynthia L.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
74	Fischer, A. Robert	816 Congress Avenue, Suite 1530	Austin, TX 78701
75	Ford, Debra Weiss	100 International Drive, Ste 363	Portsmouth, NH 03801
76	Forment, Pedro P.	One Biscayne Tower, 2 South Biscayne Blvd, Suite 3500	Miami, FL 33131- 2374
77	Fossati, Yvonne Arvanitis	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
78	Friedland, Allan S.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
79	Fu, Minnie	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
80	Garofalo, Beverly W.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
81	Gibbons, Thomas R.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
82	Gilson, Roger P., Jr.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
83	Girshon, Todd H.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
84	Gittler, Amy J.	Biltmore Financial Center, 2398 East Camelback Road, Suite 1060	Phoenix, AZ 85016
85	Golder, David R.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
86	Goldstein, Brian P.	18 Corporate Woods Boulevard, 3rd Floor	Albany, NY 12211
87	Goodman, Steven S.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
88	Gordon, David L.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
89	Greenberg, Richard I.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
90	Griffin, Michael A.	520 Pike Street, Suite 2300	Seattle, WA 98101
91	Hafets, Richard J.	2800 Quarry Lake Drive, Suite 200	Baltimore, MD 21209
92	Hammock, Bradford T.	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
93	Hanagan, Sean G.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
94	Hartsfield, Dan	500 N. Akrad, Suite 2500	Dallas, TX 75201
95	Hash, Paul E.	500 N. Akrad, Suite 2500	Dallas, TX 75201
96	Heiferman, Robert	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
97	Hekle, Michael R.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
98	Hoffman, Samantha N.	5000 Birch Street, Ste 5000	Newport Beach, CA 92660
99	Holles, David G., Jr.	225 Broadway, Suite 2000	San Diego, CA 92101
100	Holden, Kevin D.	Two James Center, 1021 E. Cary Street, Suite 1200	Richmond, VA 23219
101	Holland, Patricia L.	3737 Glenwood Avenue	Raleigh, NC 27612
102	Hood, Michael A.	5000 Birch Street, Ste 5000	Newport Beach, CA 92660
103	Islinger, David G.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
104	Jacobster, Michael D.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017

<b>Nassau County - Answer to Question Aii</b>		
<b>Jackson Lewis P.C.</b>		
<b>Equity Principals</b>		
<b>as of 04/07/2016</b>		
<b>Name</b>	<b>Address</b>	<b>City, State &amp; Zip</b>
105 Janeiro, Gina K.	Capella Tower, 225 S. 6Th Street, Suite 3850	Minneapolis, MN 55402
106 Jarrett, Danny W.	4300 San Mateo Blvd NE, Suite B-260	Albuquerque, NM 87110
107 Jatana, Nicky	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
108 Jeffrey, Edward V.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
109 Jenkins, Maurice G.	Town Center, 2000 Town Center, Suite 1650	Southfield, MI 48075
110 Jimenez, David R.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
111 Johnsrud, Barry Alan	520 Pike Street, Suite 2300	Seattle, WA 98101
112 Jones, Robert K.	Biltmore Financial Center, 2398 East Camelback Road, Suite 1060	Phoenix, AZ 85016
113 Kaplan, Roger S.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
114 Kazaglis, Ted N.	3737 Glenwood Avenue	Raleigh, NC 27612
115 Kee, Conrad S.	215 South State Street, Suite 760	Salt Lake City, UT 84101
116 Keiper, Jeffrey B.	Park Ctr Plaza I, Ste 400, 6100 Oak Tree Blvd	Cleveland, OH 44131
117 Kelly, Joel P.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
118 Kelly, Paul V.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
119 Kerman, David J.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
120 Khetarpal, Monica Hersh	150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2500	Chicago, IL 60601
121 Kirmani, Samia M.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
122 Kohler, Dion Y.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
123 Kozak, Jonathan M.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
124 Landau, Richard D.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
125 Lashus, Kevin	816 Congress Avenue, Suite 1530	Austin, TX 78701
126 Latham, Weldon H.	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
127 Lauderdale, D. Christopher	15 S. Main Street, Suite 700	Greenville, SC 29601
128 Lauri, Kevin G.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
129 Lazzarotti, Joseph J.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
130 Lessmann, Ryan P.	US Bank Tower, 950 17th Street, Suite 2600	Denver, CO 80202
131 Lewis, Stephanie E.	15 S. Main Street, Suite 700	Greenville, SC 29601
132 Liberatore, Frank M.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
133 Lieberman, Penny Ann	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
134 Liss, Jessica L.	7733 Forsyth Blvd., Suite 600	St. Louis, MO 63105
135 Lucas, Thomas M.	500 E. Main Street, Suite 800	Norfolk, VA 23510
136 Lynett, Joseph J.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
137 Mackey, Thomas G.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
138 Magnus, Eric R.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
139 Mancher, Mark S.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
140 Manning, William J.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
141 Marchlewski, Theresa M.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
142 Margulies, Richard N.	501 Riverside Avenue, Suite 902	Jacksonville, FL 32202
143 Martin, Joseph M.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
144 McAlpine, Fraser A.	50 California Street, 9th Floor	San Francisco, CA 94111
145 McDonough, Thomas P.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
146 McFetridge, Jane M.	150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2500	Chicago, IL 60601
147 McGee, Emmett F., Jr.	2800 Quarry Lake Drive, Suite 200	Baltimore, MD 21209
148 McKenna, James A.	150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2500	Chicago, IL 60601
149 Melik, Wendy J.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
150 Montgomery, David K.	Pnc Center, 201 E. Fifth Street, 26th Fl	Cincinnati, OH 45202
151 Moran, Kathryn Montgomery	150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2500	Chicago, IL 60601
152 Morsilli, Robert H.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
153 Moskowitz, Peter C.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
154 Moss, Peter N.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
155 Mullin, Patrick C.	50 California Street, 9th Floor	San Francisco, CA 94111
156 Mulroy, James R.	999 Shady Grove Road, Suite 110	Memphis, TN 38120

Nassau County - Answer to Question Aii			
Jackson Lewis P.C.			
Equity Principals			
as of 04/07/2016			
	Name	Address	City, State & Zip
157	Munger, Stephen X.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta , GA 30309
158	Nagle, David E.	Two James Center, 1021 E. Cary Street, Suite 1200	Richmond, VA 23219
159	Napier-Joyce, Joy M.	2800 Quarry Lake Drive, Suite 200	Baltimore, MD 21209
160	Nieman, Matthew F.	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
161	Nolan, John M.	Three Parkway, 1601 Cherry Street, Suite 1350	Philadelphia, PA 19102
162	Novick, Mindy S.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
163	Oborne, Scott	Congress Center, 1001 SW Fifth Ave, Suite 1205	Portland, OR 97204
164	O'Connor, Bryan P.	520 Pike Street, Suite 2300	Seattle, WA 98101
165	Ombok, Otieno B.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
166	Oswald, Suellen	Park Ctr Plaza I, Ste 400, 6100 Oak Tree Blvd	Cleveland, OH 44131
167	Outwater, Lynn C.	Liberty Center, 1001 Liberty Avenue, Suite 1000	Pittsburgh, PA 15222
168	Owens, L. Dale	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta , GA 30309
169	Paindiris, Tasos C.	One Biscayne Tower, 2 South Biscayne Blvd, Suite 3500	Miami, FL 33131- 2374
170	Palmer, Cary G.	400 Capital Mall, Suite 1600	Sacramento, CA 95814
171	Panzini, James J.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
172	Paterniti, Stephen T.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
173	Pattison, Robert M.	50 California Street, 9th Floor	San Francisco, CA 94111
174	Peck, Amy L.	10050 Regency Circle	Omaha, NE 68114
175	Peet, Stephanie J.	Three Parkway, 1601 Cherry Street, Suite 1350	Philadelphia, PA 19102
176	Perry, Robert R.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
177	Peterson, Andrew A.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
178	Petkovich, Michael N.	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
179	Phillips, Michelle E.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
180	Pickett, Andrew C.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
181	Piekara, Thomas P.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
182	Porta, John J.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
183	Prozzi, James A.	Liberty Center, 1001 Liberty Avenue, Suite 1000	Pittsburgh, PA 15222
184	Rassif, Jenna Rinehart	One Biscayne Tower, 2 South Biscayne Blvd, Suite 3500	Miami, FL 33131- 2374
185	Remy, John M.	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
186	Richter, Chad P.	10050 Regency Circle	Omaha, NE 68114
187	Riolo, Greg A.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
188	Roberts, Craig S.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
189	Rosen, Philip B.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
190	Rubin, Allan S.	Town Center, 2000 Town Center, Suite 1650	Southfield, MI 48075
191	Ryan, Sarah J.	Congress Center, 1001 SW Fifth Ave, Suite 1205	Portland, OR 97204
192	Saccomano, Joseph A., Jr.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
193	Sandoval, Cynthia S.	5000 Birch Street, Ste 5000	Newport Beach, CA 92660
194	Satterfield, Andreas N., Jr.	15 S. Main Street, Suite 700	Greenville, SC 29601
195	Schey, Richard W.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
196	Schloss, Craig A.	225 Broadway, Suite 2000	San Diego, CA 92101
197	Schloss, Leonora M.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
198	Schwartz, Bruce H.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
199	Schwartz, Jeffrey A.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta , GA 30309
200	Schwartz, Jennifer A.	One Biscayne Tower, 2 South Biscayne Blvd, Suite 3500	Miami, FL 33131- 2374
201	Sharkey, Benjamin D.	501 Riverside Avenue, Suite 902	Jacksonville, FL 32202
202	Shea, James F.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
203	Shields, Ana C.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
204	Siegel, Jonathan A.	5000 Birch Street, Ste 5000	Newport Beach, CA 92660
205	Siegel, Paul J.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
206	Silberman, Mickey	US Bank Tower, 950 17th Street, Suite 2600	Denver, CO 80202
207	Silverman, Lewis H.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
208	Silvestri, Stephen M.	2800 Quarry Lake Drive, Suite 200	Baltimore, MD 21209

Nassau County - Answer to Question Aii		
Jackson Lewis P.C.		
Equity Principals		
as of 04/07/2016		
Name	Address	City, State & Zip
209 Simon, Eric P.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
210 Smith, Douglas G.	Liberty Center, 1001 Liberty Avenue, Suite 1000	Pittsburgh, PA 15222
211 Snyder, John A.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
212 Soltis, Michael J.	1010 Washington Blvd, 7th Floor	Stamford, CT 06901
213 Speedy, Timothy D.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
214 Spitz, Jonathan J.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
215 Stief, Michael J., III	Liberty Center, 1001 Liberty Avenue, Suite 1000	Pittsburgh, PA 15222
216 Stone, James M.	Park Ctr Plaza I, Ste 400, 6100 Oak Tree Blvd	Cleveland, OH 44131
217 Stone, Lawrence H.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
218 Strange, Margaret J.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
219 Sussman, Mark L.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
220 Sween, Lisa Barnett	50 California Street, 9th Floor	San Francisco, CA 94111
221 Tersigni, Vincent J.	Park Ctr Plaza I, Ste 400, 6100 Oak Tree Blvd	Cleveland, OH 44131
222 Thorne, Ren E.	650 Poydras Street, Suite 1900	New Orleans, LA 70130
223 Toppel, Jeffrey W.	Biltmore Financial Center, 2398 East Camelback Road, Suite 1060	Phoenix, AZ 85016
224 Torres-Daz, Pedro J.	One Biscayne Tower, 2 South Biscayne Blvd, Suite 3500	Miami, FL 33131-2374
225 Tratnyek, John F.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
226 Tripp, Noel P.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
227 Tully, Guy P.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
228 Vaccaro, Patrick L.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
229 Valentino, Christopher M.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
230 Van Dyke, C. Todd	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
231 Vogel, Robert D.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
232 Walsh, Thomas V.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
233 Watkins, LeRoy J., Jr.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
234 Weisbrod, Dana Glick	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
235 Wenger, Marc S.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
236 Wentz, Kenneth M., III	10050 Regency Circle	Omaha, NE 68114
237 White, Ruthie N.	Wedge International Tower, 1415 Louisiana, Suite 3325	Houston, TX 77002
238 Wilson, Christine L.	One Biscayne Tower, 2 South Biscayne Blvd, Suite 3500	Miami, FL 33131-2374
239 Windholz, Diane	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
240 Winton, Erik J.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
241 Woo, C. Craig	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
242 Works, Donald C., III	390 N. Orange Avenue, Suite 1285	Orlando, FL 32801-1641
243 Wright, Teresa Burke	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
244 Youchah, Elayna J.	3800 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600	Las Vegas, NV 89169

	<b>Nassau County - Answer to Question Aiii</b>			
	<b>Jackson Lewis P.C.</b>			
	<b>Board Members &amp; Office Managing Principals</b>			
	<b>as of 04/07/2016</b>			
No.	Name	Address	City, State & Zip	Title
1	Cino, Vincent A.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960	Chairman
2	Alvarez, Gregory T.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960	Board Member
3	Anthony, William J.	18 Corporate Woods Boulevard, 3rd Floor	Albany, NY 12211	Board Member
4	Brown, Tyler A.	50 California Street, 9th Floor	San Francisco, CA 94111	Board Member
5	Cherof, Edward M.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309	Board Member
6	Gordon, David L.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309	Board Member
7	Hoffman, Samantha N.	5000 Birch Street, Ste 5000	Newport Beach, CA 92660	Board Member
8	Rosen, Philip B.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017	Board Member
9	Schey, Richard W.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960	Board Member
10	Valentino, Christopher M.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747	Board Member
11	Baker, Tammy L.	First Commercial Bank Bldg, 800 Shades Creek Parkway, Suite 870	Birmingham, AL 35209	Managing Principal
12	Berens, Kelvin C.	10050 Regency Circle	Omaha, NE 68114	Managing Principal
13	Bovee, Tanya A.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103	Managing Principal
14	Carroll, Scott A.	Pnc Center, 201 E. Fifth Street, 26th Fl	Cincinnati, OH 45202	Managing Principal
15	Christensen, Deverie J.	3800 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600	Las Vegas, NV 89169	Managing Principal
16	Cino, Richard J.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960	Managing Principal
17	Farber, Mia	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017	Managing Principal
18	Ford, Debra Weiss	100 International Drive, Ste 363	Portsmouth, NH 03801	Managing Principal
19	Hash, Paul E.	500 N. Akrad, Suite 2500	Dallas, TX 75201	Managing Principal
20	Holles, David G., Jr.	225 Broadway, Suite 2000	San Diego, CA 92101	Managing Principal
21	Holden, Kevin D.	Two James Center, 1021 E. Cary Street, Suite 1200	Richmond, VA 23219	Managing Principal
22	Janelro, Gina K.	Capella Tower, 225 S. 6th Street, Suite 3850	Minneapolis, MN 55402	Managing Principal
23	Jarrett, Danny W.	4300 San Mateo Blvd NE, Suite B-260	Albuquerque, NM 87110	Managing Principal
24	Kazaglis, Ted N.	3737 Glenwood Avenue	Raleigh, NC 27612	Managing Principal
25	Lashus, Kevin	816 Congress Avenue, Suite 1530	Austin, TX 78701	Managing Principal
26	Lauri, Kevin G.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017	Managing Principal
27	Lessmann, Ryan P.	US Bank Tower, 950 17th Street, Suite 2600	Denver, CO 80202	Managing Principal
28	Lewis, Stephanie E.	15 S. Main Street, Suite 700	Greenville, SC 29601	Managing Principal
29	Liss, Jessica L.	7733 Forsyth Blvd., Suite 600	St. Louis, MO 63105	Managing Principal
30	Lucas, Thomas M.	500 E. Main Street, Suite 800	Norfolk, VA 23510	Managing Principal
31	Margulies, Richard N.	501 Riverside Avenue, Suite 902	Jacksonville, FL 32202	Managing Principal
32	McAlpine, Fraser A.	50 California Street, 9th Floor	San Francisco, CA 94111	Managing Principal
33	McFetridge, Jane M.	150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2500	Chicago, IL 60601	Managing Principal
34	Mulroy, James R.	999 Shady Grove Road, Suite 110	Memphis, TN 38120	Managing Principal
35	Napier-Joyce, Joy M.	2800 Quarry Lake Drive, Suite 200	Baltimore, MD 21209	Managing Principal
36	Nolan, John M.	Three Parkway, 1601 Cherry Street, Suite 1350	Philadelphia, PA 19102	Managing Principal
37	O'Connor, Bryan P.	520 Pike Street, Suite 2300	Seattle, WA 98101	Managing Principal
38	Paindiris, Tasos C.	One Biscayne Tower, 2 South Biscayne Blvd, Suite 3500	Miami, FL 33131-2374	Managing Principal
39	Palmer, Cary G.	400 Capital Mall, Suite 1600	Sacramento, CA 95814	Managing Principal
40	Pickett, Andrew C.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116	Managing Principal
41	Remy, John M.	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191	Managing Principal
42	Ryan, Sarah J.	Congress Center, 1001 SW Fifth Ave, Suite 1205	Portland, OR 97204	Managing Principal
43	Saccomano, Joseph A., Jr.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601	Managing Principal
44	Smith, Douglas G.	Liberty Center, 1001 Liberty Avenue, Suite 1000	Pittsburgh, PA 15222	Managing Principal
45	Softis, Michael J.	1010 Washington Blvd, 7th Floor	Stamford, CT 06901	Managing Principal
46	Stone, James M.	Park Ctr Plaza I, Ste 400, 6100 Oak Tree Blvd	Cleveland, OH 44131	Managing Principal
47	Thorne, Rene E.	650 Poydras Street, Suite 1900	New Orleans, LA 70130	Managing Principal
48	Van Dyke, C. Todd	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309	Managing Principal
49	White, Ruthie N.	Wedge International Tower, 1415 Louisiana, Suite 3325	Houston, TX 77002	Managing Principal
50	Works, Donald C., III	390 N. Orange Avenue, Suite 1285	Orlando, FL 32801-1641	Managing Principal

RULES RESOLUTION NO. -- 2016

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE  
TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES  
AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON  
BEHALF OF THE OFFICE OF THE NASSAU COUNTY ATTORNEY,  
AND JACKSON LEWIS P.C.

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated an amendment to a personal  
services agreement with Jackson Lewis P.C. to provide legal services on  
behalf of the County, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the  
Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County  
Legislature authorizes the County Executive to execute the said amendment  
to an agreement with Jackson Lewis P.C.

## AMENDMENT NO. 1

AMENDMENT (together with any appendices or exhibits hereto, this "Amendment") dated as of the date that this Amendment is executed by Nassau County (the "Effective Date"), between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the Office of the Nassau County Attorney, having its principal office at One West Street, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) Jackson Lewis P.C., as successor in interest to Jackson Lewis, LLP, with an office located at 58 South Service Road, Suite ~~410~~<sup>250</sup>, Melville, New York 11747 ("Counsel" or "Contractor").

### W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number CQAT14000011 between the County and Counsel, executed on behalf of the County on June 2, 2014 (the "Original Agreement"), Counsel provides legal services to the County, which services are more fully described in the Original Agreement (the services contemplated by the Original Agreement, the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, the term of the Original Agreement is from March 13, 2014 until March 12, 2015, unless sooner terminated in accordance with the provisions of the Original Agreement, provided that the County may renew the Original Agreement under the same terms and conditions for four (4) additional one (1) year periods (the "Original Term"); and

WHEREAS, the maximum amount that the County agreed to reimburse Counsel for Services under the Original Agreement, as full compensation for the Services, was Twenty-four Thousand Nine Hundred Dollars (\$24,900.00) (the "Maximum Amount"); and

WHEREAS, the County desires to exercise one (1) of the four (4) options to renew by extending the Original Term and increase the Maximum Amount.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

1. Renewal of Term. The Original Agreement shall be renewed and thereby extended by one (1) year, so that the termination date of the Original Agreement, as amended by this Amendment (the "Amended Agreement"), shall be March 12, 2016.

2. Maximum Amount and Renewal Options. The Maximum Amount in the Original Agreement shall be increased by Twenty-four Thousand Nine Hundred Dollars (\$24,900.00) (the "Amendment Maximum Amount"), so that the maximum amount that the County shall pay to Counsel as full consideration for all Services provided under the Amended Agreement shall be Forty-nine Thousand Eight Hundred Dollars (\$49,800.00) (the "Amended Maximum Amount").

3. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement not expressly amended by this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of the Amended Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment as of the Effective Date.

JACKSON LEWIS P.C.

By: *Marc S. Wenger*  
Name: *Marc S. Wenger*  
Title: *Principal*  
Date: *7/12/16*

NASSAU COUNTY

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: County Executive  
☐ Deputy County Executive  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU )

On the 10th day of March in the year 2016 before me personally came Marc S. Wenger to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of [REDACTED]; that he or she is the Principal of Jackson Lewis PC., the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

NOTARY PUBLIC

*Marianne Feist*  
MARIANNE FEIST  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 52-4971469  
Qualified in Suffolk County  
Commission Expires September 04, 2018

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU )

On the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year 20\_\_ before me personally came \_\_\_\_\_ to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of \_\_\_\_\_; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC

Contract ID#: CQAT14000011



*Certified contract  
received on 08/14/2014 Lm*

Department: County Attorney

## Contract Details

SERVICES: Special Counsel

NIFS ID#: CQAT14000011 NIFS Entry Date: 05/07/2014 Term: 03/13/2014-03/12/2015 w/ 4, 1 yr renewals

New X Renewal <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Mandated Program:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No X
Amendment <input type="checkbox"/>	2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes X	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Time Extension <input type="checkbox"/>	3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No X
Addl. Funds <input type="checkbox"/>	4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No X
Blanket Resolution <input type="checkbox"/>	5) Insurance Required	Yes X	No <input type="checkbox"/>
RES#			

## Agency Information

Vendor		County Department	
Name Jackson Lewis P.C.	Vendor ID# 463862389	Department Contact Daniel Gregware	
Address 58 South Service Road, Suite 410 Melville, New York 11747	Contact Person Marc Wenger, Esq.	Address 1 West St. Mineola, New York 11501	
	Phone (631) 247-0404	Phone (516) 571-1675	

## Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd.	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE App'd & Fw'd.	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) <input type="checkbox"/> NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head) <input type="checkbox"/>		<i>Call 7 Juh</i>	
	OMB	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>	<i>5/16/14</i>	<i>Arushat-Pho</i>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not required if blanket resolution
<i>05/02/2014</i>	County Attorney	CA RE&I Verification <input type="checkbox"/>	<i>05/20/2014</i>	<i>8-2 J. Se</i>	
	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form <input type="checkbox"/>	<i>05/20/2014</i>	<i>8-2 J. Se</i>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	LEG	Legislative Affairs Fw'd Original K to CA <input type="checkbox"/>			
	Rules <input type="checkbox"/> / Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	County Attorney	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>	<i>05/20/2014</i>	<i>8-2 J. Se</i>	
	County Comptroller	NIFS Approval <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>05/12/14</i>	<i>CC</i>	<i>6/12/14</i>
	County Executive	Notarization Filed with Clerk of the Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>	<i>06/11/14</i>	<i>PTM</i>	



## Contract Summary

<b>Description:</b> Original agreement.
<b>Purpose:</b> New contract to represent Nassau County and/or such other party as the County may be required to defend, in various matters as requested by the County Attorney, or their designee, within the following areas of law which the Department has determined Counsel to be qualified: Federal Civil Rights, Section 1983; Labor and Employment Law; and Municipal Law.
<b>Method of Procurement:</b> A Request for Qualification was issued and a panel of law firms was established. Law firms from the panel were reviewed. Ultimately, Jackson Lewis P.C., a firm not on the panel, was selected due to (i) expertise; (ii) experience; and (iii) availability to provide services in the qualified areas described above. The hourly rates under this contract are slightly higher than the panel rates, although given the expertise and experience of Jackson Lewis P.C., the higher rates were accepted.
<b>Procurement History:</b> Jackson Lewis P.C. has previously contracted with the County.
<b>Description of General Provisions:</b> As described above.
<b>Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:</b> \$24,900.00
<b>Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:</b> N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b> Approve as submitted.

## Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	AT
Resp:	1100
Object:	DE502
Transaction:	

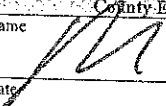
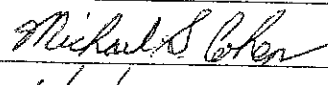
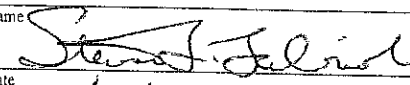
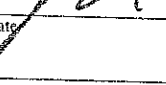
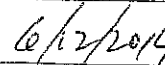
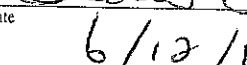
RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXX
County	\$24,900.00
Federal	\$
State	\$
Capital	\$
Other	\$
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$24,900.00</b>

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	ATGEN1100/DE502	\$24,900.00
2		\$
3		\$
4		\$
5		\$
6		\$
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$24,900.00</b>

Document Prepared By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name 
Name 	Name 	Date 
Date 	Date 	(For Office Use Only)
		E #:

George Maragos  
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER  
240 Old Country Road  
Mineola, New York 11501

## COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

*Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.*

**CONTRACTOR NAME:** Jackson Lewis P.C. (CQAT14000011)

**CONTRACTOR ADDRESS:** 58 South Service Road, Suite 410, Melville New York 11747

**FEDERAL TAX ID #:** 463862389

---

**Instructions:** Please check the appropriate box ("☐") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.

**I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids.** The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper] on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

**II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.**

The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper advertisement, posting on website, mailing, etc.]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] of potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_. [list members]. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

**III. ☐ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.**

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
[describe procurement method, i.e., RFP, three proposals evaluated, etc.] Attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance for any contract to be renewed or extended. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to continue to contract with the county.

**IV. ☒ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.**

☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**

☒ B. A Request for Qualification was issued and a panel of law firms was established. Law firms from the panel were reviewed. Ultimately, Jackson Lewis P.C., a firm not on the panel, was selected due to (i) expertise; (ii) experience; and (iii) availability to provide services in the qualified areas described above. The hourly rates under this contract are slightly higher than the panel rates, although given the expertise and experience of Jackson Lewis P.C., the higher rates were accepted.

**V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.**

☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no. \_\_\_\_\_, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

**VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated.** Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

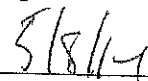
In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

**VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services.** The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

***In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:***

☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No. 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296*, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Department Head Signature

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

***NOTE:*** Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

*Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 02/04*

## CONTRACT FOR SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT, (together with the schedules, appendices, attachments and exhibits, if any, this "Agreement"), dated as of the date (the "Effective Date") that this Agreement is executed by Nassau County, is entered into by and between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the Office of the Nassau County Attorney, having its principal office at One West Street, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) Jackson Lewis P.C., as successor in interest to Jackson Lewis, LLP, with an office located at 58 South Service Road, Suite 410, Melville, New York 11747 ("Counsel" or "Contractor").

### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the County desires to hire Counsel to perform the services described in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Counsel is eminently qualified and ready to provide the necessary services; and

WHEREAS, this is a personal service contract within the intent and purview of Section 2206 of the County Charter.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

1. Term. This Agreement shall commence on March 13, 2014 and shall terminate on March 12, 2015, unless sooner terminated in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, provided that the County may renew this Agreement under the same terms and conditions for four (4) additional one (1) year periods.

2. Services. The services to be provided by Counsel under this Agreement shall consist of representing Nassau County, and/or such other party as the County may be required to defend, in various matters as requested by the County Attorney, or their designee, within the areas of law in which the Department has determined Counsel to be qualified ("Services"). A list of the areas of law in which the Department has determined Counsel to be qualified to represent the County is attached hereto as Appendix A. Services shall include, but not be limited to: motion practice; pre-trial discovery; trial; appeals; and such other Services as may be required to fully represent the County. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, such Services shall conclude no earlier than entry of a verdict or a settlement or of a court-order terminating the litigation.

3. Payment. (a)(1) Amount of Consideration. The amount to be paid to Counsel as full consideration for Counsel's Services for at least during the initial stages of representation under this Agreement, including disbursements, shall not exceed the sum of Twenty-four Thousand Nine Hundred Dollars (\$24,900.00) ("Maximum Amount"). Compensation for professional services shall be paid at an hourly rate according to the following fee schedule:

(i) Partner:	\$285.00
(ii) Of Counsel:	\$285.00
(iii) Associate:	\$250.00
(iv) Paralegal/Law Clerk:	\$100.00

(a)(2) Any appearances before the County Legislature, or any committee thereof for

the purpose of the approval of this Agreement or any amendment thereto, are to be construed as part of the fee negotiation and approval process and Counsel agrees that no fee will be charged for any such appearances.

(b) Vouchers; Voucher Review, Approval and Audit. Payment shall be made to Counsel in arrears and shall be contingent upon (i) Counsel submitting a claim voucher (the "Voucher") in a form satisfactory to the County, that (a) is accompanied by a contemporaneous record of hours billed stating the person(s) performing the Services and indicating with reasonable specificity, the Services provided and the payment requested in consideration for such Services, or contains a detailed, itemized list of allowable expenses; (b) certifies that the Services rendered and the payment requested are in accordance with this Agreement, and (c) is accompanied by documentation satisfactory to the County supporting the amount claimed, and upon (ii) review, approval and audit of the Voucher by the Department and/or the County Comptroller or his or her duly designated representative (the "Comptroller").

(c) Timing of Payment Claims. Counsel shall submit its claim no later than three (3) months following the County's receipt of the services that are the subject of the claim, and no more frequently than once a month.

(d) Expenses and Disbursement. Counsel shall be compensated within the Maximum Amount for all reasonable expenses and disbursements actually incurred, including but not limited to out-of-pocket disbursements for expert costs, messengers, investigators, trial preparation services and other legitimate expenses. Counsel shall obtain prior written approval from the County Attorney or his designee for all non-routine expenses and disbursements or any expense or disbursement not listed in this paragraph.

(e) No Duplication of Payments. Payments under this Agreement shall not duplicate payments for any work performed or to be performed under other agreements between Counsel and any funding source including the County.

(f) Payments in Connection with Termination or Notice of Termination. Unless a provision of this Agreement expressly states otherwise, payments to Counsel following the termination of this Agreement shall not exceed payments made as consideration for services that were (i) performed prior to termination, (ii) authorized by this Agreement to be performed, and (iii) not performed after Counsel received notice that the County did not desire to receive such services.

4. Independent Contractor. Counsel is an independent contractor of the County. Counsel shall not, nor shall any officer, director, employee, servant, agent or independent contractor of Counsel (a "Counsel Agent"), be (i) deemed a County employee, (ii) commit the County to any obligation, or (iii) hold itself, himself, or herself out as a County employee or Person with the authority to commit the County to any obligation. As used in this Agreement the word "Person" means any individual person, entity (including partnerships, corporations and limited liability companies), and government or political subdivision thereof (including agencies, bureaus, offices and departments thereof).

5. No Arrears or Default. Counsel is not in arrears to the County upon any debt or contract and it is not in default as surety, contractor, or otherwise upon any obligation to the County, including any obligation to pay taxes to, or perform services for or on behalf of, the County.

6. Compliance with Law. (a) Generally. Counsel shall comply with any and all applicable Federal, State and local Laws, including, but not limited to those relating to conflicts of interest, human

rights, a living wage, disclosure of information and vendor registration in connection with its performance under this Agreement. In furtherance of the foregoing, Counsel is bound by and shall comply with the terms of Appendix EE attached hereto and with the County's registration protocol. As used in this Agreement the word "Law" includes any and all statutes, local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, applicable orders, and/or decrees, as the same may be amended from time to time, enacted, or adopted.

(b) Nassau County Living Wage Law. Pursuant to LL 1-2006, as amended, and to the extent that a waiver has not been obtained in accordance with such law or any rules of the County Executive, Counsel agrees as follows:

- (i) Counsel shall comply with the applicable requirements of the Living Wage Law, as amended;
- (ii) Failure to comply with the Living Wage Law, as amended, may constitute a material breach of this Agreement, the occurrence of which shall be determined solely by the County. Counsel has the right to cure such breach within thirty days of receipt of notice of breach from the County. In the event that such breach is not timely cured, the County may terminate this Agreement as well as exercise any other rights available to the County under applicable law.
- (iii) It shall be a continuing obligation of Counsel to inform the County of any material changes in the content of its certification of compliance, attached to this Agreement as Appendix L, and shall provide to the County any information necessary to maintain the certification's accuracy.

(c) Records Access. The parties acknowledge and agree that all records, information, and data ("Information") acquired in connection with performance or administration of this Agreement shall be used and disclosed solely for the purpose of performance and administration of the contract or as required by law. Counsel acknowledges that Counsel Information in the County's possession may be subject to disclosure under Article 6 of the New York State Public Officer's Law ("Freedom of Information Law" or "FOIL"). In the event that such a request for disclosure is made, the County shall make reasonable efforts to notify Counsel of such request prior to disclosure of the Information so that the Counsel may take such action as it deems appropriate.

7. Ownership of Records. All County Information provided to Counsel by the County shall remain the property of the County. All reports, documents or information created by Counsel on behalf of the County shall be deemed the property of the County. Upon the County's request, completion of Services, or termination of this Agreement, all such County Information, reports, documents or information shall be returned to the County.

8. Service Standards. Regardless of whether required by Law: (a) Counsel shall, and shall cause Counsel Agents to, conduct his or her activities in connection with this Agreement so as not to endanger or harm any Person or property.

(b) Counsel shall deliver Services under this Agreement in a professional manner consistent

with the best practices of the legal profession. Counsel shall take all actions necessary or appropriate to meet the obligation described in the immediately preceding sentence, including obtaining and maintaining, and causing all Counsel Agents to obtain and maintain, all approvals, licenses, and certifications ("Approvals") necessary or appropriate in connection with this Agreement.

9. No Conflict Representation. During the term of this Agreement, Counsel shall not represent any party whose interest is or may be adverse to or in conflict with, or whose interest may appear to be adverse to or in conflict with the County, nor shall it commence any action or proceeding, or act as Counsel in any action or proceeding that is adverse to the County or any County officer or employee, without the County's prior written consent.

10. Indemnification; Defense; Cooperation. (a) Counsel shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the County, the Department and its officers, employees, and agents (the "Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all liabilities arising out of or in connection with performance under this Agreement by Counsel or a Counsel Agent, provided, however, that the Counsel shall not be responsible for that portion, if any, of a Loss that is caused by the negligence of the County.

(b) Counsel shall, upon the County's demand and at the County's direction, promptly and diligently defend, at Counsel's own risk and expense, any and all suits, actions, or proceedings which may be brought or instituted against one or more Indemnified Parties for which Counsel is responsible under this Section, and, further to Counsel's indemnification obligations, Counsel shall pay and satisfy any judgment, decree, loss or settlement in connection therewith.

(c) Counsel shall, and shall cause Counsel Agents to, cooperate with the County and the Department in connection with the investigation, defense or prosecution of any action, suit or proceeding in connection with this Agreement, including the acts or omissions of Counsel and/or a Counsel Agent in connection with this Agreement.

(d) The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

11. Insurance. (a) Types and Amounts. Counsel shall obtain and maintain throughout the term of this Agreement, at its own expense: (i) one or more policies for commercial general liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall name "Nassau County" as an additional insured and have a minimum single combined limit of liability of not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per occurrence and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000.00) aggregate coverage, (ii) if contracting in whole or part to provide professional services, one or more policies for professional liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall have a minimum single combined limit of liability of not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per claim (iii) compensation insurance for the benefit of the Counsel's employees ("Workers' Compensation Insurance"), which insurance is in compliance with the New York State Workers' Compensation Law, and (iv) such additional insurance as the County may from time to time specify.

(b) Acceptability; Deductibles; Subcontractors. All insurance obtained and maintained by Counsel pursuant to this Agreement shall be (i) written by one or more commercial insurance carriers licensed to do business in New York State and acceptable to the County, and which is (ii) in form and substance acceptable to the County. Counsel shall be solely responsible for the payment of all deductibles to which such policies are subject. Counsel shall require any subcontractor hired in connection with this Agreement to carry insurance with the same limits and provisions required to be carried by Counsel under this Agreement.

(c) Delivery; Coverage Change; No Inconsistent Action. Prior to the execution of this

Agreement, copies of current certificates of insurance evidencing the insurance coverage required by this Agreement shall be delivered to the Department. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of any expiration or renewal of, or actual, proposed or threatened reduction or cancellation of coverage under, any insurance required hereunder, Counsel shall provide written notice to the Department of the same and deliver to the Department renewal or replacement certificates of insurance. Counsel shall cause all insurance to remain in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement and shall not take or omit to take any action that would suspend or invalidate any of the required coverages. The failure of Counsel to maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance shall render this contract void and of no effect. The failure of Counsel to maintain the other required coverages shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement upon which the County reserves the right to consider this Agreement terminated as of the date of such failure.

12. Assignment; Amendment; Waiver; Subcontracting. This Agreement and the rights and obligations hereunder may not be in whole or part (i) assigned, transferred or disposed of, (ii) amended, (iii) waived, or (iv) subcontracted, without the prior written consent of the County Executive or his or her duly designated deputy (the "County Executive"), and any purported assignment, other disposal or modification without such prior written consent shall be null and void. The failure of a party to assert any of its rights under this Agreement, including the right to demand strict performance, shall not constitute a waiver of such rights.

13. Termination. (a) Generally. This Agreement may be terminated (i) for any reason by the County upon thirty (30) days' written notice to Counsel, (ii) for "Cause" by the County immediately upon the receipt by Counsel of written notice of termination, (iii) upon mutual written Agreement of the County and the Counsel, and (iv) in accordance with any other provisions of this Agreement expressly addressing termination.

As used in this Agreement the word "Cause" includes: (i) a breach of this Agreement; (ii) the failure to obtain and maintain in full force and effect all Approvals required for the services described in this Agreement to be legally and professionally rendered; and (iii) the termination or impending termination of federal or state funding for the services to be provided under this Agreement.

(b) By Counsel. This Agreement may be terminated by Counsel if performance becomes impracticable through no fault of the Counsel, where the impracticability relates to Counsel's ability to perform its obligations and not to a judgment as to convenience or the desirability of continued performance. Termination under this subsection shall be effected by Counsel delivering to the commissioner or other head of the Department (the "Commissioner"), at least sixty (60) days prior to the termination date (or a shorter period if sixty days' notice is impossible), a notice stating (i) that Counsel is terminating this Agreement in accordance with this subsection, (ii) the date as of which this Agreement will terminate, and (iii) the facts giving rise to the Counsel's right to terminate under this subsection. A copy of the notice given to the Commissioner shall be given to the Deputy County Executive who oversees the administration of the Department (the "Applicable DCE") on the same day that notice is given to the Commissioner.

(c) Counsel Assistance upon Termination. In connection with the termination or impending termination of this Agreement the Counsel shall, regardless of the reason for termination, take all actions reasonably requested by the County (including those set forth in other provisions of this Agreement) to assist the County in transitioning Counsel's responsibilities under this Agreement. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. Accounting Procedures; Records. Counsel shall maintain and retain, for a period of six

(6) years following the later of termination of or final payment under this Agreement, complete and accurate records, documents, accounts and other evidence, whether maintained electronically or manually ("Records"), pertinent to performance under this Agreement. Records shall be maintained in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles or such other standard accounting principles that are acceptable within the industry and, if Counsel is a non-profit entity, must comply with the accounting guidelines set forth in the federal Office of Management & Budget Circular A-122, "Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations." Such Records shall at all times be available for audit and inspection by the Comptroller, the Department, any other governmental authority with jurisdiction over the provision of services hereunder and/or the payment therefore, and any of their duly designated representatives. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

15. Limitations on Actions and Special Proceedings against the County. No action or special proceeding shall lie or be prosecuted or maintained against the County upon any claims arising out of or in connection with this Agreement unless:

(a) Notice. At least thirty (30) days prior to seeking relief, Counsel shall have presented the demand or claim(s) upon which such action or special proceeding is based in writing to the Applicable DCE for adjustment and the County shall have neglected or refused to make an adjustment or payment on the demand or claim for thirty (30) days after presentment. Counsel shall send or deliver copies of the documents presented to the Applicable DCE under this Section to each of (i) the Department and the (ii) the County Attorney (at the address specified above for the County) on the same day that documents are sent or delivered to the Applicable DCE. The complaint or necessary moving papers of Counsel shall allege that the above-described actions and inactions preceded Counsel's action or special proceeding against the County.

(b) Time Limitation. Such action or special proceeding is commenced within the earlier of (i) one (1) year of the first to occur of (A) final payment under or the termination of this Agreement, and (B) the accrual of the cause of action, and (ii) the time specified in any other provision of this Agreement.

16. Work Performance Liability. The Counsel is and shall remain primarily liable for the successful completion of all work in accordance this Agreement irrespective of whether the Counsel is using a Counsel Agent to perform some or all of the work contemplated by this Agreement, and irrespective of whether the use of such Counsel Agent has been approved by the County.

17. Consent to Jurisdiction and Venue; Governing Law. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement or required by Law, exclusive original jurisdiction for all claims or actions with respect to this Agreement shall be in the Supreme Court in Nassau County in New York State and the parties expressly waive any objections to the same on any grounds, including venue and forum non conveniens. This Agreement is intended as a contract under, and shall be governed and construed in accordance with, the Laws of New York State, without regard to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

18. Notices. Any notice, request, demand or other communication required to be given or made in connection with this Agreement shall be (a) in writing, (b) delivered or sent (i) by hand delivery, evidenced by a signed, dated receipt, (ii) postage prepaid via certified mail, return receipt requested, or (iii) overnight delivery via a nationally recognized courier service, (c) deemed given or made on the date the delivery receipt was signed by a County employee, three (3) business days after it is mailed or one (1) business day after it is released to a courier service, as applicable, and (d)(i) if to the Department, to the attention of the Commissioner at the address specified above for

the Department, (ii) if to an Applicable DCE, to the attention of the Applicable DCE (whose name Counsel shall obtain from the Department) at the address specified above for the County, (iii) if to the Comptroller, to the attention of the Comptroller at 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, NY 11501, and (iv) if to Counsel, to the attention of the person who executed this Agreement on behalf of Counsel at the address specified above for Counsel, or in each case to such other persons or addresses as shall be designated by written notice.

19. All Legal Provisions Deemed Included; Severability; Supremacy. (a) Every provision required by Law to be inserted into or referenced by this Agreement is intended to be a part of this Agreement. If any such provision is not inserted or referenced or is not inserted or referenced in correct form then (i) such provision shall be deemed inserted into or referenced by this Agreement for purposes of interpretation and (ii) upon the application of either party this Agreement shall be formally amended to comply strictly with the Law, without prejudice to the rights of either party.

(b) In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

(c) Unless the application of this subsection will cause a provision required by Law to be excluded from this Agreement, in the event of an actual conflict between the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page to this Agreement and those contained in any schedule, exhibit, appendix, or attachment to this Agreement, the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page shall control. To the extent possible, all the terms of this Agreement should be read together as not conflicting.

(d) Each party has cooperated in the negotiation and preparation of this Agreement. Therefore, in the event that construction of this Agreement occurs, it shall not be construed against either party as drafter.

20. Section and Other Headings. The section and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

21. Administrative Service Charge. Counsel agrees to pay the County an administrative service charge of One Hundred Sixty Dollars (\$160.00) for the processing of this Agreement pursuant to Ordinance Number 74-1979, as amended by Ordinance Number 128-2006. The administrative service charge shall be due and payable to the County by Counsel upon signing this Agreement.

22. Executory Clause. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement:

(a) Approval and Execution. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person unless (i) all requisite County and other governmental approvals have been obtained, including, if required, approval by the County Legislature and (ii) this Agreement has been executed by the County Executive (as defined in this Agreement).

(b) Availability of Funds. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person beyond funds appropriated or otherwise lawfully available for this Agreement, and, if any portion of the funds for this Agreement are from the state and/or federal governments, then beyond funds available to the

County from the state and/or federal governments.

23. Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties with regard to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements (whether written or oral) of the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Counsel and the County have executed this Agreement as of the Effective Date.

JACKSON LEWIS P.C.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

*Marc S. Wenger*  
*Marc S. Wenger*  
*Shareholder*  
*4/25/14*

NASSAU COUNTY

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: County Executive

☒ Deputy County Executive

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
*Richard R. Walker*  
County Executive  
☒ Deputy County Executive  
*6/2/14*

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)

COUNTY OF NASSAU )

On the 25<sup>th</sup> day of April in the year 2014 before me personally came Marc S. Wenger to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of [REDACTED]; that he or she is the shareholder of Jackson Lewis P.C., the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

NOTARY PUBLIC *Louise Garrison*

LORETTA GIANNONE  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01G16187660  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires May 27, 2016

STATE OF NEW YORK)

COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 18 day of August in the year 2014 before me personally came Richard R. Walker to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is a **County Executive of the County of Nassau**, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC *Concetta O. Petrucci*

CONCETTA A. PETRUCCI  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01P55200028  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires April 02, 2011

## Appendix A

Cases and/or matters are to be assigned by the County Attorney, or their designee, to Counsel throughout the term of this Agreement in the following areas of law in which Counsel has been determined to be qualified by the Department:

1. Federal Civil Rights, Section 1983;
2. Labor and Employment Law;
3. Municipal Law;

The Department may qualify Counsel in additional areas of law.

## **Appendix EE**

### **Equal Employment Opportunities for Minorities and Women**

The provisions of this Appendix EE are hereby made a part of the document to which it is attached.

The Contractor shall comply with all federal, State and local statutory and constitutional anti-discrimination provisions. In addition, Local Law No. 14-2002, entitled "Participation by Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts," governs all County Contracts as defined herein and solicitations for bids or proposals for County Contracts. In accordance with Local Law 14-2002:

(a) The Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status in recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, demotions, transfers, layoffs, terminations, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation. The Contractor will undertake or continue existing programs related to recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, transfers, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination.

(b) At the request of the County contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status and that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein.

(c) The Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the County Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

(d) The Contractor shall make best efforts to solicit active participation by certified minority or women-owned business enterprises ("Certified M/WBEs") as defined in Section 101 of Local Law No. 14-2002, for the purpose of granting of Subcontracts.

(e) The Contractor shall, in its advertisements and solicitations for Subcontractors, indicate its interest in receiving bids from Certified M/WBEs and the requirement that Subcontractors must be equal opportunity employers.

(f) Contractors must notify and receive approval from the respective Department Head prior to issuing any Subcontracts and, at the time of requesting such authorization, must submit a signed Best Efforts Checklist.

- (g) Contractors for projects under the supervision of the County's Department of Public Works shall also submit a utilization plan listing all proposed Subcontractors so that, to the greatest extent feasible, all Subcontractors will be approved prior to commencement of work. Any additions or changes to the list of subcontractors under the utilization plan shall be approved by the Commissioner of the Department of Public Works when made. A copy of the utilization plan any additions or changes thereto shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Office of Minority Affairs simultaneously with the submission to the Department of Public Works.
- (h) At any time after Subcontractor approval has been requested and prior to being granted, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises. In addition, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit such documentation at any time after Subcontractor approval when the contracting agency has reasonable cause to believe that the existing Best Efforts Checklist may be inaccurate. Within ten working days (10) of any such request by the contracting agency, the Contractor must submit Documentation.
- (i) In the case where a request is made by the contracting agency or a Deputy County Executive acting on behalf of the contracting agency, the Contractor must, within two (2) working days of such request, submit evidence to demonstrate that it employed Best Efforts to obtain Certified M/WBE participation through proper documentation.
- (j) Award of a County Contract alone shall not be deemed or interpreted as approval of all Contractor's Subcontracts and Contractor's fulfillment of Best Efforts to obtain participation by Certified M/WBEs.
- (k) A Contractor shall maintain Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises for a period of six (6) years. Failure to maintain such records shall be deemed failure to make Best Efforts to comply with this Appendix EE, evidence of false certification as M/WBE compliant or considered breach of the County Contract.
- (l) The Contractor shall be bound by the provisions of Section 109 of Local Law No. 14-2002 providing for enforcement of violations as follows:
  - a. Upon receipt by the Executive Director of a complaint from a contracting agency that a County Contractor has failed to comply with the provisions of Local Law

No. 14-2002, this Appendix EE or any other contractual provisions included in furtherance of Local Law No. 14-2002, the Executive Director will try to resolve the matter.

- b. If efforts to resolve such matter to the satisfaction of all parties are unsuccessful, the Executive Director shall refer the matter, within thirty days (30) of receipt of the complaint, to the American Arbitration Association for proceeding thereon.
- c. Upon conclusion of the arbitration proceedings, the arbitrator shall submit to the Executive Director his recommendations regarding the imposition of sanctions, fines or penalties. The Executive Director shall either (i) adopt the recommendation of the arbitrator (ii) determine that no sanctions, fines or penalties should be imposed or (iii) modify the recommendation of the arbitrator, provided that such modification shall not expand upon any sanction recommended or impose any new sanction, or increase the amount of any recommended fine or penalty. The Executive Director, within ten days (10) of receipt of the arbitrators award and recommendations, shall file a determination of such matter and shall cause a copy of such determination to be served upon the respondent by personal service or by certified mail return receipt requested. The award of the arbitrator, and the fines and penalties imposed by the Executive Director, shall be final determinations and may only be vacated or modified as provided in the civil practice law and rules ("CPLR").

(m) The contractor shall provide contracting agency with information regarding all subcontracts awarded under any County Contract, including the amount of compensation paid to each Subcontractor and shall complete all forms provided by the Executive Director or the Department Head relating to subcontractor utilization and efforts to obtain M/WBE participation.

Failure to comply with provisions (a) through (m) above, as ultimately determined by the Executive Director, shall be a material breach of the contract constituting grounds for immediate termination. Once a final determination of failure to comply has been reached by the Executive Director, the determination of whether to terminate a contract shall rest with the Deputy County Executive with oversight responsibility for the contracting agency.

Provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not be binding upon Contractors or Subcontractors in the performance of work or the provision of services or any other activity that are unrelated, separate, or distinct from the County Contract as expressed by its terms.

The requirements of the provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not apply to any employment or application for employment outside of this County or solicitations or advertisements therefor or any existing programs of affirmative action regarding employment outside of this County and the effect of contract provisions required by these provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall be so limited.

The Contractor shall include provisions (a), (b) and (c) in every Subcontract in such a

manner that these provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor as to work in connection with the County Contract.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Best Efforts Checklist" shall mean a list signed by the Contractor, listing the procedures it has undertaken to procure Subcontractors in accordance with this Appendix EE.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contract" shall mean (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the County; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon. However, the term "County Contract" does not include agreements or orders for the following services: banking services, insurance policies or contracts, or contracts with a County contracting agency for the sale of bonds, notes or other securities.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" means an individual, business enterprise, including sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, not-for-profit corporation, or any other person or entity other than the County, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee or any other party, that is (i) a party to a County Contract, (ii) a bidder in connection with the award of a County Contract, or (iii) a proposed party to a County Contract, but shall not include any Subcontractor.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" shall mean a person or firm who will manage and be responsible for an entire contracted project.

As used in this Appendix EE "Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises" shall include, but is not limited to the following:

- a. Proof of having advertised for bids, where appropriate, in minority publications, trade newspapers/notices and magazines, trade and union publications, and publications of general circulation in Nassau County and surrounding areas or having verbally solicited M/WBEs whom the County Contractor reasonably believed might have the qualifications to do the work. A copy of the advertisement, if used, shall be included to demonstrate that it contained language indicating that the County Contractor welcomed bids and quotes from M/WBE Subcontractors. In addition, proof of the date(s) any such advertisements appeared must be included in the Best Effort Documentation. If verbal solicitation is used, a County Contractor's affidavit with a notary's signature and stamp shall be required as part of the documentation.
- b. Proof of having provided reasonable time for M/WBE Subcontractors to respond to bid opportunities according to industry norms and standards. A chart outlining

the schedule/time frame used to obtain bids from M/WBEs is suggested to be included with the Best Effort Documentation

- c. Proof or affidavit of follow-up of telephone calls with potential M/WBE subcontractors encouraging their participation. Telephone logs indicating such action can be included with the Best Effort Documentation
- d. Proof or affidavit that M/WBE Subcontractors were allowed to review bid specifications, blue prints and all other bid/RFP related items at no charge to the M/WBEs, other than reasonable documentation costs incurred by the County Contractor that are passed onto the M/WBE.
- e. Proof or affidavit that sufficient time prior to making award was allowed for M/WBEs to participate effectively, to the extent practicable given the timeframe of the County Contract.
- f. Proof or affidavit that negotiations were held in good faith with interested M/WBEs, and that M/WBEs were not rejected as unqualified or unacceptable without sound business reasons based on (1) a thorough investigation of M/WBE qualifications and capabilities reviewed against industry custom and standards and (2) cost of performance. The basis for rejecting any M/WBE deemed unqualified by the County Contractor shall be included in the Best Effort Documentation
- g. If an M/WBE is rejected based on cost, the County Contractor must submit a list of all sub-bidders for each item of work solicited and their bid prices for the work.
- h. The conditions of performance expected of Subcontractors by the County Contractor must also be included with the Best Effort Documentation
- i. County Contractors may include any other type of documentation they feel necessary to further demonstrate their Best Efforts regarding their bid documents.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Executive Director" shall mean the Executive Director of the Nassau County Office of Minority Affairs; provided, however, that Executive Director shall include a designee of the Executive Director except in the case of final determinations issued pursuant to Section (a) through (l) of these rules.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Subcontract" shall mean an agreement consisting of part or parts of the contracted work of the County Contractor.

As used in this Appendix EE, the term "Subcontractor" shall mean a person or firm who performs part or parts of the contracted work of a prime contractor providing services, including construction

services, to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall include a person or firm that provides labor, professional or other services, materials or supplies to a prime contractor that are necessary for the prime contractor to fulfill its obligations to provide services to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall not include a supplier of materials to a contractor who has contracted to provide goods but no services to the County, nor a supplier of incidental materials to a contractor, such as office supplies, tools and other items of nominal cost that are utilized in the performance of a service contract.

Provisions requiring contractors to retain or submit documentation of best efforts to utilize certified subcontractors and requiring Department head approval prior to subcontracting shall not apply to inter-governmental agreements. In addition, the tracking of expenditures of County dollars by not-for-profit corporations, other municipalities, States, or the federal government is not required.

Appendix L

Certificate of Compliance

In compliance with Local Law 1-2006, as amended (the "Law"), Counsel hereby certifies the following:

1. The chief executive officer of Contractor is:

John P. Donnelly

Jackson Lewis P.C.

One North Broadway, 15<sup>th</sup> Floor

White Plains, New York 10601

914-514-6056

2. The Contractor agrees to either (1) comply with the requirements of the Nassau County Living Wage Law or (2) as applicable, obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law pursuant to section 9 of the Law. In the event that the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of the Law or obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law, and such Contractor establishes to the satisfaction of the Department that at the time of execution of this Agreement, it had a reasonable certainty that it would receive such waiver based on the Law and Rules pertaining to waivers, the County will agree to terminate the contract without imposing costs or seeking damages against the Contractor
3. In the past five years, Contractor \_\_\_\_ has X has not been found by a court or a government agency to have violated federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If a violation has been assessed against the Contractor, describe below:

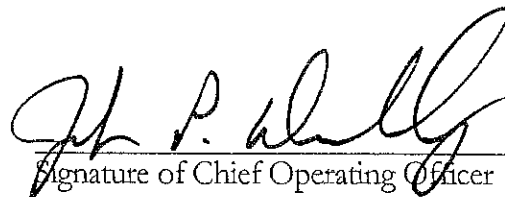
4. In the past five years, an administrative proceeding, investigation, or government body-initiated judicial action \_\_\_\_\_ has   X   has not been commenced against or relating to the Contractor in connection with federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If such a proceeding, action, or investigation has been commenced, describe below:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

5. Contractor agrees to permit access to work sites and relevant payroll records by authorized County representatives for the purpose of monitoring compliance with the Living Wage Law and investigating employee complaints of noncompliance.

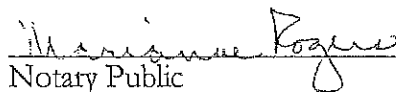
I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing statement and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct and complete. Any statement or representation made herein shall be accurate and true as of the date stated below.

April 28, 2014

  
Signature of Chief Operating Officer

John P. Donnelly  
Name of Chief Operating Officer

Sworn to before me this  
28<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2014.

  
Notary Public

**MARIANNE ROGERS**  
Notary Public, State Of New York  
No. 4958612  
Qualified In Westchester County  
Commission Expires November 13, 2017

COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: Jackson Lewis P.C.  
Address: 58 South Service Road, Suite 250  
City, State and Zip Code: Melville, New York 11747
2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number: 46-3862389
3. Type of Business: ☐ Public Corp ☐ Partnership ☐ Joint Venture  
☐ Ltd. Liability Co ☐ Closely Held Corp ☒ Professional Corp. ☐ Other (specify)

4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

See attached.

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholders/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation, include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.

See above.

---

---

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company that may take part in the performance of this contract. Such disclosure shall be updated to include affiliated or subsidiary companies not previously disclosed that participate in the performance of the contract.

N/A

---

---

---

---

---

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

(a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):

N/A

---

---

---

---

---

(b) Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. See below for a complete description of lobbying activities.

N/A

(c) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

N/A

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: 3/10/10 Signed: [Signature]  
Print Name: John B. Wenger  
Title: Principal

Equity Principals - Jackson Lewis P.C. as of 03/09/2016			
	Name	Address	City, State & Zip
1	Abel, Ashley B.	15 S. Main Street, Suite 700	Greenville, SC 29601
2	Abrahams, Nadine C.	150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2500	Chicago, IL 60601
3	Adler-Palindiris, Stephanie L.	390 N. Orange Avenue, Suite 1285	Orlando, FL 32801-1641
4	Allen, David S.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
5	Alvarez, Francis P.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
6	Alvarez, Gregory T.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
7	Amlot, Brooks R.	2800 Quarry Lake Drive, Suite 200	Baltimore, MD 21209
8	Anders, Brett M.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
9	Anthony, William J.	18 Corporate Woods Boulevard, 3rd Floor	Albany, NY 12211
10	Antone, Christopher C.	500 N. Akrad, Suite 2500	Dallas, TX 75201
11	Arencibia, Nancy J.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
12	Aron, Martin W.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
13	Askanas, Mark S.	50 California Street, 9th Floor	San Francisco, CA 94111
14	Atlas, Clifford R.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
15	Attwood, Mark R.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
16	Aversa, Robyn L.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
17	Baderian, Steven D.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
18	Baken, Scott T.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
19	Baker, Tammy L.	First Commercial Bank Bldg, 800 Shades Creek Parkway, Suite 870	Birmingham, AL 35209
20	Bauer, Lori D.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
21	Bennett, John K.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
22	Berens, Kelvin C.	10050 Regency Circle	Omaha, NE 68114
23	Bertocini, Michael R.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
24	Block, David E.	One Biscayne Tower, 2 South Biscayne Blvd, Suite 3500	Miami, FL 33131-2374
25	Bloom, Howard M.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
26	Bogaty, Ian B.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
27	Boomer, Mitchell F.	50 California Street, 9th Floor	San Francisco, CA 94111
28	Borna, Emily S.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
29	Botana, James F.	150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2500	Chicago, IL 60601
30	Bovee, Tanya A.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
31	Bradshaw, David S.	400 Capital Mall, Suite 1600	Sacramento, CA 95814
32	Brecher, Jeffrey W.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
33	Britton, Roger H.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
34	Brody, Jeffrey S.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
35	Brown, Tyler A.	50 California Street, 9th Floor	San Francisco, CA 94111
36	Bryan, Jared L.	5000 Birch Street, Ste 5000	Newport Beach, CA 92660
37	Bulmer, Peter R.	150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2500	Chicago, IL 60601
38	Camardella, Matthew J.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
39	Capobianco, Robert W.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
40	Carlozzi, Linda R.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
41	Carroll, Scott A.	Pnc Center, 201 E. Fifth Street, 26th Fl	Cincinnati, OH 45202
42	Carter, James P.	5000 Birch Street, Ste 5000	Newport Beach, CA 92660
43	Cerasano, Stephanie M.	Biltmore Financial Center, 2398 East Camelback Road, Suite 1060	Phoenix, AZ 85016
44	Chavey, Victoria Woodin	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
45	Cherof, Edward M.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
46	Chin, K. Joy	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
47	Christensen, Brian	7101 College Blvd., Suite 1150	Overland Park, KS 66211
48	Christensen, Deverie J.	3800 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600	Las Vegas, NV 89169
49	Christian, Michael J.	400 Capital Mall, Suite 1600	Sacramento, CA 95814
50	Cini, Holly L.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
51	Cino, Richard J.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
52	Cino, Vincent A.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
53	Cohen, Richard S.	Biltmore Financial Center, 2398 East Camelback Road, Suite 1060	Phoenix, AZ 85016

Equity Principals - Jackson Lewis P.C. as of 03/09/2016			
	Name	Address	City, State & Zip
54	Cooper, Michael R.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
55	Corcoran, Susan M.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
56	Corpuz, Victor N.	500 N. Akrad, Suite 2500	Dallas, TX 75201
57	Corradino, Jeffrey J.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
58	Courtian, Jennifer B.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
59	Davis, Thomas A.	First Commercial Bank Bldg, 800 Shades Creek Parkway, Suite 870	Birmingham, AL 35209
60	Davis, William L.	500 N. Akrad, Suite 2500	Dallas, TX 75201
61	de Bernardo, Mark A.	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
62	DeBlasio, Joseph C.	766 Shrewsbury Avenue	Tinton Falls, NJ 07724
63	DeCamp, Paul	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
64	DiOrlo, Anthony J.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
65	Dishman, Neil H.	150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2500	Chicago, IL 60601
66	Diulus-Myers, A. Patricia	Liberty Center, 1001 Liberty Avenue, Suite 1000	Pittsburgh, PA 15222
67	Dodge, Garen E.	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
68	Drenan, Michael D.	225 Broadway, Suite 2000	San Diego, CA 92101
69	Duddleston, David J.	Capella Tower, 225 S. 6Th Street, Suite 3850	Minneapolis, MN 55402
70	Egan, Patrick L.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
71	Ekelman, Felice B.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
72	Farber, Mia	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
73	Felsberg, Eric J.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
74	Filla, Cynthia L.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
75	Fischer, A. Robert	816 Congress Avenue, Suite 1530	Austin, TX 78701
76	Ford, Debra Weiss	100 International Drive, Ste 363	Portsmouth, NH 03801
77	Forment, Pedro P.	One Biscayne Tower, 2 South Biscayne Blvd, Suite 3500	Miami, FL 33131- 2374
78	Fossati, Yvonne Arvanitis	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
79	Friedland, Allan S.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
80	Fu, Minnie	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
81	Garofalo, Beverly W.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
82	Gibbons, Thomas R.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
83	Gilson, Roger P., Jr.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
84	Girshon, Todd H.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
85	Gittler, Amy J.	Biltmore Financial Center, 2398 East Camelback Road, Suite 1060	Phoenix, AZ 85016
86	Golder, David R.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
87	Goldstein, Brian P.	18 Corporate Woods Boulevard, 3rd Floor	Albany, NY 12211
88	Goodman, Steven S.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
89	Gordon, David L.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
90	Greenberg, Richard I.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
91	Griffin, Michael A.	520 Pike Street, Suite 2300	Seattle, WA 98101
92	Hafets, Richard J.	2800 Quarry Lake Drive, Suite 200	Baltimore, MD 21209
93	Hammock, Bradford T.	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
94	Hanagan, Sean G.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
95	Hartsfield, Dan	500 N. Akrad, Suite 2500	Dallas, TX 75201
96	Hash, Paul E.	500 N. Akrad, Suite 2500	Dallas, TX 75201
97	Heiferman, Robert	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
98	Hekle, Michael R.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
99	Hoffman, Samantha N.	5000 Birch Street, Ste 5000	Newport Beach, CA 92660
100	Hoiles, David G., Jr.	225 Broadway, Suite 2000	San Diego, CA 92101
101	Holden, Kevin D.	Two James Center, 1021 E. Cary Street, Suite 1200	Richmond, VA 23219
102	Holland, Patricia L.	3737 Glenwood Avenue	Raleigh, NC 27612
103	Hood, Michael A.	5000 Birch Street, Ste 5000	Newport Beach, CA 92660
104	Islinger, David G.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
105	Jacobster, Michael D.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
106	Janeiro, Gina K.	Capella Tower, 225 S. 6Th Street, Suite 3850	Minneapolis, MN 55402

Equity Principals - Jackson Lewis P.C. as of 03/09/2016			
	Name	Address	City, State & Zip
107	Jarrett, Danny W.	4300 San Mateo Blvd NE, Suite B-260	Albuquerque, NM 87110
108	Jatana, Nicky	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
109	Jeffrey, Edward V.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
110	Jenkins, Maurice G.	Town Center, 2000 Town Center, Suite 1650	Southfield, MI 48075
111	Jimenez, David R.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
112	Johnsrud, Barry Alan	520 Pike Street, Suite 2300	Seattle, WA 98101
113	Jones, Robert K.	Biltmore Financial Center, 2398 East Camelback Road, Suite 1060	Phoenix, AZ 85016
114	Kaplan, Roger S.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
115	Kazaglis, Ted N.	3737 Glenwood Avenue	Raleigh, NC 27612
116	Kee, Conrad S.	222 South Main Street, Suite 500	Salt Lake City, UT 84101
117	Keiper, Jeffrey B.	Park Ctr Plaza I, Ste 400, 6100 Oak Tree Blvd	Cleveland, OH 44131
118	Kelly, Joel P.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
119	Kelly, Paul V.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
120	Kerman, David J.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
121	Khetarpal, Monica Hersh	150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2500	Chicago, IL 60601
122	Kirmani, Samia M.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
123	Kohler, Dion Y.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
124	Kozak, Jonathan M.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
125	Landau, Richard D.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
126	Lashus, Kevin	816 Congress Avenue, Suite 1530	Austin, TX 78701
127	Latham, Weldon H.	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
128	Lauderdale, D. Christopher	15 S. Main Street, Suite 700	Greenville, SC 29601
129	Lauri, Kevin G.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
130	Lazzarotti, Joseph J.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
131	Lessmann, Ryan P.	US Bank Tower, 950 17th Street, Suite 2600	Denver, CO 80202
132	Lewis, Stephanie E.	15 S. Main Street, Suite 700	Greenville, SC 29601
133	Liberatore, Frank M.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
134	Lieberman, Penny Ann	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
135	Liss, Jessica L.	7733 Forsyth Blvd., Suite 600	St. Louis, MO 63105
136	Lucas, Thomas M.	500 E. Main Street, Suite 800	Norfolk, VA 23510
137	Lynett, Joseph J.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
138	Mackey, Thomas G.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
139	Magnus, Eric R.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
140	Mancher, Mark S.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
141	Manning, William J.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
142	Marchlewski, Theresa M.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
143	Margulies, Richard N.	501 Riverside Avenue, Suite 902	Jacksonville, FL 32202
144	Martin, Joseph M.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
145	McAlpine, Fraser A.	50 California Street, 9th Floor	San Francisco, CA 94111
146	McDonough, Thomas P.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
147	McFetridge, Jane M.	150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2500	Chicago, IL 60601
148	McGee, Emmett F., Jr.	2800 Quarry Lake Drive, Suite 200	Baltimore, MD 21209
149	McKenna, James A.	150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2500	Chicago, IL 60601
150	Melik, Wendy J.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
151	Montgomery, David K.	Pnc Center, 201 E. Fifth Street, 26th Fl	Cincinnati, OH 45202
152	Moran, Kathryn Montgomery	150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2500	Chicago, IL 60601
153	Morsilli, Robert H.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
154	Moskowitz, Peter C.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
155	Moss, Peter N.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
156	Mullin, Patrick C.	50 California Street, 9th Floor	San Francisco, CA 94111
157	Mulroy, James R.	999 Shady Grove Road, Suite 110	Memphis, TN 38120
158	Munger, Stephen X.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
159	Nagle, David E.	Two James Center, 1021 E. Cary Street, Suite 1200	Richmond, VA 23219

	Equity Principals - Jackson Lewis P.C. as of 03/09/2016		
	Name	Address	City, State & Zip
160	Napier-Joyce, Joy M.	2800 Quarry Lake Drive, Suite 200	Baltimore, MD 21209
161	Nleman, Matthew F.	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
162	Nolan, John M.	Three Parkway, 1601 Cherry Street, Suite 1350	Philadelphia, PA 19102
163	Novick, Mindy S.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
164	Oborne, Scott	Congress Center, 1001 SW Fifth Ave, Suite 1205	Portland, OR 97204
165	O'Connor, Bryan P.	520 Pike Street, Suite 2300	Seattle, WA 98101
166	Ombok, Otieno B.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
167	Oswald, Suellen	Park Ctr Plaza I, Ste 400, 6100 Oak Tree Blvd	Cleveland, OH 44131
168	Outwater, Lynn C.	Liberty Center, 1001 Liberty Avenue, Suite 1000	Pittsburgh, PA 15222
169	Owens, L. Dale	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
170	Paindiris, Tasos C.	One Biscayne Tower, 2 South Biscayne Blvd, Suite 3500	Miami, FL 33131- 2374
171	Palmer, Cary G.	400 Capital Mall, Suite 1600	Sacramento, CA 95814
172	Panzini, James J.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
173	Paterniti, Stephen T.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
174	Pattison, Robert M.	50 California Street, 9th Floor	San Francisco, CA 94111
175	Peck, Amy L.	10050 Regency Circle	Omaha, NE 68114
176	Peet, Stephanie J.	Three Parkway, 1601 Cherry Street, Suite 1350	Philadelphia, PA 19102
177	Perry, Robert R.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
178	Peterson, Andrew A.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
179	Petkovich, Michael N.	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
180	Phillips, Michelle E.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
181	Pickett, Andrew C.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
182	Piekara, Thomas P.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
183	Porta, John J.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
184	Prozzi, James A.	Liberty Center, 1001 Liberty Avenue, Suite 1000	Pittsburgh, PA 15222
185	Rassif, Jenna Rinehart	One Biscayne Tower, 2 South Biscayne Blvd, Suite 3500	Miami, FL 33131- 2374
186	Remy, John M.	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
187	Richter, Chad P.	10050 Regency Circle	Omaha, NE 68114
188	Riolo, Greg A.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
189	Roberts, Craig S.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
190	Rosen, Philip B.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
191	Rubin, Allan S.	Town Center, 2000 Town Center, Suite 1650	Southfield, MI 48075
192	Ryan, Sarah J.	Congress Center, 1001 SW Fifth Ave, Suite 1205	Portland, OR 97204
193	Saccomano, Joseph A., Jr.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
194	Sandoval, Cynthia S.	5000 Birch Street, Ste 5000	Newport Beach, CA 92660
195	Satterfield, Andreas N., Jr.	15 S. Main Street, Suite 700	Greenville, SC 29601
196	Schey, Richard W.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
197	Schloss, Craig A.	225 Broadway, Suite 2000	San Diego, CA 92101
198	Schloss, Leonora M.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
199	Schwartz, Bruce H.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
200	Schwartz, Jeffrey A.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
201	Schwartz, Jennifer A.	One Biscayne Tower, 2 South Biscayne Blvd, Suite 3500	Miami, FL 33131- 2374
202	Sharkey, Benjamin D.	501 Riverside Avenue, Suite 902	Jacksonville, FL 32202
203	Shea, James F.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
204	Shields, Ana C.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
205	Siegel, Jonathan A.	5000 Birch Street, Ste 5000	Newport Beach, CA 92660
206	Siegel, Paul J.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
207	Silberman, Mickey	US Bank Tower, 950 17th Street, Suite 2600	Denver, CO 80202
208	Silverman, Lewis H.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
209	Silvestri, Stephen M.	2800 Quarry Lake Drive, Suite 200	Baltimore, MD 21209
210	Simon, Eric P.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
211	Smith, Douglas G.	Liberty Center, 1001 Liberty Avenue, Suite 1000	Pittsburgh, PA 15222
212	Snyder, John A.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017

Equity Principals - Jackson Lewis P.C. as of 03/09/2016		
Name	Address	City, State & Zip
213 Soltis, Michael J.	1010 Washington Blvd, 7th Floor	Stamford, CT 06901
214 Speedy, Timothy D.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
215 Spitz, Jonathan J.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
216 Stief, Michael J., III	Liberty Center, 1001 Liberty Avenue, Suite 1000	Pittsburgh, PA 15222
217 Stone, James M.	Park Ctr Plaza I, Ste 400, 6100 Oak Tree Blvd	Cleveland, OH 44131
218 Stone, Lawrence H.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
219 Strange, Margaret J.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
220 Sussman, Mark L.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
221 Sween, Lisa Barnett	50 California Street, 9th Floor	San Francisco, CA 94111
222 Tersigni, Vincent J.	Park Ctr Plaza I, Ste 400, 6100 Oak Tree Blvd	Cleveland, OH 44131
223 Thorne, Ren E.	650 Poydras Street, Suite 1900	New Orleans, LA 70130
224 Toppel, Jeffrey W.	Biltmore Financial Center, 2398 East Camelback Road, Suite 1060	Phoenix, AZ 85016
225 Torres-Daz, Pedro J.	One Biscayne Tower, 2 South Biscayne Blvd, Suite 3500	Miami, FL 33131- 2374
226 Tratnyek, John F.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
227 Tripp, Noel P.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
228 Tully, Guy P.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
229 Vaccaro, Patrick L.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
230 Valentino, Christopher M.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
231 Van Dyke, C. Todd	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
232 Vogel, Robert D.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
233 Walsh, Thomas V.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
234 Watkins, LeRoy J., Jr.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
235 Weisbrod, Dana Glick	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
236 Wenger, Marc S.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
237 Wentz, Kenneth M., III	10050 Regency Circle	Omaha, NE 68114
238 White, Ruthie N.	Wedge International Tower, 1415 Louisiana, Suite 3325	Houston, TX 77002
239 Wilson, Christine L.	One Biscayne Tower, 2 South Biscayne Blvd, Suite 3500	Miami, FL 33131- 2374
240 Windholz, Diane	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
241 Winton, Erik J.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
242 Woo, C. Craig	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
243 Works, Donald C., III	390 N. Orange Avenue, Suite 1285	Orlando, FL 32801-1641
244 Wright, Teresa Burke	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
245 Youchah, Elayna J.	3800 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600	Las Vegas, NV 89169

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

BALANCE (Y,M,Q,A) : Y  
 FISCAL MO/YEAR : 03 2016 MAR 2016  
 INDEX :  
 ORGANIZATION : AT COUNTY ATTORNEY  
 CHARAC / OBJECT : X  
 FDTP FUND SFND :  
 PROJECT PROJ DTL :  
 GRANT GRANT DTL :  
 UCODE/ORD#/DRC :

S	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	ORIG BUDGT	CUR BUDGET	CUR OBLIG	CUR BALANCE
BB	EQUIPMENT	15,000	15,000		15,000
DD	GENERAL EX	627,000	627,000	144,355	482,645
DE	CONTRACTUA	5,350,000	5,350,000	-1,520,956	6,870,956
	EXP TOTAL	13,903,211	13,903,211	288,078	13,615,133
	REV - EXP	4,467,447	4,467,447	31,175	-4,436,272

F1-HELP F2-SELECT  
 F7-PRIOR PG F8-NEXT PG F9-LINK  
 G012 - NEXT PAGE DISPLAYED

F4-PRIOR F5-NEXT

LINK TO:

VENDOR SUMMARY

3:44 PM

ACTIVE

FISCAL MO/YEAR : 03 2016

VENDOR NUMBER : 463862389 01 JACKSON LEWIS PC

VENDOR ALPHA : JACKSON LEWIS PC

S	VENDOR SUMMARY	MAR 2016	ANNUAL BALANCE	ALL YEARS BALANCE
	ENCUMBRANCES	.00	.00	41,957.81
	RETAINAGES	.00	.00	.00
	ACCRUALS	.00	-3,244.50	.00
	PAYMENTS	.00	3,244.50	482,942.19
	CASH RECEIPTS	.00	.00	.00
	ACCT RECVABLE	.00	.00	.00
	1099 TOTALS	.00	3,244.50	3,244.50
	B/U WITHHOLDING	.00	.00	.00
	B/U WITH PAID	.00	.00	.00
	TX LIEN W/HELD	.00	.00	.00
	TAX LIENS PAID	.00	.00	.00
	ST BCKUP W/HOLD	.00	.00	.00
	ST BU W/H PAID	.00	.00	.00
F1-HELP	F2-SELECT	F9-LINK	F4-PRIOR	F5-NEXT

G014 - RECORD FOUND

FAML6160 V4.2

NIFS PRODUCTION SYSTEM  
VENDOR SUMMARY03/22/2016  
3:44 PM

LINK TO:

ACTIVE

FISCAL MO/YEAR : 13 2015

VENDOR NUMBER : 463862389 01 JACKSON LEWIS PC

VENDOR ALPHA : JACKSON LEWIS PC

S	VENDOR SUMMARY	ADADJ2015	ANNUAL BALANCE	ALL YEARS BALANCE
	ENCUMBRANCES	-710.50	-29,961.56	41,957.81
	RETAINAGES	.00	.00	.00
	ACCRUALS	710.50	3,244.50	3,244.50
	PAYMENTS	.00	26,717.06	479,697.69
	CASH RECEIPTS	.00	.00	.00
	ACCT RECVABLE	.00	.00	.00
	1099 TOTALS	.00	26,717.06	26,717.06
	B/U WITHHOLDING	.00	.00	.00
	B/U WITH PAID	.00	.00	.00
	TX LIEN W/HELD	.00	.00	.00
	TAX LIENS PAID	.00	.00	.00
	ST BCKUP W/HOLD	.00	.00	.00
	ST BU W/H PAID	.00	.00	.00

F1-HELP

F2-SELECT

F9-LINK

F4--PRIOR

F5-NEXT

G014 - RECORD FOUND

COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: Jackson Lewis P.C.  
Address: 58 South Service Road, Suite 250  
City, State and Zip Code: Melville, New York 11747
2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number: 46-3862389
3. Type of Business: ☐ Public Corp ☐ Partnership ☐ Joint Venture  
☐ Ltd. Liability Co ☐ Closely Held Corp ☒ Professional Corp. Other (specify)

4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

See attached.

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholders/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation, include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.

See above.

RECEIVED  
NASSAU COUNTY  
CLERK OF THE LEGISLATURE  
2016 MAY -2 P 4: 53

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company that may take part in the performance of this contract. Such disclosure shall be updated to include affiliated or subsidiary companies not previously disclosed that participate in the performance of the contract.

N/A

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

(a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):

N/A

(none)

(b) Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. See below for a complete description of lobbying activities.

N/A

(c) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State);

N/A

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: 3/10/10

Signed: [Signature]

Print Name: Marc B. Wenger

Title: Principal

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

Equity Principals - Jackson Lewis P.C. as of 03/09/2016		
Name	Address	City, State & Zip
1 Abel, Ashley B.	15 S. Main Street, Suite 700	Greenville, SC 29601
2 Abrahams, Nadine C.	150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2500	Chicago, IL 60601
3 Adler-Paindiris, Stephanie C.	390 N. Orange Avenue, Suite 1285	Orlando, FL 32801-1641
4 Allen, David S.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
5 Alvarez, Francis P.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
6 Alvarez, Gregory T.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
7 Amiot, Brooks R.	2800 Quarry Lake Drive, Suite 200	Baltimore, MD 21209
8 Anders, Brett M.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
9 Anthony, William J.	18 Corporate Woods Boulevard, 3rd Floor	Albany, NY 12211
10 Antone, Christopher C.	500 N. Akrad, Suite 2500	Dallas, TX 75201
11 Arencibia, Nancy J.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
12 Aron, Martin W.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
13 Askanas, Mark S.	50 California Street, 9th Floor	San Francisco, CA 94111
14 Atlas, Clifford R.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
15 Attwood, Mark R.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
16 Aversa, Robyn L.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
17 Baderian, Steven D.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
18 Baken, Scott T.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
19 Baker, Tammy L.	First Commercial Bank Bldg, 800 Shades Creek Parkway, Suite 870	Birmingham, AL 35209
20 Bauer, Lori D.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
21 Bennett, John K.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
22 Berens, Kelvin C.	10050 Regency Circle	Omaha, NE 68114
23 Bertoni, Michael R.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
24 Block, David E.	One Biscayne Tower, 2 South Biscayne Blvd, Suite 3500	Miami, FL 33131-2374
25 Bloom, Howard M.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
26 Bogaty, Ian B.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
27 Boomer, Mitchell F.	50 California Street, 9th Floor	San Francisco, CA 94111
28 Born, Emily S.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
29 Botana, James F.	150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2500	Chicago, IL 60601
30 Bovee, Tanya A.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
31 Bradshaw, David S.	400 Capital Mall, Suite 1600	Sacramento, CA 95814
32 Brecher, Jeffrey W.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
33 Britton, Roger H.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
34 Brody, Jeffrey S.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
35 Brown, Tyler A.	50 California Street, 9th Floor	San Francisco, CA 94111
36 Bryan, Jared L.	5000 Birch Street, Ste 5000	Newport Beach, CA 92660
37 Bulmer, Peter R.	150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2500	Chicago, IL 60601
38 Camardella, Matthew J.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
39 Capobianco, Robert W.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
40 Carlozzi, Linda R.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
41 Carroll, Scott A.	Pnc Center, 201 E. Fifth Street, 26th Fl	Cincinnati, OH 45202
42 Carter, James P.	5000 Birch Street, Ste 5000	Newport Beach, CA 92660
43 Carasano, Stephanie M.	Biltmore Financial Center, 2398 East Camelback Road, Suite 1060	Phoenix, AZ 85016
44 Chavey, Victoria Woodin	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
45 Cherof, Edward M.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
46 Chin, K. Joy	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
47 Christensen, Brian	7101 College Blvd., Suite 1150	Overland Park, KS 66211
48 Christensen, Deverle J.	3800 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600	Las Vegas, NV 89169
49 Christian, Michael J.	400 Capital Mall, Suite 1600	Sacramento, CA 95814
50 Cini, Holly L.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
51 Cino, Richard J.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
52 Cino, Vincent A.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
53 Cohen, Richard S.	Biltmore Financial Center, 2398 East Camelback Road, Suite 1060	Phoenix, AZ 85016

	Equity Principals - Jackson Lewis P.C. as of 03/09/2016		
	Name	Address	City, State & Zip
54	Cooper, Michael R.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
55	Corcoran, Susan M.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
56	Corpuz, Victor N.	500 N. Akrad, Suite 2500	Dallas, TX 75201
57	Corradino, Jeffrey J.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
58	Courtlan, Jennifer B.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
59	Davis, Thomas A.	First Commercial Bank Bldg, 800 Shades Creek Parkway, Suite 870	Birmingham, AL 35209
60	Davis, William L.	500 N. Akrad, Suite 2500	Dallas, TX 75201
61	de Bernardo, Mark A.	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
62	DeBlasio, Joseph C.	766 Shrewsbury Avenue	Tinton Falls, NJ 07724
63	DeCamp, Paul	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
64	DiOrto, Anthony J.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
65	Dishman, Neil H.	150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2500	Chicago, IL 60601
66	Diulus-Myers, A. Patricia	Liberty Center, 1001 Liberty Avenue, Suite 1000	Pittsburgh, PA 15222
67	Dodge, Garen E.	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
68	Drenan, Michael D.	225 Broadway, Suite 2000	San Diego, CA 92101
69	Duddleston, David J.	Capella Tower, 225 S. 6th Street, Suite 3850	Minneapolis, MN 55402
70	Egan, Patrick L.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
71	Ekelman, Felice B.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
72	Farber, Mia	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
73	Felsberg, Eric J.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
74	Filla, Cynthia L.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
75	Fischer, A. Robert	816 Congress Avenue, Suite 1530	Austin, TX 78701
76	Ford, Debra Weiss	100 International Drive, Ste 363	Portsmouth, NH 03801
77	Forment, Pedro P.	One Biscayne Tower, 2 South Biscayne Blvd, Suite 3500	Miami, FL 33131-2374
78	Fossati, Yvonne Arvanitis	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
79	Friedland, Allan S.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
80	Fu, Minnie	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
81	Garofalo, Beverly W.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
82	Gibbons, Thomas R.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
83	Gilson, Roger P., Jr.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
84	Girshon, Todd H.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
85	Gittler, Amy J.	Blitmore Financial Center, 2398 East Camelback Road, Suite 1060	Phoenix, AZ 85016
86	Golder, David R.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
87	Goldstein, Brian P.	18 Corporate Woods Boulevard, 3rd Floor	Albany, NY 12211
88	Goodman, Steven S.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
89	Gordon, David L.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
90	Greenberg, Richard J.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
91	Griffin, Michael A.	520 Pike Street, Suite 2300	Seattle, WA 98101
92	Hafets, Richard J.	2800 Quarry Lake Drive, Suite 200	Baltimore, MD 21209
93	Hammock, Bradford T.	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
94	Hanagan, Sean G.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
95	Hartsfield, Dan	500 N. Akrad, Suite 2500	Dallas, TX 75201
96	Hash, Paul E.	500 N. Akrad, Suite 2500	Dallas, TX 75201
97	Helferman, Robert	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
98	Hekle, Michael R.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
99	Hoffman, Samantha N.	5000 Birch Street, Ste 5000	Newport Beach, CA 92660
100	Holles, David G., Jr.	225 Broadway, Suite 2000	San Diego, CA 92101
101	Holden, Kevin D.	Two James Center, 1021 E. Cary Street, Suite 1200	Richmond, VA 23219
102	Holland, Patricia L.	3737 Glenwood Avenue	Raleigh, NC 27612
103	Hood, Michael A.	5000 Birch Street, Ste 5000	Newport Beach, CA 92660
104	Islinger, David G.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
105	Jacobster, Michael D.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
106	Janelro, Gina K.	Capella Tower, 225 S. 6th Street, Suite 3850	Minneapolis, MN 55402

Equity Principals - Jackson Lewis P.C. as of 03/09/2016			
	Name	Address	City, State & Zip
107	Jarrett, Danny W.	4300 San Mateo Blvd NE, Suite B-260	Albuquerque, NM 87110
108	Jatana, Nicky	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
109	Jeffrey, Edward V.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
110	Jenkins, Maurice G.	Town Center, 2000 Town Center, Suite 1650	Southfield, MI 48075
111	Jimenez, David R.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
112	Johnsrud, Barry Alan	520 Pike Street, Suite 2300	Seattle, WA 98101
113	Jones, Robert K.	Biltmore Financial Center, 2398 East Camelback Road, Suite 1060	Phoenix, AZ 85016
114	Kaplan, Roger S.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
115	Kazaglis, Ted N.	3737 Glenwood Avenue	Raleigh, NC 27612
116	Kee, Conrad S.	222 South Main Street, Suite 500	Salt Lake City, UT 84101
117	Kelper, Jeffrey B.	Park Ctr Plaza I, Ste 400, 6100 Oak Tree Blvd	Cleveland, OH 44131
118	Kelly, Joel P.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
119	Kelly, Paul V.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
120	Kerman, David J.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
121	Khetarpal, Monica Hersh	150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2500	Chicago, IL 60601
122	Kirmani, Samia M.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
123	Kohler, Dion Y.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
124	Kozak, Jonathan M.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
125	Landau, Richard D.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
126	Lashus, Kevin	816 Congress Avenue, Suite 1530	Austin, TX 78701
127	Latham, Weldon H.	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
128	Lauderdale, D. Christopher	15 S. Main Street, Suite 700	Greenville, SC 29601
129	Lauri, Kevin G.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
130	Lazzarotti, Joseph J.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
131	Lessmann, Ryan P.	US Bank Tower, 950 17th Street, Suite 2600	Denver, CO 80202
132	Lewis, Stephanie E.	15 S. Main Street, Suite 700	Greenville, SC 29601
133	Liberatore, Frank M.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
134	Lieberman, Penny Ann	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
135	Liss, Jessica L.	7733 Forsyth Blvd., Suite 600	St. Louis, MO 63105
136	Lucas, Thomas M.	500 E. Main Street, Suite 800	Norfolk, VA 23510
137	Lynett, Joseph J.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
138	Mackey, Thomas G.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
139	Magnus, Eric R.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
140	Mancher, Mark S.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
141	Manning, William J.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
142	Marchlewski, Theresa M.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
143	Margullos, Richard N.	501 Riverside Avenue, Suite 902	Jacksonville, FL 32202
144	Martin, Joseph M.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
145	McAlpine, Fraser A.	50 California Street, 9th Floor	San Francisco, CA 94111
146	McDonough, Thomas P.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
147	McFetridge, Jane M.	150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2500	Chicago, IL 60601
148	McGee, Emmett F., Jr.	2800 Quarry Lake Drive, Suite 200	Baltimore, MD 21209
149	McKenna, James A.	150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2500	Chicago, IL 60601
150	Melk, Wendy J.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
151	Montgomery, David K.	Pnc Center, 201 E. Fifth Street, 26th Fl	Cincinnati, OH 45202
152	Moran, Kathryn Montgomery	150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2500	Chicago, IL 60601
153	Morsilli, Robert H.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
154	Moskowitz, Peter C.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
155	Moss, Peter N.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
156	Mullin, Patrick C.	50 California Street, 9th Floor	San Francisco, CA 94111
157	Mulroy, James R.	999 Shady Grove Road, Suite 110	Memphis, TN 38120
158	Munger, Stephen X.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
159	Nagle, David E.	Two James Center, 1021 E. Cary Street, Suite 1200	Richmond, VA 23219

Equity Principals - Jackson Lewis P.C. as of 03/09/2016			
	Name	Address	City, State & Zip
160	Napier-Joyce, Joy M.	2800 Quarry Lake Drive, Suite 200	Baltimore, MD 21209
161	Nleman, Matthew F.	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
162	Nolan, John M.	Three Parkway, 1601 Cherry Street, Suite 1350	Philadelphia, PA 19102
163	Novick, Mindy S.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
164	Oborne, Scott	Congress Center, 1001 SW Fifth Ave, Suite 1205	Portland, OR 97204
165	O'Connor, Bryan P.	520 Pike Street, Suite 2300	Seattle, WA 98101
166	Ombok, Otieno B.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
167	Oswald, Suellen	Park Ctr Plaza I, Ste 400, 6100 Oak Tree Blvd	Cleveland, OH 44131
168	Outwater, Lynn C.	Liberty Center, 1001 Liberty Avenue, Suite 1000	Pittsburgh, PA 15222
169	Owens, L. Dale	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
170	Palndiris, Tasos C.	One Biscayne Tower, 2 South Biscayne Blvd, Suite 3500	Miami, FL 33131-2374
171	Palmer, Cary G.	400 Capital Mall, Suite 1600	Sacramento, CA 95814
172	Panzini, James J.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
173	Paterniti, Stephen T.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
174	Patison, Robert M.	50 California Street, 9th Floor	San Francisco, CA 94111
175	Peck, Amy L.	10050 Regency Circle	Omaha, NE 68114
176	Peet, Stephanie J.	Three Parkway, 1601 Cherry Street, Suite 1350	Philadelphia, PA 19102
177	Perry, Robert R.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
178	Peterson, Andrew A.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
179	Petkovich, Michael N.	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
180	Phillips, Michelle E.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
181	Pickett, Andrew C.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
182	Piekara, Thomas P.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
183	Porta, John J.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
184	Prozzi, James A.	Liberty Center, 1001 Liberty Avenue, Suite 1000	Pittsburgh, PA 15222
185	Rassif, Jenna Rinehart	One Biscayne Tower, 2 South Biscayne Blvd, Suite 3500	Miami, FL 33131-2374
186	Remy, John M.	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
187	Richter, Chad P.	10050 Regency Circle	Omaha, NE 68114
188	Riolo, Greg A.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
189	Roberts, Craig S.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
190	Rosen, Phillip B.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
191	Rubin, Allan S.	Town Center, 2000 Town Center, Suite 1650	Southfield, MI 48075
192	Ryan, Sarah J.	Congress Center, 1001 SW Fifth Ave, Suite 1205	Portland, OR 97204
193	Saccomano, Joseph A., Jr.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
194	Sandoval, Cynthia S.	5000 Birch Street, Ste 5000	Newport Beach, CA 92660
195	Satterfield, Andreas N., Jr.	15 S. Main Street, Suite 700	Greenville, SC 29501
196	Schey, Richard W.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
197	Schloss, Craig A.	225 Broadway, Suite 2000	San Diego, CA 92101
198	Schloss, Leonora M.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
199	Schwartz, Bruce H.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
200	Schwartz, Jeffrey A.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
201	Schwartz, Jennifer A.	One Biscayne Tower, 2 South Biscayne Blvd, Suite 3500	Miami, FL 33131-2374
202	Sharkey, Benjamin D.	501 Riverside Avenue, Suite 902	Jacksonville, FL 32202
203	Shea, James F.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
204	Shields, Ana C.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
205	Siegel, Jonathan A.	5000 Birch Street, Ste 5000	Newport Beach, CA 92660
206	Siegel, Paul J.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
207	Silberman, Mickey	US Bank Tower, 950 17th Street, Suite 2600	Denver, CO 80202
208	Silverman, Lewis H.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
209	Silvestri, Stephen M.	2800 Quarry Lake Drive, Suite 200	Baltimore, MD 21209
210	Simon, Eric P.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
211	Smith, Douglas G.	Liberty Center, 1001 Liberty Avenue, Suite 1000	Pittsburgh, PA 15222
212	Snyder, John A.	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017

Equity Principals - Jackson Lewis P.C. as of 03/09/2016			
	Name	Address	City, State & Zip
213	Soltis, Michael J.	1010 Washington Blvd, 7th Floor	Stamford, CT 06901
214	Speedy, Timothy D.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
215	Spitz, Jonathan J.	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
216	Stief, Michael J., III	Liberty Center, 1001 Liberty Avenue, Suite 1000	Pittsburgh, PA 15222
217	Stone, James M.	Park Ctr Plaza I, Ste 400, 6100 Oak Tree Blvd	Cleveland, OH 44131
218	Stone, Lawrence H.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
219	Strange, Margaret J.	90 State House Square, 8th Floor	Hartford, CT 06103
220	Sussman, Mark L.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
221	Sween, Lisa Barnett	50 California Street, 9th Floor	San Francisco, CA 94111
222	Tersigni, Vincent J.	Park Ctr Plaza I, Ste 400, 6100 Oak Tree Blvd	Cleveland, OH 44131
223	Thorne, Ren E.	650 Poydras Street, Suite 1900	New Orleans, LA 70130
224	Toppel, Jeffrey W.	Biltmore Financial Center, 2398 East Camelback Road, Suite 1060	Phoenix, AZ 85016
225	Torres-Daz, Pedro J.	One Biscayne Tower, 2 South Biscayne Blvd, Suite 3500	Miami, FL 33131- 2374
226	Tratnyek, John F.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
227	Tripp, Noel P.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
228	Tully, Guy P.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
229	Vaccaro, Patrick L.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
230	Valentino, Christopher M.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
231	Van Dyke, C. Todd	1155 Peachtree Street, NE Suite 1000	Atlanta, GA 30309
232	Vogel, Robert D.	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
233	Walsh, Thomas V.	44 South Broadway, 14th Floor	White Plains, NY 10601
234	Watkins, LeRoy J., Jr.	220 Headquarters Plaza East Tower, 7th Fl	Morristown, NJ 07960
235	Welsbrod, Dana Glick	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
236	Wenger, Marc S.	58 South Service Road, Suite 250	Melville, NY 11747
237	Wentz, Kenneth M., III	10050 Regency Circle	Omaha, NE 68114
238	White, Ruthie N.	Wedge International Tower, 1415 Louisiana, Suite 3325	Houston, TX 77002
239	Wilson, Christine L.	One Biscayne Tower, 2 South Biscayne Blvd, Suite 3500	Miami, FL 33131- 2374
240	Windholz, Diane	666 3rd Avenue, 29th Floor	New York, NY 10017
241	Winton, Erik J.	75 Park Plaza, 4th Floor	Boston, MA 02116
242	Woo, C. Craig	725 So. Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Los Angeles, CA 90017
243	Works, Donald C., III	390 N. Orange Avenue, Suite 1285	Orlando, FL 32801-1641
244	Wright, Teresa Burke	10701 Parkridge Boulevard, Ste 300	Reston, VA 20191
245	Youchah, Elayna J.	3800 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Suite 600	Las Vegas, NV 89169



U-42-16

**Contract Details**

SERVICES: Legal services

NIFS ID #: CQAT16000009 NIFS Entry Date: 02/18/2016 Term: January 1, 2016-December 31, 2016

New <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/>
Amendment <input type="checkbox"/>
Time Extension <input type="checkbox"/>
Addl. Funds <input type="checkbox"/>
Blanket Resolution <input type="checkbox"/>
RES#

1) Mandated Program:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
5) Insurance Required	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>

**Agency Information**

Vendor	
Name Cecilia Ameranti-Byrne, Esq.	Vendor ID# [REDACTED]
Address [REDACTED]	Contact Person Cecilia Ameranti-Byrne, Esq. Phone (516) 270-4067

County Department	
Department Contact Jaclyn Delle	
Address 1 West St. Mineola, New York 11501 Phone (516) 571-3034	

**Routing Slip**

DATE Rec'd	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE App'd & Fwd'd	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) <input type="checkbox"/> NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head) <input type="checkbox"/>		COLE J LUK	
	OMB	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>	3/1/16	[Signature]	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not required if blanket resolution
3/10/16	County Attorney	CA RE&I Verification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3/10/16	Jaclyn Delle	
3/10/16	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3/10/16	Jaclyn Delle	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
	LEG	Legislative Affairs Fw'd Original K to CA <input type="checkbox"/>			
	Rules <input type="checkbox"/> / Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
3/10/16	County Attorney	NIFS Approval <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3/10/16	Jaclyn Delle	
	County Comptroller	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>			
5/31/16	County Executive	Notarization Filed with Clerk of the Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>	5/31/16	CU	



## Contract Summary

<b>Description:</b> Original contract
<b>Purpose:</b> This is a new outside counsel contract consisting of drafting, researching, counseling, and assisting in the implementation of legislation on any New York State or County initiatives as requested by the Department, including, but not limited to, the disputed assessment fund. Further, Counsel shall also provide counsel, as directed by the Department, to the County's Assessment Review Commission Department.
<b>Method of Procurement:</b> A Request for Qualifications ("RFQ") was issued and a panel of firms qualified to provide legal services for the County has been established. Cecilia Ameranti-Byrne, Esq. has submitted a proposal in response to the RFQ and has been added to this panel. After a review of the panel, Cecilia Ameranti-Byrne has been selected to handle this matter because of her experience, expertise in the subject matter, and availability.
<b>Procurement History:</b> Cecilia Ameranti-Byrne has had previous contracts with the County and is on the RFQ panel.
<b>Description of General Provisions:</b> As described above.
<b>Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:</b> \$24,900.00
<b>Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:</b> N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b> Approve as submitted.

## Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	AT
Resp:	1100
Object:	DE502
Transaction:	

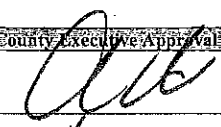

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXX
County	\$24,900.00
Federal	\$
State	\$
Capital	\$
Other	\$
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$24,900.00</b>

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	ATGEN1100/DE502	\$24,900.00
2		\$
3		\$
4		\$
5		\$
6		\$
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$24,900.00</b>

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name 
Name	Name	Date 
Date	Date	<i>(For Office Use Only)</i>
		<b>E #:</b>



## Nassau County Interim Finance Authority

### Contract Approval Request Form (As of January 1, 2015)

1. Vendor: Cecilia Ameranti-Byrne, Esq. (CQAT16000009)

2. Dollar amount requiring NIFA approval: \$ 24,900.00

Amount to be encumbered: \$ 24,900.00

This is a ☒ New Contract ☐ Advisement ☐ Amendment

If new contract - \$ amount should be full amount of contract

If advisement - NIFA only needs to review if it is increasing funds above the amount previously approved by NIFA

If amendment - \$ amount should be full amount of amendment only

3. Contract Term: 01/01/2016-12/31/2016

Has work or services on this contract commenced? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, please explain: Due to time sensitivity of services, services commenced prior to full approval

4. Funding Source:

☒ General Fund (GEN)  
☐ Capital Improvement Fund (CAP)  
☐ Other

☐ Grant Fund (GRT)

Federal %           
State %           
County % 100

Is the cash available for the full amount of the contract?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If not, will it require a future borrowing?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Has the County Legislature approved the borrowing?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Has NIFA approved the borrowing for this contract?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

5. Provide a brief description (4 to 5 sentences) of the item for which this approval is requested:

This is a new outside counsel contract to provide services consisting of drafting, researching, counseling, and assisting in the implementation of legislation on any New York State or County initiatives as requested by the Department, including, but not limited to, the disputed assessment fund. Further, contractor shall also provide counsel, as directed by the Department, to the County's Assessment Review Commission Department.

6. Has the item requested herein followed all proper procedures and thereby approved by the:

Nassau County Attorney as to form ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A  
Nassau County Committee and/or Legislature ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Date of approval(s) and citation to the resolution where approval for this item was provided:

7. Identify all contracts (with dollar amounts) with this or an affiliated party within the prior 12 months:

-CQAT15000010, max amount \$25,000, encumbered \$15,000 on 05/13/2015  
-CAAT16000002 (CQAT15000010), advisement to encumber previously authorized but unencumbered amount of \$3,000 currently in approval pipeline

## AUTHORIZATION

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information contained in this Contract Approval Request Form and any additional information submitted in connection with this request is true and accurate and that all expenditures that will be made in reliance on this authorization are in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan. I understand that NIFA will rely upon this information in its official deliberations.

Roseann Sullivan 3/3/16  
Signature Title Date

Print Name

## COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information listed is true and accurate and is in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan.

Regarding funding, please check the correct response:

☐ I certify that the funds are available to be encumbered pending NIFA approval of this contract.

If this is a capital project:

☐ I certify that the bonding for this contract has been approved by NIFA.

☐ Budget is available and funds have been encumbered but the project requires NIFA bonding authorization

Signature Title Date

Print Name

## NIFA

Amount being approved by NIFA: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature Title Date

Print Name

**NOTE: All contract submissions MUST include the County's own routing slip, current NIFS printouts for all relevant accounts and relevant Nassau County Legislature communication documents and relevant supplemental information pertaining to the item requested herein.**

**NIFA Contract Approval Request Form MUST be filled out in its entirety before being submitted to NIFA for review.**

**NIFA reserves the right to request additional information as needed.**

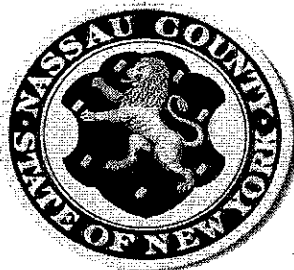
RULES RESOLUTION NO.    - 2016

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE  
TO EXECUTE A SPECIAL COUNSEL CONTRACT BETWEEN THE  
COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU  
COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE, AND CECILIA AMERANTI-BYRNE,  
ESQ.

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated a Special Counsel agreement  
with Cecilia Ameranti-Byrne, Esq. to provide legal services, a copy of which  
is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County  
Legislature authorize the County Executive to execute the said Special  
Counsel agreement with Cecilia Ameranti-Byrne, Esq.

George Maragos  
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER  
240 Old Country Road  
Mineola, New York 11501

## COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

*Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.*

CONTRACTOR NAME: Cecilia Ameranti-Byrne, Esq. (CQAT16000009)

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: [REDACTED]

FEDERAL TAX ID #: [REDACTED]

**Instructions:** Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper] on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.

The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by advertisement in \_\_\_\_\_ [newspaper], posting on industry websites, via email to interested parties and by publication on the County procurement website. Proposals were due on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. \_\_\_\_\_ [state #] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ (list # of persons on committee and their respective departments). The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking, the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

**III. ☐ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.**

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
[describe procurement method, i.e., RFP, three proposals evaluated, etc.] Attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance for any contract to be renewed or extended. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to continue to contract with the county.

**IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.**

☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**

X B. A Request for Qualifications ("RFQ") was issued and a panel of firms qualified to provide legal services for the County has been established. Cecilia Ameranti-Byrne, Esq. submitted a proposal in response to the RFQ and has been added to this panel. After a review of the panel, Cecilia Ameranti-Byrne was selected to handle this matter because of her experience, expertise in the subject matter, and availability.

**V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.**

☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals; The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no. \_\_\_\_\_, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

- ☐ **D.** Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

**VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated.** Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

**VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services.** The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

**VIII. ☒ Participation of Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts.** The selected contractor has agreed that it has an obligation to utilize best efforts to hire MWBE sub-contractors. Proof of the contractual utilization of best efforts as outlined in Exhibit "EE" may be requested at any time, from time to time, by the Comptroller's Office prior to the approval of claim vouchers.

**IX. ☐ Department MWBE responsibilities.** To ensure compliance with MWBE requirements as outlined in Exhibit "EE", Department will require vendor to submit list of sub-contractor requirements prior to the contract being submitted to the Comptroller.

**X. ☒ Vendor will not require any sub-contractors.**

***In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:*** ☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No. 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296*, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.

  
Department Head Signature

2/23/16  
Date

***NOTE:*** Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 09/15



COUNTY OF NASSAU

POLITICAL CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Has the vendor or any corporate officers of the vendor provided campaign contributions pursuant to the New York State Election Law in (a) the period beginning April 1, 2016 and ending on the date of this disclosure, or (b), beginning April 1, 2018, the period beginning two years prior to the date of this disclosure and ending on the date of this disclosure, to the campaign committees of any of the following Nassau County elected officials or to the campaign committees of any candidates for any of the following Nassau County elected offices: the County Executive, the County Clerk, the Comptroller, the District Attorney, or any County Legislator? If yes, to what campaign committee?

NO

2. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

The undersigned further certifies and affirms that the contribution(s) to the campaign committees identified above were made freely and without duress, threat or any promise of a governmental benefit or in exchange for any benefit or remuneration.

Dated: 4/6/2016

Vendor: Cecilia Ameranti-Byrne, Esq.

Signed: Cecilia Ameranti-Byrne, Esq.

Print Name: Cecilia Ameranti-Byrne, Esq.

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

## PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name Cecilia Ameranti-Byrne, Esq.  
Date of birth [REDACTED]  
Home address [REDACTED]  
City/state/zip [REDACTED]  
Business address same  
City/state/zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
Other present address(es) none  
City/state/zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached \_\_\_\_\_

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)

President     /     /     Treasurer     /     /      
Chairman of Board     /     /     Shareholder     /     /      
Chief Exec. Officer     /     /     Secretary     /     /      
Chief Financial Officer     /     /     Partner     /     /      
Vice President     /     /      
(Other) Sole proprietor

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?  
YES ☒ NO ☐ If Yes, provide details.

4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details.

**NOTE:** An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:
- Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
  - Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)
- Is there any felony charge pending against you? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
  - Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
  - Is there any administrative charge pending against you? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
  - In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
  - In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
  - In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.
10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.
11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.
12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? NO ☒ YES \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

**CERTIFICATION**

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID/PROPOSAL OR FUTURE BIDS/PROPOSALS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Cecilia Ameranti-Byrne, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of March 2016

Jason Linnick  
Notary Public

JASON LINNICK  
Notary Public, State of New York  
Qualified in Suffolk County  
No. 01LI6295394  
My Commission Expires 01-06-2018

Law Office of Cecilia Ameranti-Byrne  
Name of submitting business

Cecilia Ameranti-Byrne  
Print name

Cecilia Ameranti-Byrne  
Signature

Title

3 / 18 / 2016  
Date

**Business History Form**

In addition to the submission of bids/proposals, as applicable, each bidder/proposer shall complete and submit this questionnaire. The questionnaire shall be filled out by the owner of a sole proprietorship or by an authorized representative of the firm, corporation or partnership submitting the bid/proposal.

**NOTE: All questions require a response, even if response is "none" or "not-applicable." No blanks.**

(USE ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY TO FULLY ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS).

Date: 3/18/2016

1) Bidder's/Proposer's Legal Name: Cecilia Ameranti-Burne

2) Address of Place of Business: [REDACTED]

List all other business addresses used within last five years:

none

3) Mailing Address (if different): not applicable

Phone: [REDACTED]

Does the business own or rent its facilities? own

4) Dun and Bradstreet number: not applicable

5) Federal I.D. Number: [REDACTED]

6) The bidder/proposer is a (check one): ☒ Sole Proprietorship ☐ Partnership ☐ Corporation ☐ Other (Describe) \_\_\_\_\_

7) Does this business share office space, staff, or equipment expenses with any other business? Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, please provide details: \_\_\_\_\_

8) Does this business control one or more other businesses? Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, please provide details: \_\_\_\_\_

9) Does this business have one or more affiliates, and/or is it a subsidiary of, or controlled by, any other business? Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, provide details: \_\_\_\_\_

10) Has the bidder/proposer ever had a bond or surety cancelled or forfeited, or a contract with Nassau County or any other government entity terminated? Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, state the name of bonding agency, (if a bond), date, amount of bond and reason for such cancellation or forfeiture: or details regarding the termination (if a contract). \_\_\_\_\_

- 11) Has the bidder/proposer, during the past seven years, been declared bankrupt? Yes ☐ No ☒  
If Yes, state date, court jurisdiction, amount of liabilities and amount of assets \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 12) In the past five years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency? And/or, in the past 5 years, have any owner and/or officer of any affiliated business been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency, where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of an affiliated business. Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 13) In the past 5 years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies? And/or, in the past 5 years, has any owner and/or officer of an affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies, for matters pertaining to that individual's position at or relationship to an affiliated business. Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 14) Has any current or former director, owner or officer or managerial employee of this business had, either before or during such person's employment, or since such employment if the charges pertained to events that allegedly occurred during the time of employment by the submitting business, and allegedly related to the conduct of that business:
- a) Any felony charge pending? No ☒ Yes ☐ If Yes, provide details for each such charge. \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- b) Any misdemeanor charge pending? No ☒ Yes ☐ If Yes, provide details for each such charge. \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- c) In the past 10 years, you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony and/or any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? No ☒ Yes ☐ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- d) In the past 5 years, been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? No ☒ Yes ☐ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction. \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- e) In the past 5 years, been found in violation of any administrative, statutory, or regulatory provisions? No ☒ Yes ☐ If Yes, provide details for each such \_\_\_\_\_

occurrence. \_\_\_\_\_

- 15) In the past (5) years, has this business or any of its owners or officers, or any other affiliated business had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? No ☒ Yes \_\_\_\_; If Yes, provide details for each such instance. \_\_\_\_\_

- 16) For the past (5) tax years, has this business failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? No ☒ Yes \_\_\_\_ If Yes, provide details for each such year. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked 'YES'. If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire. \_\_\_\_\_

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

17) Conflict of Interest:

- a) Please disclose any conflicts of interest as outlined below. **NOTE: If no conflicts exist, please expressly state "No conflict exists."**

(i) Any material financial relationships that your firm or any firm employee has that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County. no conflict exists

(ii) Any family relationship that any employee of your firm has with any County public servant that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County. no conflict exists

(iii) Any other matter that your firm believes may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County. no conflict exists

- b) Please describe procedures your firm has, or would adopt, to assure the County that a conflict of interest would not exist for your firm in the future. If a conflict did arise I would immediately contact the County Attorneys to discuss how to address it.

Law Office of Cecilia Ameranti-Byrne

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
Phone: [REDACTED]  
Email: [REDACTED]

List of Professional Qualifications

- 28 years of experience researching, interpreting, counseling on and implementing complex laws, government rules and regulations for the federal government.
- 28 years reviewing commercial property appraisals submitted by licensed appraisers for the federal government.
- 28 years representing individuals on the purchase and sale of residential property.
- 5 years experience as Special Counsel to the Nassau County Attorney's Office working on assessment-related matters, including the Disputed Assessment Fund law.

- A. Include a resume or detailed description of the bidder's/proposer's professional qualifications, demonstrating extensive experience in your profession. Any prior similar experiences, and the results of these experiences, must be identified.

Should the bidder/proposer be other than an individual, the bid/proposal **MUST** include:

- i) Date of formation;
- ii) Name, addresses, and position of all persons having a financial interest in the company, including shareholders, members, general or limited partner;
- iii) Name, address and position of all officers and directors of the company;
- iv) State of incorporation (if applicable);
- v) The number of employees in the firm;
- vi) Annual revenue of firm;
- vii) Summary of relevant accomplishments
- viii) Copies of all state and local licenses and permits.

- B. Indicate number of years in business.

- C. Provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the bidder's/proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.

- D. Provide names and addresses for no fewer than three references for whom the bidder/proposer has provided similar services or who are qualified to evaluate the bidder's/proposer's capability to perform this work.

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person Susan Mercurio

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Fax # \_\_\_\_\_

E-Mail Address \_\_\_\_\_

---

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person Barbara Stark

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Fax # \_\_\_\_\_

E-Mail Address \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person Linda Collins

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Fax # \_\_\_\_\_

E-Mail Address \_\_\_\_\_

E. Please provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the bidder's/proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID/PROPOSAL OR FUTURE BIDS/PROPOSALS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Cecilia Ameranti Byrne, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of March 2016

Jason Linnick  
Notary Public

JASON LINNICK  
Notary Public, State of New York  
Qualified in Suffolk County  
No. 0116296394  
My Commission Expires 01-06-2018

Name of submitting business: Law Office of Cecilia Ameranti Byrne

By: Cecilia Ameranti Byrne Print  
name  
Cecilia Ameranti Byrne  
Signature

Title

3 / 18 / 2016 Date

COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: Cecilia Ameranti-Byrne, Esq.  
Address: [REDACTED]  
City, State and Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_
2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number: [REDACTED]
3. Type of Business: ☐ Public Corp ☐ Partnership ☐ Joint Venture  
☐ Ltd. Liability Co ☐ Closely Held Corp sole proprietor Other (specify)
4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

just myself

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholders/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation, include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.

just myself

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company that may take part in the performance of this contract. Such disclosure shall be updated to include affiliated or subsidiary companies not previously disclosed that participate in the performance of the contract.

None

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

(a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):

None

(b) Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. See below for a complete description of lobbying activities.

none

(c) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

no one

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: 1/15/16

Signed: Cecilia Ameranti-Byrne, Esq.

Print Name: Cecilia Ameranti-Byrne, Esq.

Title:

**The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence:** any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including but not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

## SPECIAL COUNSEL AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, (together with the schedules, appendices, attachments and exhibits, if any, this "Agreement") dated as of the date (the "Effective Date") that this Agreement is executed by Nassau County, is entered into by and between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the Nassau County Attorney, having its principal office at One West Street, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) ~~County of Nassau, New York, by and on behalf of the County Attorney, having its principal office at One West Street, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) [REDACTED]~~ Counsel or Contractor).

### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to Nassau County Charter Section 1101, the County Attorney has determined the need for the employment of special counsel; and

WHEREAS, Counsel is eminently qualified and ready to provide the necessary services; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to hire Counsel to perform the services described in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

1. Term. This Agreement shall commence on January 1, 2016 and shall terminate on December 31, 2016, unless sooner terminated in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

2. Services. The services to be provided by Counsel under this Agreement shall consist of drafting, researching, counseling, and assisting in the implementation of legislation on any New York State or County initiatives as requested by the Department, including, but not limited to, the disputed assessment fund ("Services"). Further, Counsel shall also provide counsel, as directed by the Department, to the County's Assessment Review Commission Department.

3. Payment. (a)(1) Amount of Consideration. The amount to be paid to Counsel as full consideration for Counsel's Services under this Agreement, including disbursements, shall not exceed the sum of Twenty-four Thousand Nine Hundred Dollars (\$24,900.00) ("Maximum Amount"). Hourly compensation for professional Services rendered by Counsel shall be Two Hundred Dollars (\$200.00) for in court and legislative appearances and One Hundred Seventy-five Dollars (\$175.00) for Services provided in all other locations.

(2) Any appearance before the County Legislature, or any committee thereof for the purpose of the approval of this Agreement or any amendment thereto, are to be construed as part of the fee negotiation and approval process and Counsel agrees that no fee will be charged for any such appearances.

(b) Vouchers; Voucher Review, Approval and Audit. Payments shall be made to Counsel in arrears and shall be contingent upon (i) Counsel submitting a claim voucher (the "Voucher") in a form satisfactory to the County, that (a) is accompanied by a contemporaneous record of hours billed stating the person(s) performing the Services and indicating with reasonable specificity, the Services provided and the payment requested in consideration for such Services or contains a

detailed, itemized list of allowable expenses; (b) certifies that the Services rendered and the payment requested are in accordance with this Agreement, and (c) is accompanied by documentation satisfactory to the County supporting the amount claimed, and upon (ii) review, approval and audit of the Voucher by the Department and/or the County Comptroller or his or her duly designated representative (the "Comptroller").

(c) Timing of Payment Claims. Counsel shall submit claims no later than three (3) months following the County's receipt of the services that are the subject of the claim and no more frequently than once a month.

(d) Expenses and Disbursement. Counsel shall be compensated within the Maximum Amount for all reasonable expenses and disbursements actually incurred, including but not limited to out-of-pocket disbursements for travel, expert costs, messengers, investigators, trial preparation services, and other legitimate expenses.

(e) No Duplication of Payments. Payments under this Agreement shall not duplicate payments for any work performed or to be performed under other agreements between the Contractor and any funding source including the County.

(f) Payments in Connection with Termination or Notice of Termination. Unless a provision of this Agreement expressly states otherwise, payments to Counsel following the termination of this Agreement shall not exceed payments made as consideration for services that were (i) performed prior to termination, (ii) authorized by this Agreement to be performed, and (iii) not performed after Counsel received notice that the County did not desire to receive such services.

4. Independent Contractor. Counsel is an independent contractor of the County. Counsel shall not, nor shall any officer, director, employee, servant, agent or independent contractor of Counsel (a "Counsel Agent"), be (i) deemed a County employee, (ii) commit the County to any obligation, or (iii) hold itself, himself, or herself out as a County employee or Person with the authority to commit the County to any obligation. As used in this Agreement the word "Person" means any individual person, entity (including partnerships, corporations and limited liability companies), and government or political subdivision thereof (including agencies, bureaus, offices and departments thereof).

5. No Arrears or Default. Counsel is not in arrears to the County upon any debt or contract and it is not in default as surety, contractor, or otherwise upon any obligation to the County, including any obligation to pay taxes to, or perform services for or on behalf of, the County.

6. Compliance with Law. (a) Generally. Counsel shall comply with any and all applicable Federal, State and local Laws, including, but not limited to those relating to conflicts of interest, human rights, a living wage, disclosure of information and vendor registration in connection with its performance under this Agreement. In furtherance of the foregoing, Counsel is bound by and shall comply with the terms and conditions of Appendix EE, attached hereto and the County's registration protocol. As used in this Agreement the word "Law" includes any and all statutes, local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, applicable orders, and/or decrees, as the same may be amended from time to time, enacted, or adopted.

(b) Nassau County Living Wage Law. Pursuant to LL 1-2006, as amended, and to the extent that a waiver has not been obtained in accordance with such law or any rules of the County Executive, Counsel agrees as follows:

- (i) Counsel shall comply with the applicable requirements of the Living Wage Law, as amended;
- (ii) Failure to comply with the Living Wage Law, as amended, may constitute a material breach of this Agreement, the occurrence of which shall be determined solely by the County. Counsel has the right to cure such breach within thirty days of receipt of notice of breach from the County. In the event that such breach is not timely cured, the County may terminate this Agreement as well as exercise any other rights available to the County under applicable law.
- (iii) It shall be a continuing obligation of the Counsel to inform the County of any material changes in the content of its certification of compliance, attached to this Agreement as Appendix L, and shall provide to the County any information necessary to maintain the certification's accuracy.

(c) Records Access. The parties acknowledge and agree that all records, information, and data ("Information") acquired in connection with performance or administration of this Agreement shall be used and disclosed solely for the purpose of performance and administration of the contract or as required by law. Counsel acknowledges that Counsel Information in the County's possession may be subject to disclosure under Article 6 of the New York State Public Officer's Law ("Freedom of Information Law" or "FOIL"). In the event that such a request for disclosure is made, the County shall make reasonable efforts to notify Counsel of such request prior to disclosure of the Information so that the Counsel may take such action, as it deems appropriate.

7. Ownership of Records. All County Information provided to Counsel by the County shall remain the property of the County. Upon the County's request, completion of Services, or termination of this Agreement, all such County Information shall be returned to the County.

8. Service Standards. Regardless of whether required by Law: (a) Counsel shall, and shall cause Counsel Agents to, conduct his or her activities in connection with this Agreement so as not to endanger or harm any Person or property.

(b) Counsel shall deliver Services under this Agreement in a professional manner consistent with the best practices of the legal profession and in accordance with the Lawyers Code of Professional Responsibility. Counsel shall take all actions necessary or appropriate to meet the obligation described in the immediately preceding sentence, including obtaining and maintaining, and causing all Counsel Agents to obtain and maintain, all approvals, licenses, and certifications ("Approvals") necessary or appropriate in connection with this Agreement.

9. No Conflict Representation. During the term of this Agreement, Counsel shall not represent any party whose interest is or may be adverse to or in conflict with, or whose interest may appear to be adverse to or in conflict with the County, nor shall it commence any action or proceeding, or act as Counsel in any action or proceeding that is adverse to the County or any County officer or employee, without the County's prior written consent.

10. Indemnification; Defense; Cooperation. (a) Counsel shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the County, the Department and its officers, employees, and agents (the "Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all liabilities arising out of or in connection with the negligent performance or willful misconduct under this Agreement by Counsel or a Counsel Agent, provided, however, that Counsel shall not be responsible for that portion, if any, of a Loss that is directly caused by the negligence of any of the Indemnified Parties.

(b) Counsel shall, upon the County's demand and at the County's direction, promptly and diligently defend, at Counsel's own risk and expense, any and all suits, actions, or proceedings which may be brought or instituted against one or more Indemnified Parties for which Counsel is responsible under Section (a) of paragraph 10 of this Agreement, and, further to Counsel's indemnification obligations, Counsel shall pay and satisfy any judgment, decree, loss or settlement in connection therewith.

(c) Counsel shall, and shall cause Counsel Agents to, cooperate with the County and the Department in connection with the investigation, defense or prosecution of any action, suit or proceeding in connection with this Agreement, including the acts or omissions of Counsel and/or a Counsel Agent in connection with this Agreement.

(d) Except for claims for death, bodily injury, or damage to tangible property, or claims arising out of or in connection with Counsel's willful misconduct or gross negligence, the liability and costs of Counsel under this Section 10 shall be limited to the Maximum Amount or the amount of Counsel's available insurance proceeds, whichever is greater.

(e) The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

11. Insurance. (a) Types and Amounts. Counsel shall obtain and maintain throughout the term of this Agreement, at its own expense: (i) one or more policies for professional liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall have a minimum single combined limit liability of not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per claim and One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) in the aggregate; (ii) compensation insurance for the benefit of the Counsel's employees ("Workers' Compensation Insurance"), which insurance is in compliance with the New York State Workers' Compensation Law, provided that in the event Counsel is not required to carry Workers' Compensation Insurance under the New York State Workers' Compensation Law, Counsel may instead provide the County proof of exemption; and (iii) such additional insurance as the County may from time to time specify.

(b) Acceptability; Deductibles; Subcontractors. All insurance obtained and maintained by Counsel pursuant to this Agreement shall be (i) written by one or more commercial insurance carriers licensed to do business in New York State and acceptable to the County, and which is (ii) in form and substance acceptable to the County. Counsel shall be solely responsible for the payment of all deductibles to which such policies are subject. Counsel shall require any subcontractor hired in connection with this Agreement to carry insurance with the same limits and provisions required to be carried by Counsel under this Agreement.

(c) Delivery; Coverage Change; No Inconsistent Action. Prior to the execution of this Agreement, copies of current certificates of insurance evidencing the insurance coverage required by this Agreement shall be delivered to the Department. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of any expiration or renewal of, or actual, proposed or threatened reduction or cancellation of coverage under, any insurance required hereunder, Counsel shall provide written notice to the Department of the same and deliver to the Department renewal or replacement certificates of insurance. Counsel shall cause all insurance to remain in full force and effect throughout the term

of this Agreement and shall not take or omit to take any action that would suspend or invalidate any of the required coverages. The failure of Counsel to maintain required coverages shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement upon which the County reserves the right to consider this Agreement terminated as of the date of such failure.

12. Assignment; Amendment; Waiver; Subcontracting. This Agreement and the rights and obligations hereunder may not be in whole or part (i) assigned, transferred or disposed of, (ii) amended, (iii) waived, or (iv) subcontracted, without the prior written consent of the County Executive or his or her duly designated deputy (the "County Executive"), and any purported assignment, other disposal or modification without such prior written consent shall be null and void. The failure of a party to assert any of its rights under this Agreement, including the right to demand strict performance, shall not constitute a waiver of such rights.

13. Termination. (a) Generally. This Agreement may be terminated (i) for any reason by the County upon thirty (30) days' written notice to Counsel, (ii) for "Cause" by the County immediately upon the receipt by Counsel of written notice of termination, (iii) upon mutual written Agreement of the County and the Counsel, (iv) by Counsel, at such time as the "Maximum Amount" as provided in Section 3 hereof has been exceeded and the parties hereto have not agreed to increase the Maximum Amount; and (v) in accordance with any other provisions of this Agreement expressly addressing termination.

As used in this Agreement the word "Cause" includes: (i) a breach of this Agreement; (ii) the failure to obtain and maintain in full force and effect all Approvals required for the services described in this Agreement to be legally and professionally rendered; and (iii) the termination or impending termination of federal or state funding for the services to be provided under this Agreement.

(b) By Counsel. This Agreement may be terminated by Counsel if performance becomes impracticable through no fault of Counsel, where the impracticability relates to Counsel's ability to perform its obligations and not to a judgment as to convenience or the desirability of continued performance. Termination under this subsection shall be effected by Counsel delivering to the County Attorney, at least sixty (60) days prior to the termination date (or a shorter period if sixty days' notice is impossible), a notice stating (i) that Counsel is terminating this Agreement in accordance with this subsection, (ii) the date as of which this Agreement will terminate, and (iii) the facts giving rise to Counsel's right to terminate under this subsection. A copy of the notice given to the County Attorney shall be given to the Deputy County Executive who oversees the administration of the Department (the "Applicable DCE") on the same day that notice is given to the County Attorney.

(c) Counsel Assistance upon Termination. In connection with the termination or impending termination of this Agreement the Counsel shall, regardless of the reason for termination, take all actions reasonably requested by the County (including those set forth in other provisions of this Agreement) to assist the County in transitioning Counsel's responsibilities under this Agreement. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. Accounting Procedures; Records. Counsel shall maintain and retain, for a period of six (6) years following the later of termination of or final payment under this Agreement, complete and accurate records, documents, accounts and other evidence, whether maintained electronically or manually ("Records"), pertinent to performance under this Agreement. Records shall be maintained in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and, if Counsel is a non-profit entity, must comply with the accounting guidelines set forth in the federal Office of

Management & Budget Circular A-122, "Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations." Such Records shall at all times be available for audit and inspection by the Comptroller, the Department, any other governmental authority with jurisdiction over the provision of services hereunder and/or the payment therefore, and any of their duly designated representatives. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

15. Limitations on Actions and Special Proceedings against the County. No action or special proceeding shall lie or be prosecuted or maintained against the County upon any claims arising out of or in connection with this Agreement unless:

(a) Notice. At least thirty (30) days prior to seeking relief, Counsel shall have presented the demand or claim(s) upon which such action or special proceeding is based in writing to the Applicable DCE for adjustment and the County shall have neglected or refused to make an adjustment or payment on the demand or claim for thirty (30) days after presentment. Counsel shall send or deliver copies of the documents presented to the Applicable DCE under this Section to each of (i) the Department and the (ii) the County Attorney (at the address specified above for the County) on the same day that documents are sent or delivered to the Applicable DCE. The complaint or necessary moving papers of Counsel shall allege that the above-described actions and inactions preceded Counsel's action or special proceeding against the County.

(b) Time Limitation. Such action or special proceeding is commenced within the earlier of (i) one (1) year of the first to occur of (A) final payment under or the termination of this Agreement, and (B) the accrual of the cause of action, and (ii) the time specified in any other provision of this Agreement.

16. Work Performance Liability. The Counsel is and shall remain primarily liable for the legal work performed in accordance this Agreement irrespective of whether the Counsel is using a Counsel Agent to perform some or all of the work contemplated by this Agreement, and irrespective of whether the use of such Counsel Agent has been approved by the County.

17. Consent to Jurisdiction and Venue; Governing Law. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement or required by Law, exclusive original jurisdiction for all claims or actions with respect to this Agreement shall be in the Supreme Court in Nassau County in New York State and the parties expressly waive any objections to the same on any grounds, including venue and forum non conveniens. This Agreement is intended as a contract under, and shall be governed and construed in accordance with, the Laws of New York State, without regard to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

18. Notices. Any notice, request, demand or other communication required to be given or made in connection with this Agreement shall be (a) in writing, (b) delivered or sent (i) by hand delivery, evidenced by a signed, dated receipt, (ii) postage prepaid via certified mail, return receipt requested, or (iii) overnight delivery via a nationally recognized courier service, (c) deemed given or made on the date the delivery receipt was signed by a County employee, three (3) business days after it is mailed or one (1) business day after it is released to a courier service, as applicable, and (d)(i) if to the Department, to the attention of the Nassau County Attorney at the address specified above for the Department, (ii) if to an Applicable DCE, to the attention of the Applicable DCE (whose name Counsel shall obtain from the Department) at the address specified above for the County, (iii) if to the Comptroller, to the attention of the Comptroller at 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, NY 11501, and (iv) if to Counsel, to the attention of the person who executed this Agreement on behalf of Counsel at the address specified above for Counsel, or in each case to such other persons or addresses as shall be designated by written notice.

19. All Legal Provisions Deemed Included; Severability; Supremacy. (a) Every provision required by Law to be inserted into or referenced by this Agreement is intended to be a part of this Agreement. If any such provision is not inserted or referenced or is not inserted or referenced in correct form then (i) such provision shall be deemed inserted into or referenced by this Agreement for purposes of interpretation and (ii) upon the application of either party this Agreement shall be formally amended to comply strictly with the Law, without prejudice to the rights of either party.

(b) In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

(c) Unless the application of this subsection will cause a provision required by Law to be excluded from this Agreement, in the event of an actual conflict between the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page to this Agreement and those contained in any schedule, exhibit, appendix, or attachment to this Agreement, the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page shall control. To the extent possible, all the terms of this Agreement should be read together as not conflicting.

(d) Each party has cooperated in the negotiation and preparation of this Agreement. Therefore, in the event that construction of this Agreement occurs, it shall not be construed against either party as drafter.

20. Section and Other Headings. The section and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

21. Administrative Service Charge. Counsel agrees to pay the County an administrative service charge of One Hundred Sixty Dollars (\$160.00) for the processing of this Agreement pursuant to Ordinance Number 74-1979, as amended by Ordinance Number 128-2006. The administrative service charge shall be due and payable to the County by Counsel upon signing this Agreement.

22. Executory Clause. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement:

(a) Approval and Execution. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person unless (i) all County and other governmental approvals have been obtained, including, if required, approval by the County Legislature, and (ii) this Agreement has been executed by the County Executive (as defined in this Agreement).

(b) Availability of Funds. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person beyond funds appropriated or otherwise lawfully available for this Agreement, and, if any portion of the funds for this Agreement are from the state and/or federal governments, then beyond funds available to the County from the state and/or federal governments.

23. Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties with regard to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements (whether written or oral) of the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Counsel and the County have executed this Agreement as of the Effective Date.

CECILIA AMERANTI-BYRNE, ESQ.

By: Cecilia Ameranti-Byrne  
Name: Cecilia Ameranti-Byrne  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: January 16, 2016

NASSAU COUNTY

By: C. Foskey  
Name: Carnell Foskey  
Title: County Attorney  
Date: 2/23/16

NASSAU COUNTY

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: County Executive  
☐ Deputy County Executive  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

COUNTY OF ~~NASSAU~~)

**NOTARY PUBLIC**

**NOTARY PUBLIC**

10

## **Appendix EE**

### **Equal Employment Opportunities for Minorities and Women**

The provisions of this Appendix EE are hereby made a part of the document to which it is attached.

The Contractor shall comply with all federal, State and local statutory and constitutional anti-discrimination provisions. In addition, Local Law No. 14-2002, entitled "Participation by Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts," governs all County Contracts as defined herein and solicitations for bids or proposals for County Contracts. In accordance with Local Law 14-2002:

(a) The Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status in recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, demotions, transfers, layoffs, terminations, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation. The Contractor will undertake or continue existing programs related to recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, transfers, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination.

(b) At the request of the County contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status and that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein.

(c) The Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the County Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

(d) The Contractor shall make best efforts to solicit active participation by certified minority or women-owned business enterprises ("Certified M/WBEs") as defined in Section 101 of Local Law No. 14-2002, for the purpose of granting of Subcontracts.

(e) The Contractor shall, in its advertisements and solicitations for Subcontractors, indicate its interest in receiving bids from Certified M/WBEs and the requirement that Subcontractors must be equal opportunity employers.

(f) Contractors must notify and receive approval from the respective Department Head prior to issuing any Subcontracts and, at the time of requesting such authorization, must submit a signed Best Efforts Checklist.

(g) Contractors for projects under the supervision of the County's Department of Public Works shall also submit a utilization plan listing all proposed Subcontractors so that, to the greatest extent feasible, all Subcontractors will be approved prior to commencement of work. Any additions or changes to the list of subcontractors under the utilization plan shall be approved by the Commissioner of the Department of Public Works when made. A copy of the utilization plan any additions or changes thereto shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Office of Minority Affairs simultaneously with the submission to the Department of Public Works.

(h) At any time after Subcontractor approval has been requested and prior to being granted, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises. In addition, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit such documentation at any time after Subcontractor approval when the contracting agency has reasonable cause to believe that the existing Best Efforts Checklist may be inaccurate. Within ten working days (10) of any such request by the contracting agency, the Contractor must submit Documentation.

(i) In the case where a request is made by the contracting agency or a Deputy County Executive acting on behalf of the contracting agency, the Contractor must, within two (2) working days of such request, submit evidence to demonstrate that it employed Best Efforts to obtain Certified M/WBE participation through proper documentation.

(j) Award of a County Contract alone shall not be deemed or interpreted as approval of all Contractor's Subcontracts and Contractor's fulfillment of Best Efforts to obtain participation by Certified M/WBEs.

(k) A Contractor shall maintain Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises for a period of six (6) years. Failure to maintain such records shall be deemed failure to make Best Efforts to comply with this Appendix EE, evidence of false certification as M/WBE compliant or considered breach of the County Contract.

(l) The Contractor shall be bound by the provisions of Section 109 of Local Law No. 14-2002 providing for enforcement of violations as follows:

- a. Upon receipt by the Executive Director of a complaint from a contracting agency that a County Contractor has failed to comply with the provisions of Local Law No. 14-2002, this Appendix EE or any other contractual provisions included in furtherance of Local Law No. 14-2002, the Executive Director will try to resolve the matter.

- b. If efforts to resolve such matter to the satisfaction of all parties are unsuccessful, the Executive Director shall refer the matter, within thirty days (30) of receipt of the complaint, to the American Arbitration Association for proceeding thereon.
- c. Upon conclusion of the arbitration proceedings, the arbitrator shall submit to the Executive Director his recommendations regarding the imposition of sanctions, fines or penalties. The Executive Director shall either (i) adopt the recommendation of the arbitrator (ii) determine that no sanctions, fines or penalties should be imposed or (iii) modify the recommendation of the arbitrator, provided that such modification shall not expand upon any sanction recommended or impose any new sanction, or increase the amount of any recommended fine or penalty. The Executive Director, within ten days (10) of receipt of the arbitrators award and recommendations, shall file a determination of such matter and shall cause a copy of such determination to be served upon the respondent by personal service or by certified mail return receipt requested. The award of the arbitrator, and the fines and penalties imposed by the Executive Director, shall be final determinations and may only be vacated or modified as provided in the civil practice law and rules ("CPLR").

(m) The contractor shall provide contracting agency with information regarding all subcontracts awarded under any County Contract, including the amount of compensation paid to each Subcontractor and shall complete all forms provided by the Executive Director or the Department Head relating to subcontractor utilization and efforts to obtain M/WBE participation.

Failure to comply with provisions (a) through (m) above, as ultimately determined by the Executive Director, shall be a material breach of the contract constituting grounds for immediate termination. Once a final determination of failure to comply has been reached by the Executive Director, the determination of whether to terminate a contract shall rest with the Deputy County Executive with oversight responsibility for the contracting agency.

Provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not be binding upon Contractors or Subcontractors in the performance of work or the provision of services or any other activity that are unrelated, separate, or distinct from the County Contract as expressed by its terms.

The requirements of the provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not apply to any employment or application for employment outside of this County or solicitations or advertisements therefor or any existing programs of affirmative action regarding employment outside of this County and the effect of contract provisions required by these provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall be so limited.

The Contractor shall include provisions (a), (b) and (c) in every Subcontract in such a manner that these provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor as to work in connection with the County Contract.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Best Efforts Checklist" shall mean a list signed by the Contractor, listing the procedures it has undertaken to procure Subcontractors in accordance with this Appendix EE.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contract" shall mean (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the County; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon. However, the term "County Contract" does not include agreements or orders for the following services: banking services, insurance policies or contracts, or contracts with a County contracting agency for the sale of bonds, notes or other securities.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" means an individual, business enterprise, including sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, not-for-profit corporation, or any other person or entity other than the County, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee or any other party, that is (i) a party to a County Contract, (ii) a bidder in connection with the award of a County Contract, or (iii) a proposed party to a County Contract, but shall not include any Subcontractor.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" shall mean a person or firm who will manage and be responsible for an entire contracted project.

As used in this Appendix EE "Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises" shall include, but is not limited to the following:

- a. Proof of having advertised for bids, where appropriate, in minority publications, trade newspapers/notices and magazines, trade and union publications, and publications of general circulation in Nassau County and surrounding areas or having verbally solicited M/WBEs whom the County Contractor reasonably believed might have the qualifications to do the work. A copy of the advertisement, if used, shall be included to demonstrate that it contained language indicating that the County Contractor welcomed bids and quotes from M/WBE Subcontractors. In addition, proof of the date(s) any such advertisements appeared must be included in the Best Effort Documentation. If verbal solicitation is used, a County Contractor's affidavit with a notary's signature and stamp shall be required as part of the documentation.
- b. Proof of having provided reasonable time for M/WBE Subcontractors to respond to bid opportunities according to industry norms and standards. A chart outlining the schedule/time frame used to obtain bids from M/WBEs is suggested to be included with the Best Effort Documentation

- c. Proof or affidavit of follow-up of telephone calls with potential M/WBE subcontractors encouraging their participation. Telephone logs indicating such action can be included with the Best Effort Documentation
- d. Proof or affidavit that M/WBE Subcontractors were allowed to review bid specifications, blue prints and all other bid/RFP related items at no charge to the M/WBEs, other than reasonable documentation costs incurred by the County Contractor that are passed onto the M/WBE.
- e. Proof or affidavit that sufficient time prior to making award was allowed for M/WBEs to participate effectively, to the extent practicable given the timeframe of the County Contract.
- f. Proof or affidavit that negotiations were held in good faith with interested M/WBEs, and that M/WBEs were not rejected as unqualified or unacceptable without sound business reasons based on (1) a thorough investigation of M/WBE qualifications and capabilities reviewed against industry custom and standards and (2) cost of performance. The basis for rejecting any M/WBE deemed unqualified by the County Contractor shall be included in the Best Effort Documentation
- g. If an M/WBE is rejected based on cost, the County Contractor must submit a list of all sub-bidders for each item of work solicited and their bid prices for the work.
- h. The conditions of performance expected of Subcontractors by the County Contractor must also be included with the Best Effort Documentation
- i. County Contractors may include any other type of documentation they feel necessary to further demonstrate their Best Efforts regarding their bid documents.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Executive Director" shall mean the Executive Director of the Nassau County Office of Minority Affairs; provided, however, that Executive Director shall include a designee of the Executive Director except in the case of final determinations issued pursuant to Section (a) through (l) of these rules.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Subcontract" shall mean an agreement consisting of part or parts of the contracted work of the County Contractor.

As used in this Appendix EE, the term "Subcontractor" shall mean a person or firm who performs part or parts of the contracted work of a prime contractor providing services, including construction services, to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall include a person or firm that provides labor, professional or other services, materials or supplies to a prime contractor that are necessary for the prime contractor to fulfill its obligations to provide services to

the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall not include a supplier of materials to a contractor who has contracted to provide goods but no services to the County, nor a supplier of incidental materials to a contractor, such as office supplies, tools and other items of nominal cost that are utilized in the performance of a service contract.

Provisions requiring contractors to retain or submit documentation of best efforts to utilize certified subcontractors and requiring Department head approval prior to subcontracting shall not apply to inter-governmental agreements. In addition, the tracking of expenditures of County dollars by not-for-profit corporations, other municipalities, States, or the federal government is not required.

Appendix L

Certificate of Compliance

In compliance with Local Law 1-2006, as amended (the "Law"), Counsel hereby certifies the following:

1. The chief executive officer of Contractor is:

Cecilia Ameranti-Byrne

(Name)

[REDACTED]

(Address)

[REDACTED]

(Telephone Number)

2. The Contractor agrees to either (1) comply with the requirements of the Nassau County Living Wage Law or (2) as applicable, obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law pursuant to section 9 of the Law. In the event that the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of the Law or obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law, and such Contractor establishes to the satisfaction of the Department that at the time of execution of this Agreement, it had a reasonable certainty that it would receive such waiver based on the Law and Rules pertaining to waivers, the County will agree to terminate the contract without imposing costs or seeking damages against the Contractor
3. In the past five years, Contractor \_\_\_\_\_ has ☒ has not been found by a court or a government agency to have violated federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If a violation has been assessed against the Contractor, describe below:
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
4. In the past five years, an administrative proceeding, investigation, or government body-initiated judicial action \_\_\_\_\_ has ☒ has not been commenced against or relating to

the Contractor in connection with federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If such a proceeding, action, or investigation has been commenced, describe below:

---

---

---

---

5. Contractor agrees to permit access to work sites and relevant payroll records by authorized County representatives for the purpose of monitoring compliance with the Living Wage Law and investigating employee complaints of noncompliance.

I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing statement and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct and complete. Any statement or representation made herein shall be accurate and true as of the date stated below.

January 16, 2016  
Dated

Cecilia Ameranti-Byrne  
Signature of Chief Executive Officer

Cecilia Ameranti-Byrne  
Name of Chief Executive Officer

Sworn to before me this

16 day of January, 2016  
[Signature]  
Notary Public

BLANCA M PRATE  
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of New York  
No. 01PR8005206  
Qualified in Suffolk County  
Commission Expires April 6, 2018

FAML6455 V4.2  
LINK TO:

NIFS PRODUCTION SYSTEM  
CURRENT YR BUDGET & OBLIGATION SUMMARY

03/01/2016  
4:27 PM

BALANCE (Y,M,Q,A) : Y  
FISCAL MO/YEAR : 03 2016 MAR 2016  
INDEX :  
ORGANIZATION : AT COUNTY ATTORNEY  
CHARAC / OBJECT : X  
FDTP FUND SFND :  
PROJECT PROJ DTL :  
GRANT GRANT DTL :  
UCODE/ORD#/DRC :

S	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	ORIG BUDGT	CUR BUDGET	CUR OBLIG	CUR BALANCE
BB	EQUIPMENT	15,000	15,000		15,000
DD	GENERAL EX	627,000	627,000	108,408	518,592
DE	CONTRACTUA	5,350,000	5,350,000	-1,613,956	6,963,956
	EXP TOTAL	13,903,211	13,903,211	-115,494	14,018,705
	REV - EXP	4,467,447	4,467,447	400,265	-4,067,182

F1-HELP F2-SELECT  
F7-PRIOR PG F8-NEXT PG F9-LINK  
GO12 - NEXT PAGE DISPLAYED

F4-PRIOR F5-NEXT

LINK TO:

4:32 PM

ACTIVE

FISCAL MO/YEAR : 03 2016

VENDOR NUMBER : ██████████ CECILIA AMERANTI-BYRNE, ESQ

VENDOR ALPHA : AMERANTI-BYRNE, CECILIA

S	VENDOR SUMMARY	MAR 2016	ANNUAL BALANCE	ALL YEARS BALANCE
	ENCUMBRANCES	.00	.00	13,275.00
	RETAINAGES	.00	.00	.00
	ACCRUALS	.00	.00	.00
	PAYMENTS	.00	.00	103,725.00
	CASH RECEIPTS	.00	.00	.00
	ACCT RECVABLE	.00	.00	.00
	1099 TOTALS			
	B/U WITHHOLDING			
	B/U WITH PAID			
	TX LIEN W/HELD	.00	.00	.00
	TAX LIENS PAID	.00	.00	.00
	ST BCKUP W/HOLD	.00	.00	.00
	ST BU W/H PAID	.00	.00	.00

F1-HELP F2-SELECT

F4-PRIOR

F5-NEXT

F9-LINK

G014 - RECORD FOUND

LINK TO:

VENDOR SUMMARY

4:31 PM

ACTIVE

FISCAL MO/YEAR : 13 2015

VENDOR NUMBER : ██████████ 01 CECILIA AMERANTI-BYRNE, ESQ

VENDOR ALPHA : AMERANTI-BYRNE, CECILIA

S	VENDOR SUMMARY	ADADJ2015	ANNUAL BALANCE	ALL YEARS BALANCE
	ENCUMBRANCES	.00	-4,950.00	13,275.00
	RETAINAGES	.00	.00	.00
	ACCRUALS	.00	.00	.00
	PAYMENTS	.00	19,950.00	103,725.00
	CASH RECEIPTS	.00	.00	.00
	ACCT RECVABLE	.00	.00	.00
	1099 TOTALS	.00	19,950.00	19,950.00
	B/U WITHHOLDING	.00	.00	.00
	B/U WITH PAID	.00	.00	.00
	TX LIEN W/HELD	.00	.00	.00
	TAX LIENS PAID	.00	.00	.00
	ST BCKUP W/HOLD	.00	.00	.00
	ST BU W/H PAID	.00	.00	.00

F1-HELP

F2-SELECT

F9-LINK

F4-PRIOR

F5-NEXT

G014 - RECORD FOUND

# **NASSAU COUNTY LEGISLATURE**

## **11<sup>th</sup> TERM MEETING AGENDA**

# **RULES COMMITTEE**

**JUNE 20, 2016 1:00 PM**

**Norma Gonsalves – Chairwoman**  
**Richard Nicoletto– Vice Chairman**  
**Dennis Dunne**  
**Howard Kopel**  
**Kevan Abrahams – Ranking**  
**Judy Jacobs**  
**Carrié Solages**

**Michael C. Pulitzer, Clerk of the Legislature**

<b>Clerk Item No.</b>	<b>Proposed By</b>	<b>Assigned To</b>	<b><u>Summary</u></b>
<b>E-152-16</b>	<b>AT</b>	<b>R</b>	<b><u>RESOLUTION NO. -2016</u></b> A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE, AND THE LAW OFFICES OF ROBERT P. MACCHIA & ASSOCIATES. E-152-16
<b>U-42-16</b>	<b>AT</b>	<b>R</b>	<b><u>RESOLUTION NO. -2016</u></b> A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE A SPECIAL COUNSEL CONTRACT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE, AND CECILIA AMERANTI-BYRNE, ESQ. U-42-16
			<b>THE FOLLOWING ITEMS MAY BE UNTABLED</b>
<b>A-4-16</b>	<b>PR</b>	<b>R</b>	<b><u>RESOLUTION NO. -2016</u></b> A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE DIRECTOR OF NASSAU COUNTY OFFICE OF PURCHASING TO REQUEST OVERSIGHT OF A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU ACTING ON BEHALF OF VARIOUS NASSAU COUNTY DEPARTMENTS AND HVAC INC. A-4-16
<b>B-4-16</b>	<b>PW</b>	<b>R</b>	<b><u>RESOLUTION NO. -2016</u></b> A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO AWARD AND EXECUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND R.J. INDUSTRIES, INC. B-4-16
<b>E-51-16</b>	<b>TS</b>	<b>R</b>	<b><u>RESOLUTION NO. -2016</u></b> A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE DEPARTMENT OF TRAFFIC SAFETY BOARD AND DANIELLE P. RELLE. E-51-16
<b>E-55-16</b>	<b>AT</b>	<b>R</b>	<b><u>RESOLUTION NO. -2016</u></b> A RESOLUTION AFFIRMING TO A SPECIAL COUNSEL CONTRACT ENTERED INTO BY THE NASSAU COUNTY ATTORNEY AND WILSON ELSER MOSKOWITZ EDELMAN & DICKER LLP. E-55-16

<b>Clerk Item No.</b>	<b>Proposed By</b>	<b>Assigned To</b>	<b><u>Summary</u></b>
<b>E-56-16</b>	<b>AT</b>	<b>R</b>	<b><u>RESOLUTION NO. -2016</u></b> A RESOLUTION AFFIRMING TO AN AMENDMENT TO A SPECIAL COUNSEL CONTRACT ENTERED INTO BY THE NASSAU COUNTY ATTORNEY AND WILSON ELSER MOSKOWITZ EDELMAN & DICKER LLP. E-56-16
<b>E-66-16</b>	<b>AT</b>	<b>R</b>	<b><u>RESOLUTION NO. -2016</u></b> A RESOLUTION AFFIRMING TO AN AMENDMENT TO A SPECIAL COUNSEL CONTRACT ENTERED INTO BY THE NASSAU COUNTY ATTORNEY AND LEVENTHAL, MULLANEY & BLINKOFF LLP. E-66-16
<b>E-120-16</b>	<b>SS</b>	<b>R</b>	<b><u>RESOLUTION NO. -2016</u></b> RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES AND SUMMIT SECURITY SERVICES, INC. E-120-16
<b>E-135-16</b>	<b>AT</b>	<b>R</b>	<b><u>RESOLUTION NO. -2016</u></b> A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE AND PANNONE LOPES DEVEREAUX & WEST, LLC. E-135-16
<b>U-16-16</b>	<b>AT</b>	<b>R</b>	<b><u>RESOLUTION NO. -2016</u></b> A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE OFFICE OF THE NASSAU COUNTY ATTORNEY, AND JACKSON LEWIS P.C. U-16-16